

CONVERT YOUR HI-FI AMPLIFIER FOR HIGHER POWER

DECEMBER 1955

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

In this issue:

Rainbow Patterns
with your
Signal Generator

•
How to Build a
Tremolo Circuit

•
Signal Injection
with
Transistor Probe

•
Make Your Own
Photoetched
Circuits

•
Complete
1955 Index



35¢

U. S. and
CANADA

The Trap That Failed

(See page 4)

you can't match **TRIPLETT** model 630 VOM



**SPEED
ACCURACY
DURABILITY
CONVENIENCE!**

heavy molded case

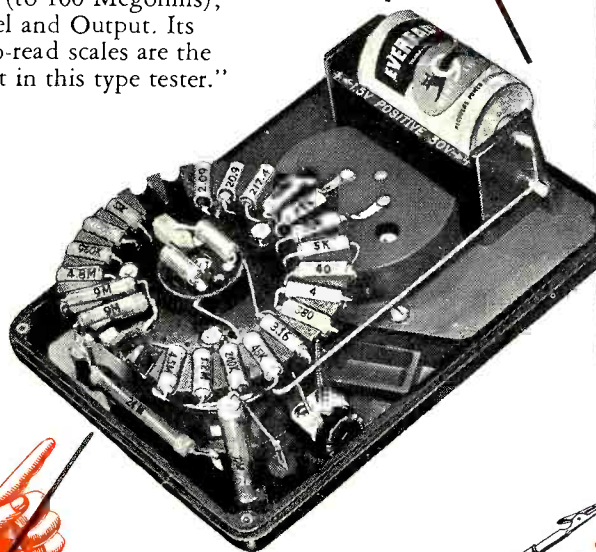
—1/4" thick for high impact.
Fully insulated.

sure grip battery contacts

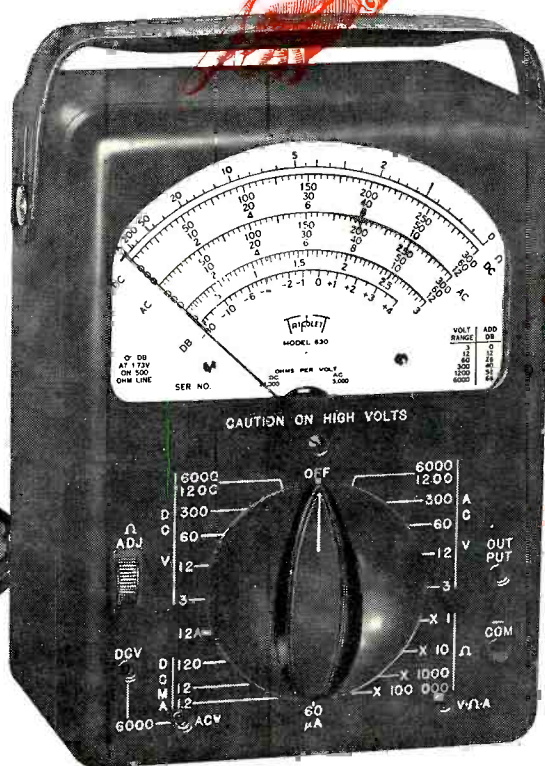
Balanced double-spring tension grip assures permanent contact.

"this wide-range model

tests AC-DC Volts (DC at 20,000 O/V); DC Microamperes, Milliampers, and Amperes; Ohms (to 100 Megohms); Decibel and Output. Its easy-to-read scales are the longest in this type tester."



BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING



streamlined design

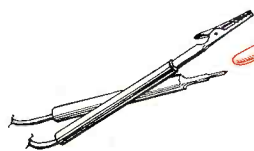
No protruding knobs on switch or ohms control—both are flush with the panel.

king size recessed knob

—Only one switch; (fully enclosed) selects both circuit and range. Just turn the switch and make your reading.

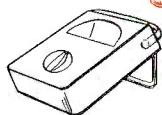
for quick positive connections

—Banana jacks and plugs on test leads are best. Alligator clips are provided to slip on test prods for extra convenience.



for convenience in reading

—Available as an extra (only 50c), this special stand tilts meter at best angle for easy reading



for most efficient meter use

—With every Model 630 you receive complete, simplified instructions on how to use and maintain most efficiently.

no slip feature

Four rubber feet furnished as standard equipment fit in back of the case to prevent slipping on smooth surfaces.

advanced engineering

—Molded mounting for resistors and shunts allow direct connections without cabling. No chance for shorts. Longer life and easy-to-replace resistors in their marked positions.

**TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
Bluffton, Ohio**

MODEL 630 | \$39.50



631
Combination
V-O-M—VTVM



630-NA
For Best Testing
Around The Lab,
Production Line
or Bench



630
The Popular
All-Purpose
V-O-M



630-A
A Good Lab and
Production Line
V-O-M



310
The Smallest
Complete V-O-M
With Switch



630-T
For Telephone
Service



666-HH
Medium Size
For
Field Testing



625-NA
The First V-O-M
With 10,000
Ohms/Volt AC



666-R
Medium Size
With
630 Features

THE MIGHTY NINE VOM LINE

An Invitation...

To men who want to "go places" in TV SERVICING

*Find out about this NEW,
ALL-PRACTICE WAY
of becoming a Professional
TV SERVICEMAN*

If you have some Radio or Television experience, or if you know basic Radio-Television principles but lack experience—NRI's new Professional Television Servicing course can train you to *go places* in TV servicing. This advertisement is your personal invitation to get a free copy of our booklet describing this training in detail.

Learn-by-Doing "All the Way"

This is 100% learn-by-doing, practical training. We supply *all* components, *all* tubes, *including* a 17-inch picture tube, and comprehensive manuals covering a thorough program of practice. You learn how experts diagnose TV defects quickly. You see how various defects affect receiver performance—picture and sound; learn causes of defects, accurately, easily, and how to fix them. You do more than just build circuits. You get practice recognizing, isolating, and fixing innumerable troubles.

You get actual experience aligning TV receivers, diagnosing the causes of complaints from scope patterns, eliminating interference, using germanium crystals to rectify the TV picture signal, obtaining maximum brightness and definition by properly adjusting the ion trap and centering magnets, etc. There isn't room on this or even several pages of this magazine to list all the servicing experience you get.

UHF & COLOR TV Making New Boom

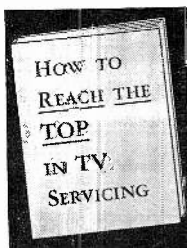
Installing front-end channel selector strips in modern UHF-VHF Television receivers and learning UHF servicing problems and their solution is part of the practice you get. To cash in on the coming color TV boom you'll need the kind of foundation in knowledge and experience this training gives.

Get Details of New Course Free

Once again—if you want to go places in TV servicing, we invite you to find out what you get, what you practice, what you learn from NRI's new course in Professional Television Servicing. See pictures of equipment supplied, read what you practice. Judge for yourself whether this training will further your ambition to reach the top in TV servicing. We believe it will. We believe many of tomorrow's top TV servicemen will be graduates of this training. Mailing the coupon involves no obligation.



Train at home easily, quickly, for TV's top servicing jobs. NRI's Professional Television Servicing course includes a 17-inch picture tube and all other tubes and components to build a complete TV Receiver, Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, H.F. Probe. Complete training, including all equipment, available now for a low introductory price—under \$200 on easy terms.



National Radio Institute, Dept. 5NFT
16th and U Sts., N.W., Washington 9, D. C.

Please send my FREE copy of "How to Reach the Top in TV Servicing." I understand no salesman will call.

Name Lloyd Darknell Age 14

Address 406 Up Town St

City Redwood City Zone 3 State Calif

APPROVED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor and Publisher
M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director
Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor
Jerome Kass
Associate Editor
I. Queen
Editorial Associate
Matthew Mandl
Television Consultant
Elizabeth Stalcup
Production Manager
Angie Pascale
Editorial Production
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director
Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager
John J. Lamson
Sales Manager
G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager
Adam J. Smith
Director, Newsstand Sales
Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Executive, Editorial and Advertising Offices, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630.

Hugo Gernsback
Chairman of the Board
M. Harvey Gernsback
President
G. Aliquo
Secretary

ON THE COVER

This month the cover tells its own story. It only goes to show there is no way to trap Santa Claus, even with the best of modern photocell alarms.

Color original by Habershaw Studios, N. Y. C.

Photocell alarm courtesy Terminal Radio Corp. N.Y.C.



Average Paid Circulation over 175,000

DECEMBER 1955

Vol. XXVI, No. 12

Annual Index (Pages 150-155)

Vol. XXVI, January to December, 1955..... 150

Editorial (Page 33)

Aviation Electronics.....by Hugo Gernsback 33

Electronics (Pages 34-41)

Cathode-Ray Engine Analyzer.....by C. B. DeHuff 34

Searching for Oil With Electronics.....by James A. McRoberts 37

Transistorized Photocell Alarm.....by Rufus P. Turner 40

Audio—High Fidelity (Pages 42-53)

High-Power Williamson Amplifier for Hi-Fi.....by David Hafler 42

Sound Selling.....by Robert E. Riddle 44

Remote Transistor Amplifier.....by Edward M. Noll 45

Add a Bias and Erase Indicator to Your Tape Recorder.....by Frank J. DiElsi 46

Tremolo—Where You Want It.....by Tom Jaski 47

For Golden Ears Only: Pilotrol PA-913 preamplifier-equalizer; Miracord XA 100 record changer and XM 110 turntable; new records review.....by Monitor 50

Technical Reports (Pages 54-55)

What's New 54

Radio (Pages 56-62)

Making Photoetched Circuits in Your Workshop. Part I—

Process permits simplified construction; making drawing and negative.....by Richard H. Dorf 56

It's Reactance That Counts.....by H. P. Manly 59

A Transistor D.C. Transformer.....by I. Queen 61

Electrolysis Problem.....by J. Perkinson, Jr. 62

Test Instruments (Pages 63-87)

Your Receiver as an Audio Generator.....by Fred Lingel 63

The Milvamp.....by Forrest H. Frantz, Sr. 64

Transistor Signal Injector Probe.....by Homer L. Davidson 66

Midget TV Kilovoltmeter.....by Elliott A. McCreedy 79

R-C Controlled Oscillator.....by John W. Straede 80

A 1,000- and 100-cycle Filter.....by James Fred 86

Television (Pages 88-114)

Service Insurance That Works!.....by Ralph W. Hallows 88

Post-Acceleration Tube.....by Fred Shunaman 90

Watch Your R's and C's.....by H. L. Matsinger 94

Rainbow Patterns With Conventional Generators.....by Robert G. Middleton 96

Those Deadly Intermittents.....by Art Margolis 98

TV Alignment.....by Charles G. Buscombe 102

Troubleshooting the Video Detector.....by James A. McRoberts 106

TV Service Clinic.....Conducted by Jerry Kass 109

Orient Your TV Antenna With a V.T.V.M.....by Louis Bourget 114

DEPARTMENTS

Annual Index, Vol. XXVI

Jan.-Dec. 150

Books 159

Business 146

Corrections 128

Correspondence 10

Miscellany 117

New Devices 118

New Tubes and Transistors..... 126

Patents 129

People 143

Question Box 134

Radio Month 6

Radio-Electronic Circuits 131

Technical Literature 157

Technicians News 115

Technotes 137

Try This One 140

Associate Member of Institute of High Fidelity Mfrs., Inc.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, December, 1955, Vol. XXVI, No. 12. Published monthly at Mt. Morris, Ill. by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Second-class mail privileges authorized at Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright 1955 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., 404 N. Wesley Ave., Mt. Morris, Ill., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: U. S., U. S. possessions and Canada, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 35c. Pan-American countries \$4.00 for one year; \$7.00 for two years; \$9.50 for three years. All other countries \$4.50 a year; \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 7522 North Sheridan Road, Tel. ROGers Park 4-8000. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 600 South New Hampshire, Tel. DUnkirk 7-2328. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C. 4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne, France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Belgium: Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown, Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office.



**Get more money!
More security! More out of life!**

Learn

TELEVISION • RADIO • ELECTRONICS

Get the best!

Get National Schools' SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING!

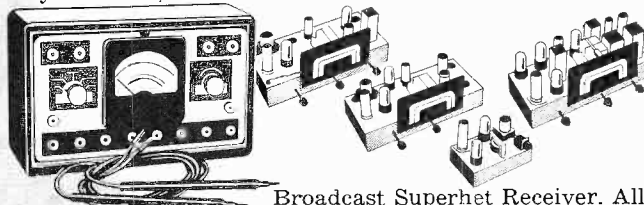
Start now! Why wait around for that raise or promotion that may never come? Get started *now* in high-paying TV-Radio-Electronics! National Schools' SHOP METHOD Home Training prepares you for success in a top-salary job or in your own business. You learn *all three*... Television, Radio, Electronics... in one complete course. Our Shop-Tested lessons and manuals help you master all phases in shortest possible time! Send coupon, find out today!

WHY NATIONAL SCHOOLS LEADS THE FIELD

Located in the "Television Center" of the world, our staff is in close touch with latest developments and opportunities. We give you personalized job placement assistance. We also give you confidential help with both technical and personal problems relating to your training. We show you how to make Part Time Earnings as you progress. Whether you live 30 miles away, or 3,000, you will always be pleased with our prompt, friendly service!

DRAFT AGE? Our home training helps you achieve specialized ratings and higher pay grades if you go in service.

We send you this precision-tested Multitester! Plus parts to build Oscillators, Receivers, Signal Generator, Continuity Checker, Combination Short Wave and Standard



Broadcast Superhet Receiver. All this equipment is part of your National Schools course. **NO EXTRA CHARGES!** Send coupon for free books!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, world-famous technical trade school. Now in our 50th year!



NATIONAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905

LOS ANGELES 37, California • CHICAGO: 323 West Polk St.

IN CANADA: 811 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B. C.

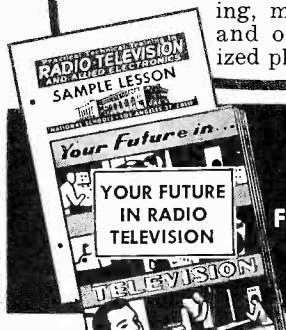
• APPROVED FOR G. I. TRAINING

• BOTH HOME STUDY AND RESIDENT COURSES OFFERED

30 MILLION TV SETS

need regular repair! Color TV means more sets than ever before. NOW is the golden opportunity to cash in on this multi-billion-dollar industry. Or "write your own ticket" in broadcasting, manufacturing, and other specialized phases!

**YOUR AGE
IS NO
OBSTACLE!**



**Send for
FREE LESSON!
FREE BOOK & SAMPLE LESSON
will convince you!
SEND COUPON TODAY!**

MAIL NOW TO OFFICE NEAREST YOU!

(mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. RG-125

**4000 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA**

**OR 323 WEST POLK STREET
CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS**

Please rush **FREE BOOK**, "My Future in Radio-Television-Electronics," and **FREE LESSON** at once. I understand there is no obligation, and no salesman will call.

NAME _____ BIRTHDAY _____ 19 _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

☐ Check if interested **ONLY** in Resident Training at Los Angeles.

VETERANS: Give date of discharge _____

HERE'S WHAT THEY SAY ABOUT THE SHURE SLIM-X

Model "777"

... the most
versatile low-cost
crystal probe micro-
phone ever made!

For Remote Broadcasting

"Selected this microphone after comparison with three other makes in the same price class."

Station Manager, West Virginia*

For Public Address

"... it surpasses in fidelity all six of the other microphones we have been using—two of which are dynamic mikes."

Minister, Washington*

For Square Dance Calling

"Callers at square dances favor Shure microphones... I have an order for five SLIM-X Microphones."

Sound Dealer, Illinois*

For Professional Entertainers

"SLIM-X" is ideal... fits so nicely in pocket of dress coat, and performs perfectly... worked with large PA systems up to 100 watts, using different "mics" but your SLIM-X beats them all."

Performer, Pennsylvania*

For Tape Recording

"I used it to record a church service last evening... delighted at the results. I thought I would take a minute out to tell you that you have a very nice looking, nice sounding, and easy-to-use microphone."

New York*

For Ham Transmitting

"... I hit the jackpot with a Shure Model 777 SLIM-X... reports on my signal have been very gratifying. I am sure that any one possessing this microphone is as well pleased with it as I am."

Radio Amateur, Illinois*

Use it in the hand, on a desk stand, on a floor stand, around the neck—can be removed in a flash, no matter where you use it. Furnished with stand, mounting cradle and lavalier cord.

MODEL 777 List Price \$21.00

SHURE

The Mark of Quality

SHURE BROTHERS, INC.

Names available on request.

225 W. Huron St. • Chicago 10, Ill.

the Radio month



HI-FI AT CARNEGIE HALL was demonstrated by English sound authority Gilbert A. Briggs, designer and manufacturer of the Wharfedale speaker. Briggs used four of his creations together with Acoustical Quad II amplifiers, a Garrard variable-speed transcription motor, Leak and Ferranti pickups and a large array of other high quality audio equipment.

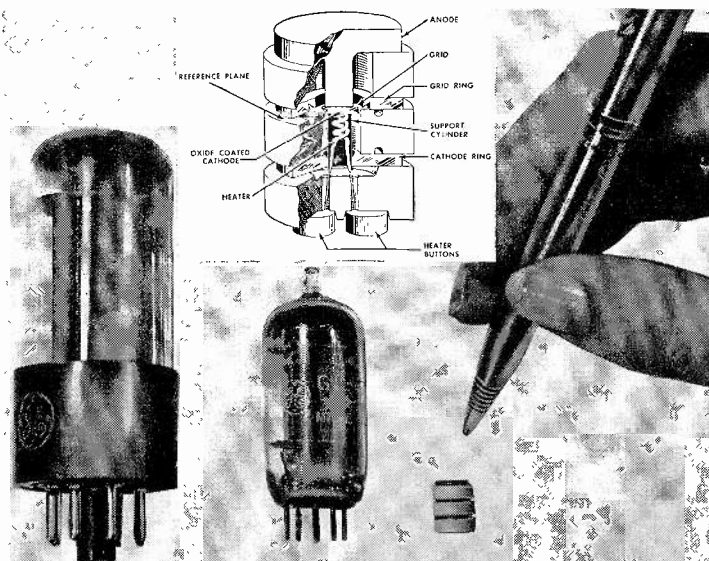
The show was a followup of a similar successful demonstration in London and featured the playing of records in conjunction with live performances of the same works by the same artists. The conclusion reached by a majority of the audience was that, though recorded music has not yet reached the point where it can rival the live presentation, there were at least a few times during the program that the ear did not immediately detect the changeover from one to the other.

METAL-CERAMIC TUBE developed by General Electric is of radically new design and construction. The first of this line, designated as microminiature ceramic tubes, is the 6BY4 triode (technical characteristics are given in the New Tubes section). Other designs will include a series ranging from diodes to multi-element types. The tubes consist of small ceramic and metal layers arranged alternately. The width of these layers is not indicative of the spacing of the internal parts. Interelectrode spacings within the tubes are measured in microns. Size of the tube is almost the same as that of the grid cap on the old 6A7 or 6D6.

The ceramic-metal construction promises successful operation at temperatures far in excess of that obtainable with conventional glass tubes. The parallel-plane layout gives the 6BY4 a considerable improvement in u.h.f. performance over the conventional coaxial construction common in miniature tubes. Major factors in the improved operation of the tube are its low lead inductance and nearly complete isolation of input and output circuits.

WEATHER PREDICTIONS can be considerably improved through wider use of radar. According to weather men attending the recent 139th national American Meteorological Society meeting in Asbury Park, N. J., radar and other electronic equipment can be used to forecast flash floods and help track and spot more accurately such severe storms as the recent East Coast hurricanes.

Radar will improve precipitation forecasts because it can show where and how much rain or snow is falling as it falls. This permits warning of possible flash floods. With part of the \$7.5 million especially appropriated by Congress at its last session, the Weather Bureau plans to purchase 40 new radar sets, mostly for installation in the Middle West and along the East Coast. This new radar equipment will have sufficient power to penetrate to the heart of hurricanes, as the set now operating at Cape Hatteras, N. C., proved when it went into operation for the first time this year scanning hurricane Connie.



Comparative size of General Electric's microminiature ceramic tube, type 6BY4.

Here's an amazingly effective way to learn TELEVISION RADIO and ELECTRONICS in spare time AT HOME... or at DTI's big Chicago training center

What will mailing the coupon below do for YOU? First, you will get . . . absolutely free . . . the valuable publication, "89 Ways to Earn Money in Television-Radio-Electronics." You'll find out about scores of exciting, good paying opportunities in this vast, billion-dollar industry—one of the largest, most promising opportunity fields in America today. Best of all, you will find out exactly how you may prepare to get into this good paying work that is so interesting . . . that enables you to start your own business almost "on a shoestring," if you prefer this to a job opportunity.

NOW . . . get EVERYTHING you need!

You'll also see WHY so many employers ask for DeVry graduates. You'll see that DeVry Tech provides every major training advantage you may need . . . in your spare time at home . . . or in our big million-dollar training center in Chicago. In our home program, you (1) learn-by-reading from easy-to-read, well illustrated lessons, (2) learn-by-seeing from home movies—a wonderful advantage that helps make important points picture clear, and (3) learn-by-doing from 16 shipments of Electronic parts, enabling you to work over 300 fascinating projects.



Valuable Test Equipment Helps You "Earn While You Learn"

As part of your home laboratory projects, you build and keep a top quality Vacuum Tube Voltmeter and a 5-inch Oscilloscope—two of the most useful pieces of test equipment. No need to buy this expensive equipment later. Little wonder so many DeVry students tell us they are able to earn all, or a good part of the cost of their training, servicing TV and Radio equipment in their spare time.

MODERN LABORATORIES

If you prefer, get all your preparation in DeVry's new Chicago training center—one of the finest, best equipped of its kind. Write for details!

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Upon completing your training, you can get the full benefit of the same effective employment service that has already helped thousands of DeVry graduates to start earning good money.

MILITARY SERVICE

If you are subject to Military service, the information we have should be very helpful to you. Mail coupon today.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill. Dept. RE-12L

I would like complete facts including
"89 Ways to Earn Money in Television-
Radio-Electronics."

Name _____ Age _____
Street _____ Apt. _____
City _____ Zone _____
State _____
6

DTI's Training is available in Canada



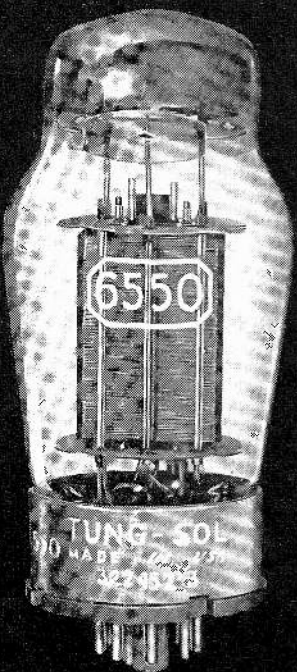
DeVRY
TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

"One of America's Foremost Television Training Centers"
Formerly DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

Audio Powerhouse

**MEETS THE HIGH POWER
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
OF HIGH FIDELITY
AUDIO AMPLIFIERS**



For outputs up to 100 watts, two 6550's in push-pull will provide the same power now attained in most existing designs by the use of four or more tubes. Reduction in the number of tubes means simplified electrical balance, reduced maintenance and over-all lower cost. With proper circuitry, the 6550 will provide full power output with approximately the same grid voltage drive as the 6L6, 5881 or KT66 types. The 6550 is produced under laboratory conditions with exhaustive quality control to assure premium performance and long life. Ask your tube supplier for it.

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC Inc., Newark 4, N.J.
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Columbus,
Culver City, Dallas, Denver, Detroit,
Newark, Seattle

TUNG-SOL

6550

BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

THE RADIO MONTH

ELECTRONIC TOLL SYSTEM has been installed at all toll booths on the new 241-mile superhighway, the Ohio Turnpike. The equipment, recently developed by International Business Machines Corp., consists of a combination of devices that permits weighing all vehicles while they are in motion as they approach the toll booths (see photo).

Operation of the new system is simple and automatic. As each vehicle approaches a toll booth at any one of the turnpike's 17 interchanges, a special weighing treadle built into the traffic lane pavement separately weighs each



axle and a photoelectric detector counts the number of axles. At the same time, the toll collector, having inserted a fare card in the IBM toll recorder, determines by visual inspection the number of axles on the vehicle and depresses a corresponding key on the recorder.

Depression of the proper axle key automatically totals the individual axle weights and the recorder registers the vehicle's classification, along with other information, on the fare card. If the operator presses the wrong axle key, the toll recorder locks to prevent improper validation of the fare card and an indicator on top of the recorder lights up to display the correct axle pattern. The attendant, at a glance, may correct his error by depressing the proper axle key.

A fare card, indicating the amount to be paid for the trip, is given to the driver for presentation at the exit gate with his toll.

AUDIO ENGINEERING Society held its seventh annual convention, in conjunction with the Audio Fair, at the Hotel New Yorker (New York City) Oct. 12-15. The fair, held concurrently, started on the 13th and ran through the 16th, giving the assembled engineers an opportunity to study the latest audio products after the sessions ended. Eight sessions were held, during which 47 papers were presented, covering the whole field from properties of magnetic tape to consumer reaction to "high fidelity."

The society's John H. Potts award for outstanding achievement in audio engineering was given to Dr. Lee de Forest for his invention of the thermionic amplifier tube; detector, amplifier

(Continued)

and oscillator circuits; for improvements in sound motion pictures. The Audio Engineering Society award for service to the society was presented to Norman C. Pickering of the company bearing his name. Honorary memberships were also bestowed on Prof. Leo Beranek, author of *Acoustics* and less recently of *Acoustic Measurements*, as well as on Dean W. L. Everitt of the University of Illinois for his work in electronics and the writing and editing of technical books.

More than 30,000 people flocked to see more than 175 exhibits at Audio Show, despite heavy rains and floods which inundated New York City and cut off whole sections of the country to the north and east. A most noticeable feature was the new electrostatic high- and middle-range speakers presented by Janszen and Pickering. The greatly increased participation of foreign firms and especially foreign products was also remarked on. Both Telefunken and Blaupunkt, large German audio manufacturers, were exhibitors, and products of other foreign manufacturers, notably German and British, were exhibited by their American representatives. Asia was represented by exhibitor Matsushita Electric of Japan, with speakers and portable radios.

SEVEN NEW TV STATIONS have gone on the air since our last report:

WITN	Washington, N. C.	7
KBMB-TV	Bismarck, N. D.	12
WOSU-TV	Columbus, Ohio	34
WORA-TV	Mayaguez, P. R.	5
KDLO-TV	Florence, S. D.	3
WDEJ-TV	Roanoke, Va.	7
WHTN-TV	Huntington, W. Va.	13

Canada's 29th station, CKVR-TV, Barrie, Ont., channel 3, has gone on the air.

RADIO TOWER AND LABORATORY, built at Alpine, N. J. by the late Maj. Edwin H. Armstrong in 1938 to perfect frequency-modulated radio transmission, has been acquired from Armstrong's estate by Columbia University for its School of Engineering. It will be known as the Edwin H. Armstrong Field Laboratory and will be used for research in radiation and propagation of various types of waves.

1,000-MC TRANSISTOR was announced recently by Paul Galvin, president of Motorola, Inc. The transistor is to be made by semi-automatic methods at a new plant in Phoenix, Ariz., and will be produced in volume in 1 or 2 years.

The transistor is a "diffused-base" type, originally developed by Bell Laboratories. To produce it, a slab of germanium is placed in a controlled atmosphere containing impurities (bismuth or arsenic) in gaseous form. By applying heat, these impurities can be made to penetrate the germanium in controlled quantities. This system, according to Motorola scientists, is a much simpler way of adding the "donor" impurities to the germanium than present methods, and greatly reduces the number of rejects.

END

Current Revision-Just Off The Press!

FREE

There's
**MONEY
FOR YOU**
IN 2-WAY MOBILE
RADIO SERVICING
Booklet E

PLAN NOW
FOR A **BIGGER INCOME** in 1956

**SERVICING 2-WAY
MOBILE RADIO SYSTEMS**

PAYS BIG MONEY

**Get Your FCC
COMMERCIAL RADIO OPERATOR
LICENSE
IN A MINIMUM OF TIME!**

**Get These
Amazing
Booklets
FREE**

TELLS HOW

WE GUARANTEE

**TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT HOME
IN SPARE TIME UNTIL YOU GET
YOUR FCC LICENSE**

TELLS HOW

**Employers Make Job Of-
fers To Our Graduates
Every Month In Practic-
ally Every Field Of Radio!**

**Money-Making
FCC
Commercial Radio
Operator
LICENSE
Information**

TV ENGINEERING
Included in Our
Training and Coaching

How to Pass

FCC

EXAMINATIONS

TELLS HOW

**Our Amazingly Effective JOB FINDING
SERVICE Helps CIRE Students Get Better Jobs.**

**GETS 2-WAY MOBILE
RADIO JOB**

"After receiving my 1st class
phone license and looking over
several jobs on your Job Oppor-
tunities Bulletin, have decided
on one with Transcontinental Gas
Pipe Line Corp."

James Driver,
6419 Fitzhugh Avenue,
Richmond, Virginia

GETS AIRLINE JOB

"Many thanks for your assistance
in obtaining employment. I am
now working for United Air-
lines."

Charles P. Krause,
4026 W. 57th Place,
Chicago 29, Illinois

GETS LABORATORY JOB

"I am happy to tell you that I
have obtained a job at Collins Ra-
dio Company as a senior laboratory
assistant, and I wish to thank you
for the assistance you gave me in
obtaining this job."

James M. Schoening,
1390 Oakland Road, N. E.,
Apt. 1308, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

**Get All 3
Booklets Free
MAIL
COUPON
NOW**



Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics
4900 Euclid Avenue, Desk RE-83, Cleveland 3, Ohio
(Address to Desk No. to Avoid Delay)

I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum
of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How To Pass FCC
License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Ama-
teur License), as well as a Sample FCC-type lesson and
the amazing new booklets, "Money-Making FCC License
Information" and "There's Money For You in 2-Way
Mobile Radio Servicing". Be sure to tell me about your
Please Print Clearly

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

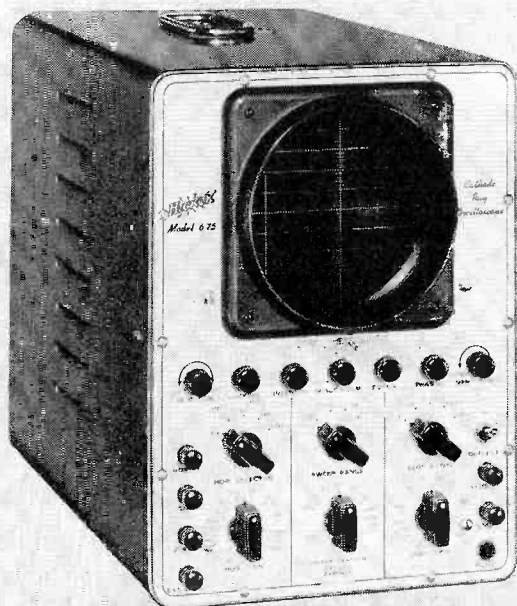
FOR PROMPT RESULTS SEND AIR MAIL
Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed
Forces. Electronic Training Available to Canadian Residents.

NATIONAL MANUFACTURER of Mobile Com-
munications Equipment has several openings in
the Southwest for FCC licensed, experienced
technicians in the field of 2-way Radio Mobile
Communications. Salary commensurate with ex-
perience and ability.

TECHNICIANS: Wanted by nationally known
Airlines at Washington, D. C. office, in all phases
of aircraft and ground radio maintenance and
troubleshooting. Starting salary \$340 per month
with automatic advancement under present wage
scale. 1st or 2nd class license required.

DECEMBER, 1955

New
HICKOK



MODEL 675
WIDE BAND
Response at
HIGH
SENSITIVITY

**Flat Frequency Response Through 3.58MC Color Burst
Less Than 3db Down at 4.5MC**

A very recent HICKOK engineering achievement
eliminates necessity for dual sensitivity.

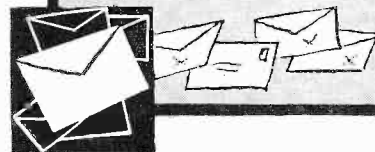
Moderately priced . . . High quality . . . Ask for a
demonstration today!

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY

10531 Dupont Avenue

• Cleveland 8, Ohio

Correspondence



**LOWTHER-VOIGT
"CONFUSION"**

Dear Editor:

With reference to the letter from D. M. Chave in your July issue, Mr. Chave is correct in stating that confusion exists in mentioning the name of P. G. A. H. Voigt in connection with the development of the Lowther driver. For those who read Mr. Augspurger's words carefully however, there was no confusion at all. He gave Mr. Voigt the credit for the design of the Voigt corner horn and did *not* convey the idea that Mr. Voigt's pioneering work had had any influence on the design of the Lowther driver.

The confusion is of Mr. Chave's own making for he now tells us, in connection with what is surely a most vital part of the driver, namely the diaphragm, that "the Voigt patent of the twin cone had already expired when we developed our P.M. 2 diaphragm. . . ." Those words give only a tiny fraction of the whole story, for it is within my personal knowledge that Lowther has long been making Voigt twin diaphragms.

In prewar days when Mr. Lowther himself owned Lowther, the Lowther-Voigt combination was the Rolls Royce of British hi-fi—Lowther making tuners and amplifiers, Voigt the speakers. Just when Voigt Patents Ltd. first had Lowther make diaphragms for them was never publicized, but the information I have from most reliable sources is that it was in the 1946-47 period when impaired health limited Mr. Voigt's activities. At that time the Lowther Manufacturing Co. (owned by Mr. Chave) and Voigt Patents Ltd. must still have been working in close harmony, for at the annual radio show in 1947 Lowther-Voigt products were featured on the Lowther stand. Three years later, in 1950, Lowther advertised in *Wireless World* illustrating the P.M. 2 driver and describing it as being fitted with a Voigt diaphragm.

Nowadays, the name Voigt does not appear on the label of the Lowther driver, but it is my opinion that Mr. Voigt's methods and teachings have been faithfully incorporated.

Now I, and I am sure, the readers of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, are always glad to give credit to those pioneers and inventors who have done so much for progress in general and hi-fi in particular. Mr. Voigt's invention of the twin diaphragm for extending the upper frequency range of moving-coil

WHAT

have you got

that other

TV-Radio servicemen

haven't got?



When you are a Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technician, the answer is simple. You have the exclusive tool, the *only* tool in the industry that creates customer confidence — *draws customers to your shop.*

Under the Raytheon Bonding plan, your work and parts guarantee is backed by a Bond issued through one of America's largest insurance companies. Customers appreciate the value of this extra protection and, all else being equal, give their business to the Raytheon Bonded Dealer.

If you can qualify for the Raytheon Bond, it won't cost you a penny. Call your Sponsoring Raytheon Tube Distributor today for the whole story.



RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations
Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.

RAYTHEON MAKES ALL THESE:

RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES • SEMICONDUCTOR DIODES, POWER RECTIFIERS AND TRANSISTORS • NUCLEONIC TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

Slender, modern dynamic at a fraction of the price you expect

ANOTHER TURNER MICROPHONE VALUE

TURNER MODEL 57 DYNAMIC

FOR BROADCAST, TV, PA

Response: 50 - 13000 c.p.s.
Level: -55 db
Impedance: wired for quick selection of either high or low.
Cable: 20 ft. 3-conductor shielded with Cannon XL-4 quick-disconnect plug.
Case: black-satin finish. Can't reflect light.
Mounting: hinged coupler swings mike in 60° arc. Standard 3/8" - 27 thread.
Sharp, clear, clean-cut reproduction of voice and music. Quickly converts from desk to floor stand or hand use.

LIST PRICE: \$57.00
Model BL-6 Shockmounted matching desk stand: \$7.50

THE TURNER COMPANY

933 17th St. NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Canada: Canadian Marconi Co., Toronto, Ont. & Branches
Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., 89 Broad St., New York 4, N. Y.

WITH NEW **irish** BRAND **Double-Play** RECORDING TAPE

DOUBLE YOUR PLAYING TIME

Double-Play the newest of the **irish** Ferro-Shoen process premium tapes is made on DuPont's strong, tough, miracle film—Mylar. A 7" reel gives you 2 hours of continuous recording at 3 3/4 ips (4 hours dual track). Recommended for all applications requiring long, uninterrupted operation and where tape tension is not excessive.

One 7" Reel of New **irish Double-Play** Tape Has As Much Playing Time - 2400 Feet - As Two 7" Reels of Ordinary Tape!

2400' on standard 7" reel.....\$7.50 Hi-Fi Net

If not available at your dealer, order direct from:
RADIO INDUSTRIES, INC.
Opelika 1, Alabama
World's Largest Exclusive Magnetic Tape Manufacturer
Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., N.Y.C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto

CORRESPONDENCE

(Continued)

loudspeakers is surely one of the neatest tricks in hi fi.

Mr. Augspurger described the Lowther P.M. 2 as "fabulous" when used with a suitable horn load. I am certain about one reason for the outstanding performance—when Mr. Voigt taught Lowther how to make diaphragms, he did the job thoroughly and they have not forgotten what they learned.

L. T. A. BECKETT

Burlington, Ontario

DAMPING FACTOR

Dear Editor:

As the one originally responsible for introducing the term "damping factor" I feel some responsibility for finding an alternative form now that we are so deeply in the morass. The term had many shortcomings but it could be used safely so long as it was always finite and positive. The commercial release of amplifiers with negative damping factors has been very confusing to engineers, to say nothing of the general public. For an increase of 22% in total circuit damping, the "damping factor" increases from 10 to infinity, then returns back from infinity to -10. All these extraordinary changes in the damping factor would lead one to believe that something important was happening. In reality nothing has happened except a slight and steady increase in the total damping. The tricks played by the so-called damping factor are due merely to an unfortunate choice of definition. With this definition, instability occurs when the damping factor ≤ -1 .

The total circuit damping is a function of the total circuit resistance, that is, the algebraic sum of the voice coil resistance (always positive) and the amplifier output resistance (positive or negative). I therefore put forward the following as a much more satisfactory and logical substitute for damping factor:

$$\text{Damping ratio} = \frac{R_L}{R_L + R_o}$$

where R_L = load resistance; R_o = output resistance of amplifier and where both R_L and R_o are referred to the same side of the transformer.

The following table is for $R_L = 15$ ohms and is purely as an example:

R_o ohms	$R_L + R_o$ ohms	Damping factor $= R_L / R_o$	Damping ratio $= R_L / (R_L + R_o)$
+75	+90	+0.2	0.167
+3	+18	+0.5	0.83
+1.5	+16.5	+1.0	0.91
+0.15	+15.15	+100	0.97
+0	+15.0	∞	1.0
-0.15	+14.85	-100	1.01
-1.5	+13.5	-10	1.11
-3.0	+12.0	-5	1.5
-7.5	+7.5	-1	5.0
-13.6	+1.4	-11	10.7
-14.3	+0.7	-105	21.4
-15.0	0	-∞	∞

It will be seen that the proposed damping ratio is positive and finite so long as instability does not occur. It is also proportional to the actual damping in the circuit. It appears to be the only

Send for **FREE** booklet and get the

BIG PAYOFF

in RADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS

What would a \$10 or \$20 a week raise mean to you?

Think of it! Only one \$10-a-week raise will repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a profit of \$200 or more the very first year! Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit, and you'll be prepared for many more promotions and pay raises in the future years of your life!

CASH IN ON THE BIG PAYOFF!

Why let opportunity to make big money pass you by because of lack of training? This booklet describes in detail how CREI training equips you quickly at home to forge ahead into a good paying job—in TV (color, too)—industrial communications—research—aeronautics and scores of other fields in this mushrooming industry.

CREI Training Means Promotion, Pay Increases Within a Short Time

Here are just a few letters received from CREI students:

"In this time of less than two years, I have almost doubled my salary and have gone from wireman to engineering assistant and now to junior engineer. I have CREI to thank."—Frank A. Eckert, 22 Clover Lane, Levittown, Pa.

"I chose CREI training upon recommendation of two top engineers. Before I completed the course I became transmitter chief of a 5KW station. I am now employed as a technician at a 100 KW TV station and in spare time have a good TV sales and service business."—Arlie D. Patton, 203 Burke Ave., San Antonio, Tex.

CREI TEACHES YOU WHAT INDUSTRY WANTS

Industry recognizes this, by choosing and paying CREI to train their own technical staffs. Among them: United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Sears, Roebuck & Co., Bendix Products Division, All America Cable and Radio, Inc., Radio Corporation of America.

CREI GRADUATES GET TOP JOBS

...as electronic engineering technicians. Employers contact us regularly for graduates to fill good jobs. Our placement bureau cannot keep

up with the demands. Typical recent requests: "Openings will occur in the GS-10 grade, starting salary \$5500 per year, for men who can qualify for the servicing of 35 mm. motion picture sound and projection equipment. Although some previous experience in this field is desirable, it is not essential if the individual has sufficient training in radio..."—Departments of the Army and Air Force, St. Louis, Mo.

"Just about four months have passed since I made my first recruiting trip to CREI. As a result of that visit Messrs. Kohs, Plante and Wenger are now members of the Laboratories and Mr. Kresge soon will be... we have some openings now and will have others..."—Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

NAME YOUR GOAL!

CREI training equips you to pass FCC exams, qualify for top jobs; or, start your own business—many a graduate has been

launched on a successful, self-owned business career, thanks to CREI training.

CREI ALSO OFFERS RESIDENCE TRAINING

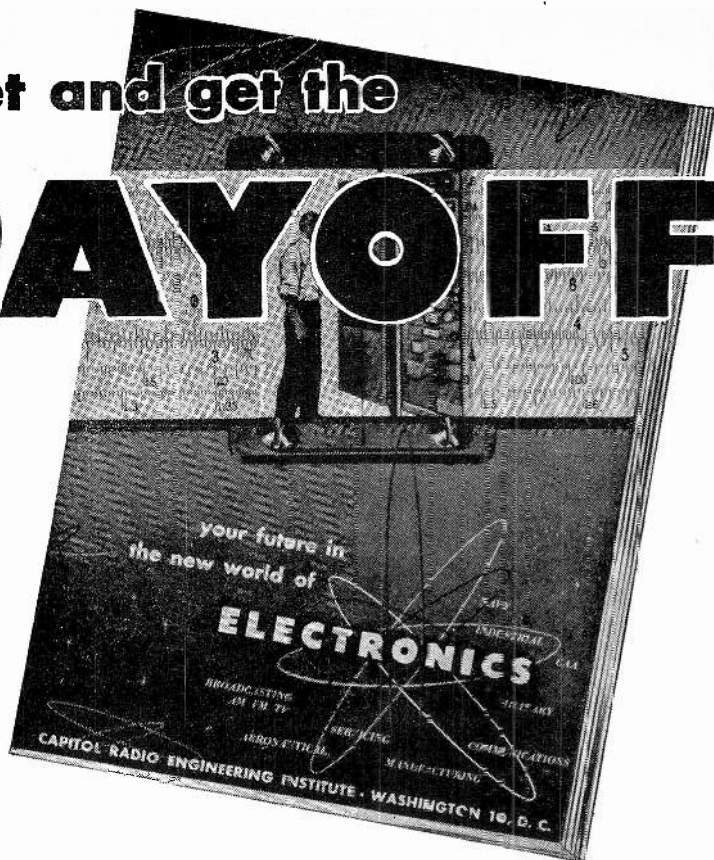
CREI Residence School in Washington offers instruction at same high technical level. Classes start frequently. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree: Associate in Applied Science. Check coupon if you prefer residence study.

WHY WAIT? YOU CAN'T LOSE!

You already have practical experience. Add to it CREI's advanced training and be assured of excellent pay, a bright future and job security in all electronics fields.

You owe it to yourself! Fill out coupon and mail today. No obligation. You'll receive your copy of "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" right away—free. Send for it today!

AVAILABLE TO VETERANS UNDER GI BILL!



FILL OUT AND MAIL TODAY—BEFORE YOU FORGET IT!

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Accredited Technical Institute Curricula Founded 1927
Dept. 1412-B, 3224—16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.
Please send me your course outline and **FREE** illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" ... describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronics Engineering.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST

- ☐ Practical Radio Electronics Engineering
- ☐ Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)
- ☐ Practical Television Engineering
- ☐ Aeronautical Electronics Engineering

Name

Street

City..... Zone..... State.....

CHECK: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ Korean Veteran

To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:

EMPLOYED BY

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK

SCHOOL BACKGROUND

ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE

IN WHAT BRANCH OF ELECTRONICS ARE YOU MOST INTERESTED?

.....

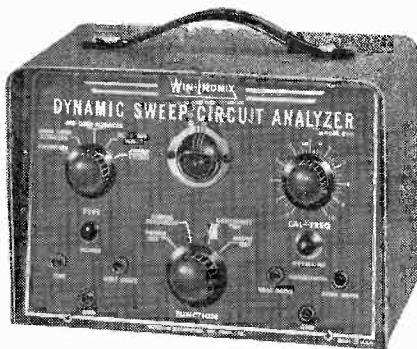
WIN-TRONIX

Makes Sweep and Sync Circuit Trouble-Shooting Easy! LOW-COST DYNAMIC SWEEP CIRCUIT ANALYZER

for
Black-and-White TV
and color too!
only

\$69.95

dealer net



Model 820

TWO
INSTRUMENTS
IN ONE

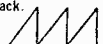
1. Horizontal and vertical sawtooth-square wave and sync pulse generator.
2. Complete compatible flyback and yoke tester.

ISOLATE SWEEP/SYNC TROUBLES RAPIDLY IN FIVE EASY STEPS!!!

1. VERTICAL TROUBLESHOOTING
Inject 60 cps on vertical output grid from "vertical grid drive" jack.



2. HORIZONTAL TROUBLESHOOTING
Inject 15,734 cps on horizontal output grid from "horizontal grid drive" jack.



3. HORIZONTAL TROUBLESHOOTING
Drive horizontal output xfmr directly from "xfmr drive" jack.



4. COMPONENT TESTING
Test flyback transformer and deflection yoke in receiver with Model 820.

5. SYNC CIRCUIT TROUBLESHOOTING
Inject vertical and horizontal sync pulses, stage by stage, in sync amplifiers, with accessory probes.

SPECIFICATIONS
Signal Outputs
15,734 cps sawtooth and pulse adjustable.
15,734 square wave adjustable.
60 cps sawtooth locked to line.
Overload indicator for safety and test.
Oscillating neon indicator with D.C. amplifier for flyback/yoke test.
Calibrated for color and black-and-white.
Test leads supplied.
Operates on 105-125 VAC.

OTHER WIN-TRONIX LOW-COST TV TEST INSTRUMENTS— Buy Now for Bl. & Wh. Service—be ready for color!

WHITE DOT—Linearity
Generator



Model
160

\$79.95

FLYBACK AND YOKE
TESTER

Model
810



\$29.95

RAINBOW GENERATOR



Model
150

Patent Pending **\$49.95**

- Compatible advanced design prevents obsolescence!
- Low cost with high quality!
- Portability!
- Standard warranty on all instruments!

SEE YOUR PARTS JOBBER!
WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE!

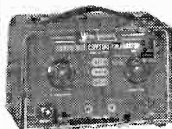
COMPATIBLE FIELD
STRENGTH METER

Model
330



\$129.95

COMPATIBLE CRYSTAL
CALIBRATOR



Model
120

\$59.95

WINSTON ELECTRONICS, INC.

RE-1255

4312 Main St., Philadelphia 27, Pa.

CORRESPONDENCE

(Continued)

available function with all the desired qualities.

F. LANGFORD-SMITH
Amalgamated Wireless Valve Co.
Sydney, N. S. W., Australia

McINTOSH MC-30 AMPLIFIER

Dear Editor:

I wish to extend sincere thanks from McIntosh Laboratory for the excellent article (August) covering our MC-30 amplifier.

There are several technical comments I wish to offer. Let me say, however, that these comments are not intended to in any way deprecate the article. To the best of my knowledge it is 100% correct.

Regarding the 1614's in the output stage, they do approach class-B operation. However they do not operate into grid current as one might expect, except on peaks when the amplifier is operated above the rated 30-watt level. The 12AX7 cathode follower is used to not only handle these peaks, but primarily to provide a relatively low d.c. impedance to ground for the 1614 control grids. This low impedance is necessary to prevent a change in bias for the 1614 tubes due to reverse grid current. Such a bias change can cause excessive plate and screen dissipation in the output tubes.

Regarding the 12BH7 load resistor connection, the a.c. load impedance presented to the plates of the 12BH7 is greatly increased above the 12,000-ohm value of the resistors used, as you mentioned. This impedance is four times that, or 48,000 ohms.

SIDNEY A. CORDERMAN
Chief Engineer

McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.
Binghamton, N. Y.

DIFFERENCE OF OPINION

Dear Editor:

That was a nice write-up in the August issue, page 47, for the Cabinart Rebel V. However, I would point out one difference of opinion. The third paragraph states, "There is some fundamental response below that (60 cycles) which can be accentuated with bass boost in the amplifier." Actually the cutoff is closer to 90 cycles and accentuation merely raises the distortion.

It is extremely unfortunate that amplifiers, once equalized for record turnover, tape response or other pre-emphasis, can not be "locked up." I know we couldn't sell an amplifier without a lot of knobs—the more knobs the more sales—but it is as wrong as a \$3 bill to play any of them other than flat. I have no tone controls on my demonstration equipment. The only knob is volume!

To boost the bass level to attempt to compensate for lack of bass range in a speaker puts a "hump" just above cutoff and likely adds distortion to the resulting boomy quality.

PAUL W. KLIPSCH
Klipsch & Associates
Hope, Ark.

END

free

1956 VALUE PACKED ALLIED

324-PAGE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG

send for it today

Get ALLIED's 1956 Catalog—it's *complete*, up-to-date—324 pages packed with the world's largest selection of quality electronic equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. Select from the latest in High Fidelity systems and components; P.A. systems and accessories; recorders and supplies; TV tubes, antennas and accessories; Amateur receivers, transmitters and station gear; specialized industrial electronic equipment; test instruments; new build-your-own kits; huge listings of parts, tubes, transistors, tools, books—the world's *most complete* stocks of quality equipment. Get every buying advantage at ALLIED: fastest shipment, expert personal help, lowest prices, assured satisfaction. Send today for your FREE copy of the big 1956 ALLIED Catalog.



World's Largest Stocks

- All TV & Radio Parts
- All Electron Tube Types
- Test & Lab Instruments
- High Fidelity Equipment
- Latest Build-Your-Own Kits
- Recorders & Supplies
- P.A. Systems, Accessories
- Amateur Station Gear
- TV Antennas, Accessories
- Tools and Books
- Equipment for Industry

ALLIED RADIO

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

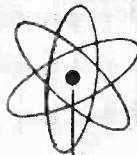
EASY-PAY TERMS

Use our liberal Easy Payment Plan—only 10% down, 12 months to pay—no carrying charges if you pay in 60 days. Available on Hi-Fi and P.A. units, recorders, TV chassis, test instruments, kits, Amateur gear, etc.

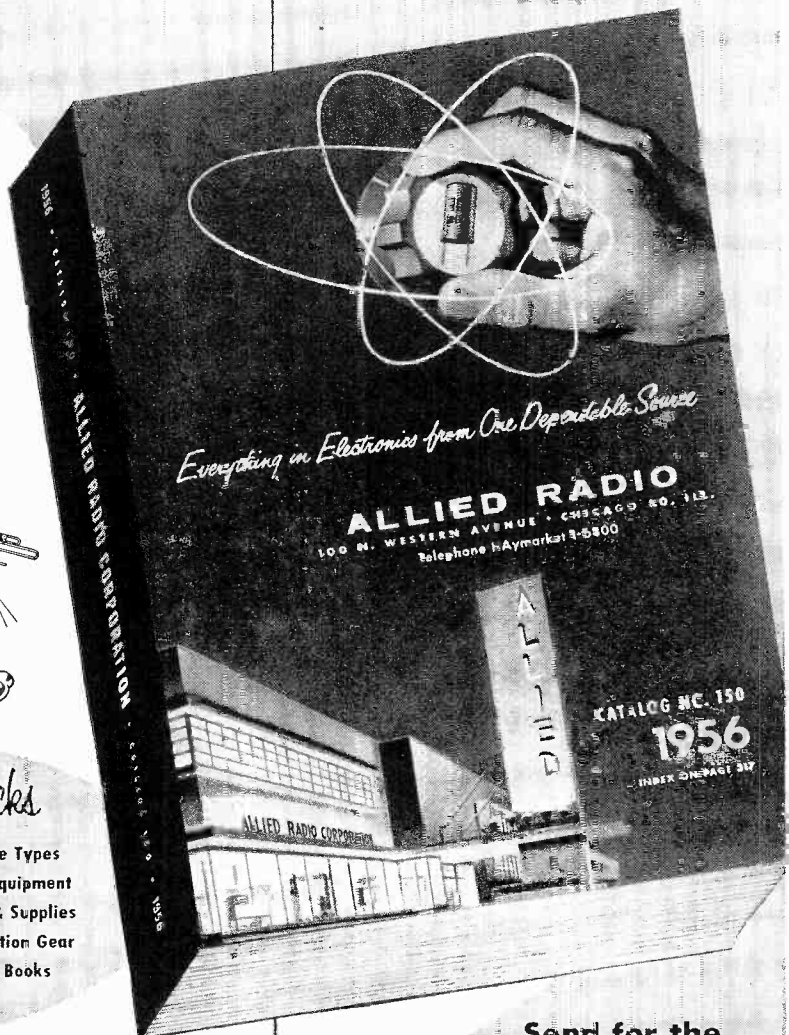
HI-FI SPECIALISTS

To keep up with the latest and best in High Fidelity, look to ALLIED. Count on us for *all* the latest releases and largest stocks of Hi-Fi equipment. We specialize, too, in TV supply—and are foremost in the field of Builders' Kits.

ultra-modern facilities for the FASTEST SERVICE IN ELECTRONIC SUPPLY



the only **COMPLETE**
catalog for everything
in TV, Radio, Hi-Fi and
Industrial Electronics



**Send for the
leading Electronic
Supply Guide**

free

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 2-M-5
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Illinois

☐ Send FREE 324-Page 1956 ALLIED Catalog

Name

Address

City Zone State

The "K.O." is Fantastic!

Features the highest front-to-back ratios ever recorded for any TV antenna:

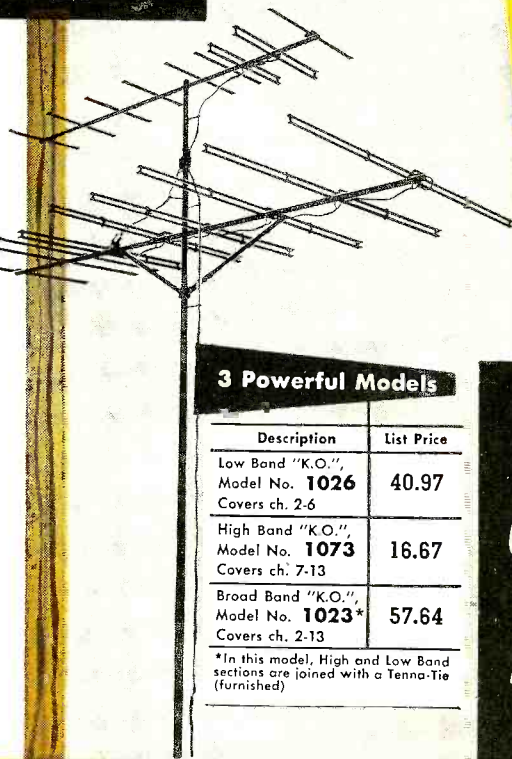
- **Low band:** from 20:1 to 50:1 relative VOLTAGE.
- **High band:** Up to 13:1 relative VOLTAGE.

High gain: Low band, 7 to 9 DB. High band, 8.5 to 10.5 DB. (Single bay figures). Balanced for COLOR.

Ends co-channel interference!
Knocks out "Venetian Blinds"!

Channel Masters "K.O." puts an INVISIBLE BARRIER in the path of rear signals, preventing co-channel interference. The "K.O." is completely preassembled with time-saving "Snap-Lock" Action. 100% aluminum.

LICENSED BY KAY-TOWNES ANTENNA CO., ROME, GA.



3 Powerful Models

Description	List Price
Low Band "K.O.", Model No. 1026 Covers ch. 2-6	40.97
High Band "K.O.", Model No. 1073 Covers ch. 7-13	16.67
Broad Band "K.O.", Model No. 1023* Covers ch. 2-13	57.64

*In this model, High and Low Band sections are joined with a Tenna-Tie (furnished)

New Antennas!

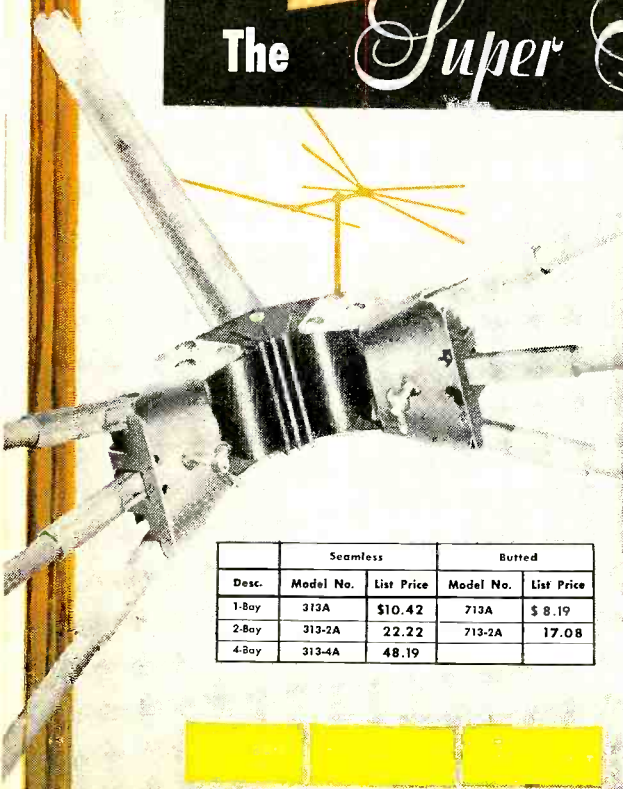
New Accessories!

CHANNEL MASTER

now

provides you

The ^{new} Super Fan



- "Super-Sembled"!
- Re-designed!
- Better than ever!

New expanded ACCESSORIES program! Channel Master now becomes the first and only manufacturer in the industry that can supply you with everything you need for an antenna

Channel Master's Super Fan is the original fan antenna. Famous for its superb quality, it has been in continuous demand for six years. Millions are in current use.

- Assembles with NO HARDWARE or tightening.
- Massive, heavy-duty, molced fan head. Unaffected by moisture and extreme temperatures.
- Reinforced elements. External sleeves prevent breakage.

	Seamless		Butted	
Desc.	Model No.	List Price	Model No.	List Price
1-Bay	313A	\$10.42	713A	\$ 8.19
2-Bay	313-2A	22.22	713-2A	17.08
4-Bay	313-4A	48.19		



CHANNEL MASTER CORP. ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

the world's largest manufacturer of television antennas and accessories

CHANNEL MASTER'S

new

TV TRANSMISSION LINE

The first TV wire
to give you the
benefits of

20

strands
per
conductor
(2C/33 pure copper).

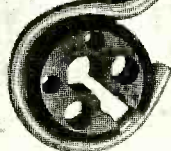
with
EVERYTHING
but the roof!

installation. From now on,
guarantee customer satisfac-
tion with a COMPLETE
CHANNEL MASTER
INSTALLATION —
FROM TOP TO BOTTOM.

It's a wood screw insulator

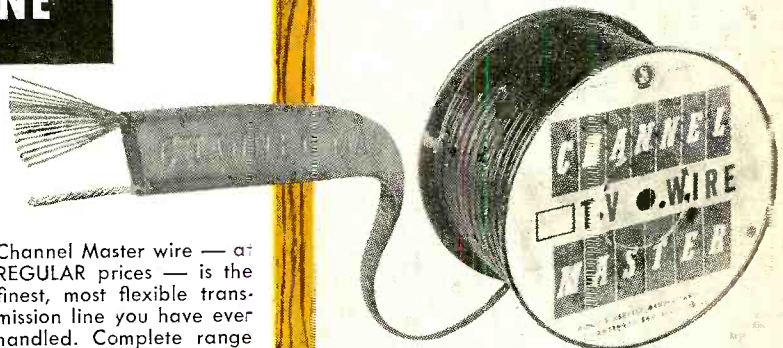


It's a machine screw insulator



All popular types and sizes available, including full assortment of specialized hardware. See your Channel Master distributor

it's got
FLEX-APPEAL!



Channel Master wire — at REGULAR prices — is the finest, most flexible transmission line you have ever handled. Complete range of web thicknesses available. Colorful display packaging.

Two outstanding lines:

(both featuring exclusive 20-strand conductor):

"TWIN TWENTY"

- Marked every 10 feet. Saves time, ends waste.
- Full width. Available in silver or brown.
- Pure VIRGIN polyethylene.

"CHALLENGER"

Fine quality transmission line at today's VERY LOWEST PRICES.

new

STANDOUT insulators

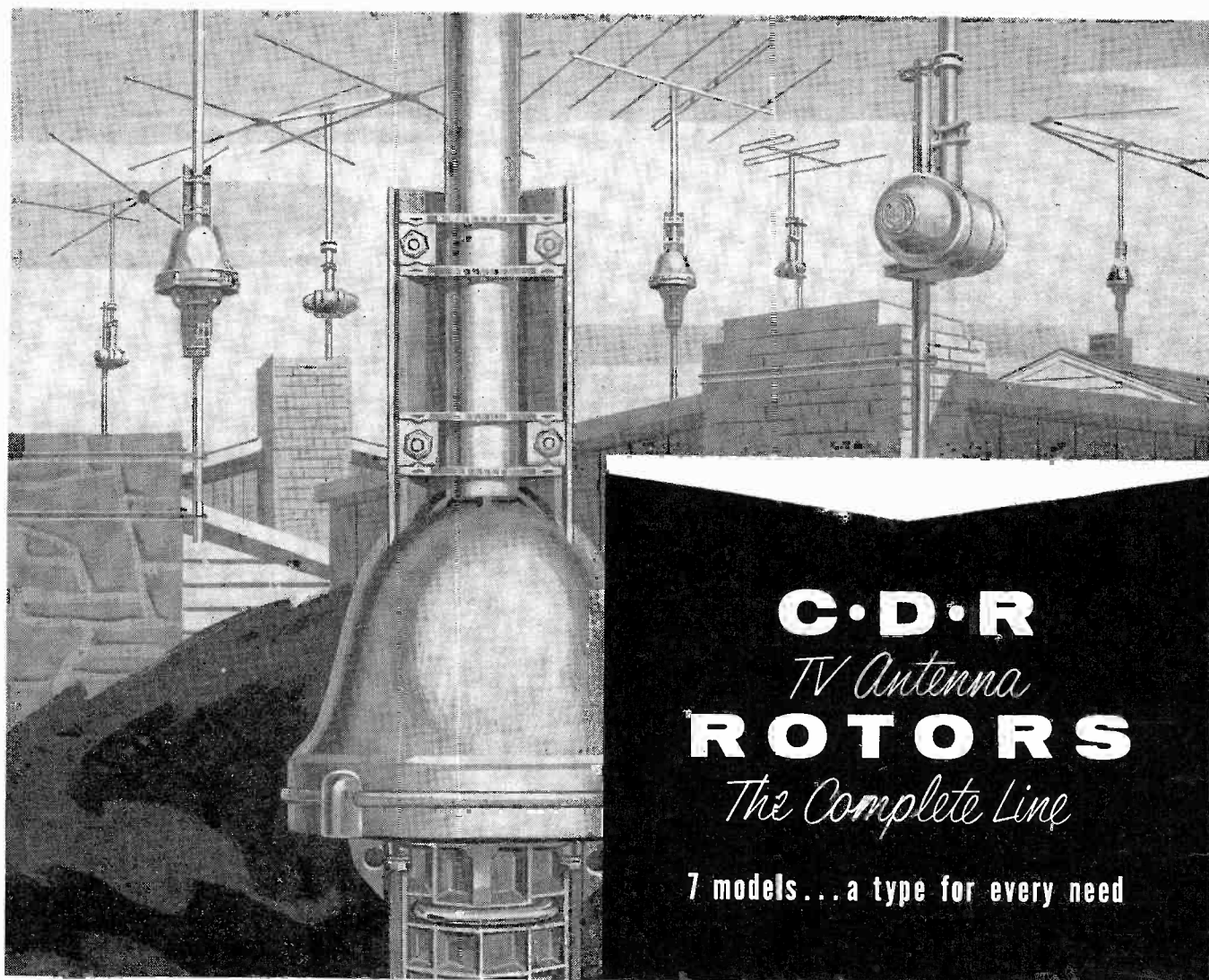
Featuring this revolutionary
new 2 in 1 screw thread design!

Eliminates the need for stocking separate machine and wood screws. Cuts your inventory investment in standoffs by more than 65%.

- Needle sharp point, made possible by finer thread. Easier to work in wood. Prevents slipping on mast.
- STANDOUT buckle has 8 machined threads.
- Convenient "Taper-Tip" strapping, available in galvanized or stainless steel.



Copyright 1955, Channel Master Corp.



C·D·R TV Antenna ROTORS *The Complete Line*

7 models... a type for every need

featuring C·D·R automatic ROTORS

Here they are . . . the fastest selling line of rotors . . . complete in every detail . . . including three models in completely AUTOMATIC rotors! The AR-1 and AR-2 and the AR-22 which is the automatic version of the famous TR-2. ALL FIELD TESTED AND PROVEN BY THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED USERS!

TR-2 The heavy duty rotor with plastic cabinet featuring "compass control" illuminated perfect pattern dial . . . uses 8 wire cable.

TR-12 Complete rotor INCLUDING thrust bearing. Handsome modern cabinet with meter control dial, uses 4 wire cable.

TR-4 The heavy duty rotor complete with handsome new, modern cabinet with METER control dial, uses 4 wire cable.

TR-11 Same as model TR-12 without thrust bearing.

pre-sold

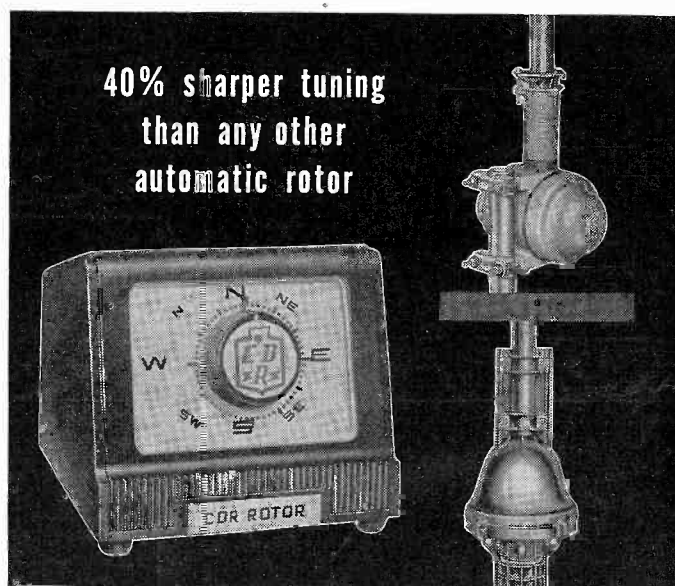
PRE-SOLD to millions with
the greatest concentration
of TV Spots in our history.



CORNELL-DUBILIER
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J.



THE RADIART CORP.
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO



40% sharper tuning
than any other
automatic rotor

Garry Moore

NOW SELLING

**CBS TUBES ON THE
.....**

CBS TELEVISION

NETWORK

“Women! . . . bless 'em, catch on to good things fast. So I'm telling them on my Friday morning show . . . there are no better tubes made than CBS tubes . . . the tubes with the Good Housekeeping Guaranty Seal. *More and more women will be asking you for CBS tubes.*”

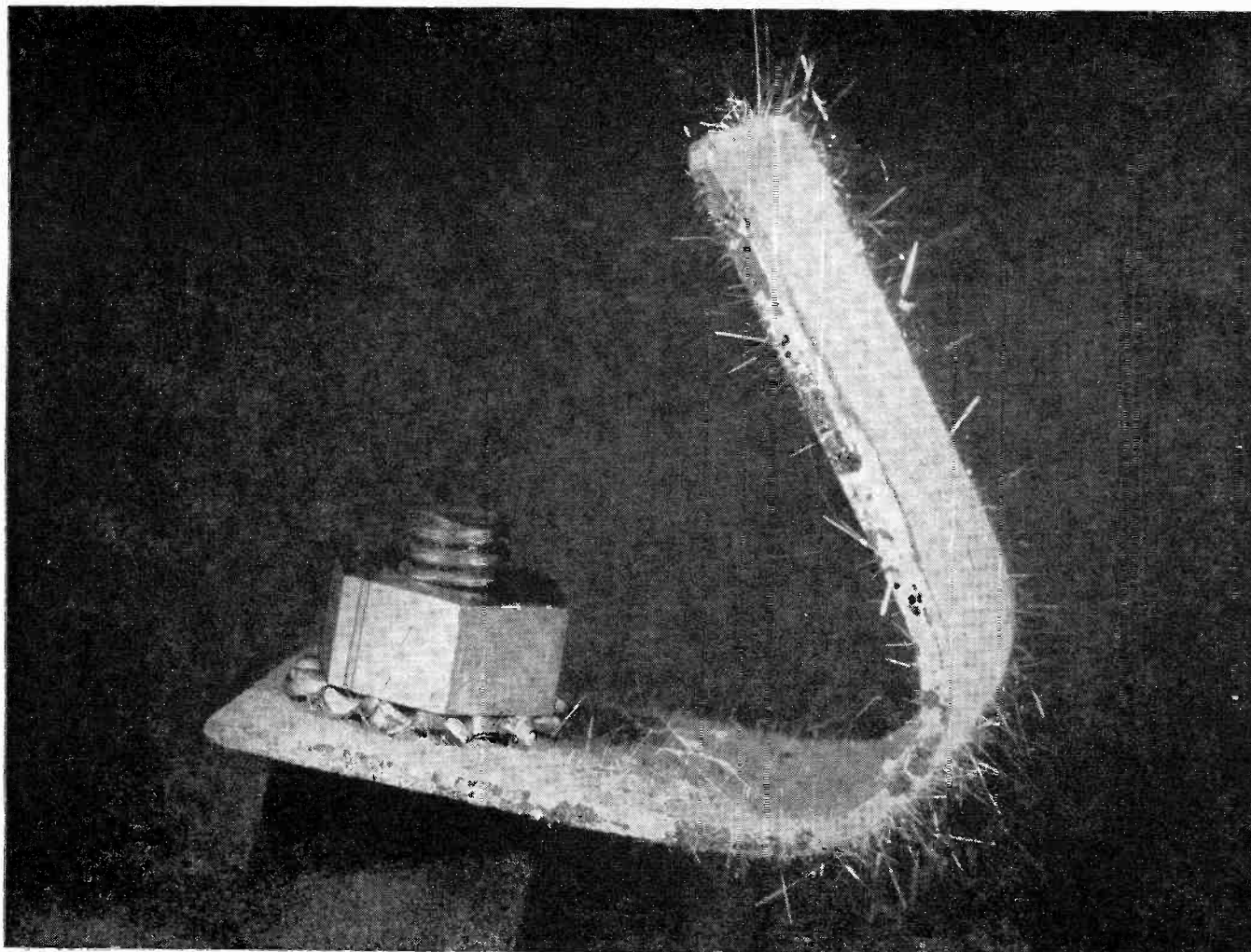
Garry Moore



Be sure YOU have
CBS tubes in your tube caddy.

“I’ll be on the CBS Television Network selling CBS tubes and your expert service every other Friday, 10:30 to 10:45 a.m., E.S.T.”

CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Massachusetts . . . A DIVISION OF COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.
DECEMBER, 1955



Whiskers on tin-plated steel, enlarged 6 times. Immense yield strength of metals in whisker form was discovered by Bell scientists.

The clue of the metal whiskers

The habit of close observation at Bell Laboratories often turns "tremendous trifles" into important scientific progress. Such a case occurred when unexplained short circuits in wave filters seemed to be associated with a zinc-plated mounting bracket.

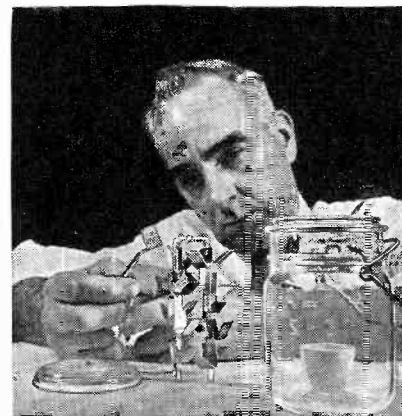
Close scrutiny disclosed a whiskery growth on the zinc plating. Similar whiskers of tin were found growing on tin-plated equipment. Studies showed the whiskers to be tiny single crystals of metal.

Suspecting that these unusual crystals might be of essentially perfect structure, alert Laboratories scientists saw an opportunity at last to test

an important metallurgical theory.

The scientists studied the whiskers, grew larger ones, and showed that the crystals had enormously high yield strength as predicted by the theory for perfect crystals—a strength far greater than for the same metal in any other known form. This clue has opened new frontiers in the study of what makes metals strong or weak, and has excited metallurgists all over the world.

Thus, another new advance has come out of the Bell Telephone Laboratories practice of scrutinizing everything that can play a part in better telephone service.



Through the study of thousands of specially cultivated whiskers, Bell scientists seek to prevent treacherous growths in telephone equipment.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

IMPROVING TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR AMERICA PROVIDES CAREERS FOR CREATIVE MEN IN SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL FIELDS



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

THEY SAID HE COULDN'T LEARN TV AT HOME

... but now he
repairs their sets

Read this letter from
one of my students —
It can help YOU!

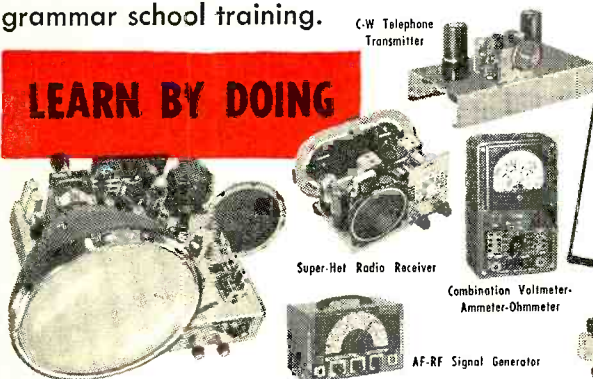


L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President, Radio-Television
Training Association.
Executive Director, Pierce
School of Radio & Television.

I CAN DO FOR YOU WHAT
I DID FOR THIS MAN!

YOU can get top pay in the fast-growing
Television-Radio-Electronics field just as this
man did. My easily understood lessons —
especially prepared for home study — can
bring you the same success they brought hun-
dreds of men, many of them with no more than
grammar school training.

LEARN BY DOING



You work with actual parts and equipment I send you as
part of your course. You get enough equipment to set up
your own home laboratory and prepare for a top-pay TV
job. You build and keep an Electromagnetic TV RECEIVER
designed and engineered to take any size picture tube up to

"Dear Mr. Lane:
"How to begin this letter, I don't really know,
I can never begin to tell you how happy I am with
the outcome of your Radio and Television course.
I'll never regret clipping your ad out and sending
it to you. Believe me, it has changed my whole
outlook on life. I believe this is the beginning
of a bright new future for me, thanks to RTTA.
"Already I have established a small reputation
in our city and I am looking to the very near
future when I go into the radio and TV repair
business full time. The last few months I've come
very close to doubling my weekly income with very
little time spent at it.
"Now it is my turn to laugh at the people who
said I was wasting my time, that I couldn't learn
anything through the mail. I've repaired tele-
vision sets for some of these people and they
admit that they were wrong.
"I look back now just a short year and remem-
ber how I stayed up many a night until after
midnight studying and experimenting. At the same
time I was wondering whether something would
really come of it. Now I can proudly say it did.
Because I reached out and grasped the opportunity
RTTA gave me. For that I'll be forever grateful."
A. F. Duschl, Lancaster, Pa. 1 24 55

21-inch. (10-inch tube furnished. Slight extra cost for larger
sizes)... Also a Super-Het Radio Receiver, AF-RF Signal
Generator, Combination Voltmeter-Ammeter-Ohmmeter,
C-W Telephone Transmitter, Public Address System, AC-DC
Power Supply. Everything supplied, including all tubes.

FCC COACHING COURSE

Important for BETTER-PAY JOBS requiring FCC license.
You get this training AT NO EXTRA COST! Top jobs go to
FCC-licensed technicians.

CHOOSE FROM THREE COMPLETE COURSES

covering all phases of Radio, FM and TV

RADIO-FM-TELEVISION TECHNICIAN COURSE — no previous experi-
ence necessary.

FM-TV TECHNICIAN COURSE — previous training or experience in
radio required.

TV CAMERAMAN AND STUDIO TECHNICIAN COURSE — advanced
training for men with Radio or TV training or experience.

EXTRA TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY AT NO EXTRA COST!

After you complete either the Radio-FM-TV Technician or the FM-TV
Technician course you get two weeks of Lab work on modern electronic
equipment at our associate resident school in New York City, Pierce
School of Radio & Television. Available if you want it—AT NO EXTRA
COST WHATSOEVER!

Radio Television Training Association

52 EAST 19th STREET • NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Licensed by the State of New York • Approved for Veteran Training

DECEMBER, 1955

FREE



I'll send you my
new 40-page book,
"How to Make
Money in Televi-
sion, Radio, Elec-
tronics," a Free
sample lesson, and
other literature
showing how and
where you can get
a top-pay job in
Television.

VETERANS

My school fully approved to train Veterans under new
Korean G.I. Bill. Don't lose your school benefits by
waiting too long. Write discharge date on coupon.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President
RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION
Dept. R-12C, 32 East 19th Street, New York 3, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Lane: Mail me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE
LESSON, and FREE aids that will show me how I can make BIG
MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation and
no salesman will call.

(PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

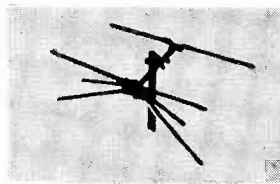
I AM INTERESTED IN:

- ☐ Radio-FM-TV Technician Course
☐ FM-TV Technician Course
☐ TV Cameraman & Studio Technician Course

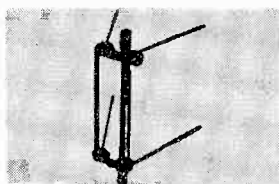
VETERANS!

Write discharge date

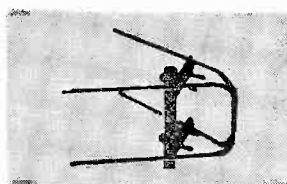
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL!



TELCO SCOUT 3 ANTENNA
Eight elements; for low channels.
No. A-180 NET \$3.30



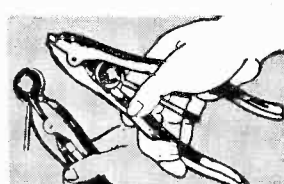
TELCO DOUBLE V ANTENNA
Adjustable UHF & VHF... Channels 2-83.
No. A-9010 NET \$3.75



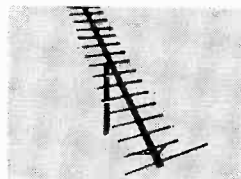
TELCO U-TYPE DOUBLE V ANTENNA
Adjusts to any V angle; UHF-UHF.
No. A-9017 NET \$3.57



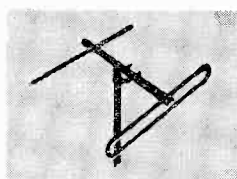
TELCO DOUBLE V WINDOW-TENNA
UHF-VHF; mounts on window frame.
No. A-9057 NET \$5.37



TELCO STAND-OFF "EYE-OPENER"
Handy tool for faster installing.
No. 8450 NET \$0.75



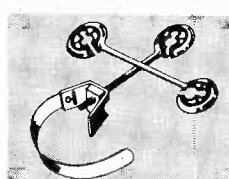
TELCO UHF GOLDEN YAGI
16-element style, cut to channel.
No. A-325 NET \$4.92



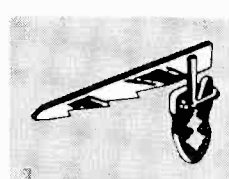
TELCO HI-LOW DIPOLE ANTENNA
Pre-assembled; VHF chs. 2-13.
No. A-250 NET \$5.22



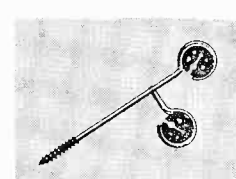
TELCO E-Z STAND-OFF
UHF-VHF; 3 1/4" machine screw.
EZ-8031 NET \$4.80/C



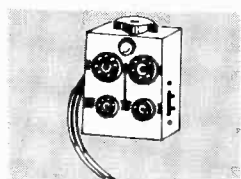
TELCO E-Z KANT-STRIP STAND-OFF
7 1/2" 3-way; 9" stainless strap.
EZ-8396 NET \$0.33



TELCO E-Z DRIVE-IN STAND-OFF
Hardened metal 3 1/2" drive.
EZ-8751 NET \$0.15



TELCO DUPLEX STAND-OFF
7 1/2" in-line duplex wood screw.
No. 8225 NET \$0.15

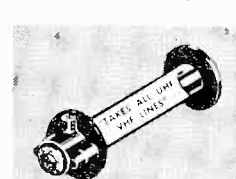


TELCO POCKET TUBE CHECKER
Series fil. and continuity tester.
No. 9270 NET \$2.75

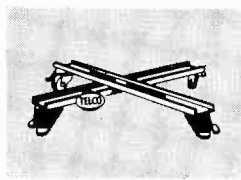
Ask For These

TELCO SERVICE AIDS

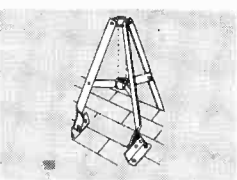
...at Your Jobber



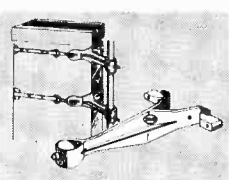
TELCO UNIVERSAL LEAD-IN TUBE
Fits 3/4" hole, 14" wall; brown.
No. 8958 NET \$1.17



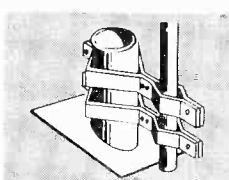
TELCO TV SET ROLL-AROUND
Fits all sets, easy to install.
No. 8957 NET \$5.97



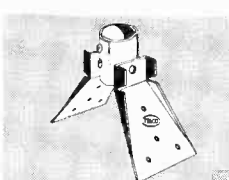
TELCO TRIPOD TOWER BASE
Supports 10' masts without guys.
No. 9063 NET \$4.17



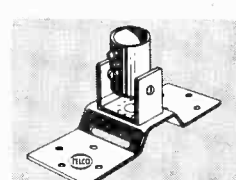
TELCO CHIMNEY MOUNT BRACKETS
Cast alum. pair for 1 1/4" masts.
No. 8001 NET \$4.05



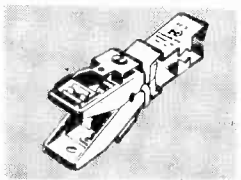
TELCO VENT MOUNT
Holds mast to 2" to 4" vents.
No. 8802 NET \$1.35



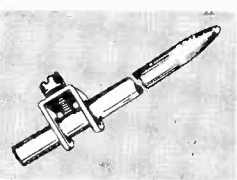
TELCO UNIVERSAL RIDGE MOUNT
Adjustable to peaks, flat roofs.
No. 8906 NET \$1.17



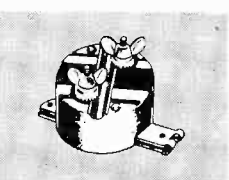
TELCO FITZ-ALL MOUNT
Use anywhere; masts to 2".
No. 8804 NET \$1.77



TELCO 3-WAY TV LINE KLIP
For straight, side, plug-in (RCA).
No. 9015 NET \$0.13



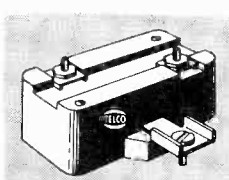
TELCO GROUND ROD
4 ft. long; 3/8" diameter.
No. 8929 NET \$0.81



TELCO UNIVERSAL LIGHT. ARRESTOR
UL approved; UHF and VHF.
No. 9242 NET \$0.45



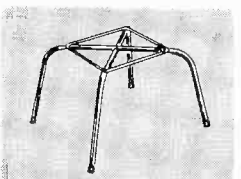
TELCO ACRYLIC SPRAY-KOAT
Fast-drying outdoor-indoor use.
No. 8665 NET \$1.19



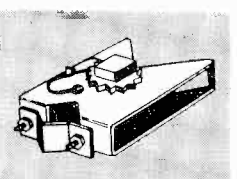
TELCO SPECIAL LIGHT. ARRESTOR
For 300-450-ohm open line; UL.
No. 8640 NET \$0.60



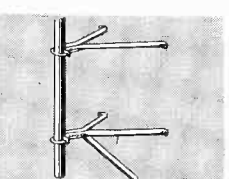
TELCO DELUXE LIGHT. ARRESTOR
For all types TV lines, VHF & UHF.
No. 8642 NET \$0.75



TELCO RIGID-TYPE TV BASE
Smart wrought black finish.
No. 9082 NET \$3.57



TELCO RATCHET CHIMNEY MOUNT
Galvanized straps; masts to 1 1/4".
No. 9218 NET \$2.37



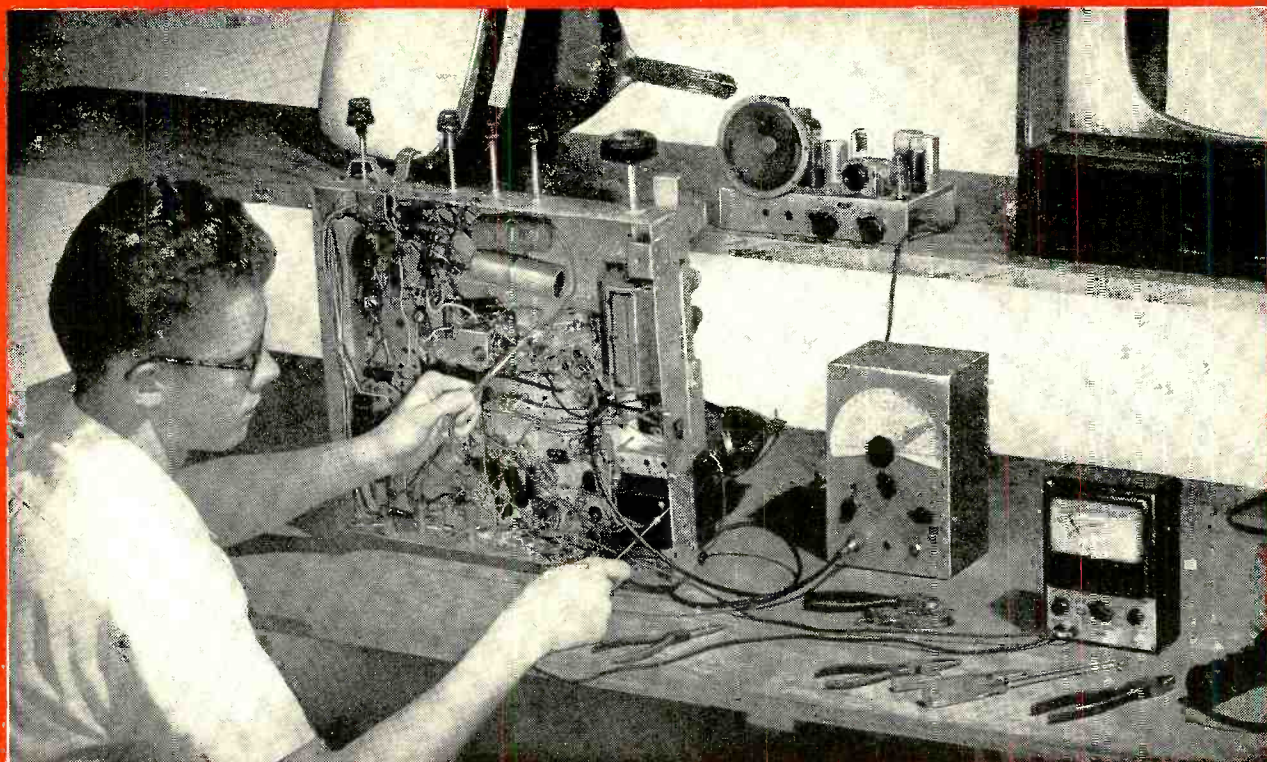
TELCO TUBULAR WALL MOUNT
15" mount; masts to 1 1/4".
No. 9243 NET \$3.00

FREE!

Your copies of all current TELCO Catalogs. Send postcard today!

TELEVISION HARDWARE MFG. CO.

Division of General Cement Mfg. Co. • 910 TAYLOR AVENUE • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



NOW... RCA trains you at home to be an expert technician in...

RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS

TV SERVICING

COLOR TV SERVICING

NOW THREE HOME STUDY COURSES... prepared by instructors of RCA Institutes, engineers from RCA Laboratories, and training experts of the RCA Service Company. Clearly written... easy to understand... the same high caliber instruction as given in the resident classrooms of RCA INSTITUTES.

● **COURSE I—RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRONICS**—starts you from the ground up to a solid working knowledge of electronics. Without any previous experience, you get a thorough training in radio theory and servicing techniques for AM, FM, home and car radios... plus an introduction to the fundamental theory and practices of television.

● **COURSE II—TELEVISION SERVICING**—prepares you to advance from radio into the expanding field of television servicing as a well-trained service technician. If you have completed Course I or are now working in

the field of radio or TV, Course II will show you the many special techniques of troubleshooting, aligning, checking, and repairing modern black and white TV sets.

● **NEW TV KIT AVAILABLE WITH COURSE II**—there is no better way to learn than by *doing* and RCA Institutes has developed a large-screen TV KIT available to home study students to build while taking Course II. It has the most modern up-to-date circuitry, actually enabling you to apply at home all the latest servicing techniques.

● **COURSE III—COLOR TELEVISION SERVICING**—covers all phases of color servicing techniques. It is a practical, down-to-earth course in color theory as well as how-to-do-it servicing procedure. A natural move "up" from Course II or for those now employed in TV.

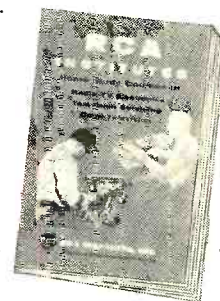
SINCE 1909, RCA INSTITUTES has trained thousands for successful careers in elec-

tronics. Many graduates have established their own paying business. Now this opportunity is available to you at home.

● **"PAY-AS-YOU-LEARN" PLAN**... you pay for one study group at a time, as you progress through the course. Tuition costs are amazingly low. For full details, mail coupon.

A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA—RCA INSTITUTES is licensed by the N. Y. State Education Department... recommended by radio and television service organizations.

**SEND FOR
FREE
CATALOG
NOW**



RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

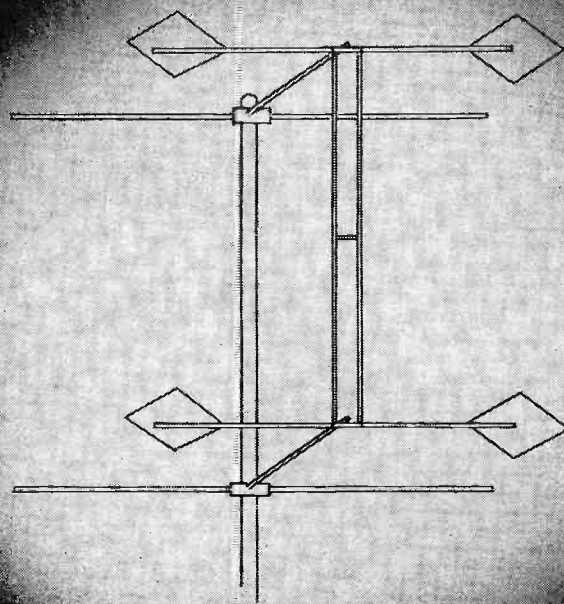
RCA Institutes, Inc., Homes Study Dept. RE-125
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, send me FREE CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, TV and Electronics. No salesman will call.

Name _____ Please Print

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



ONLY ANTENNA WITH A FULL FIVE-YEAR GUARANTEE

End replacement problems. Guaranteed to be the most efficient all channel antenna available on a performance versus cost basis. Rugged all aluminum construction; heavy seamless tubing with stainless steel hardware.

PATENT PENDING

WAYCO Inc.

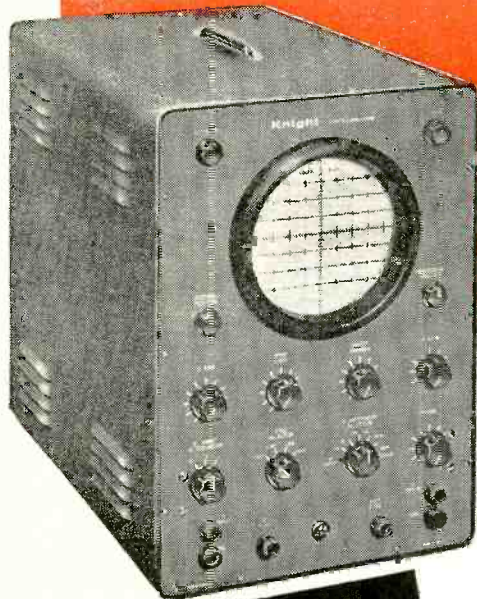
WAYCO manufactures a full line of antennas and towers
P.O. BOX 115 • WAYNESBORO, TENNESSEE

ALLIED'S own **KNIGHT** ELECTRONIC KITS...

better by far...and you **SAVE MORE**

Get the most for your money in **ALLIED'S KNIGHT** Test Instrument Kits. Have the lab precision quality, the dependable accuracy, the professional styling you want—and **SAVE MONEY**. **KNIGHT** Kits are the last word in electronic design and the easiest to build. Instruction manuals are a marvel of simplicity and clarity for quick assembly without guesswork. You need only a soldering iron, screwdriver and pliers to assemble and own these professional quality instruments. Build one and you'll want to own more of these fine matched units.

SAVE! **ALLIED**—the reliable name in Electronics—gives you the greatest value for your test instrument dollar in **KNIGHT** Kits.



**NEWEST
PRINTED CIRCUITS**

KNIGHT PRINTED CIRCUIT 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

Model F-144 New wide-band, full-size 5" Oscilloscope; equals or better the performance of commercially-wired 'scopes costing several times the price. Two printed circuit boards and exclusive laced wiring harness cuts assembly time to minimum. Ideal for the professional Laboratory, for color TV servicing and high frequency applications. Has 6 times the usual sweep range—from 15 to 600,000 cps. Locks in frequencies as high as 9 mc. Vertical response from 5 cycles to 5 mc. Response: ± 1 db at 3.58 mc. ± 3 db at 5 mc. High vertical sensitivity of 25 rms millivolts/inch. Input capacitance 20 mmf. Outstanding features: cathode-follower vertical and horizontal outputs; 2nd anode provides 1400 volts for high-intensity trace; push-pull vertical and horizontal amplifiers; positive and negative locking; faithful square wave response; frequency-compensated input attenuator; Z-axis input for high-intensity modulation; one volt peak-to-peak voltage calibration; internal astigmatism control; blanking circuit to eliminate retrace lines; DC positioning control. Complete with all tubes and parts, ready for easy assembly. Handsome professional case finished in blue, with gray control panel. Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

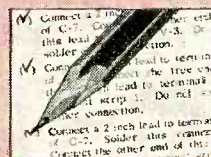
Model F-144. Knight Printed Circuit 5" Oscilloscope. Net only..... \$69.00
Model F-148. Demodulator Probe. Net..... \$3.45
Model F-147. Low Capacity Probe. 12 mmf. Net..... \$3.45

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE BUILD WITH CONFIDENCE

KNIGHT Kits are engineered to bring you the latest advances in electronic instrument design. The use of premium quality components assures absolute dependability.

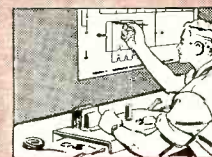
KNIGHT Kits are designed for easiest assembly. It's just like having a good instructor at your side.

You and **ALLIED** are a team. **ALLIED** stakes its 30-year reputation in the Electronics field on your complete success and satisfaction.

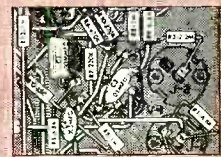


EXCLUSIVE ALLIED "STEP-AND-CHEK" ASSEMBLY METHOD

You just follow each step and check it off as you complete it. You always know where you are and what to do next with the wonderfully clear **KNIGHT** Manuals.



**EXCLUSIVE ALLIED
"KING-SIZE" DIAGRAMS**
Diagrams are duplicated in large wall size to hang conveniently over your work. Helps you see and understand the finest details clearly and easily.



**EXCLUSIVE ALLIED
"SPOTLIGHT" PICTORIALS**
"Spotlight" two-tone treatment makes it easy for you to spot the circuit you're working on, separates it from work you've already completed. "You always know where you are."

**NEWEST
PRINTED CIRCUIT**

All Prices Net
FOB Chicago

EASY PAYMENT TERMS

If your total Kit order is over \$45, take advantage of our liberal Time Payment Plan—only 10% down, 12 full months to pay. Write for application form.



KNIGHT PRINTED CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

Model F-125 New extremely stable, highly accurate VTVM. Greatly simplified wiring—entire chassis is a printed circuit board. Features maximum convenience in arrangement of scales and controls. With peak-to-peak scale for FM and TV work. Ranges: AC peak-to-peak volts, 0-4-40-140-1400-4000; AC rms volts and DC volts, 0-1.5-5-15-50-150-500-1500; ohms, 0-1000, 10K, 100K; 1-10-100-1000 megs; db scale, -10 to +5. Uses low-leakage switches and 1% precision resistors. Balanced-bridge, push-pull circuit permits switching to any range without adjusting zero set. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " meter, 200 microamp movement. Polarity reversing switch. Input resistance, 11 megs. Complete kit, ready to assemble. Shpg. wt., 6 lbs.

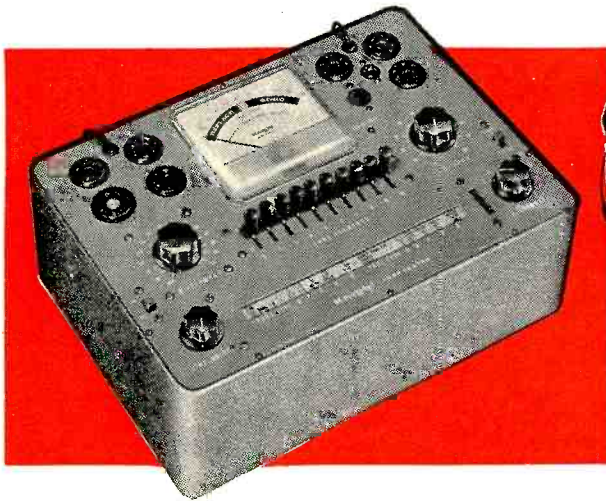
Model F-125. Knight Printed Circuit VTVM Kit. Net only..... \$24.95
Model F-126. Hi-Voltage Probe; extends DC range to 50,000 Volts. Net..... \$4.50
Model F-127. Hi-Frequency Probe; extends AC range to 250 mc. Net..... \$3.45

order from **ALLIED RADIO**

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

SEE FOLLOWING PAGES

ALLIED'S own **KNIGHT** ELECTRONIC KITS....



PORTABLE
TUBE TESTER

Model F-143

\$29⁷⁵

KNIGHT EASY-TO-BUILD TUBE TESTER KIT—OUTSTANDING VALUE

Expertly designed, up-to-date, ideal for the laboratory or service shop. Remarkably low priced, yet it offers high accuracy, top versatility and convenience. Features provision for testing 600-ma tubes; roll-chart data for all popular series-string types. Tests 4, 5, 6 and 7-pin large, regular and miniature types, octals, loctals, 9-pin miniatures and pilot lamps. Tests for open, short, leakage, heater continuity and quality (by amount of cathode emission). 4½" square meter with clear "GOOD-?-REPLACE" scale. With line-voltage indicator and line-adjust control. Choice of 14 filament voltages from .63 to 117 volts. Blank socket for future type tubes. Universal-type selector switches for any combination of pin connections. Single-unit, 10-lever function switch simplifies assembly. Illuminated roll chart lists over 700 tube types. Complete kit, ready for easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

Model F-143. Counter type Knight Tube Tester Kit. Net only.....\$29.75

Model F-142. As above, but with carrying case. Net only.....\$34.75

Model F-141. TV Picture Tube Adapter for above. Net only.....\$3.75

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

- Advanced Electronic Design
- New Printed Circuits
- Easy-View, Hi-Legibility Panels
- Professional Streamlined Styling
- Matched Instruments
- Premium Quality Components

All Prices Net
FOB Chicago



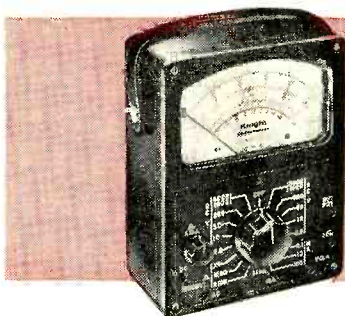
Model F-119

\$11⁶⁵

KNIGHT CAPACITOR CHECKER KIT

Tests capacitors while they are still wired in the circuit! Saves time and trouble. Just press a button and the "magic eye" instantly shows opens and shorts. Checks by-pass, blocking, coupling and filter condensers from 20 mmf to 2000 mfd, even when the capacitor under test is wired with a resistance as low as 60 ohms. Capacitors between .1 mfd and 2000 mfd may be tested even when in parallel with resistance as low as 2 ohms. Housed in the professionally styled Knight Kit case, sturdy steel in blue wrinkle finish with gray control panel. Complete kit, ready for easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

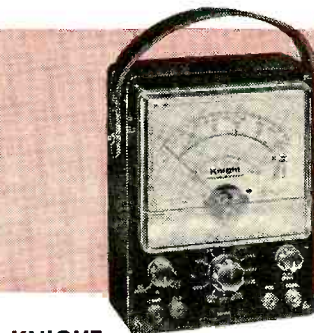
Model F-119. Knight Capacitor Checker Kit. Net only.....\$11.65



KNIGHT 20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT

Model F-140 Outstanding quality and performance at extremely low cost. Features 32 ranges; full vision 4½" meter; ± 2% full scale deflection; 50 microampere sensitivity for 20,000 ohms/volt input resistance on DC; front panel "zero adjust". Single switch selects function and range. Range: AC, DC and output volts, 0-2.5, 10-50-250-1000-5000; Resistance, 0-2000-200,000 ohms and 0-20 meg.; DC ma, 0-1-10-100; DC amps, 0-1-10; Decibels, -30 to +63 in 6 ranges. Uses precision 1% multipliers. Complete kit with bakelite case, batteries and test leads. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

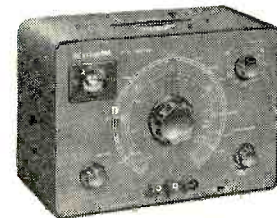
Model F-140. Knight 20,000 ohms/volt VOM Kit. Net.....\$26.50



KNIGHT 1,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT

Model F-128 Exceptional accuracy and versatility at amazing low cost. Ideal for service shop, lab and Amateur use. Uses 4½" meter (400 microamp movement) with separate scales for AC voltage and current, DC voltage and current, decibels and resistance. 38 ranges include: AC, DC and Output volts, 0-1-5-10-50-100-500-5000 (1000 ohms/volt sensitivity); Resistance, 0-1000-100,000 ohms and 0-1 meg.; Current, AC or DC, 0-1-10-100 ma and 0-1 amps; Decibels, -20 to +69 in 6 ranges. Uses 1% precision resistors. 3-position function switch and 12-position range switch. Complete kit with bakelite case, battery and test leads. Shpg. wt., 2½ lbs.

Model F-128. Knight 1,000 ohms/volt VOM Kit. Net.....\$14.25



Model F-124

\$18⁷⁵

KNIGHT RESISTOR-CAPACITOR TESTER KIT

This new highly accurate tester meets the critical requirements of lab and service shop. Measures capacitance and resistance; checks for opens and shorts in paper, mica and ceramic capacitors; shows power factor of electrolytics. Large dial shows capacitance and resistance at a glance; balanced-bridge circuit with "magic eye" for correct dial setting. Measures power factor from 0-50%. Tests capacitors with rated voltages applied. 5 test voltages: 50, 150, 250, 350, 450. Capacity ranges: 10 mmf to .005 mfd, .001 to .5 mfd, .1 to 50 mfd and 20 to 1000 mfd. Resistance ranges: 100 to 50,000 ohms and 10,000 ohms to 5 megs. Accuracy, ± 10%. Automatic discharge feature prevents after-test shock. Complete kit with Knight professional portable case. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

Model F-124. Knight Resistor-Capacitor Tester Kit. Net only.....\$18.75

EASY PAYMENT TERMS: If your total kit order comes to over \$45, take advantage of our liberal Time Payment Plan—only 10% down, 12 full months to pay. Write for application form.

**USE HANDY ORDER FORM
ON NEXT PAGE**

order from **ALLIED RADIO**

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

**Everything in Electronics
from One Reliable Source**

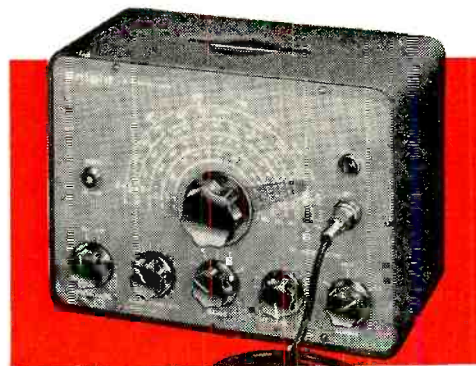
better by far...easiest to build...and you **SAVE MORE**

KNIGHT LOW-COST RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

An extremely popular kit, noted for its wide range and exceptional stability—saves you two-thirds the cost of a comparable wired instrument. Delivers output on fundamentals from 160 kc all the way out to 110 mc; useful harmonic output to 220 mc. Ideal for aligning RF and IF stages and for audio equipment troubleshooting. Also serves as TV marker generator when used with any sweep generator. Features the famous Colpitts circuit for high accuracy with negligible drift. RF output rated over 100,000 microvolts. Output can be modulated at 400 cycles. Has built-in sine-wave audio oscillator with output jack for 400 cycle output. Maximum audio output, 10 volts. Jack for external modulation; step and continuous-type output attenuators. Complete kit with professional portable case. Shpg. wt., 10 lbs.

Model F-145. Knight RF Signal Generator Kit. Net only.....\$19.75

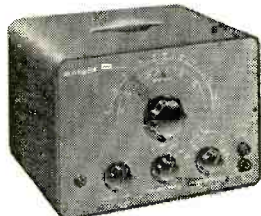
\$19⁷⁵



BUILD WITH CONFIDENCE

- Crystal-Clear Instruction Manuals
- Exclusive "Step-and-Chek" Building Method
- Exclusive "King-Size" Diagrams
- Exclusive "Spotlight" Pictorials

SAVE MONEY! Depend on ALLIED—the world's largest Electronic Supply House—get the most for your test instrument dollar.



Model F-137

\$31⁵⁰

KNIGHT AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

Save money—have performance equal to instruments at many times the price! Provides an ideal audio frequency source for checking audio circuits of amplifiers and other hi-fi equipment; also checks speaker response. Frequency range: 20 cps to 1 mc in 5 ranges. Output voltage: 10 volts to high imp., ± 1 db to 200 kc. Generator imp., 600 ohms. Less than .25% distortion from 100 cps through the audible range; less than .5% when driving 600 ohm load at maximum output. Continuously variable step-attenuated output. Circuit as developed by U. S. Bureau of Standards. Complete kit with professional portable case, ready to assemble. Shpg. wt., 17 lbs.

Model F-137. Knight Audio Generator Kit. Net. \$31.50

All Prices Net FOB Chicago



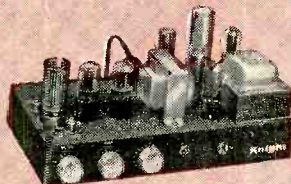
KNIGHT VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

A remarkable value in a kit which permits visual and aural signal tracing of RF, IF, video and audio circuits—costs no more than an audio signal tracer alone. Traces the signal from the antenna to the speaker. Reproduces signal at plate or grid connection of any stage. Identifies and isolates "dead" stages. Features: high usable gain of 50,000; "magic eye" with calibrated attenuators for signal presence indication and stage-by-stage gain measurements; built-in 4" PM speaker; RF probe for checking all stages; special audio probe tip included; provides noise test; built-in watt meter calibrated from 25 to 1000 watts; provision for external scope or VTVM. Complete kit with portable case. Shpg. wt., 13 lbs.

Model F-135. Knight Visual-Aural Signal Tracer Kit. Net only.....\$23.75

\$23⁷⁵

KNIGHT AMPLIFIER KITS FOR HI-FI BUILDERS



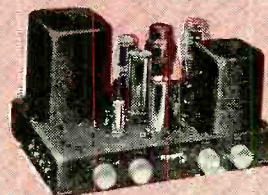
10-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Model S-234 Famous for wide response and smooth reproduction at low cost. Only 0.5 volt drives amplifier to full output. Frequency response: ± 1 db, 30-20,000 cps at 10 watts. Harmonic distortion less than 0.5% at 10 watts. Intermod. distortion less than 1.5% at full output. Controls: on-off, volume, bass, treble. Input for crystal phono or tuner. Chassis punched to accommodate preamp kit. Matches 8 ohm speakers. Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

Model S-234. Amplifier Kit. Net. \$20.95

Model S-235. Preamp Kit for above. Net.....\$2.75

\$20⁹⁵

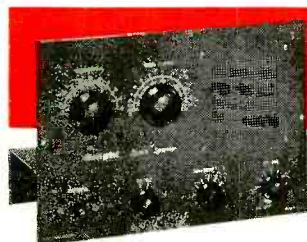


20-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Model S-750 True hi-fi for less! Frequency response, ± 1 db, 20 to 20,000 cps at 20 watts. Distortion, 1% at 20 watts. Hum and noise level: tune input, 90 db below 20 watts; phono, 72 db below 20 watts. Sensitivity: tune input, 0.6 volt for 20 watts output; magnetic phono, .007 volts. 4 inputs: magnetic phono, microphone, crystal phono or recorder, and tuner. Controls: Bass, Treble, Volume, Selector. With compensation positions for 78 and LP records, controlled from front panel. Shpg. wt. 23 lbs.

Model S-750. 20-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier. Net.....\$34.75

\$34⁷⁵



HOBBYIST SPECIAL!

Model S-243

\$13⁹⁵

KNIGHT "SPACE SPANNER" RECEIVER KIT

All-new 2-band receiver in easy-to-build kit form at a very low price. Pulls in thrilling short-wave (6 to 17 mc), including foreign broadcast, amateurs, aircraft, police and marine radio, as well as standard broadcast. Band-switch selects broadcast or short-wave—no plug-in coils. Features: 4" PM speaker and beam power output for plenty of volume; headphone connections; band-spread for easy short-wave tuning; highly sensitive regenerative circuit. Tubes are 12AT7 regenerative detector and audio amplifier, 50C5 output; 35W4 rectifier. Includes all parts and tubes; less only wire and solder. For AC or DC operation. Shpg. wt., 4½ lbs.

83 S 243. Knight "Space Spanner" Kit. Net....\$13.95

ALLIED RADIO

Allied Radio Corp., Dept. 2-M-5, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship me the following KNIGHT Electronic Kits:

Quantity	Description	Model No.	Price

\$.....enclosed. For parcel post include postage (express is shipped collect).

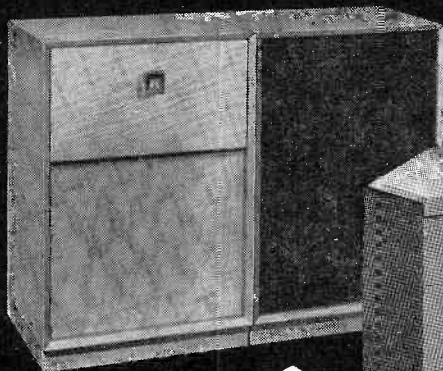
Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

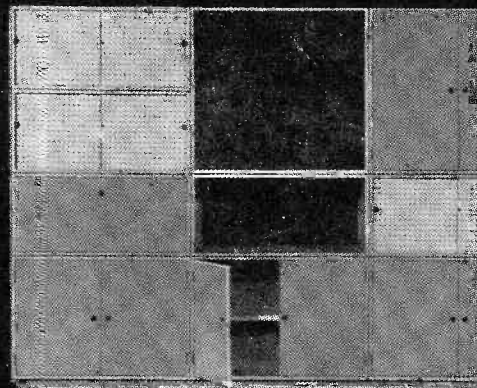
ORDER TODAY

CABINART '56 - HI FI CABINET KITS

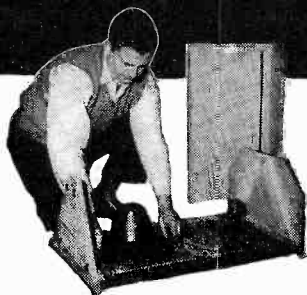


**MODEL 27K
MODEL 28K**
matched equipment
and speaker
cabinets

Hi Fi
wall storage
units



Model K-3
newest Rebel*
corner folded horn kit



... all you need is a screwdriver!

Machined wood pieces key exactly to each other! Pre-shaped, pre-drilled, pre-engineered and not a scrap of sawdust left over!

THE REBEL K-3

Identical acoustically with the KR-3, first and largest of the Klipsch-designed Rebel series of corner folded horns. Using the mirror images of room walls at a corner, the K-3 extends bass down nearly to 30 cycles! Two companion Rebel kits are more economical but only in price and size.

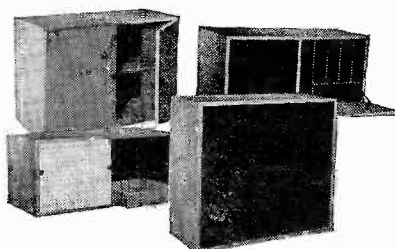


K-3 . . . \$54.00

Prices slightly higher west and south

THE "ST" SERIES

Wall storage units . . . ten basic Cabinart designs in kitform or assembled, ready to finish. Each is tailored to the needs of hi-fi installations. The Series includes a *nine cubic foot bass reflex cabinet*.



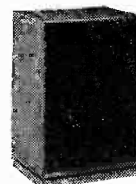
**Prices from
\$21.00 to \$36.00**

FURNITURE KITS

The new 27K and 28K typify Cabinart kit utility and economy. Both point up the unique design functions necessary to the correct hi-fi installation.



**Equipment Cabinet
\$51.00**



**Bass Reflex
\$39.00**

WRITE FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER AND MAIL ORDER HOUSE.

kits by **cabinart**

...the pioneers in radio furniture
for high fidelity.

99 NORTH 11th STREET, BROOKLYN 11, NEW YORK

*Trademark

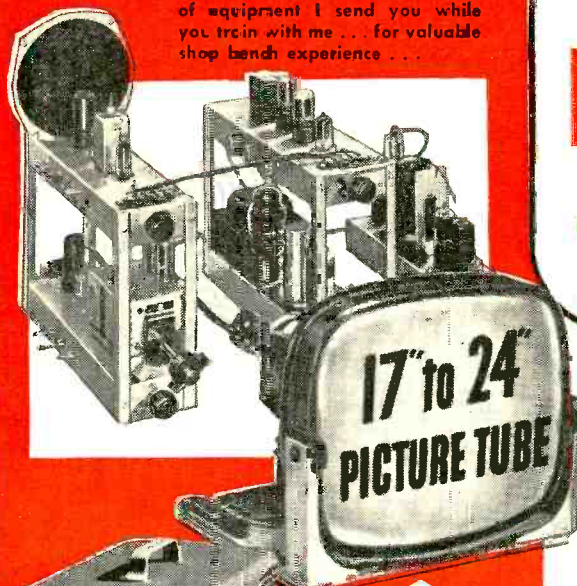
WRITE

1. Equipment Storage
2. Equipment/Speaker Enclosure Kits
3. The Rebel Speakers
4. Wall Storage Cabinets
5. Accessories By Cabinart



Learn PRACTICAL RADIO-TV with 25 BIG KITS

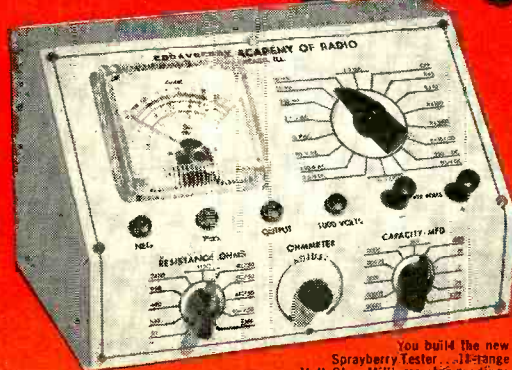
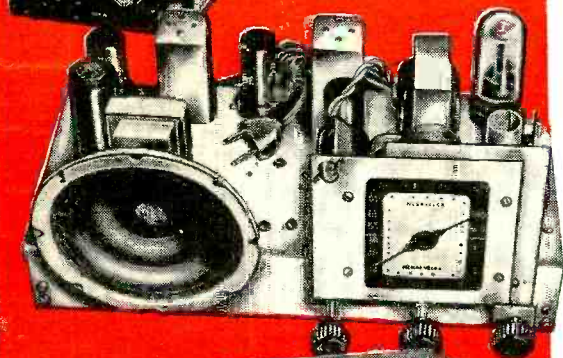
of equipment I send you while
you train with me . . . for valuable
shop bench experience . . .



This is the new Sprayberry Training
Television receiver, built and tested
in sections for greatest instruction
value.

I now offer this fine modern oscil-
loscope to help you learn practical
Television servicing.

You will build this powerful short
wave and broadcast superhet radio
receiver for valuable shop instruc-
tion practice.



You build the new
Sprayberry Tester . . . 18-Range
Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter readings
plus output meter and condenser
and resistor substitution selector.

In addition to modern lesson training, I also give you
plenty of home practice on actual Radio-Television
equipment . . . you will build and use the units shown
here plus many more. All this equipment is yours to
keep . . . keep everything you need to set up your shop.

Prepare for a Good Paying Job—Or Your Own Business

"I Will Train You at Home in
RADIO-TELEVISION
On Liberal No Obligation Plan!"

New Equipment! New Lessons! Enlarged
Course! The true facts are yours in my
big new catalog . . . YOURS FREE . . .

JUST MAIL COUPON!

I can train and prepare you in as little as
10 months to step into the big opportunity
Radio-Television service field. Train *without*
signing a binding contract . . . without obli-
gating yourself to pay any regular monthly
amounts. You train entirely at home in spare
hours . . . you train as fast or as slowly as
you wish. You'll have your choice of THREE SPRAYBERRY TRAINING
PLANS . . . planned for both beginners as well as the more experienced
man. Get the true facts about the finest most modern Radio-Training avail-
able today . . . just mail the coupon for my big new 56 page fact-filled
catalog plus sample lesson—both FREE.



Frank L. Sprayberry
President, Sprayberry
Academy of Radio

Train the Practical Way—with Actual Radio-Television Equipment

My students do better because I train both the mind and the hands. Sprayberry
Training is offered in 25 individual training units, each includes a practice giving
kit of parts and equipment . . . all yours to keep. You will gain priceless practical
experience building the specially engineered Sprayberry Television Training Re-
ceiver, Two-Band Radio Set, Signal Generator, Audio Tester and the new Spray-
berry 18 range Multi-Tester, plus other test units. You will have a complete set
of Radio-TV test equipment to start your own shop. My lessons are regularly
revised and every important new development is covered. My students are com-
pletely trained Radio-Television Service Technicians.

NEWEST DEVELOPMENTS

Your training
covers U H F, Color
Television, F M,
Oscilloscope
Servicing, High
Fidelity Sound
and Transistors.

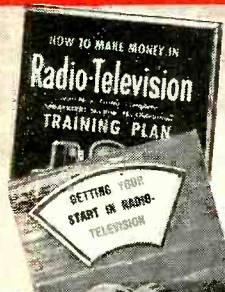
See for Yourself . . . Make Your Own Decision
... Mail Coupon Today!

The coupon below brings you my big new catalog plus
an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson. I invite you to read
the facts . . . to see that I actually illustrate every item
I include in my training. With the facts in your hands,
you will be able to decide. *No salesman will call on you.*
The coupon places you under no obligation. Mail it now,
today, and get ready for your place in Radio-Television.

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO

111 North Canal Street, Dept. 20-F Chicago 6, Illinois

Mail This Coupon For Free Facts and Sample Lesson



SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO
Dept. 20-F, 111 N. Canal St., Chicago 6, Ill.

Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Te-
levision Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me
and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Cata-
log and Sample Lesson FREE.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Do you OVERPAY for QUALITY instruments?

EICO's mass purchasing and world-wide distribution, together with advanced electronic design, produce values never before possible . . . to give you **Laboratory Precision at Lowest Cost!**

GET the MOST for YOUR MONEY! Don't buy ANY test instrument till you put the EICO INSTRUMENT (kit or wired) equivalent before you—and . . .

Compare advanced electronic design: see the latest in circuitry and features.

Compare finest components: see the famous brands you know and trust, such as GE, Centralab, Mallory, etc.

Notice ease of construction and operation: Exclusive "Beginner-Tested" Manuals make assembly and operation step-by-step, quick, crystal-clear. "You build them in one evening—they last a lifetime!"

Check **5-Way Guarantee**: Only EICO gives you this exclusive complete protection! EICO guarantees components, instructions and satisfactory operation — AND guarantees service and calibration for the **LIFETIME** of the instrument, at less than cost of handling.

Compare feature for feature, dollar for dollar.

There's an EICO distributor right nearby in your own neighborhood — over 1200 coast-to-coast. EICO planned it that way so that you can easily examine EICO BEFORE YOU PUT DOWN ONE CENT OF YOUR MONEY!

COMPARE any of EICO's 46 models SIDE BY SIDE with ANY competitor. Then YOU judge who's giving you the MOST for your money.

Over 500,000 EICO instruments in use . . . You'll agree EICO gives you **LABORATORY PRECISION AT LOWEST COST.**



NEW RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #324



KIT
\$26.95
Wired
\$39.95
Ill. dial

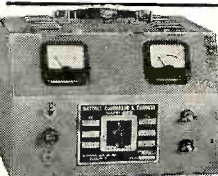
150 kc-435 mc; 6 fund. bands.



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER #221
KIT \$25.95
Wired \$39.95
DELUXE VTVM #214 (7 1/2" METER)
KIT \$34.95
Wired \$54.95

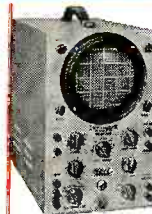


#944 FLYBACK TRANSFORMER & YOKE TESTER
KIT \$23.95
Wired \$34.95
• fast check all flybacks & yokes in or out of set.
• spots even 1 shorted turn!



6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR & CHARGER #1050

Sep. volt-meter & ammeter
KIT \$29.95
Wired \$38.95



NEW WIDE BAND DC-5MC 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #460
KIT \$79.95
Wired \$129.50
Designed for color TV servicing & laboratory use. DC vert. amplifier, flat DC-4.5 mc.



#232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM with AC/DC UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.)
KIT \$29.95
Wired \$49.95
Deluxe #249 with 7 1/2" Meter
KIT \$39.95
Wired \$59.95



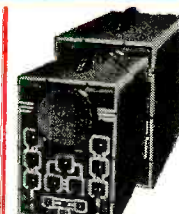
TV/FM SWEEP GENERATOR #360
5MC-4.5MC CRYSTAL \$3.95 ea.

Range 500 kc-228 mc on fund. Cont. sweep width control, 0-30 mc.
KIT \$34.95
Wired \$49.95

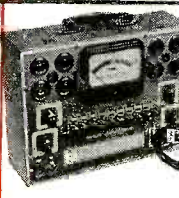


DELUXE MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #147

Sep. hi-gain RF & lo-gain audio inputs. Special noise locator, Calibrated wattmeter.
KIT \$24.95
Wired \$39.95



5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #425
KIT \$44.95
Wired \$79.95
7" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #470
KIT \$79.95
Wired \$129.50



TUBE TESTER #625
KIT \$34.95
Wired \$49.95
• tests 600 mil series string type tubes
illuminated roll-chart

Pix Tube Test Adapter \$4.50



DELUXE RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #315

1% accuracy on all 7 ranges. Range 75 kc-150 mc. Volt reg.

KIT \$39.95
Wired \$59.95



R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMPARATOR #950B

Reads 0.5 ohms -500 megs, 10 mmfd-5000 mfd. power factor.

KIT \$19.95
Wired \$29.95



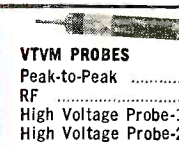
NEW! High Fidelity Amplifier #20
KIT \$49.95
Wired \$79.95
20-20,000 cps ± 0.5 db IM distortion 1.3%. Harmonic distortion 0.3%. All at 20 watts. Ultra Linear Williamson, 5 pos. equal., tone & loudness controls.



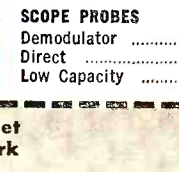
20,000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #565
KIT \$24.95
Wired \$29.95



1000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #536
KIT \$12.90
Wired \$14.90



VTVM PROBES
Peak-to-Peak \$4.95 \$6.95
RF \$3.75 \$4.95
High Voltage Probe-1 \$6.95
High Voltage Probe-2 \$4.95



SCOPE PROBES
Demodulator \$3.75 \$5.75
Direct \$2.75 \$3.95
Low Capacity \$3.75 \$5.75

For FREE 1956 catalog, mail coupon NOW!



84 Withers St. • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Prices 5% higher on West coast and subject to change without notice. ©55

EICO, 84 Withers Street
Brooklyn 11, New York

C-12

Send FREE 1956 Catalog and name of neighborhood EICO jobber.

Name.....

Home Address.....

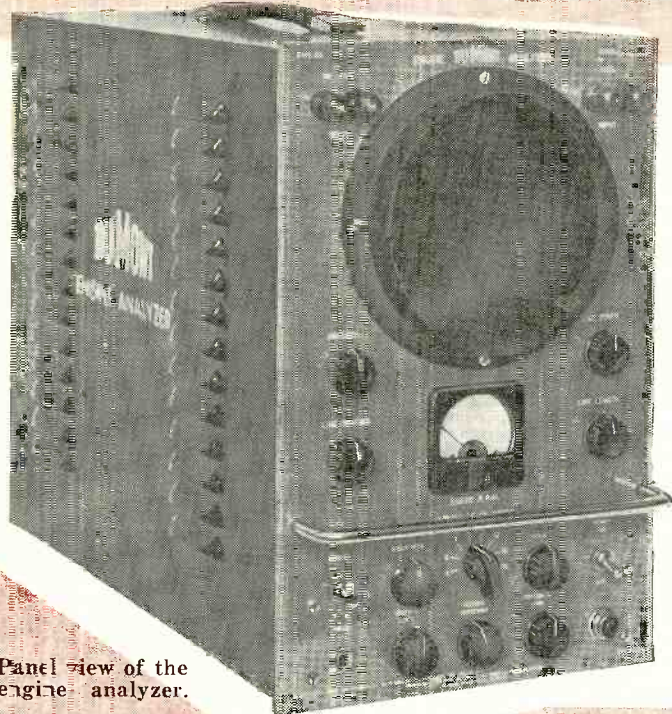
City.....Zone.....State.....

Occupation.....

1945 to 1955: a decade of Know-How & Value Leadership in Kits & Instruments—over 1/2 million sold to date!

... *Anticollision Radar imperative now* ...

33



Panel view of the engine analyzer.

Cathode-Ray Engine Analyzer

By C. B. DeHUFF*

DEFFECTS in the ignition system of an engine are responsible for poor operation in a great many cases. To provide technical service to customers using petroleum products, the Socony Mobil Oil Co. developed

* Research and Development Department, Socony Mobil Oil Company, Inc., Paulsboro, N. J.

an instrument to analyze quickly the ignition performance of automotive engines. The idea of a raster sweep oscilloscope was conceived to display the ignition characteristics events in each cylinder to enable direct comparison of all cylinders. The ignition character-

istics of each cylinder are spread for detail to the full width of the cathode-ray tube.

The instrument may be connected to any engine merely by attaching two capacitive clips to the insulated spark-plug wires. This supplies all the syn-

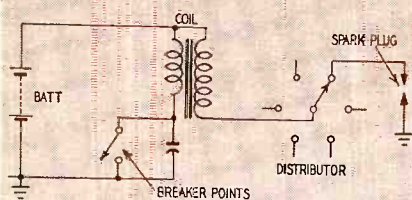


Fig. 1—Basic auto ignition system.

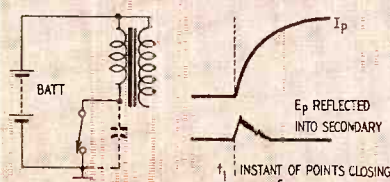


Fig. 2—Breaker points are closed

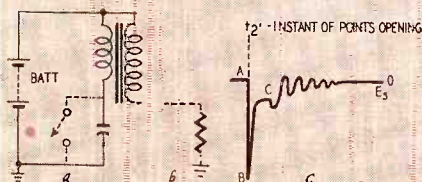


Fig. 3—Ignition circuit—points open.

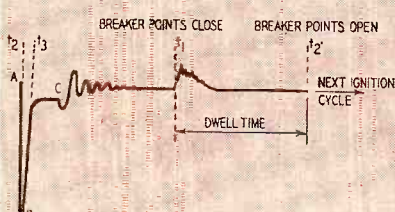


Fig. 4—The complete ignition cycle.

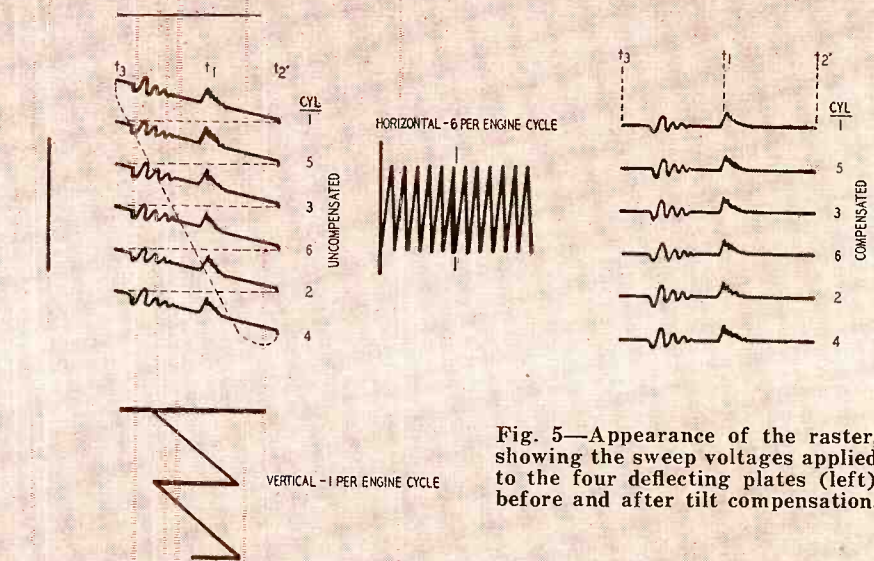


Fig. 5—Appearance of the raster, showing the sweep voltages applied to the four deflecting plates (left) before and after tilt compensation.

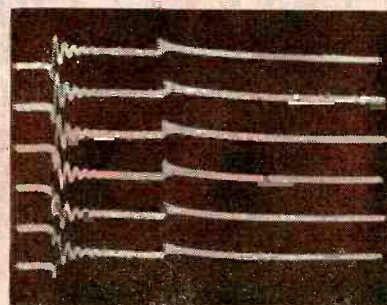


Fig. 6—Normal six-cylinder pattern.

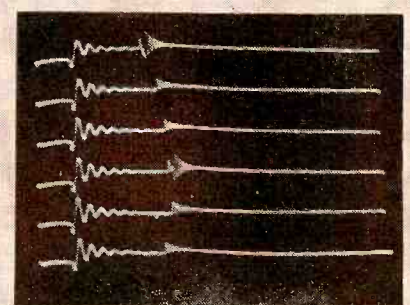
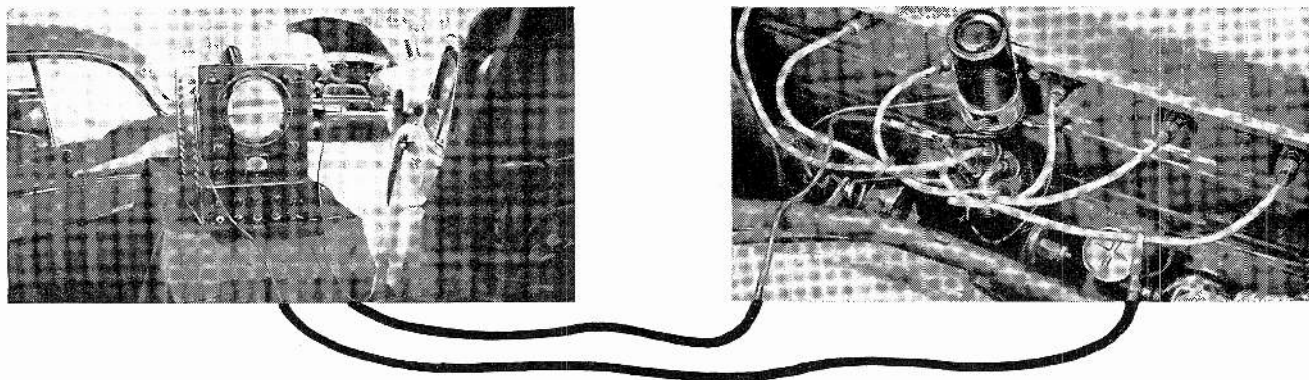


Fig. 7—Defective distributor points.



Closeup shows electrical connection to engine—capacitive clips are used.

chronization and pattern information. Panel controls are relatively simple and power can be supplied from a 115-volt 60-cycle source.

The Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, who assisted in the development, produced a limited number of these instruments for use by the Socony Mobil laboratories and field engineers. With this instrument, ignition-system defects such as fouled spark plugs, plug gaps, distributor points and coil operation are analyzed. The device should find wide use from large fleet type automotive maintenance shops and with the progressive automotive dealer to the tune-up pits of racing enthusiasts. The idea of the raster sweep makes it unique, and its ease of engine connection will increase acceptance. Sooner or later the electronic service technician is going to meet it face to face.

A typical automotive ignition system (Fig. 1) consists of a battery, coil primary, distributor breaker points and capacitor in the primary circuit, and coil secondary, distributor rotor and spark plugs in the secondary circuit. The value of capacitance on a 6-volt system is usually between 0.15 and 0.40 μf to reduce arcing across the points and to insure a sudden collapse of the magnetic field about the coil. A typical 6-volt ignition coil may have a primary resistance of from 0.9 to 2.0 ohms and a primary inductance of from 5 to 10 mh. The turns ratio, secondary to primary, may fall in the range of 40:1 to 100:1 with between 9,000 and 25,000 turns on the secondary.

At the instant of closing the primary breaker points, the capacitor is short-circuited (Fig. 2-a). The coil primary

circuit is completed and current flows from the battery in a manner similar to curve I_p in Fig. 2-b. At the instant of point contact a very slight oscillation occurs in the coil secondary circuit. This may be seen with a high-gain oscilloscope and is shown in Fig. 2-b as the curve of E_p reflected into the secondary. Time t_1 is the instant the distributor breaker points close.

When the distributor breaker points open, the ignition circuit may be represented by Fig. 3-a which shows the secondary still open-circuited. At this instant the capacitor is thrown into the primary circuit in series with the primary inductance of the coil. The magnetic field about the coil suddenly collapses, aided by the capacitor, and a very high negative voltage is generated in the secondary winding as indicated by the expression:

$$e = N \frac{d\Phi}{dt} \times 10^{-8}$$

where e = volts, N = number of turns in the secondary winding, and $\frac{d\Phi}{dt}$ = rate of change of magnetic lines of flux.

When the voltage reaches a high enough value to arc over, the secondary circuit becomes loaded (Fig. 3-c) by the spark. In Fig. 3-c the portion of the secondary voltage waveform between A and B represents the sudden surge to the point of arcing, after which the voltage returns to a much lower value—B to C. At a time corresponding to C there is no longer sufficient energy in the coil to maintain the arc and the arc goes out, removing the secondary unloaded the remaining energy is dis-

sipated in the form of a damped oscillation, starting at point C, until it reaches zero (Fig. 3-c). When the breaker points close again, the ignition cycle is repeated.

Fig. 4 shows a typical oscilloscope pattern of an ignition cycle if the horizontal sweep begins with the large negative pulse coincident with the opening of the points, t_1 . Time t_2' would correspond to the time of points open, or the spark, for the next cylinder in the firing order. There are many instances in which it would be satisfactory to examine just one of these ignition events at a time. More frequently, however, it is a distinct advantage to be able to compare what is occurring during one ignition cycle with similar events in other cylinders. For oscilloscope ignition analysis of a six-cylinder engine six patterns must be strung out in parade fashion.

On a 5-inch cathode-ray tube, detail is definitely obscured by this arrangement and it becomes desirable to lengthen the time base appreciably so that details may be observed for comparison and measurement. One way to lengthen the sweep time base and still keep the six patterns on the tube face would be to use a circular sweep. This would result in roughly a threefold increase in time-base length, but events occurring during the portion of the sweep at the bottom of the tube face would appear inverted and reversed. This is definitely not desirable for comparisons.

Obtaining the raster

The method used in the new cathode-ray engine analyzer is to apply a saw-

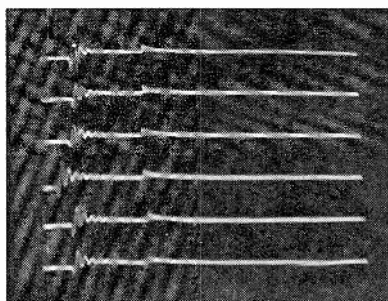


Fig. 8—Pattern shows large spark gap.

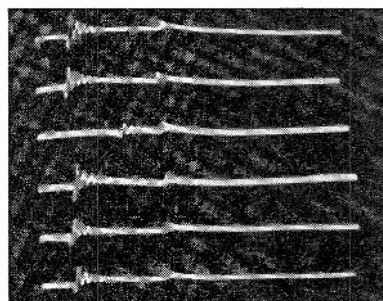


Fig. 9—Pattern shows a shorted plug.

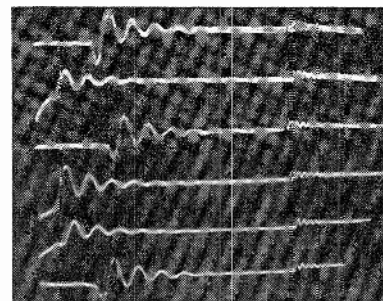


Fig. 10—Deposit-fouled spark plugs.

ELECTRONICS

tooth wave to the vertical deflection plates and synchronize this with the engine once every complete engine cycle. The result is a vertical sweep coincident with a horizontal sweep. If the horizontal sweep is synchronized to the same point in every ignition cycle, the result is a series of horizontal traces displaced from each other vertically. This arrangement provides for a maximum of detail, and comparison of ignition events—cylinder to cylinder—is possible.

As described, however, each horizontal trace will have a downward slope due to the vertical sweep. This can be compensated for by coupling a portion of the horizontal sweep voltage into the vertical channel to bring the lines back to the horizontal.

The high negative pulses (at t_2) from the ignition coil trigger the horizontal sweep and initiate trace blanking and flyback. This produces a horizontal trace on the left side of the tube face at time t_2 instead of time t_1 . The action of the rotor in the distributor is to distribute the energy from the coil to the proper spark plug in the engine firing order. If the high negative pulse at No. 1 spark plug is used to trigger the vertical sweep, then the top trace in the analyzer raster represents events occurring from the time of spark in No. 1 cylinder until the time of spark in the next cylinder in the firing order of the engine—and so on until No. 1 again fires and begins the raster over again.

Fig. 5 shows the final analyzer raster for a six-cylinder engine before and after tilt compensation.

Since, for a four-cycle engine, there are two crankshaft revolutions for every engine cycle and one complete analyzer raster represents one complete engine cycle, at any engine speed the crankshaft turns through 720° during the time from t_2 for cylinder No. 1 to t_2 for the next firing of cylinder No. 1. During this interval the distributor has gone through only one revolution,

or 360°. Neglecting the minute fraction of time required for flyback for each line, each trace of a six-cylinder raster represents 60° of camshaft rotation. The face of the tube can be scaled to measure directly the duration of points closing, or dwell time, in terms of camshaft degrees. This is a very important and accurate check on the setting of the distributor breaker point gap.

Using the instrument

It is a very simple matter to set up the analyzer for operation (see block diagram). If it is desired to take the instrument in a vehicle—this is frequently necessary to permit the engine to develop the trouble to be analyzed—the analyzer can be connected to the battery through a suitable inverter. Plain, unshielded, single-conductor test lead wire terminating in a capacitive clip is used to clip onto the high-voltage lead from the coil to the distributor rotor for horizontal synchronization and signal information, and onto the high-voltage lead to No. 1 spark plug for vertical synchronization.

A portion of the horizontal synchronization signal is taken off at the input and fed through one half of a differential amplifier. This signal contains all the secondary voltage information pertinent to all cylinders and is applied to the vertical deflection plates. The input to the differential amplifier may be switched to cut out the ignition information from the secondary voltage, and to cut in an external pickup which may be used to study detonation, spark advance, pre-ignition and manifold pressures.

A front-panel control adjusts the amount of vertical sweep fed to the vertical deflection amplifiers so that the line spacing may be controlled. Continuous adjustment is possible from zero spacing—all lines superimposed on one another—to maximum spacing which allows for practically individual observation. Adjusting the gain in the horizontal deflection amplifier permits

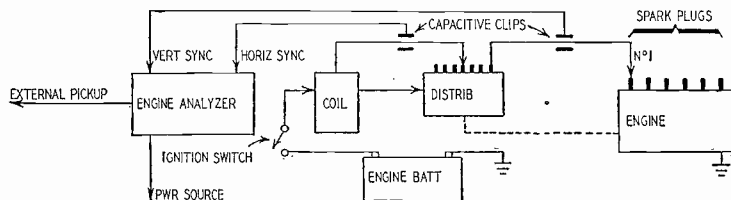
a magnified view of selected portions of the ignition cycle for very close detail. A 0-200- μ a meter is connected in series with the constant-current tube of the horizontal sweep generator to indicate engine r.p.m. The meter reads the average tube current which is proportional to the frequency and therefore the speed of the engine. A selector switch connects capacitors in the sweep generating circuit to maintain meter calibration for engines of different numbers of cylinders. Other front-panel controls include: intensity and focus, horizontal and vertical lock, horizontal and vertical positioning.

Some typical displays are reproduced in Fig. 6, a standard six-cylinder ignition pattern, and Fig. 7, a case of bad distributor-point contact. An examination of the points in this case would reveal pitting such that, as the points start to close, a momentary contact is first made when the buildup on one point brushes the edge of the crater on the other. As the points continue to close this momentary contact is broken until the buildup on the point rests firmly in the crater of the other, at which time final contact is made.

The effect of a wide gap in one spark plug, as compared with the gaps in the other plugs, is shown in Fig. 8. In this photograph line 4, corresponding to cylinder No. 6 in the firing order 1-5-3-6-2-4, shows a much shorter spark line. With a wide gap more energy is required to maintain the arc and so the condition is reached much earlier where there is no longer sufficient energy to maintain the arc and the arc goes out. The slightly larger oscillation illustrates the greater energy in the coil-capacitor circuit left over after arc-out.

Fig. 9 shows the pattern observed with spark plug No. 3 (line 3) completely fouled to a dead short by deposits. In this case there is still a spark gap left in series with the secondary circuit. It is the gap between the distributor rotor and the posts in the distributor cap. With only one gap left in the circuit much less energy is required to maintain the arc, which continues for a much longer time. When the arc does go out, there is much less energy left in the coil-capacitor circuit and a much lower amplitude oscillation follows arc-out.

Fig. 10 shows a stage of spark plug fouling which often precedes shorting



Block diagram of the cathode-ray analyzer installed on an engine.

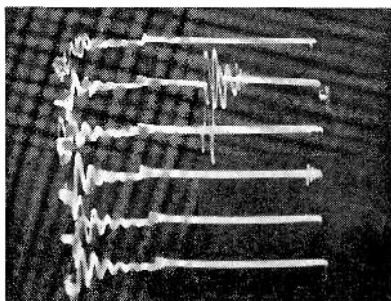


Fig. 11—Poor secondary voltage waveform caused by distributor point bounce.

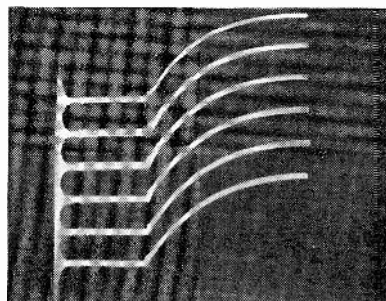


Fig. 12—Normal coil charging current.

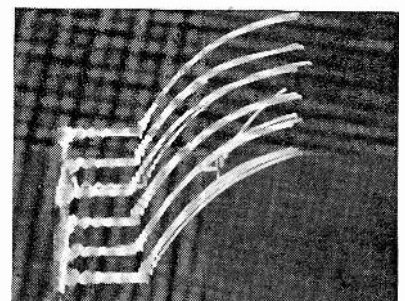


Fig. 13—Poor primary current waveform caused by distributor-point bounce.

by deposits on the porcelain. In this case spark plugs No. 5 (line 2), No. 6 (line 4) and No. 2 (line 5) show a shortened spark line which is also very distorted. This condition in an engine limits engine power and frequently does not become evident until full power is demanded from the engine.

Sometimes the distributor points may actually bounce open during the period that the coil is saturating before the spark. This is shown in Fig. 11 where a spark occurs during the dwell time on line 2. In this case the bounce produced a spark of low energy, insufficient to trigger the horizontal sweep of the analyzer. It did, however, cause a

severe engine roughness which would have been extremely difficult and time consuming to locate without the engine analyzer. Fig. 13 shows what happens to the primary coil current when the distributor points open accidentally during dwell, as compared to Fig. 12 which shows normal coil charging current.

Both Figs. 11 and 13 were exposed for two successive firings. The photograph in Fig. 13 was not taken at the same time as Fig. 11, but in this particular instance of malfunction the trouble showed itself frequently enough to make possible the photograph of two nearly identical events, once when

observing secondary voltage and once when observing primary current. Through the use of the engine analyzer, the mechanic was immediately led to finding the cause of the distributor-point bounce and the trouble was traced to a worn distributor drive gear. Replacement of the faulty component corrected the poor performance of the engine.

Under a recent licensing agreement Du Mont Laboratories will manufacture and sell the instrument, known as the Type 901 Cathode-Ray Engine Analyzer. Du Mont expects to market the analyzer on a regional basis, beginning with the New York area. END

SEARCHING FOR OIL with

Exploring for underground deposits with seismic waves

ELECTRONICS

By JAMES A. McROBERTS

SEISMIC WAVE (artificial earthquake) exploration for new underground oil deposits is a little-known field to many electronic technicians. However, many skilled technical workers manufacture, operate and service seismic electronic equipment all over the world. Excepting its peculiar language, this apparatus is easier to understand than an ordinary radio set. For example, a "geophone" (Fig. 1) acts like and is made similar to a dynamic phonograph pickup. Twelve such geophones pick up ground vibrations and feed 12 amplifiers, each of which drives recording elements to produce the 12 separate traces of Fig. 2 (an actual seismogram).

Many such seismograms, together with other information, produce a geological map of some locality where wells are to be drilled in the hope of finding oil. If the locality has not been previously drilled for oil, this hope is fulfilled about once in eight trials. To understand the reasons for so many failures, to comprehend the electronic part (the major part) of a seismic exploring system and what such a system accomplishes, we must turn to the fascinating story of the shape of the Earth and, more important to this discussion, the underground shape.

Structure of the Earth

Geology tells the story that the outer crust of our Earth has changed many, many times in the past billions of years. This crust—10 or so miles thick—has wrinkled many times with advancing age. The outermost parts of the wrinkles are our present-day moun-

tains; the innermost are valleys filled with ocean water. Down through the ages, some wrinkles have been removed, valleys have become mountains or vice versa. In this wrinkling process the U. S. A. has been out of the water and under it numerous times, as has the rest of the world. Whenever the surface of the ground has been covered by water, mud and other deposits have settled. These sediments usually come from some part of the Earth above water. Most of these sediments turn into rock.

The climate of our Earth was much warmer in its past history than today. Partly due to this, great forests and jungles of plant life covered many parts of the Earth's surface. Eventually these plants, trees, etc. died—partly due to change of climate—and

their remains (dead tree trunks, for example) were buried along with other sedimentary deposits. These dead plant remains or carcasses are said to be the source of our coal. Most geologists believe that some of the dead plant life became oil. To be accessible, these deposits must be available from dry land—not under the ocean, except in very limited areas. All exploration for oil is made in localities having sedimentary rocks or near such rocks.

Fig. 3 represents a cross-section of some part of the Earth's crust to illustrate how the shape or structure of the rock layers—sedimentary rocks are usually deposited in layers—may differ from the surface of the Earth. Note how the surface level varies. In places there are mountains; elsewhere there are areas that have been eaten away by running water. By this erosion, "old" mountains become rounded; new mountains are sharp cornered. Our Rocky Mountains are new or young mountains.

Consider the rock layers below ground. They do not follow the shape of the surface of the ground; their structure is different. Note what seems to be an old ground surface at layer D (Fig. 3) which was dropped below water and had sedimentary layers A, B, C deposited on it. Another action that shifts rock layers is called "faulting." Faults are simply rock layers that have broken and shifted. Sometimes this is due to weight; sometimes to bending back and forth.

Almost all crude or natural oil floats on water. Underground oil floats on water too—on underground water. If

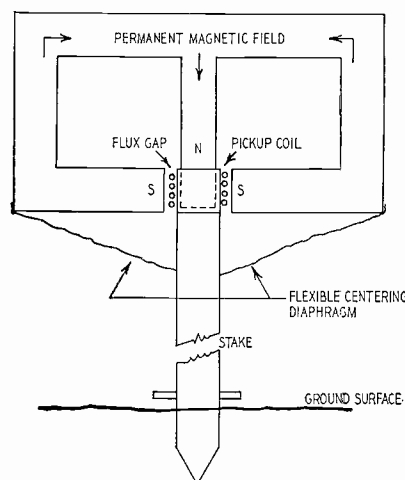


Fig. 1—Diagram of geophone pickup.

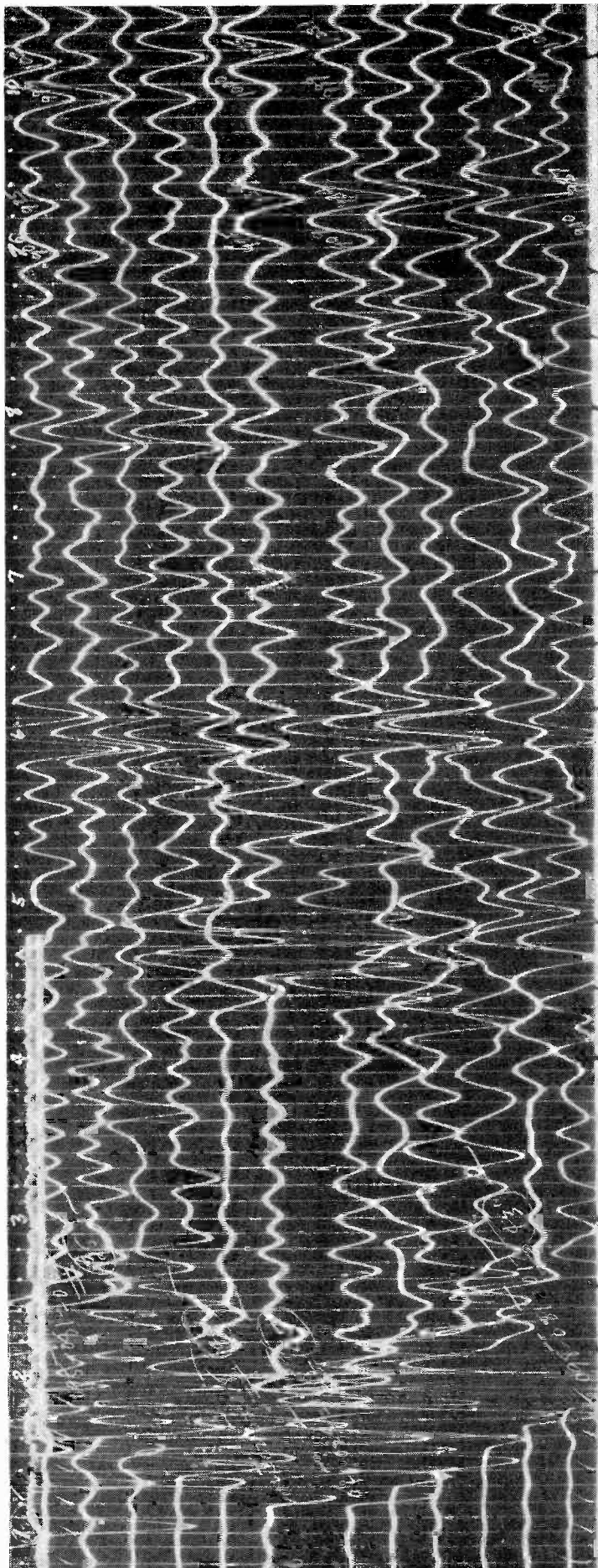


Fig. 2—Typical seismic recording.

not restrained, the oil eventually reaches the surface of the ground. Underground oil and water do not ordinarily exist as large lakes or pools, but in spongelike pore holes of rock. Most of the oil fields of the world have their oil stored in these rock pores or holes which average about 50 to the inch. Some rocks do not have big pores and may not pass oil toward the surface. The oil collects underneath these so-called cap rocks at points where there is a fold pointing upward (an "anticlinal" fold). Such a fold with a possible oil deposit under cap rock D is shown in Fig. 3.

Another common trap for oil is a fault in combination with a cap rock as shown in the center of Fig. 3. These are known as structural traps for oil and the location of such traps is the primary purpose of seismic and all other information used in making the geological map to locate oil.

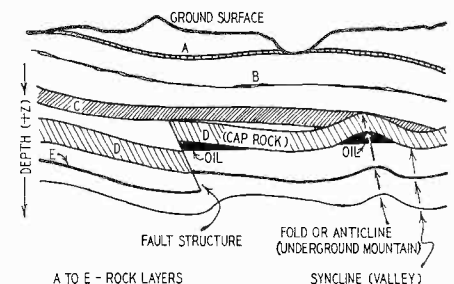


Fig. 3—Cross-sectional view shows structure of the Earth's crust.

Seismic exploration systems

You probably know how depth is measured by a sound wave sent from a shipboard sound source and reflected from the ocean bottom. The time taken for the round trip indicates the depth of the ocean. In oil exploration, an explosion of blasting gelatine produces seismic waves whose frequencies are from about 10 to several hundred cycles. The differences in time of travel of a seismic wave tell how far down some reflecting rock layer is from the surface. The geologist wants to know how deep below some level — sea level, for example — several rock layers are.

From the explosion seismic waves travel in all directions. Those going downward hit a layer that reflects a part and transmits a part of the seismic wave. The reflected part returns to the surface and is picked up, amplified and recorded. The transmitted portion goes still farther, hits another layer with partial reflection and partial transmission, and the reflected portion returns surfaceward to be partially reflected and transmitted at the first rock layer again. This last transmitted portion travels to the surface for pickup and recording. Thus, a number of rock layers give us information in seismic work. Fig. 4 is a typical layout of a "reflection" seismic system so called since it deals with seismic-wave reflections.

In the system of Fig. 4 an arbitrary

line is laid out across the area to be surveyed by the seismic method. It is labeled X and is the surface of the

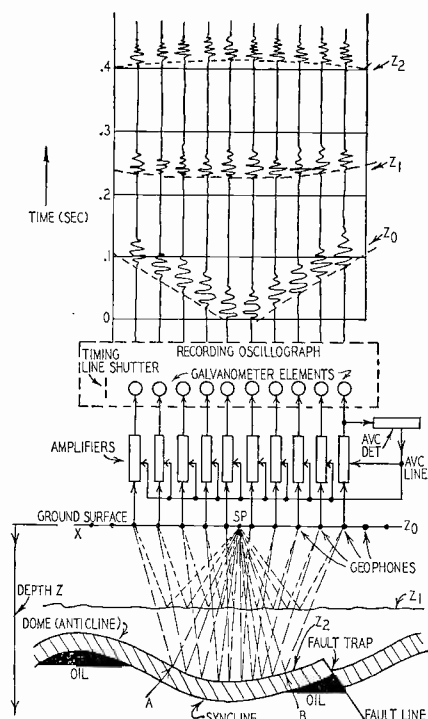


Fig. 4—Diagram shows relation of the Earth and components of seismic system.

ground. Seismic people call depth below ground Z. Along X pickup units are placed to receive the reflected seismic waves which are fed into channel amplifiers. Each amplifier feeds or drives a recording element in a recording oscillograph, so the trace on the final record is really an amplified version of what the geophone pickup of that channel receives. Usually the geophones are placed at 200-foot intervals on either side of the point (SP) where the explosive is set off. Such a layout is called a double spread. If all detectors are on one side of the shot point, it is a single spread.

Seismic waves generated at point SP travel in all directions with a uniform speed so long as the physical properties of the uppermost rock layer remain constant. In traveling along the surface of the ground, the seismic waves pass the detectors at different times causing (through pickup-amplification-recording) the different starting times Z_0 of the seismic waveforms on the moving seismic record. Seismic waves traveling downward strike layer Z_1 with some reflection due to different physical characteristics which comes back to be recorded as Z_1 on the moving seismic record. Of the seismic energy hitting the Z_1 layer or rock bed, some is transmitted downward to hit Z_2 and is partially transmitted and partially reflected. The partially reflected wave reaches the surface to form the "reflection incident" labeled Z_2 in Fig. 4. Thus the time for a seismic wave to travel to some reflecting (usually partially reflecting) rock layer becomes

a permanent record of that wave.

Now examine layer Z_2 . Note the upward curve which indicates the presence of that part of the syncline between points A and B on the diagram. You will see that the time needed by a seismic wave to reach the bottom of the syncline is greater than the time to reach an adjacent dome, or anticline, or other higher point. This shows up as a different time for the same reflection incident on seismic records taken over the dome or fold and over the valley or syncline.

Observe the "trap" structure of the fault to the right bottom of Fig. 4. A sharp drop on the same record or an adjacent record will be seen in the reflection incident for a fault as shown on Z_2 , in this instance contrasted to the relatively even reflection incident taken over the syncline in the middle of Fig. 4. This is how reflection seismographs help find structures which may trap oil.

Only areas with good prospects as to oil source material and good structural features are drilled for oil. If there is no structure or seismic evidence of structure, the present use of the seismic exploration system fails. I have taken seismograms from areas unknown to me and have been able to detect on them the presence of oil regardless of structure with a .500 batting average and have foretold with accuracy the depth of producing areas not given in oil drilling statistics.

The electronic equipment

The amplifiers are easy—they must have fairly faithful reproduction from about 10 to about 1,000 cycles, so conventional audio amplifiers with low-frequency compensation are used. Each of the amplifiers has its own screw-driver controls, a volume control and "frequency" controls which are ordinary tone controls. Prior to seismic runs, the gain of the individual channels is equalized with a constant signal input from a test record. Special test circuits tell the operator of failures. An automatic gain control is a recent-day innovation because of decreasing strength of the reflected seismic energy from great depths (it is really an a.v.c. with a large time constant due to a low-frequency input). The time constant is too low however for peak detection. The a.v.c. is f 1 to the different amplifiers through a decoupling network although its input is from only one or two of these.

The geophone is exactly like a dynamic phonograph pickup except that the needle is replaced by a "spike" (Fig. 1) to be pushed into the ground. The seismic energy vibrates the spike and moves the pickup coil in the magnetic field and thereby develops a voltage corresponding to movement of the ground. This forms the input signal to the amplifier.

Recording galvanometer elements work like d.c. meters; a variable current passes through a coil in a magnetic

field, turning the coil. Instead of a pointer, the element rotates a tiny mirror which moves a beam of light focused on it. This beam of light is arranged to hit a special moving photographic paper. The up-and-down motion of the beam of light is thus spread out—ordinarily at 10 inches per second. The recording oscillograph has one element for each channel, but a common magnetic field for up to 36 elements. Timing lines are put on the sensitive paper by a rotating slit making one vertical line every 1/100 second and a heavier one every tenth line or 1/10 second—these are numbered later by hand. The sensitive paper and the elements are in a light-tight box and the paper is processed photographically.

Older seismic equipment used a land telephone line to tell the operator in the recording truck to start the recorder which automatically connected the telephone line. The operation of the blasting machine transmitted over the telephone link momentarily broke or interrupted the trace, making a record of the time of the explosion.

Refraction system

In this setup the equipment does not change; however, the detector spacing does, being much greater than the 200 feet customarily used in reflection work. Geophone spreads of up to several miles are common and are all on one side of the shot point. In refraction work, only the time to reach the detector is of interest and subsequent events as in reflection work are ignored. Refraction work was used to find changes of speed in material near the surface which differ materially from the surrounding material and would cause an appreciable difference in the time of arrival of a seismic wave. By the refraction method, some salt domes in the Southwest have been discovered. These salt domes have deposits of oil around their sides.

The length of the record in reflection work is about 2½ to 3 feet long. This length corresponds to a time of travel of the seismic wave of about 2.5 seconds both down and up. The speed of seismic waves increase with depth. Usually 2 seconds of travel represent a depth of about 12,000 feet but as the speed is variable with different areas this is only a rough guide. I have been able to discern the difference between oil and no oil on seismic records (reflection) at 9,700 feet with an error of 100 feet—less than the error with which the depth of a drilled well can be measured!

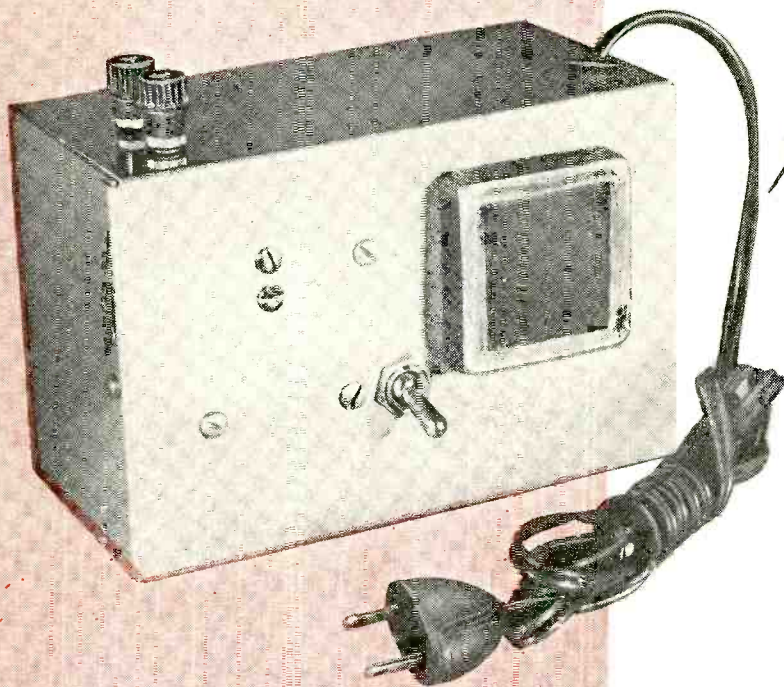
Refraction records are somewhat longer. The usual length is about 4 feet due to the longer detector spacings. The refraction method has fallen into disuse in the last 10 years with the reflection method being used almost exclusively in seismic exploration for oil. Despite the fact that its current use is to locate structural traps for possible oil deposits, it is the most reliable of all "finding" methods to date. END

Transistorized

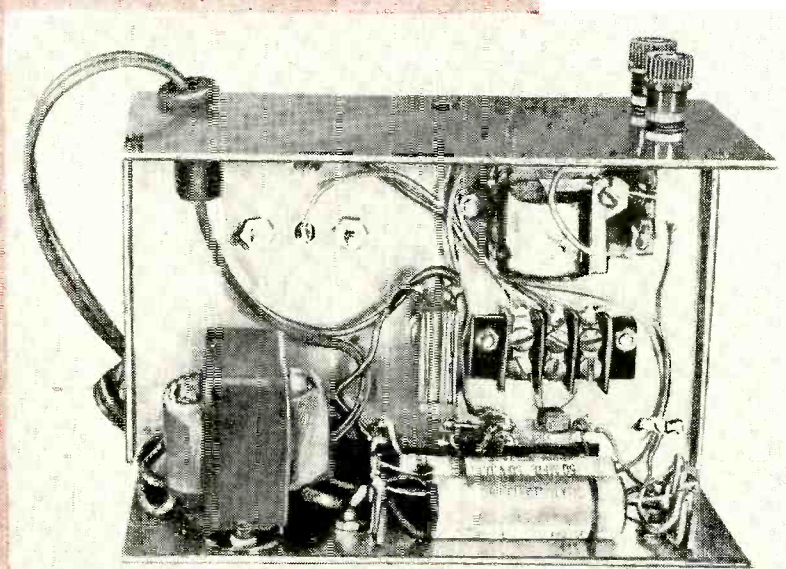
*All-semiconductor unit
is sensitive and fast-
operating*

Photocell

ALARM



Transistorized intruder alarm.



Components layout in the equipment.

By RUFUS P. TURNER*

THROUGH the use of one low-priced transistor, a photoelectric relay which may be used as an intruder alarm and for several other purposes can be built for exceptionally low-current operation. There are no tubes to be replaced (transistor life is tremendous) and only the tiniest amount of heat is generated.

The simple circuit is shown in the diagram. A self-generating photocell is connected to the input of a CK722 transistor. A milliamper type d.c. relay is connected to the transistor output. The d.c. operating voltage for the transistor is furnished by a simple voltage doubler composed of a 6.3-volt filament transformer, two 1N34 germanium diodes (D1 and D2) and two 50- μ f electrolytic capacitors (C1 and C2). This simple power supply circuit delivers 17.5 volts when operated from a 115-volt power line.

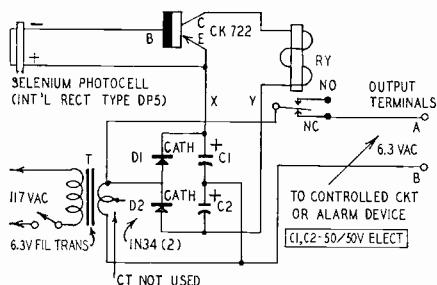
Normally, the d.c. output current of the transistor, only a few microamperes, is too low to operate the relay through whose coil it flows. But when the photocell is illuminated, the direct current it generates flows into the transistor input and causes an amplified transistor output current high enough to energize the relay. If the cell is then darkened, as it will be when a person or object passes between it and the source of light, the collector output current decreases and the relay is de-energized.

*Author, *Transistors, Theory and Practice*.

The normally closed contact of the relay is used as indicated in the diagram. As long as the photocell is illuminated the relay armature is pulled away from this contact and the circuit connection to output terminal A is broken. When the cell is darkened the armature returns to the normally closed contact and closes the circuit. This applies 6.3 volts a.c. from the transformer to the output terminals, and this voltage may be used to operate a bell, horn or other alarm device or to start the operation of an external circuit.

The circuit is fast-operating and will work with the cell illuminated either by an incandescent bulb or by daylight. If the distance between a lamp bulb and the photocell is greater than about 3 feet (the width of most residence doors), a lens may be needed in front of the lamp or cell for focusing the light rays.

Transistor and diode life is almost limitless with the small amounts of current flowing through them. Since there are no tube filaments to heat slowly, the circuit is ready for instant



Schematic of the transistorized alarm.

operation. The amount of power taken from the 115-volt line is less than that used by an electric clock. Operating expense thus is negligible.

Battery operation may be used if desired. Simply omit the power supply components (C1, C2, D1, D2 and T) and connect a single 22.5-volt battery to leads X and Y. Connect the positive terminal of the battery to X and the negative terminal to Y. Wire the on-off switch in series with lead Y and the battery. The length of service will depend upon battery size, being longest for larger batteries.

The photocell used is an International Rectifier Corp. type DP5. This unit has high d.c. output voltage for a given amount of illumination. However, any other type of self-generating cell can be used. Several models are found in the surplus market.

The d.c. relay is a Sigma type 4F. This unit normally closes on 1.6 ma but can be made to operate reliably on currents as low as 1 ma by unscrewing its pivot screw a small amount. Type 4F relays still may be found from time to time in the surplus market.

Construction

The photos show the construction of a burglar alarm. The unit is built

in an aluminum chassis box 6 inches long, 4 inches wide and 3 inches deep.

The photocell, relay, on-off switch and transistor socket are mounted on the rear of the front panel. The power supply components are mounted on the bottom, the output terminal binding posts on the top.

Parts for burglar alarm

2—50- μ f 50-volt electrolytic capacitors; 2—1N34 germanium diodes; 1—sensitive d.c. relay, approximately 1 ma (Sigma type 4F or equivalent); 1—CK722 transistor; 1—self-generating photocell (International Rectifier Corp. type DP5 or equivalent); 1—s.p.s.t. switch; 1—filament transformer, 6.3 volts @ 1 amp (Merit P-2944 or equivalent); 1—line cord; 2—output terminals with insulating washers; 1—transistor socket or 3-terminal block (Cinch-Jones 3-141 or equivalent); 2—mounting strips; 1—cabinet, approximately 6 x 4 x 3 inches.

The transistor "socket" is a Cinch-Jones type 3-141 three-screw terminal block; the transistor pigtailed are fastened under its screws. This arrangement is better than soldering the transistor into the circuit since it removes the chance of heat damage. Also, the transistor can be removed easily for testing or for temporary use in experimental circuits when the burglar alarm is not needed.

The output binding posts are mount-

ed with insulating washers to prevent contact with the metal box. Neither is connected to the box.

Observe carefully the polarity of the diodes, electrolytic capacitors, photocell and transistor. Connect these components *exactly* as shown in Fig. 1.

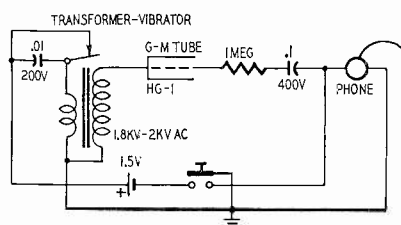
After the wiring has been checked, the unit may be tested. Connect an a.c. voltmeter (or a buzzer or electric bell) to the output terminals. Place a lighted 60-watt lamp about 2 feet from the photocell. Plug the unit into the power line and close the switch. The meter should not read nor the bell sound. If either operates, move the lamp closer or adjust the relay pivot screw (to loosen the spring) until operation ceases. Now pass your hand between the light and the cell. If this causes the meter to read or the bell to sound, the device is ready for use.

This photoelectric alarm is satisfactory for any of the uses to which such a light-operated relay can be applied—counting objects, opening doors, stopping a machine when a hand or arm approaches, turning lights on and off, etc. It operates quietly, without hum or chatter. Its light weight (2 pounds) makes it easy to install. END

COMPACT GIGER COUNTER

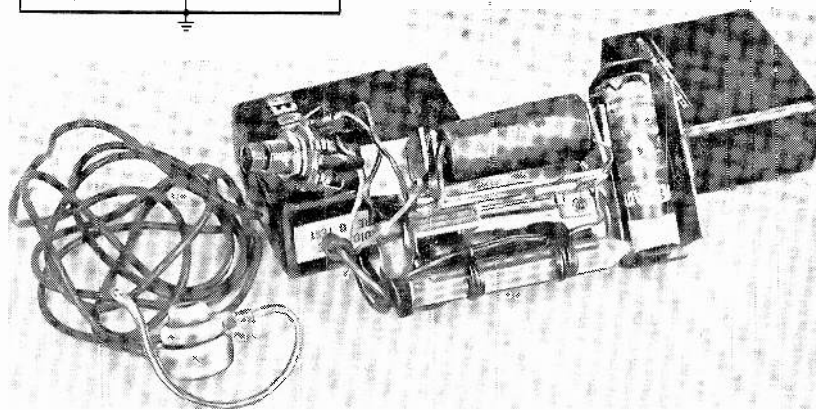
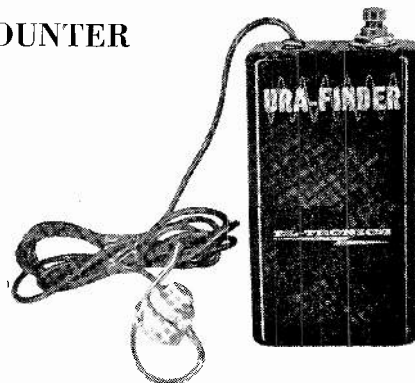
IN keeping with the expanding demands in the field of uranium prospecting, a small Geiger counter capable of measuring tiny increases in radiation over normal background count has been introduced. The Ura-Finder (see photo) is powered by a small penlight cell. Extremely compact, the instrument is about the size of a pack of cigarettes. It is being marketed by El-Tronics, Philadelphia.

The operation of the Ura-Finder can be seen from the diagram. In this circuit the Geiger tube serves three purposes: it rectifies the several thousand



volts of a.c. from the transformer; it acts as a voltage regulator and is the radiation-sensitive device.

The transformer-vibrator (El-Tronics part VT-1) steps up the penlight-cell voltage to approximately 2,000. After rectification, a potential of 500 volts d.c. is applied to the Geiger tube.



AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

jacks, used for metering output cathode currents, are not shown on the diagram.

Performance

The maximum power capability of the amplifier is determined largely by the effectiveness of the power supply. With the average supply used in Williamson amplifiers a power output slightly over 50 watts can be attained before the intermodulation distortion reaches 1% (based on 60 and 6,000 cycles mixed 4 to 1). If a power supply of better regulation is used, such as a pair of 5V4-G's in parallel with a choke-input filter, the power capability is increased to over 60 watts.

The distortion curve (Fig. 2) is based on a unit using a conventional 200-ma power supply with a single 5U4-GB rectifier. The combination gives less than the permissible 450 plate volts and at high output the B plus drops to about 400 volts. Even with these limitations, the distortion characteristics are excellent. At 35 watts, the IM distortion is still below 0.2%. At lower levels, distortion is below 0.1%. These figures are in sharp contrast to high-power amplifiers which depend on class-AB₂ or -B operation—either of these types of operation create minimum low-level dis-

The power rating of the output transformer permits full power at all audio frequencies without visible distortion or attenuation of the waveform as viewed on a scope. Many power ratings indicate that amplifier response is flat at rated power but they ignore distortion at frequency extremes. In this design high-powered response is essentially distortion-free, indicating that the intermodulation products must be small for any combination of frequencies within the 20-cycle to 20-kc spectrum.

The final and most important test of an amplifier is the listening test. The 6550 passes this with flying colors and has amazed many who felt that there was no more room for improvement of audio power amplifiers. The high power

capacity provides clean sound through the heaviest passages. Some muddiness which had been attributed to the program material vanished when the high-powered amplifier was substituted for a 25-watt Ultra-Linear amplifier.

The improved sound quality is due in part to the extra power handling; in part to the wide stability margin. This insures instantaneous recovery on percussive sounds and translucent, smooth listening on high-frequency string and wind instruments. Small transient sounds such as tambourines assume a different spatial perspective, possibly because the low phase shift does not disturb the harmonic pattern of complex nonrepetitive tones. The total effect is greater naturalness and less impression of reproduced sound. END

SOUND SELLING

By ROBERT E. RIDDLE

HERE is a copy of a letter—the signature has been changed—that recently came to my attention:

"Sir,

Could you, of Midland Engineering Company, fix me up with an unusual method of advertising my business?

I have signs of every description, both inside and outside, as well as display ads in the newspaper. I want a permanent, cheap means of advertising.

Respectfully,

Richard Roe"

The writer didn't say what kind of business he was running or its location. I was about to file it in the wastebasket, when the clock on the next desk started tolling the time. Then it hit me! Why not a chiming clock that could be heard over a wide area?

One of the fellows plays an electric guitar in the company dance band. Fortunately this happened to be their day to rehearse.

I removed the pickup from the guitar, fastened it to the side of the clock, plugged in the amplifier, turned the amplifier volume on full and sat back.

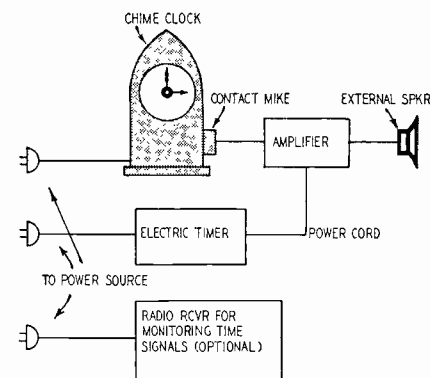
It wasn't long coming. Instead of the soft mellow chime, there was the thunderous roar of a gigantic gong. Turning the gain down I again restored the soft mellow chime, but with enough volume so that it could be heard over a radius of several blocks.

I had the technicians rig up a similar unit (see diagram) and install it on the front of the department store next door. At the end of a week the manager told us that business that week was a good 40% over the same period a year ago.

The only modification we made in the unit was to use outside speaker horns and hook the amplifier to a time clock that shut it off at a few minutes past midnight and on again about five in the morning.

To get the correct time we used a shortwave radio tuned to WWV at 2.5, 5, 10, 15 and 20 mc, and set the chime clock by this at least once a day.

WWV may be identified by a tone signal and a beat, similar to the ticking of a clock. Every 4 minutes the tone stops and a message is sent out in Morse code, a voice announces the time, another message in code follows, then the tone returns on the exact 5-minute mark on the clock at the U. S. Bureau of Standards' Naval Observatory at Wash-



ington, D. C. All time is given in Eastern standard time. Compute the time by subtracting one, two or three hours, depending on which time zone you happen to live in.

If you don't want to go to the expense of getting a shortwave radio you can get the correct time by calling your local Western Union office, telephone company or railroad station.

Remember, when you broadcast the time, people want the *right* time, not just any time. Inaccurate time will reflect on your business as much as if you had given shoddy service or sold inferior merchandise. END

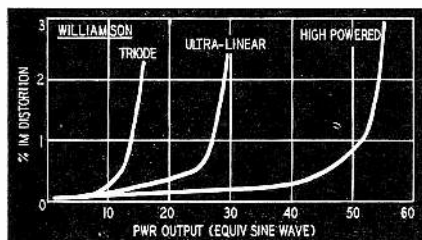


Fig. 2—Amplifier distortion curve.

tortion components of 0.25% or even higher.

Frequency response of the Williamson type circuit is generally outstanding and far in excess of the customary audio spectrum. The high-powered Williamson arrangement does not impair this and response is extended smoothly from below 10 cycles to over 100 kc with minor frequency discrimination. The peaks which normally indicate instability in many circuits are completely eliminated and the smooth extended bandpass permits excellent square-wave transmission from 20 cycles to 20 kc.

Parts for high-power amplifier

Resistors: 2—470, 2—1,000, 3—10,000, 1—39,000, 3—100,000, 2—470,000 ohms, 3—1 megohm, 1/2 watt; 3—22,000, 1—33,000, 2—47,000, 1 watt; 2—47,000, 2 watts; 1—100-ohm potentiometer; 1—10,000-ohm potentiometer.

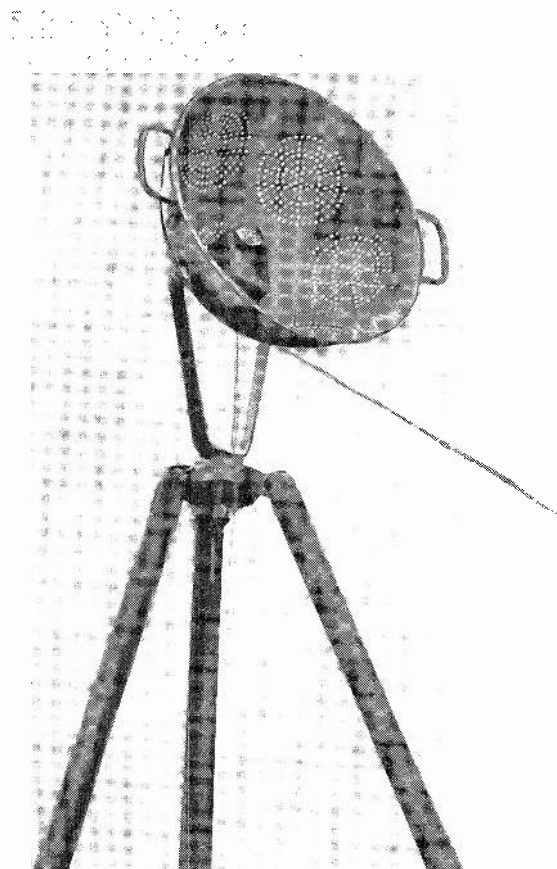
Capacitors: 1—50, 1—82 µf, mica; 1—.05, 1—.01, 4—.025 µf, 400 volts; 2—10 µf, 500 volts, electrolytic; 1—20 µf, 150 volts, 3—20 µf, 450 volts, electrolytic.

Tubes: 2—6SN7-GT, 2—6550, 1—5U4-GB.

Transformers and chokes: 1—output transformer, primary impedance 4,300 ohms plate to plate, secondary impedance 8 and 16 ohms (Dynaco A-430 or equivalent. Acrosound's TO 330 is a very close equivalent; Stancor is bringing out an equivalent for use with 6550's.); 1—power transformer, 800 volts ct @ 200 ma, 5 volts @ 3 amps, 6.3 volts @ 5 amps; 1—choke, 8 henries @ 200 ma; 1—choke, 8 henries @ 50 ma.

Miscellaneous: 2—selenium rectifiers, 20 ma; 5—octal sockets; 1—line cord; 1—input jack; 1—output terminal.

The preamp mounted
in a colander.



Remote Transistor Preamp

*Self-powered unit is
versatile listening-in device*

By EDWARD M. NOLL

THE transistor can be used effectively in a remote preamplifier, a self-powered unit constructed as a lightweight, compact gain stage for a microphone. A very inexpensive two-wire audio cable or 300-ohm lead-in will carry the signal with little loss (Fig. 1). We have used over 250 feet of transmission line successfully and there is no reason why lengths up to 1,000 feet cannot be used when there is adequate audio gain at the terminating amplifier.



Fig. 1—Cable and terminal units.

For our needs the terminating unit was a tape recorder, though it could just as well be any type of recorder—tape, wire or record. The termination could also be the phono input of a high-fidelity installation, radio, television, public address system, etc. In our particular application we used the transistor amplifier (see photo) and tape recorder for some amateur tape recording of wild bird songs. As shown in the photograph the amplifier was mounted in a large colander that can be purchased wherever kitchen utensils are sold. Thus the pickup characteristic was more directional and background noises were reduced. In addition to a hole drilled in the colander to mount the preamp, two more were made to insert a small U bolt (such as those used to mount u.h.f. antennas to masts) so the

unit could be fastened to a mast, pole, tree limb, etc.

The transistor amplifier (Fig. 2) is a basic grounded-emitter circuit with a stabilizing emitter resistor. The transistor stage operates at a medium input impedance to provide a suitable termination for a small crystal microphone cartridge. The degeneration resistor also minimizes overload when the sound level is high. The crystal microphone cartridge is cemented to one side of the case.

The battery is clip-fastened to one side of a channel-lock type of case (see photo). All components, including battery and transistor, are soldered and mounted firmly to permit rough han-

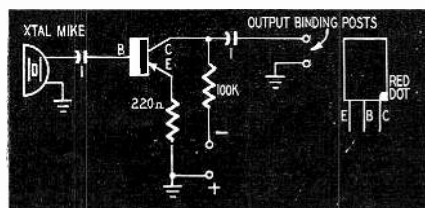


Fig. 2—Schematic of transistor preamp.

dling in the field. Rugged binding posts permit a firm attachment of the audio line to withstand considerable tugging.

The output impedance of the grounded-emitter transistor stage is high enough to provide good gain and low enough to permit driving a long length of cable without serious high-audio-frequency loss. Inasmuch as a battery powers the amplifier, there is no hum pickup. The signal is therefore amplified before it reaches the line and possible

hum pickup. Hum does become a problem when using long lengths of line, a problem overcome rather easily.

In our application a very inexpensive and, therefore, expendable audio cable is used. After one day of wood tangles and dampness we prefer to discard the line and start with new line on the next field trip. It is easier than trying to protect high-quality shielded line.

Lack of shielding does give us hum pickup at times in the vicinity of power lines. When hum level is high, we drive a 3-foot metal stake into the ground (Fig. 3). As short a lead as possible is then run between the ground terminal of the transistor amplifier and the metal stake. For a severe case of hum an intermediate stake can be used and connected to the ground wire of the cable. When used indoors, hum can be reduced by finding a good grounding spot as near the amplifier as possible.

With the availability of lower-priced

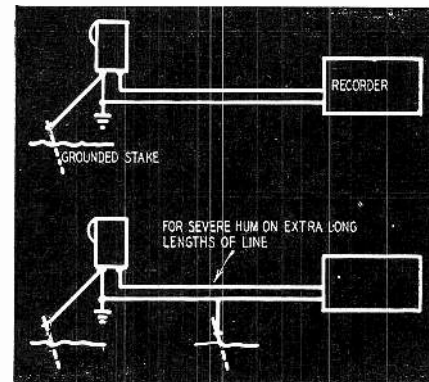
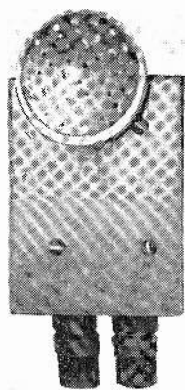
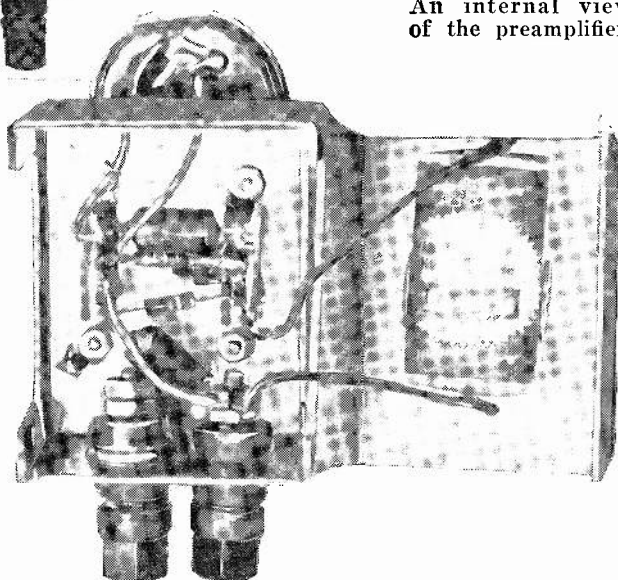


Fig. 3—Connections for hum reduction.

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY



The transistor pick-up—the crystal microphone is cemented to the case.



An internal view of the preamplifier.

transistor transformers, it is economical to use low-impedance transformer coupling (Fig. 4). This helps minimize hum and noise pickup by the long length of line between the remote amplifier and the input of the amplifier or recorder.

Remote-amplifier applications

A remote amplifier has numerous applications. It can be used for recording all types of sounds. It is excellent for picking up crowd noises, traffic sounds, aircraft, animals, locomotives, etc. If you are trying to build up a library of sounds, a simple remote amplifier is most helpful. A transistorized unit permits you to position your microphone at a site inconvenient to an a.c. outlet such as in woods, open fields, athletic fields and rooftops.

There are also many listening-in applications for a remote transistor amplifier. In this service the transistor

preamp can be used to supply a signal to any type radio or television set with a phono input. Thus it can be used as a baby sitter, intruder-warning device, one-way intercom, etc. It is convenient because it can be moved about, indoors or outdoors, without regard to nearness of an a.c. outlet. Long lengths of line can be attached, permitting wide separation between the microphone and listening receiver.

The transistor unit can serve as a remote microphone for a high-fidelity installation or public-address system. In PA work two or three of these units can feed signals to an audio mixer. Thus, a number of widely separated pickup points can supply information to a single audio control center. Remote pickup points can be planned and shifted without regard to separation.

The transistor preamp can be tested by connecting its output to the vertical input of an oscilloscope. If you whistle a reasonably pure tone into the microphone, you can observe its sinusoidal makeup on the scope screen. This waveform should not be distorted until you whistle loudly very close to the microphone. Then the waveform will flatten off, indicating an overload of the transistor amplifier.

If the amount of overload is too great for close-in use of the microphone, it can be reduced by increasing the value of the emitter resistor. For our application we desired the utmost sensitivity, realizing the sounds to be collected would in general be well separated from the microphone.

END

Parts for transistor amplifier

1—220, 1—100,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistors; 2—1- μ f capacitors, metalized tubulars; 1—CK722 transistor; 1—crystal microphone cartridge; 1—22.5-volt battery (Eveready 412 or equivalent); 2—binding posts (Superior or equivalent); 1—box, $2\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ inches (Bud Minibox CU2100 or equivalent); 2—terminal strips.

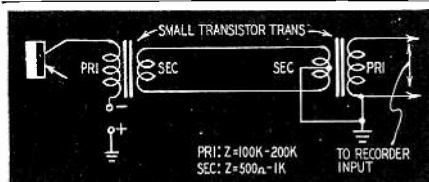


Fig. 4—Using transformer coupling.

Add Bias-Erase Indicator to Tape Recorder

HAVE you ever tried to record an important event only to find that upon playing the tape back it had low level and was very distorted in spite of the fact that the program sounded normal in the monitor and the recording-level indicator showed proper setting of the gain control?

This was most likely caused by failure of the high-frequency bias and erase oscillator. A simple but effective precaution is to add a high-frequency

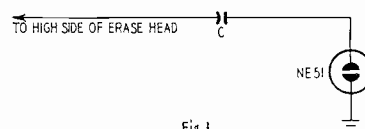


Fig. 1

bias indicator to your tape recorder at a cost of less than a dollar.

Figs. 1 and 2 show the circuits that can be added to almost any tape recorder. The NE51 neon lamp indicates the output of the bias oscillator. Cou-

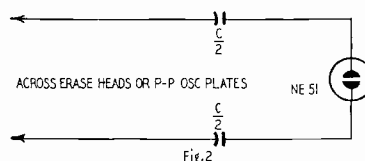


Fig. 2

pling capacitor C should be as small as possible while still keeping the neon lamp ionized. I used a 10- μ f unit on a Pentron 9T3C. Values as high as 50 μ f may be necessary on other tape recorders. The leads to C and the neon lamp should be as short as possible. Fig. 1 is used when one side of the erase head is grounded, Fig. 2 when both sides of the erase head are balanced to ground.

If the a.c. voltage across the erase head is not high enough—65 or more—to ionize the neon lamp, C should be connected to the plate or plates of the bias oscillator tube. Here again Fig. 1 is used with single-ended oscillators and Fig. 2 with push-pull units.

In addition to indicating bias failure, the neon lamp will also show when the tape machine is set for recording, helping to prevent any accidental erasure of tapes intended for playback.

A few of the popular tape recorders are listed below for balanced or unbalanced erase circuits.

UNBALANCED

Dukane	11A55FF, 11B55
Masco	52, 52C, 52CR, 52L, 52LR, 52R
Pentron	9T3C
Revere	T-70153, T-70157, T-70163, T-70167,
	T-70253, T-70257, T-70263, T-70267,
	T-77153, T-77157, T-77163, T-77167,
	T-77253, T-77257, T-77263, T-77267
Tapemaster	PT125 unbalanced head only

BALANCED

Brush	BK-437, BK-437S, BK-439, BK-441,
	BK-442, BK-443P
Pentron	PRE-7
Tapemaster	PT125 balanced oscillator only

—Frank J. DiElsi

TREMOLO

where you want it...

*Amplitude modulator applies
tremolo selectively*

By TOM JASKI

THE high cost and tremendous space requirements of a pipe organ, the king of musical instruments, have inspired a rash of more or less successful electronic organs in the past 20 years. Some give a fair imitation of the grand musical effects of well built pipes, although the trained ear would not be fooled for long.

For many electronic organ builders it has been more attractive to provide their instruments with a great variety of sounds, frequently imitating instruments such as violins, clarinets, oboes, etc., rather than copying the organ-pipe representation of these sound characters. Some organ pipes such as the harmonic flute, viole celeste and bourdon in the higher-pitch ranges are almost impossible to reproduce. In some cases it's a lot easier to reproduce the sounds made by the original instruments. Acoustic coupling enters into the picture, for a moving column of air is an entirely different thing from an almost flat diaphragm transducer.

It is probably due to the attempts to reproduce music from instruments that almost universally a *vibrato* has been adopted for electronic organs, a characteristic *never* found in a pipe organ. That and economics, although some manufacturers such as Allen with the whirling speakers, will spend a good deal of money on their vibrato. The fact that a tab or stop reads *tremolo* or *tremulant* does not mean that it is necessarily so.

It is not the purpose of this article to discuss the merits of vibrato vs. tremolo. However, if you are sensitive to the thought that perhaps Bach and

Mendelssohn may be turning in their graves when they hear, respectively, some of their chorale preludes and some of the slow movements of an organ sonata played with a juicy vibrato, you may enjoy the thought that a simple inexpensive electronic tremolo is at hand.

Vibrato is produced by varying the pitch or frequency of a note, as the violinist does by waggling his finger on

the string. In electronic organs it is most frequently produced by introducing a variation in the plate supply to the oscillators.

Tremolo consists solely of an amplitude variation and, in a pipe organ, is produced by mechanically driven bellows which modulate the air supply to the pipes. The tremolo in a pipe organ is almost never severe enough to cause Doppler side effects; when it is the result is rather horrible because the pipes will be for fractions of a second

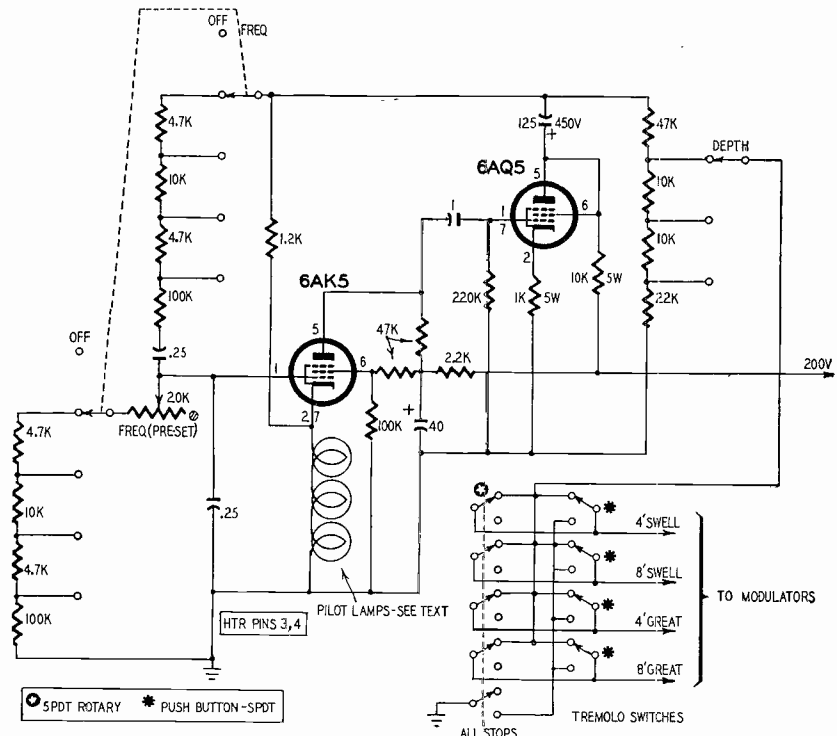
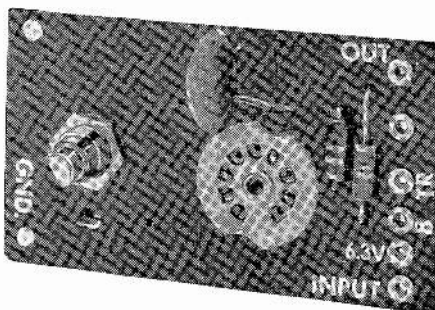


Fig. 1—Schematic shows circuit of a 4- to 8-cycle tremolo oscillator.

Front view of the
modulator unit.



Modulator rear
shows printed wiring.

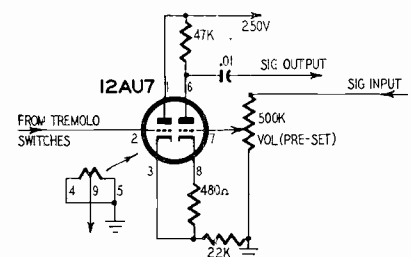
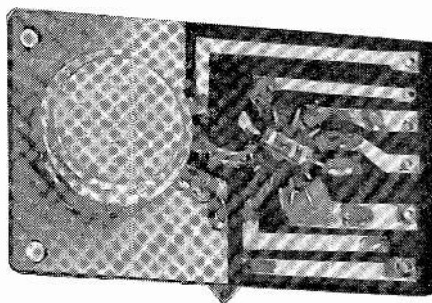


Fig. 2—Cathode-follower modulator.

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

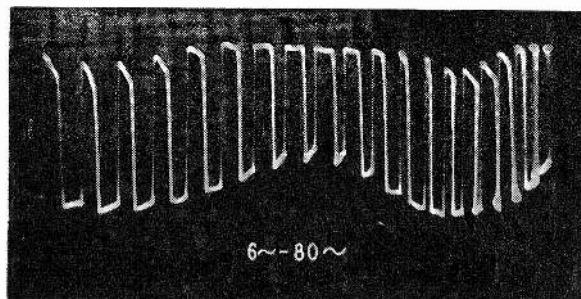
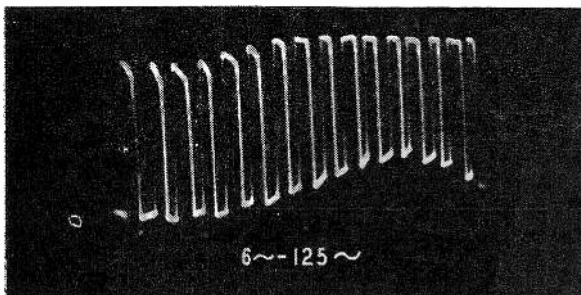
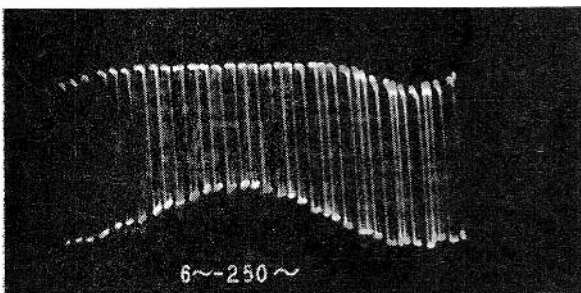


Fig. 3—Notes with 6-cycle tremolo

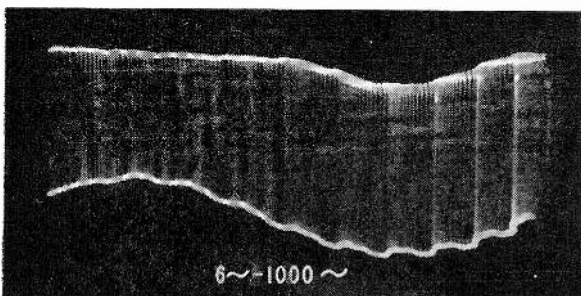
3-a—80 cycles



3-b—125 cycles



3-c—250 cycles



3-d—1,000 cycles

overblown and underblown, producing undesired transients.

No vibrato circuits are shown here because many electronic vibrato circuits have been published in *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*, particularly in the series of articles on electronic organs by Mr. Richard Dorf (July, 1950—September, 1952).

If the object is to build an electronic organ which produces music as does a pipe organ, there will be a number of pipes which virtually never get a tremolo. These include the 32- and 16-foot bourdon, 32- and 16-foot contra bass, 32-foot open diapason, the bombards or the diaphones. Some of these would function very erratically or not at all if supplied with modulated air.

Thus a tremolo circuit should be sufficiently selective to provide tremolo only where it is desired. Such a circuit need not be complicated nor need it require a complicated bus arrangement to separate the various footage stops.

The first requirement will be a reliable low-frequency oscillator with ex-

cellent waveform. Even an apparently minor distortion may produce as part of the tremolo the very undesirable "plop-plop" heard even in some of the poorest bellows tremolos. The circuit chosen by me is shown in Fig. 1.

The tremolo circuit

The oscillator (Fig. 1) has provisions for four different frequencies from 4 to 8 cycles and an "off" position. There is a stepped volume or "depth" control, a frequency "preset" control and a series of switches to provide the tremolo on the desired stops. Tentatively the selection on my organ will be tre-

molo on the 4- and 8-foot swell stops and the 4- and 8-foot great stops. This may not be the best arrangement and it is certainly only one of many possible ones. Also shown is a master switch which will put tremolo into all stops except for the pedal klavier. These were purposely excluded for the reasons mentioned above. Future expansion of the tremolo section will be easy—it will only require addition of switches and modulators. All switches are s.p.d.t. except the master switch which is five-pole double-throw and so arranged that the lines to the modulators are grounded when not in use.

The oscillator should have a separate power supply or be well isolated from the power supplied to the rest of the organ by a low-reactance filter. This prevents undesirable coupling through the power supply.

The oscillator drives the modulators, one of which is shown in Fig. 2. It consists of a cathode follower coupled to a low-gain amplifier. The gain of the amplifier section with the values shown is about 3, with or without tremolo. The amplifier could be used as a booster or preamp, depending on its location in the circuit. Or the overall gain may be reduced with the volume "preset" control. The amplifier grid receives the signal from the tone buses, oscillators or formant filters and reproduces at the plate the signal with tremolo. Fig. 3-a shows an oscillogram of an 80-cycle note with 6-cycle tremolo. Figs. 3-b, c, d, respectively, show 125-, 250- and 1,000-cycle signals with 6-cycle tremolo. In all of these cases the tremolo has purposely been exaggerated for illustration. In actual use a 15–20% modulation will give a full tremolo and as little as 5–10% modulation is noticeable. The distortion of the low-frequency modulating voltage in these oscillograms is the result of nonlinearity in my oscilloscope sweep circuit and vertical amplifier at 6 cycles.

The circuit of the modulator is simple, compact and inexpensive. It is not frequency-sensitive over the range of

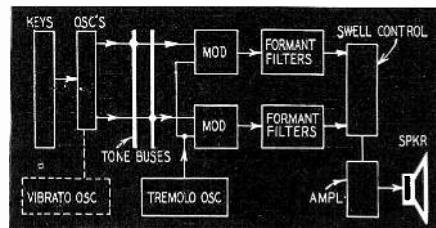


Fig. 4—Block diagram shows tremolo oscillator feeding two modulators.

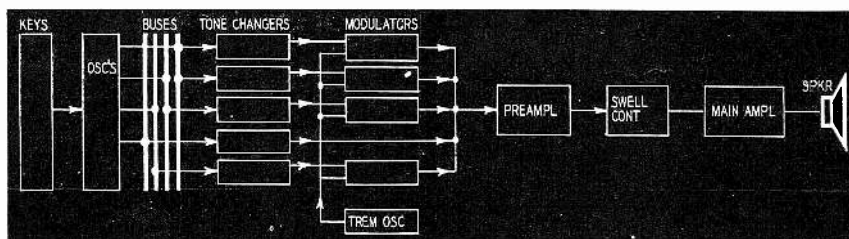


Fig. 5—Tremolo oscillator can feed several modulators without strain.

frequencies dealt with in organs and considerably beyond that point. No serious alterations of waveform occur and the tremolo oscillator output is not significantly loaded even by a number of them. Even a fair number of the modulators would cause no great strain on the organ builder's budget. As shown in the typical block diagrams (Figs. 4 and 5) they could be used in many different combinations with other organ circuit units.

By using a separate modulator, for example, for 4-foot reeds and flutes, 8-foot reeds and flutes and a common one for all strings, one could perform with a tremolo in a solo part and no tremolo in the chorus and base, and produce very realistic organ music.

Fig. 6 shows my tremolo control panel on one end of the console. Figs. 7 and 8, respectively, show the rear and bottom of the oscillator chassis. The peculiar shape of the chassis was caused by the available space in the console. The Westinghouse 55C 55-volt panel lamps (one G-E 3S6/5 115-volt 3-watt indicator lamp may be used instead) are mounted on a piece of heavy fishpaper. By cutting in the paper an I slot, about $\frac{3}{4}$ inch long and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide and bending the flaps, these slide-base lamps can be held in place and the connections soldered. The fishpaper can then be mounted as any mounting board.

Parts for tremolo oscillator

Resistors: 1—1,200, 1—2,200, 4—4,700, 4—10,000, 1—22,000, 3—47,000, 3—100,000, 1—220,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt; 1—1,000, 1—10,000 ohms, 5 watts; 1—20,000-ohm potentiometer.

Capacitors: 2—0.25, 1—1 μ f, 200 volts; 1—40 μ f, 350 volts, electrolytic; 1—125 μ f, 450 volts, electrolytic.

Switches: 1—2-pole 5-position rotary; 1—1-pole 3-position rotary; 4—s.p.d.t.; 1—5-pole double-throw.

Miscellaneous: 1—6AK5 and socket; 1—6AQ5 and socket; 3—lamps, Westinghouse 55C or 1—G-E 3S6/5 115 volts, 3 watts; 1—chassis; 1—panel; 1—power supply socket; 1—output socket.

Parts for tremolo modulator

1—480, 1—22,000, 1—47,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistors; 1—500,000-ohm potentiometer; 1—0.1- μ f capacitor; 1—12AU7 and socket; 1—chassis for modulator.

As shown in Fig. 4, the use of tremolo does not in any way interfere with vibrato applied to the basic oscillators. Thus if vibrato is desired as well, it can easily be applied. Conversely, an existing organ with vibrato only can easily have this pipe-organlike tremolo added. For some really weird effects both could be used together.

The injection of tremolo must always occur ahead of the "swell" pedals. The control of volume must control the modulated signal since otherwise the depth of tremolo would vary with the volume. Since the swell pedal is most frequently used to control the final amplifiers or preamplifiers, this criterion is easily satisfied.

Although the modulator (see photos) was especially developed for use in electronic organs, it has already proven useful in other applications. One of these is the amplification of very low-frequency signals in a carrier type amplifier.

END

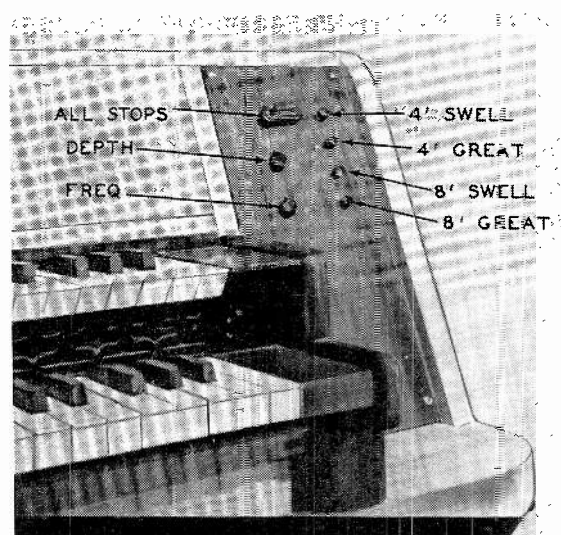


Fig. 6—The tremolo control panel.

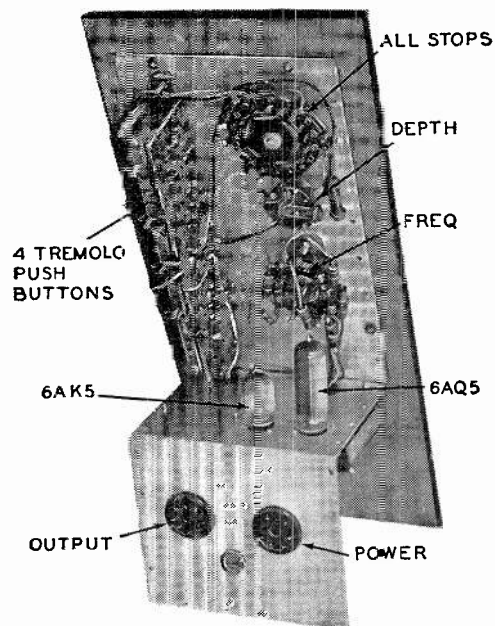


Fig. 7—Rear of the tremolo panel.

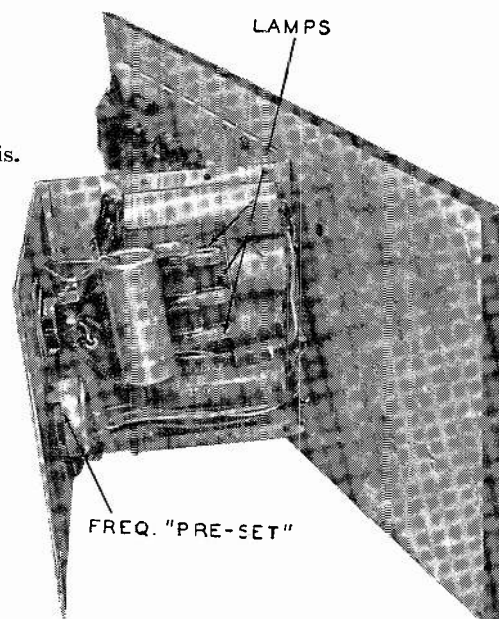


Fig. 8—Tremolo oscillator chassis.

FOR GOLDEN EARS ONLY

The Pilotrol PA-913 preamplifier-equalizer; Miracord XA 100 record changer and XM 100 turntable;

new records review

By MONITOR

THE excellent appearance of the Pilotrol PA-913 deluxe control unit, with its similarity to a broadcast console (see photo), will no doubt have a tremendous appeal to the audiophile who wants the most complete control and versatility, and the performance will not disappoint. The only thing I have found to criticize is the distortion at low levels which—though about average for control units—is considerably higher than that of the Pilot AA-904 amplifier with which it might be used. All other characteristics are excellent and some features are unique. The response in the “flat” position is flat from 20 to 20,000 cycles and the really nice thing is that it remains commendably flat at various settings of the volume controls.

The dashed lines in Fig. 1 give the response at successive -10-db volume levels as the control is turned down (loudness control in maximum position). The high-end response is flatter at the 25% point (where it is most likely to be in home use) than at higher levels. This is because no fewer than four volume controls are frequency-compensated.

The solid curves give the loudness contours, again in 10-db volume steps. There is no switch to disable the loudness control but none is needed. Instead there is a separate volume control. If the loudness control is turned to its maximum position and the volume controlled with the volume control only,

there will be no loudness compensation. However, various combinations of the volume and loudness controls can provide a very wide range of loudness contours at any volume level.

Fig. 2 gives the tone control curves. The bass control is particularly satisfying because it provides for a sliding turnover point so that, for example, a moderate amount of boost can be applied below 100 cycles with very little effect above it. The treble control, however, is of the hinge type. Still the compensated volume and level controls and the excellent loudness control make the treble control all but unnecessary. The only use I found for it was to compensate some types of prerecorded tapes, which unfortunately still vary widely in their recording curves. The hinged treble control is better for this purpose than the sliding-turnover type.

The preamp-equalizer is the most satisfactory commercial model I have ever used. It provides 25 combinations

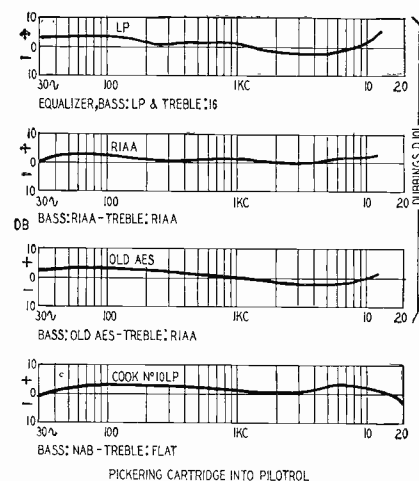


Fig. 3—Pilotrol equalization curves.

home listening levels it amounts to a complete absence of noise. Equalization is controlled by pushbuttons which change the constants of an interstage bypass network. The 0, 8, 16 and 20 treble buttons indicate the attenuation in db at 10 kc. The bass button marked 800 is for an 800-cycle turnover.

There is a microphone channel with a separate preamp and an independent compensated volume control so the mike can be mixed with any input channel. A tape output ahead of both the tone and loudness controls provides an unequalized input if desired. If the program needs some equalization for proper balance in recording, the tape output can be shifted to a jack in parallel with the jack feeding the amplifier where it can obtain an equalized signal. These two jacks can be used also for feeding two amplifiers or an amplifier and a line.

There are inputs for tape, radio and an auxiliary. The first two have compensated level controls on the back of the chassis so that the output level of all sources can be made about the same.

For my money the biggest feature of the Pilotrol is the use of pushbutton switches for the phono equalizers and

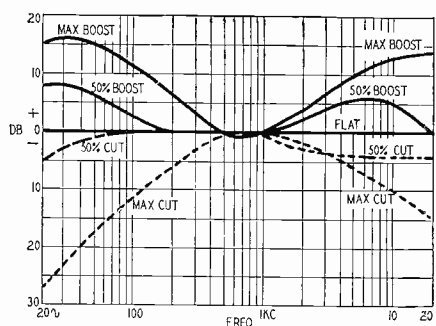


Fig. 2—Pilotrol tone control curves.

of bass turnover and treble slope. Furthermore, as Fig. 3 shows, the equalization is highly accurate. It is easy to hear the difference when either the turnover or treble slope is changed. A calibrated potentiometer provides the proper load for any pickup. A low-noise pentode is used in the input stage (Fig. 4) and d.c. is applied to the heaters of the low-level stages. This, with excellent hum filtering, produces a noise level so low that at normal

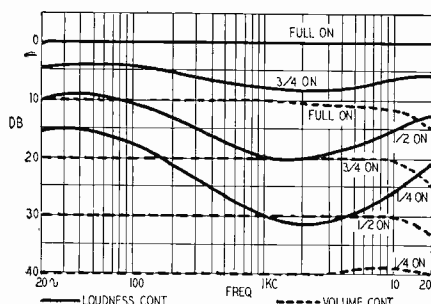
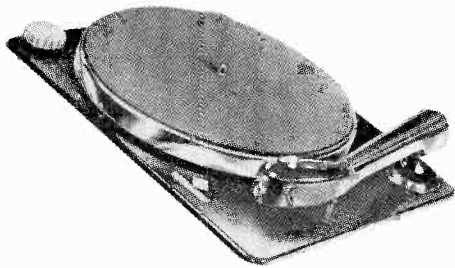


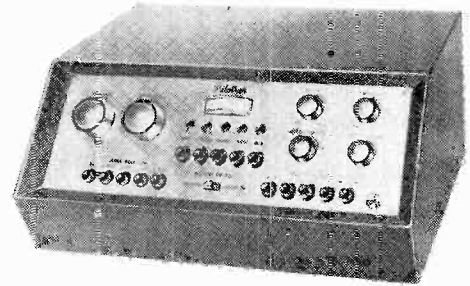
Fig. 1—Response of Pilotrol PA-913.



Miracord XM 110 single-play turntable.



The Miracord XA 100 record changer.



Pilotrol PA-913 pre-amplifier-equalizer.

the input selector. They are not only inherently quieter than rotary switches but because only one switching action is required to choose any input or equalization, there can be only one transient at worse. A rotary switch, passing through intermediate switch positions to reach a desired one, may produce six or seven transients. In this instance no thumps or chirps are audible and a sensitive meter shows the merest trace of transients. I predict that all deluxe control units will sooner or later use pushbuttons for this reason.

The Pilotrol has an excellent db meter

using an integral two-tube v.t.v.m. and one of the clever new edge-mounted segmental meters. The meter is calibrated in db with a range of +2 and -12 db. A rotary switch (the only one in the gadget) provides six multipliers and an off position. Although the multiplier uses 5% resistors I found it accurate and linear to within 1 db on all ranges. The frequency response is excellent, too, over the whole audio range. The unit is extremely sensitive—on the lowest scale 0 db represents an output of 65 μ v. The meter will be most useful to those who

have recorders without meters and those who do a lot of experimenting and want to make frequency runs and other measurements. But the Pilotrol would clearly make an excellent control panel for the centralized sound system in a school, restaurant, airport, hotel or elsewhere and could even be used as a small broadcast console especially in college carrier type systems and on remote pickups for small broadcast stations.

There is a most interesting and subtle design feature to reduce even-order harmonic distortion not evident from

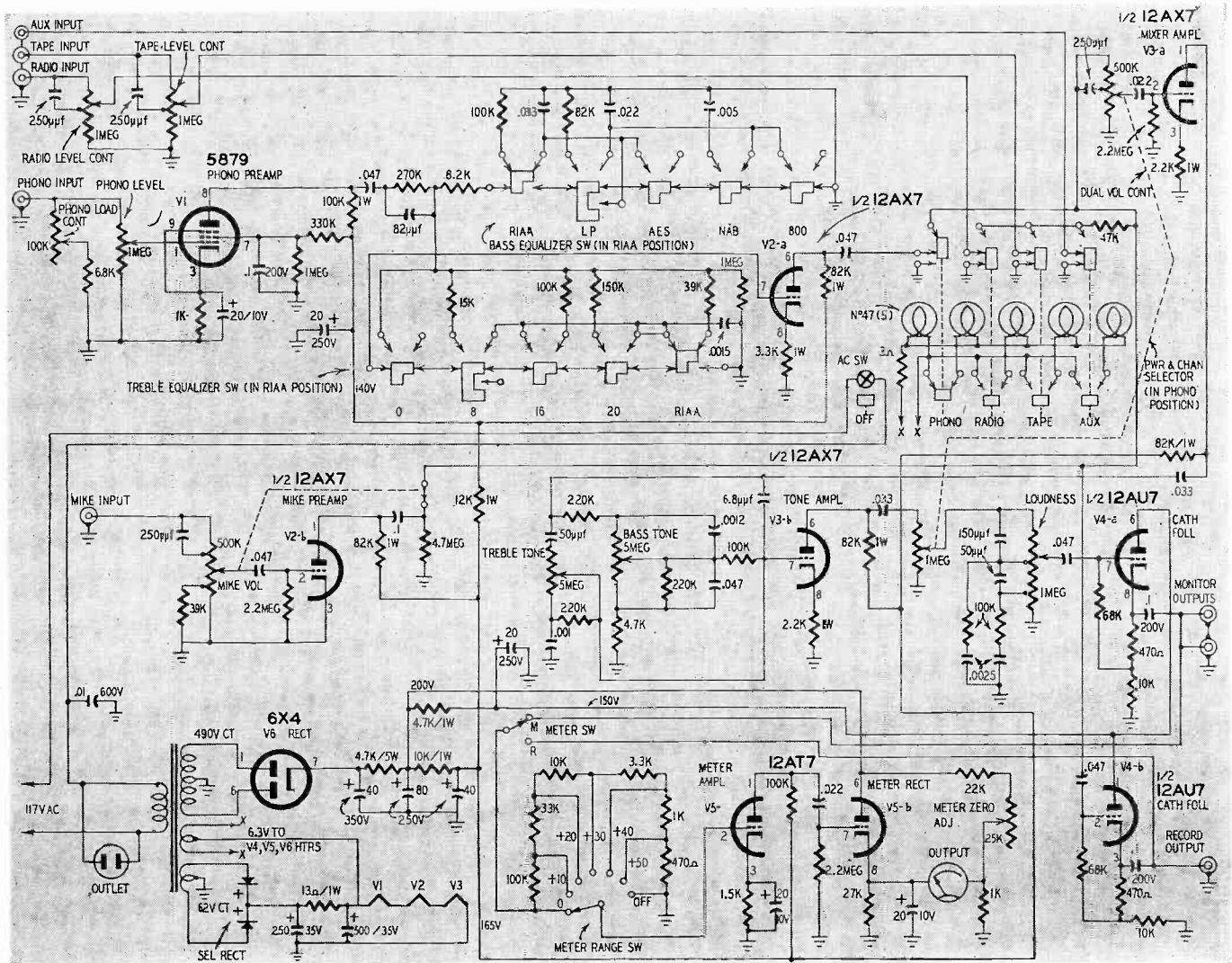


Fig. 4—Schematic diagram of the Pilotrol PA-913 hi-fi preamplifier-equalizer.

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

the diagram. The loss in the tone control network is just about equal to the gain in the half-section of the 12AX7 which precedes it. Therefore the current flowing through the second half-section which follows the tone control network is practically identical to that in the first section except that it is 180° out of phase. The first section produces a certain amount of distortion; the second section an equal amount. The result is that they cancel each other.

The Pilotrol comes in a wood cabinet with a sloping panel. However, the chassis can be removed and mounted in a rack or an equipment cabinet. For such mounting the panel can be adjusted by changing the position of the screws to provide the normal 90° panel. The workmanship looks excellent.

Miracord XA 100 changer

This very clever product of Western German ingenuity will not take your records out of their jackets or wipe off the dust and static. But it will do just about anything else you could ask a changer to do and several things you never thought of.

The important qualities of a changer from the standpoint of listening are noise level, wow and tracking ability. The American distributor advertises "no rumble, no wow." This is an exaggeration; but it will take a lot of bass boost and a speaker system of very high efficiency below 40 cycles to show the rumble up. Thus, in this respect, the XA 100 (see photo) can stand up to the better professional type single-play turntables. As near as I can determine, the rumble is some figure between 45 and 50 db down from the level of a G-E cartridge and with the average speaker system, even a fairly large horn, it will not be a significant factor. The wow is also low, at least when the changer is new. And the fact that the speed switch has neutral positions between all speeds, in which the idler is disengaged from the turntable rim, ought to contribute to maintaining this fine condition—provided you make a habit of placing the switch in the neutral position. Merely turning off the turntable will not automatically disengage the idler.

Tracking will depend on the cartridge. Unfortunately cartridges differ in the overhang they provide when mounted in a given arm—the G-E produces excellent results. Needle pressure is easily varied with a knurled nut underneath the arm, but above the chassis, where it is always accessible. It permits a wide range of adjustment sufficient to obtain optimum pressure with all of the half-dozen cartridges I tried. I had no trouble obtaining good tracking over the full width of normal records. However, as is the case in other changers, you may be reluctant to play the last half-inch or so of such extended-play recordings as some released by Vox because the trip mechanism is often engaged before the arm reaches the end of the recorded grooves. Moreover, the pressure of the

trip lever against the arm has a tendency to cause groove-locking on such records. This occurs also in the manual-play position and caution is recommended when playing these "longer-playing" records.

From the standpoint of hum the changer is also top notch. This is partly the result of the motor, its extremely sensitive shock mounting and isolation, the shielding and the two-wire shielded cable provided in place of the normal one-wire cable.

As a changer it is extremely versatile, simple and practically foolproof. The mechanism is an extension of the principle used in the RCA 45-r.p.m. changer. All the work is done by the clever and precisely crafted spindle which holds the top records in a stack by an expanding spring while dropping the lowest one with retracting cams. Early models produced some troubles in dropping, and the new spindle will occasionally fail to drop a record if a portion of the paper label overlaps the center hole and jams up the mechanism (simply trim off the offending paper carefully with a sharp knife) or if a record is abnormally thick or thin.

Ten and 12-inch records of the same speed can be mixed without any adjustment. There is a feeler which "measures" the diameter of the record as it drops and adjusts the setdown mechanism to conform. If inserts are used, 45-r.p.m. records can be played on the same spindle but cannot be mixed, or a big-hole spindle is available as an extra. Placing the speed switch in the 45-r.p.m. position automatically adjusts the arm setdown. The changer is particularly immune from bad effects if the arm is seized or moved during the change or playing cycle. On some changers this may result in a complete misadjustment requiring an expert to correct. Here, as far as I have been able to determine, the worst that can happen is that the changer may skip a change or set down in the wrong position. Incidentally, a very nice feature is that the arm can be adjusted so that if it misses the edge of a 10- or 12-inch record, it will merely hang in free space instead of banging on some part of the changer. When the last record is played, the arm comes back to rest and power is automatically shut off.

But the above by no means exhausts the possibilities. You can have two types of repeats: delayed—the record won't repeat until it has been played to the end; immediate—the arm lifts almost immediately following the pressing of both the starter and repeat buttons and returns to the beginning of the record.

Furthermore, you can adjust the pause between records in five steps ranging from 5 seconds to nearly 2½ minutes in the case of 78's, and from 12 seconds to 5½ minutes for 33's. This should be very useful for music, music appreciation, dancing and skating teachers, and no doubt also for dancing parties in the home to permit everyone

to catch a breath or find a better partner between numbers. Finally, one of the four pushbuttons inserts a low-resistance load across the pickup to roll off highs and thus reduce scratch on noisy records. As it comes, the resistor is cut for the G-E but it is easily replaced. Moreover the switch itself could be converted to such purpose as changing the load when different cartridges are plugged in. Because it locks in, it will remain engaged through any variety of changing cycles or manipulation of the other buttons.

The XA 100 can also be used as a single-record turntable and makes a particularly good one because there is no superstructure to interfere with record placement. The spindle is merely changed to a shorter one and no other adjustment or button pressing is needed. Incidentally, clips hold the various spindles in place when not in use. There is also a big-hole insert for use with 45 r.p.m.'s. Operation can be manual or semiautomatic. That is, having put the record on the turntable, one can merely press the start button. The arm will lift, the turntable will start revolving and the arm will set down in the proper place, to be returned automatically at the end of the record. Or, you can put the arm down by hand at any point on the record except the final inch or so where the trip mechanism is difficult to circumvent even if one tries to sneak up on it. If you want to repeat a record over and over while practicing a dance, you merely turn the short spindle upside down.

Despite all this rather awe-inspiring versatility the mechanism is surprisingly uncomplicated, sturdy-looking and positive enough in action to appear to guarantee considerable freedom from trouble.

XM 110 single-play turntable

For those who do not care for a changer, Miracord offers a single-play turntable (see photo) with many of the fine qualities of the changer. The rumble, noise level and wow are also extremely low. The same speed switching method is used and neutral positions between all playing speeds disengage the idler. Operation is manual. After putting the record on the table you simply pick up the arm, move it slightly to the right—engaging the on switch—and set it down on the record. At the end of the record the motor is turned off. Very simple to use, it would be especially useful when children use the hi-fi outfit. The plug-in heads for the cartridges are the same as those used in the changer and will accommodate just about any cartridge with ½-inch mounting centers. Needle pressure is adjustable as in the changer.

Both changer and turntable use a rubber mat with concentric raised ridges which should provide a minimum of transfer of dust and dirt from mat to record. A sensible feature is that the mat is easily removed and washed. Both

the changer and turntable are very easily mounted and in a very compact space. The distributor also offers inexpensive but handsome fabric-covered bases already cut; it takes scarcely 10 minutes to put either outfit together. The German manufacturer deserves commendation for the very clever method of packing these instruments and for providing a packing chart, a useful feature for those who have to move often.

New records review

Note: Records below are 12-inch LP and play back with the RIAA curve unless otherwise indicated.

The Sounds and Music of the RCA Electronic Music Synthesizer

RCA-Victor LM-1922 experimental

This may become a historical recording, the first expression of what could well be a radical revolution in music and sound. But whether it is or not I think everyone interested in either music or sound will want to hear it and it would be a discussion-provoking item in any hi-fi concert. RCA takes both sides of the jacket and one of the record—in the voice of overdone ham without which the record would be much more impressive—to tell what it is all about. I will not attempt to summarize except to say that this is the first recorded example of completely synthetic music, produced by completely electronic means, without any performers and direct, as it were, from the pen of (in this case) an arranger. There is nothing especially notable on it from a hi-fi point of view except the clear indication that the best of it would have been impossible without the developments in audio produced by the high-fidelity engineers; the music itself is noteworthy mostly for its mechanical quality. Many an audiophile may find it very helpful for its simple analysis of the elements and components of music and how they are combined to produce a given tone or effect.

Sound of Frequency

A Test Record with notes by Peter Bartok Folkways FPX-100

A most useful addition to available technical test records with some absolutely unique material including, for the first time, 100- and 1,000-cycle square waves and a novel and simple intermodulation test.

Side 1 is recorded at 78 r.p.m. but can be played with either 1- or 3-mil needles. It is recorded with a 500-cycle crossover and flat treble presenting frequencies from 15.6 to 22,500 cycles. Optical examination proves the sweep is excellently flat and even the 22.5-kc tone is captured solidly and flatly. Unfortunately, the response of LP cartridges when played back at 78 r.p.m. is not accurately representative of their response at 33 r.p.m. and the run is not as useful as it might be. However, the increased speed will exaggerate any peaks and irregularities and will also provide fairly valid side-by-side comparisons of different cartridges or keep track of the performance of one cartridge over a period of time. Side 1 also provides an excellent test for translation loss and tracking distortion by offering identical frequencies on the outermost and innermost bands. A translation loss of much over 6 db will indicate either a poor needle or poor tracking or both. Finally, there are three bands giving the three standard pitches for A—444, 435 and 440. These can be used to check a turntable's speed against a pitch pipe, tuning fork or accurately tuned piano or the audio tone of WWV and also to adjust speed for proper pitch if the turntable has a speed adjustment.

Side B is at 33 r.p.m. but can be played also with both needles. The first two bands offer the 100- and 1,000-cycle square waves. Much to my surprise the better pickups do an extremely good job of reproducing them although there is always a ripple on the top which I presume is at least partially recorded. Aside from a measure of transient response and stability these give a quick check of equalization.

There are two bands for checking IM: a 16-kc wave and an 8-kc wave both amplitude-modulated

by 60 cycles. If the system is completely linear and neither side of the envelope is rectified, the ear will hear only the carrier tone for the same reason that the ear hears nothing when an r.f. wave modulated with a sound wave is fed into an audio amplifier. (The modulation on the two sides is out of phase and as long as both sides are passed without distortion, cancellation occurs.) But if the symmetry is disturbed by rectification or distortion the modulation will become audible to some extent. I have some reservations about the sensitivity of the method. My quick and perhaps inadequate checks appear to indicate that the distortion has to exceed 5% before it is evident to the sharp ear and 10% before it is at all obvious. But, though this may limit the usefulness of the bands for absolute measurement, there is no gainsaying that it is a simple method and provides the audiophile without instruments a means of keeping check on his equipment and spotting trouble at a fairly early stage.

There is another frequency sweep at the 33.3-r.p.m. speed but this time from 31.3 to 16,000 cycles. Unfortunately this sweep is equalized to the "Bartok" curve which uses a 630-cycle bass turnover, requires a 23-db boost at 39 cycles, a 1,590-cycle treble turnover and a 16-db slope at 10 kc. The old NAB equalizer or NAB bass and LP treble will do a fair but not exact job of reproducing it. Finally, there are three bands of music intended to show that the Bartok curve is superior to both the ancient 78-r.p.m. and RIAA curves. This special pleading takes away from the usefulness but the first band will give a good check of tonal balance of 78-r.p.m. equalizers and the RIAA of RIAA equalizers.

La Danza

Carmen Dragon and Hollywood Bowl Orchestra Capitol P-8314

A top-notch demonstration and showoff recording with emphasis on beautifully sharp and clean high-highs, not especially notable bass but a nice presence and liveness despite the fact that it was recorded in an outdoor shell. The music which will please all but the most blasé includes the *Mexican Hat Dance*, *Tico-Tico*, *Siboney*, *Cielito Lindo* and other Spanish or Spanish-American dances in lush orchestrations. Played moderately loud on a good system it will produce a highly satisfying and impressive example of the worth of high fidelity.

Folk Songs of the New World

The Roger Wagner Chorale Capitol P-8324

I recommend this as possibly the best showoff or demonstration of choral capabilities of high-fidelity records and systems. The presence of the voices is startling although a little artificial since it represents what the conductor rather than an audience would hear. Clarity and definition are absolutely top-notch, and the selections are a baker's dozen of favorite American folk songs—*Cindy*, *Blue Tail Fly*, *Streets of Laredo*, *Skip to My Lou*, etc. Folksong purists may decry the "modern" choralization and I raise a small criticism to the out-of-dynamic scale of the occasional solo voices. But I'm sure any system which does this disc justice will impress the hearers mightily and favorably.

PROKOFIEFF: Sonata in D Major, Op. 94

HANDEL: Sonata No. 4 in D Major VITALE: Chaconne

Nathan Millstein, violin with piano accompaniment Capitol P-8315

The music is not at all likely to appeal to anyone not a fiddler or connoisseur of violin music, but the recording possesses an incidental test value for those who do like the music. Capitol in these Millstein discs has been doing a fine job reproducing the fiddle in all its rosy realism when heard close up. Improper equalization or a peak in the cartridge will distort the harmonic structure, however, producing an unpleasant shrillness with a boost or peak and an unnatural mellowness with a slope or hole. I find it very useful for quick checks on pickups, equalizers, poor needle condition, etc.

BIZET: L'Arlésienne Suite

FAURE: Pelléas et Mélisande

Orchestra of Radio Paris conducted by Le Conte Capitol P-8311

Very felicitous recordings of these popular

works with a nice liveness, excellent definition and very clean except for a touch of stridency in the strings and distortion in the finale of the *Pelléas*. There are excellent drums in the *Farandole* of *L'Arlésienne* whose complication makes an excellent test for definition and tracking distortion. The *Pelléas* has an excellent string bass and its *Sicilienne* one of the loveliest melodies in the library of classics.

STARLIGHT ENCORES

Hollywood Bowl Orchestra

John Barnett, conductor

Capitol P-8296

This is almost as good demonstration material as Capitol's *Studies in High Fidelity*. The overall quality is not as good as on those specially cut discs but the music here covers a wider range of interest, is pleasanter to listen to and should be more popular than the classical side of the *Studies*. The selections are: Ponchielli's *Dance of the Hours*, Liszt's *Second Hungarian Rhapsody*, Tchaikovsky's *Andante Cantabile* and *Marche Slave* (quite spectacular), Saint-Saens' *Danse Macabre* and Offenbach's *Orpheus in the Underworld*.

BACH: Partita No. 2 in D Minor

Sonata No. 1 in G Minor

Nathan Milstein, unaccompanied violin Capitol P-8298

Capitol gives us another startlingly realistic recording of the violin in the expressive hands of Milstein. Though the music is principally for Bach fans, there are portions of hi-fi interest. One of the things the fiddler hears but his audience almost never does is the peculiar low-frequency transient produced as his fingers release the strings. Here, especially in the *gigue* of the *Partita*, these transients are beautifully reproduced. The presence is phenomenal; Milstein appears to be right at your side.

RIVERBOAT SHUFFLE

Preacher Rollo and His Five Saints MGM E-220 (10-inch LP)

Very good revival Dixieland and sounds good on hi-fi systems. Just about worth the price alone is *Chimes Blues*, a seldom heard slow blues in which a piano, tuned for a chime tone, backed by a bass bowed in its lowest register to imitate the beat notes produced when several bells are rung, produces a beautiful and novel effect. The other selections are *Riverboat Shuffle*, *Muskrat Ramble*, *Livery Stable*, *Tap Me*, *Jazz Me* and *Royal Garden Blues*.

LATIN AMERICAN DIXIELAND

Panama Francis and his Dixie Don Juans

MGM X-1128 (extended play 45 r.p.m.)

A novelty for aficionados of Dixieland, consisting of the rhythm of some kind of Caribbean drums underneath the double bass. The bass is excellent—extremely fine for testing speaker response if you play it at 33 instead of 45 r.p.m., (which incidentally results in fairly acceptable music). There are four selections: *Beale Street Blues*, *Panama*, *Dead End Blues* and *Fidgety Feet*.

BELL RECORDS

You may have noted in your corner drugstore or newsstand a bank of 7-inch recordings at the low price of 39c each, labeled *Bell* and distributed by Pocket Books, Inc. In case you've wondered if they're worth the money, I can assure you that they are. There is little of hi-fi interest in them except that the voices often have a pleasantly closeup naturalness. For the most part they are vocal renderings of hit-parade tunes. Technically they are of considerable interest because they are available not only in 45 r.p.m. with the big hole, but also in 78-r.p.m. microgroove with the small hole, a type of recording technique hitherto used almost exclusively by the superb Audiophile. If your changer or player can play these 78-r.p.m. 7-inch discs with the small hole and microgrooves, I recommend them over the 45 r.p.m. The quality seems to be slightly better at both extremes of the range, especially in the last portion of the record. END

Names and addresses of manufacturers of any items mentioned in this column may be obtained by writing Monitor, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.

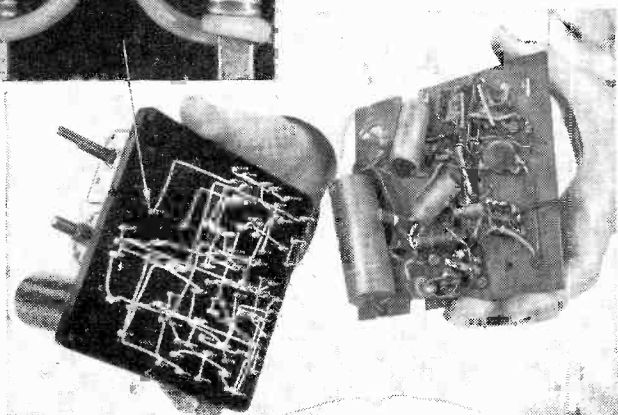
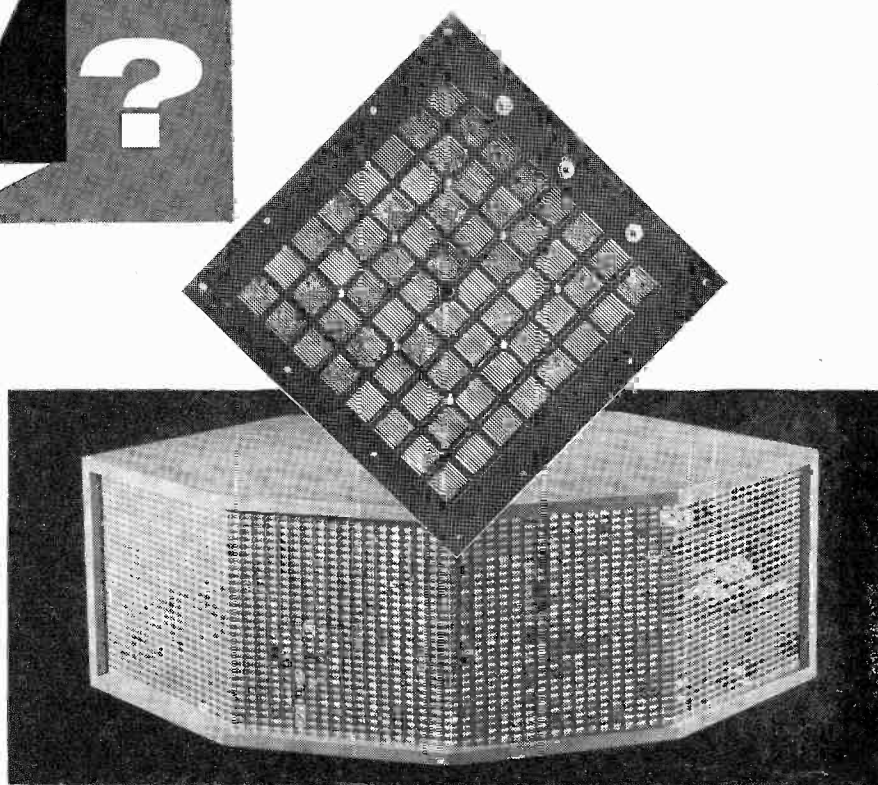
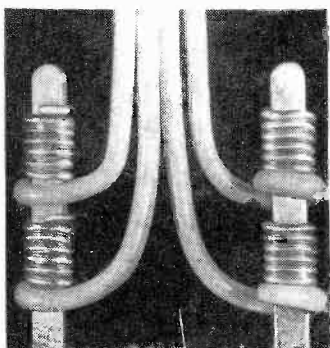
what's

new

?

Electrostatic Speaker

Electrostatic radiator, made by Janszen Labs, is not only a tweeter but operates efficiently at frequencies down to 500 cycles. Speaker consists of four radiator units, placed to disperse sound. Photo shows a complete speaker with four radiating sections, which look like the unit in the insert.

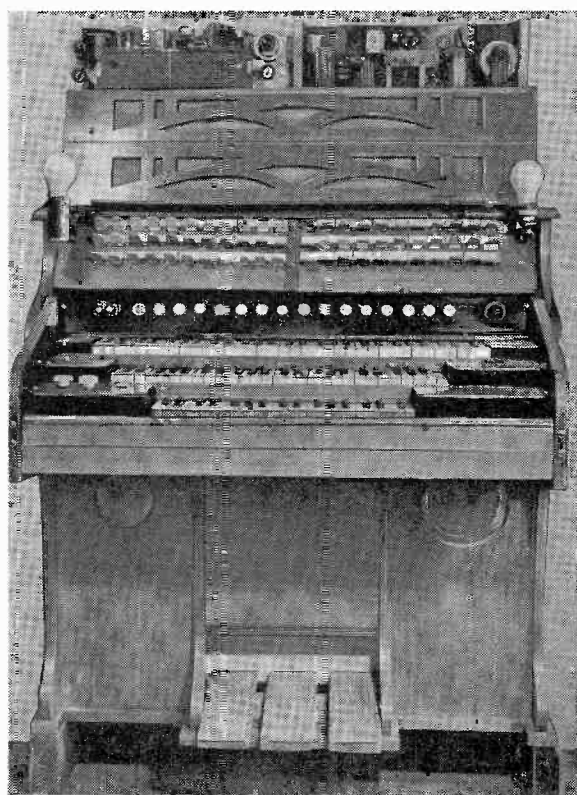


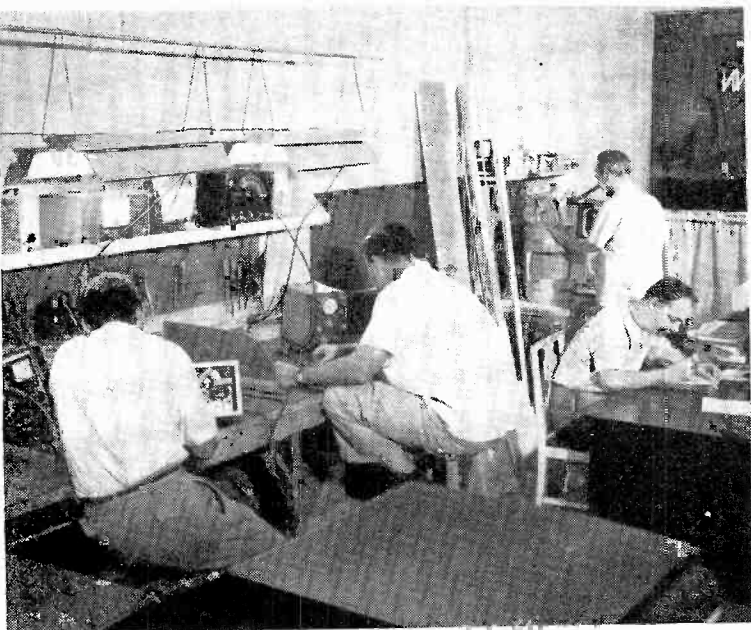
Circuit Connections

Corrosion-resistant, solderless connections which are expected to provide trouble-free joints for the whole life of the equipment on which they are used are made by a new machine developed by Bell Laboratories. The connections are made by wrapping six turns of wire around rectangular terminals. The wires bite into the terminals, with a pressure of about 15,000 pounds per inch at each contacting area. Photo above shows a board wired by the new method compared with a conventional wiring job. Inset shows how the wired connections look, and the arrow points to one of them. The Bell machine is programmed with a tape and can wire up a whole circuit board of the type shown above, stripping insulation from the wire ends, wrapping them around the correct terminal, then proceeding to the next as instructed by the tape. The method has also been used with hand-controlled tools.

Electronic Organ

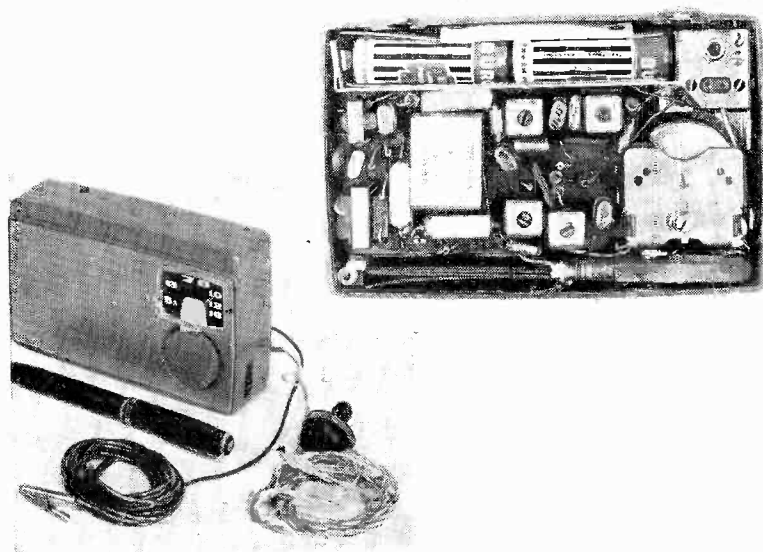
The organ at the right was conceived, designed and constructed by H. Meijer, Jr., of Amsterdam, Holland, who has followed the articles on electronic music in this magazine with great interest, and to which he gives credit for inspiration and a great deal of help in the details of design. Mr. Meijer informs that in his latest modification the two speakers now visible have been removed.





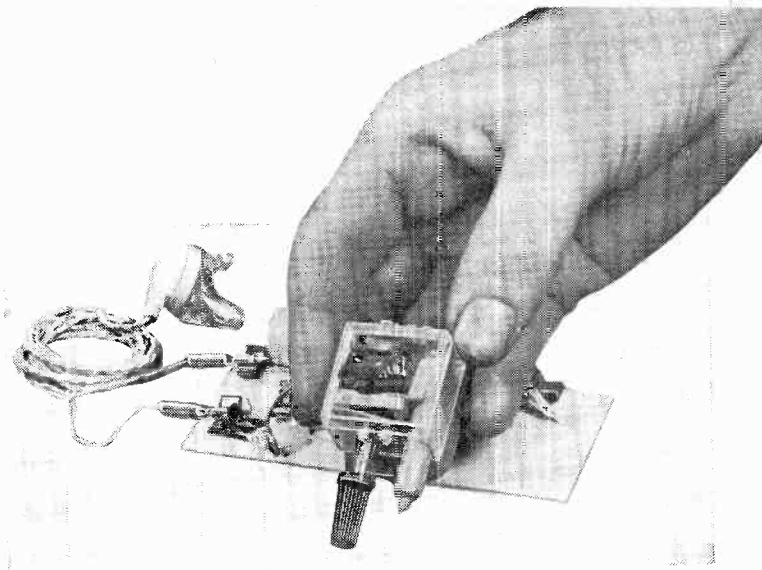
Hi-Fi Do It Yourself

Enterprising owner of the Audio Repair Service, Miami, Fla., found a way to cash in on the "great deal of free information" he was called on to provide customers building their own audio equipment. Facilities and tools are provided and advice given the audio constructor at a fee which the builder considers nominal and which turns the former liability into a profit. "Any type of audio service work may be undertaken in our shop, even cabinetry," says Vic Rondel, the owner. "Work is supervised to a successful conclusion and the cost remains nominal. Local hi-fi dealers look on the idea as a means of promoting sales, and it even proves a stimulus to our own service work."



Japanese Transistor Portable

New Nipponese five-transistor radio compares very favorable with American receivers of similar size. It has two i.f. stages, two audio stages, converter and uses two diodes for detector and a.g.c. Maximum output is 100 milliwatts, and output at 10% distortion 50 milliwatts. The power supply is four penlight cells (6 volts). Either a 2½-inch dynamic speaker or an earpiece can be used. Transistors are made under Western Electric license, and the company, Tokyo Tsushin Kogyo, is putting out a class-B seven-transistor model at an early date. The seven-transistor job is rated at 100 milliwatts maximum output and 50 milliwatts at 10%, using a class-B output circuit.



Miniature Radio—at Last

A buttonhole-size FM radio is announced by Glen Ecker, California inventor. Hardly a cubic inch in dimensions, this little FM receiver actually does pull in stations. Performance is not to be compared with that of larger sets, but is surprising for one subminiature tube. With a pair of headphones in place of the single earpiece, the reception can be said to be on the entertainment level. The set uses a superregenerative circuit, and detection is by the slope method, in which the set is tuned slightly off the signal to be received. Tuning device is a compression-type mica trimmer capacitor. The power supply is a penlight A cell and a 30-volt battery, which are mounted on the plastic tile shown in the photograph above.



Biggest Heathkit

This job is an analog computer in kit form for use of schools, laboratories and research organizations. The kit will sell for around \$750, contains 6,000 parts, 65 tubes, 5 relays and 35 diodes. Extending the principle of the sliderule to the log-logth power, it is expected to be a valuable means of training future engineers and to permit universities and small industries to investigate projects previously impossible because of the length of time required to make the computations.

MAKING PHOTOETCHED

CIRCUITS IN YOUR WORKSHOP

By RICHARD H. DORF*

*Part I: Process permits
simplified construction;
making drawing
and negative*

THE printed circuit shown in Fig. 1 was made in my own laboratory. Any electronics worker—professional or hobbyist—can make his own printed circuits in the same way without any special industrial equipment and without any more space requirement than needed for ordinary chassis work. The circuit of Fig. 1 is a tone generator panel for Schober Electronic Organ kits. Instead of spending perhaps several hundred dollars on professionally made samples to determine the correct final design, the panel was made in my laboratory at a total investment of perhaps \$25 in equipment and materials and an individual cost for each experimental panel of much less than \$1.

Almost any electronic device produced in any kind of quantity can be made more cheaply with etched circuits because of the vastly shorter time required for assembly. But aside from low cost in production, printed circuits have advantages appealing to any user, even the amateur and hobbyist who may make only one or two of a particular gadget. No other electronic construction lends itself to easier troubleshooting and servicing. All wiring and component leads are immediately accessible for test and measurement. To replace a component or lift one end from the circuit to measure its resistance or capacitance, it is necessary only to apply a soldering iron briefly to the proper solder blob and lift the component. The capacitor or resistor is not damaged by this operation and can easily be replaced by simply pushing each lead through its hole and again applying the soldering iron.

Very often printed-circuit devices are more compact than those with ordinary wiring. Tie points and terminal

boards are not required. Wiring is neat and orderly so that such factors as interwiring capacitance are fixed and predictable. The panel can be marked with the schematic symbols for the components so that each can be located quickly—note the R and C numbers in Fig. 1—without a single extra operation.

The industrial procedure is to make a drawing of the required circuit in ink (though several firms now make available the necessary lines and dots which can simply be stuck down on drawing paper without using any ink). The drawing is then photographed to make a negative. The negative is projected onto a foil-clad panel coated with a light-sensitive acid resist. Those areas struck by light harden and remain while the rest washes off in the developing. The panel is then immersed in acid which eats away the foil not protected by the hardened resist.

This process is by far the most practical for any printed-circuit work. It can be carried out for small quantities—even for single panels—in any workshop or laboratory at very low cost and without any special training or equipment, even to the making of the negative from the drawing.

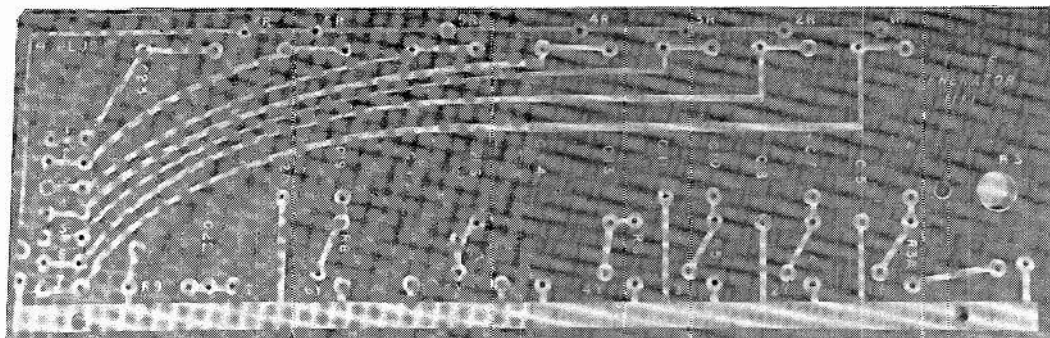
Making the drawing

The first procedure is to make the drawing. It should be in ink on a good grade of drawing material such as Bristol board. Use India ink. Beauty is a matter for individual esthetics, the important items being schematic correctness and such small points as making sure the lines are wide enough—1/16 inch is enough for almost anything—and have enough separation, 1/16 inch also being a good minimum figure. A line this wide will carry enough current for any normal chassis use, including filaments.

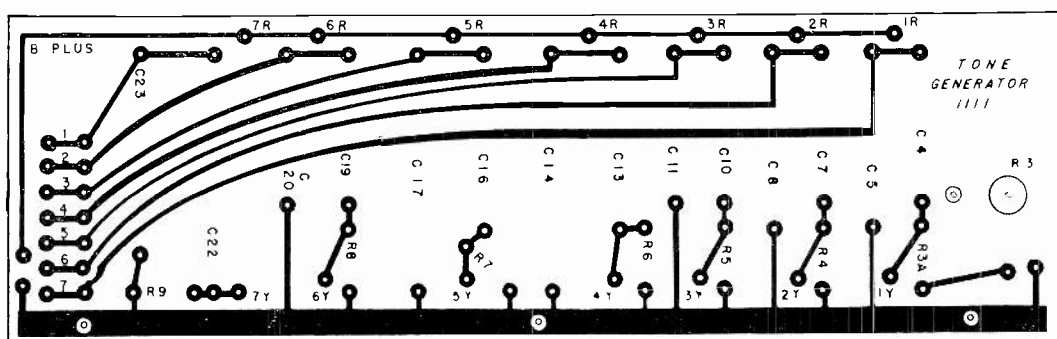
Provide a ground bus if one is required. A good trick is to carry it to at least one point where the screw or bracket fastening the panel to the metal chassis, if any, will make ground automatically. At each point where a component or other lead is to be connected to the panel make a pair of concentric circles, the inner about 1/32 inch in diameter and the outer around 3/16. Then fill the space between the two with ink, obtaining the connection dots seen in Fig. 1. Fig. 2 is the original drawing from which the tone generator panel was made. If any holes for mounting or such purposes are to be made in the panel, draw two concentric circles at the spot, the inner always about 1/32 inch and the outer the size of the final hole. The small circle serves as a center for drilling; the foil circle will be raised and will guide the drill automatically, just as a center-punch mark does in a metal chassis. It is very often useful to mark the panel extensively. Letter component symbols, B plus and ground identification, input and output points, etc., on the drawing, either by hand or with lettering guides. These will be reproduced on the final piece in the form of foil just like the circuit lines. They will conduct, so make sure they will not interfere with circuit operation.

Making the drawing requires thought in layout so that the circuit will be compact, yet complete. Usually it is necessary to make several pencil drawings as trials before obtaining a satisfactory scheme. When the final pencil drawing looks good, fasten it on top of the Bristol with drafting tape. Then, using the finest-pointed tool available—usually the steel point on the nonbusiness-end leg of a drawing compass—prick holes through the penciled paper into the Bristol. When you re-

* Electronics consultant, New York.



Above—Fig. 1—Author's etched circuit panel. Coding of parts simplifies assembly. Below—Fig. 2—The original panel drawing—India-inked on Bristol board.



move the paper, the Bristol will have all connection points marked by the pricks and you will then simply draw the dots and connecting lines in the proper places by referring to the pencil drawing. Do not make the pricks too deep in the Bristol board as they may then appear dark; you want light dots in the middle of the black connection dots for drill guiding in the finished piece.

Before going further, clean the drawing where necessary with white. Perhaps the best white to use for this purpose is a new product called Snopake, a 1-oz brush-cap bottle of which, plus some thinner, can be obtained for \$1 from Fototype Corp., Chicago 13, Ill. Snopake may be brushed over any unwanted ink marks and allowed to dry for a few seconds. It is quite opaque and when used to correct errors it can be inked over without any difficulty. Rich Art moist water color, No. 14 poster white, or a similar product, is also suitable for opaquing ink marks but is harder to use and cannot be inked over. It may also crack and flake, which Snopake will not do.

Making the negative

A photographic negative must now be made from the drawing and it will be used to expose as many panels as may be desired. In commercial quantity work it is usually desirable that the drawing be three or four times the size of the finished panel; the negative is made in reduced size by a copy camera so that small inaccuracies disappear. However, if any care has been taken in making the drawing—and especially if mere appearance is not of the highest importance—the drawing may be

made the same size as the panel. If it is, no camera need be used.

Whatever the size of the drawing, one easy, though not necessarily cheap, way to make a negative is to hand the drawing to a local photographer or photocopier and have him photograph it with a copy camera. If you do this, be sure to tell him to make the negative on film, not on photostat paper, and insist several times that he measure the focused image on his ground glass very carefully to see that the negative size will be right. You may indicate outlines on the drawing either by an inked border or by a right-angle mark at each corner.

If you are interested in doing the whole process yourself or if you may have occasion to do more than one kind of panel and want to save money in the long run, you can make the negative yourself—provided the drawing is the same size as the printed panel is to be. To do this you will need two kinds of Kodak film plus ordinary photographic developer and fixer, and a simple exposing system.

The first step is to transform your drawing, on opaque board, to black lines on a translucent medium. For this Kodak Autopositive film is easy to use. It, together with the other Kodak products mentioned in this article, may be obtained at any Kodak outlet which sells industrial products. If you are in a small town without such an outlet write to Eastman Kodak, Rochester, N. Y., for information about where to buy.

The Autopositive film comes in cut sizes. Choose a size large enough to cover any future printed-circuit panels you may want to make. To expose it

you can use any ordinary vacuum frame or print exposure device accessible to you. The light must be yellow. With ordinary light sources you get the yellow by placing Kodak yellow sheeting between the light source and film.

You can, if you like, make a simple light box (Fig. 3). This is a wooden box with several gold-colored fluorescent lamps in the bottom and a sheet of glass on top. There is a flat board hinged cover with a thick sheet of foam rubber cemented to it. When the cover is down and locked, the foam rubber presses the materials together so that good contact prints are obtained. Using the gold fluorescents makes yellow sheeting unnecessary. This same box, incidentally, can be used for making Autopositive paper prints from drawings, letters and the like.

A third and even simpler setup is just a sheet of heavy glass and a table with a lamp suspended above it. This is just as good, provided the drawing is not so large that the light at the edges will be much less than in the center. Raising the light higher will offset this condition.

To make the print, arrange the materials as shown in Fig. 4. The emulsion side of the film is the gray side. This process gives a reflex positive, with light values the same as in the original drawing. The light passes through the film without affecting the emulsion. It is then reflected from the white parts of the drawing onto the emulsion, but not reflected from the inked parts. With Autopositive film and paper, unlike ordinary photographic media, the emulsion turns white or translucent where lightstruck and goes

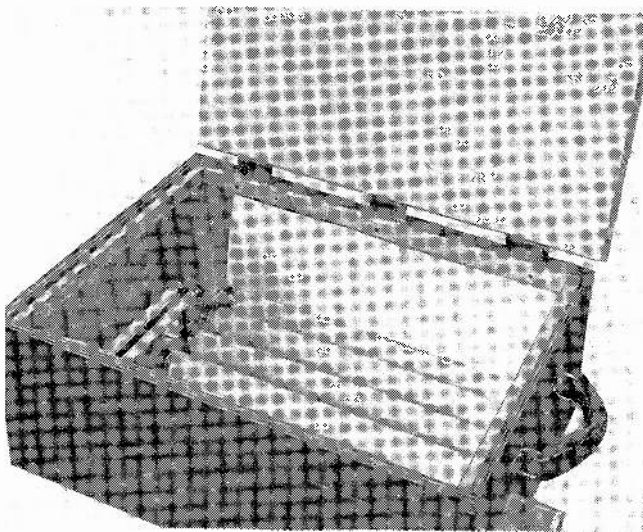


Fig. 3—A simple exposure device.

black where there has been no light.

Be sure the materials make good, flat contact at all points so that there will be no image blurring. If the job is done just with glass on a table top, use glass at least 3/16 inch thick so that its weight will press the materials flat. (The glass goes on top of the yellow sheeting.) You can use a Photo-flood lamp to give quicker exposures. The exposure time will vary, depending on the type of lamp and the distance, but it will usually be several minutes. To test, use small strips of film until the proper time is determined. The developed film should show dense black lines but the white will usually not be pure white, which does not matter. Strive for the biggest contrast.

Almost any developer can be used. Ordinary paper developer does not, however, give particularly good contrast. Kodagraph developer is satisfactory, but Kodalith developer gives even better contrast and is ideal. Use a glass or enameled tray for the developer and fixer. (For details of the art, study the manufacturers' instructions. Ordinary Kodak Acid Fixer is fine for the second step. Let the film remain in the fixer about twice as long as is necessary for the yellowish dye on the nonemulsion side to clear. Then wash it by holding two corners and letting a stream of cold water run for a minute or so over each face of the film. Hang it up by a corner to dry.

When the film positive is dry, the film negative can be made. Almost any type of film can be used, but one which is very slow is better than the usual fast film. I use Kodalith Transparent Stripping Film simply because it's around for other purposes. Like almost all films except Autopositive it requires a darkened room (the room need not

be light-tight and very small amounts of light can be admitted from another room). With Autopositive film or paper ordinary room lights can be left on, though the film or paper should be handled with emulsion down or away from the lights to avoid more exposure than necessary.

To make the final film negative, arrange the materials as shown in Fig. 5. Viewed from the emulsion side the Autopositive film positive will have a reversed image, and the same should be true of the negative. With even slow films the exposure will be very short. And if the same light source used for making the positive is employed, it may be necessary to interpose something between light and materials to reduce the exposure. A sheet of typewriter paper without any flaws will work well. With the light box of Fig. 3, for instance, a 4-minute exposure is required for making the Autopositive film but the shortest possible flick of the switch is enough to make the negative. Even then a sheet of typewriter paper must be placed between the light and the Autopositive to prevent over-exposure.

One other possibility should be mentioned. It may be desirable to make a printed panel from a drawing larger than the final desired size. One way to do this without having the negative made outside is to have a glossy positive photostat of the final size made from the drawing. (This usually costs less than a dollar.) The photostat is sufficiently translucent if on ordinary paper to take the place of the Autopositive film in Fig. 5. Use it, however, with the emulsion side against the final film so that the film will have a reversed image. The bad point about photostats or any part of the process

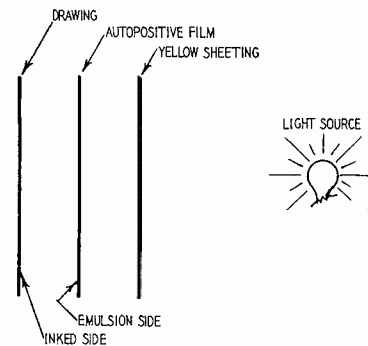


Fig. 4—Making a positive from original drawing.

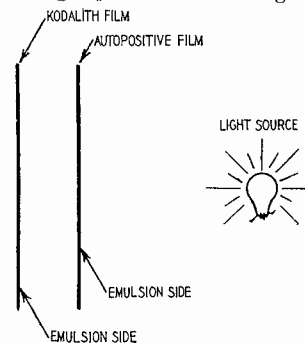


Fig. 5—Materials in making the final negative.

using photographic paper is that the paper will not hold its size and shape. The photostat method should be used only if exact finished size does not matter. Film holds its size well—though not perfectly—over a period of time.

Whatever film is used should be developed in whatever developer is recommended, using the highest-contrast procedure. Kodalith is good for stripping film as well as Autopositive. The finished film negative must have clear transparent lines (representing the conducting lines which will be left in metal on the finished panel) and be dense black in the areas which are to be etched out. Because of the high-contrast character of Kodalith Transparent Stripping Film it will give this result, even from a film positive which has gray in the "white" areas, if developed in Kodalith developer.

Remember to keep the room in which the developing is done dark. I use a bathroom, with the developer and fixer trays on the washstand. During the day a blanket is placed over the window, about 7 feet from the washstand, but at night nothing is necessary despite some light from neighboring windows. A light is left on some distance away in an adjoining room so that the developing film can be seen. As soon as it is put in the fixer, the lights can be turned on. When the negative has been developed, leave it in the fixer about twice as long as is necessary to clear the reddish dye from the rear. I judge this by holding up the film against the white bathroom tile and noting whether the white comes through the transparent areas untinted. Wash the film under running water for a couple of minutes and hang it up to dry by a corner.

TO BE CONTINUED

it's

reactance

that

counts

By H. P. MANLY

TRACING signal circuits while troubleshooting is largely a matter of following the paths of alternating currents and voltages through tubes, resistors and capacitors. Tubes are easy—signals go in at the grid or cathode and come out at the cathode or plate. Resistors cause no confusion. Obviously, a resistor marked 39,000 ohms opposes signal flow much more than another marked 680 ohms.

But when signal current or voltage divides between a resistor and a capacitor, which way will most of it go? The answer isn't always easy. How a signal divides depends on the relation between ohms of resistance in one path and ohms of capacitive reactance in the other path. To visualize the relative oppositions to signal flow in capacitors and resistors, values of both should be in ohms. You have to think of a capacitor as providing so many ohms of reactance.

Although reactance is the all-important thing in two-thirds of the capacitors in a receiver, they cannot be marked in ohms for reactance varies with frequency. A 100- μ f capacitor in carrier-signal circuits of a TV tuner would have a reactance of approximately 7 to 30 ohms, depending on the v.h.f. channel received. Were the same capacitor put into audio signal circuits its reactance would be 300,000 to 16,000,000 ohms, depending on the audio frequency.

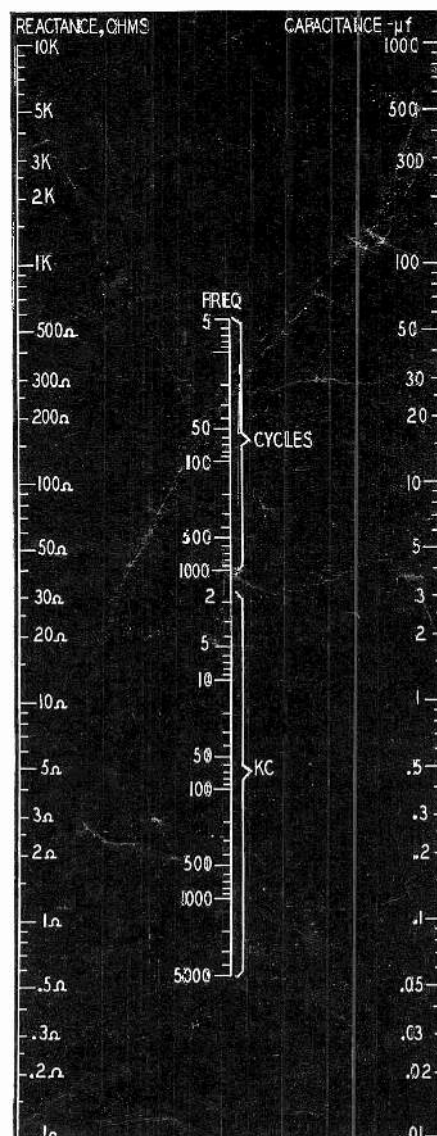
Any value of capacitance may be translated into equivalent reactance by putting the capacitance and the frequency of operation into suitable formulas—but formulas are time consuming. Reactance values accurate enough for practical purposes may be read directly

from the charts by laying a straight-edge at capacitance on one scale, at operating frequency on another scale, then reading reactance where the straightedge crosses the third scale.

To learn how much capacitance is needed to provide a certain reactance at a given frequency, put the straight-edge on scales for reactance and frequency and read capacitance on the third scale. To determine the frequency at which a known capacitance will provide a desired reactance put the straightedge on the known capacitance and reactance.

Figs. 1 to 4 are circuit diagrams illustrating a few capacitor applications where reactance is the important characteristic. On each diagram these capacitors (coded C) are marked with subscript letters which identify their functions: *a*, blocking; *b*, bypassing; *c*, decoupling; *d*, coupling; *e*, tone compensation; *f*, voltage division; *g*, signal injection.

The following paragraphs carry letters corresponding with those for capacitors on the diagrams. All values



Reactance chart for 0.1 to 10,000 ohms.

nal currents but their reactances oppose the signals to a greater or less extent.

Blocking capacitors reduce low-frequency gain in audio amplifiers. The capacitor at C_b of Fig. 1 opposes 100-cycle signals with about 160,000 ohms of reactance, but opposes 5,000-cycle signals with only about 3,200 ohms.

Blocking capacitors (C_a) in i.f. amplifier and tuner circuits (Figs. 2, 3) usually have reactances too small to attenuate signals seriously. Approximate reactances for the two diagrams are:

5 μ f, 43 mc	= 740 ohms
22 μ f, 70 mc	
(low band)	= 100 ohms
22 μ f, 195 mc	
(high band)	= 37 ohms
12 μ f, 70 and 195 mc	= 190 and 68 ohms

B. Bypassing

A capacitor for bypassing allows a large fraction of signal current to flow around a resistance or impedance whose opposition is not wanted in the signal path. The most familiar bypasses are around cathode resistors. Signal cur-

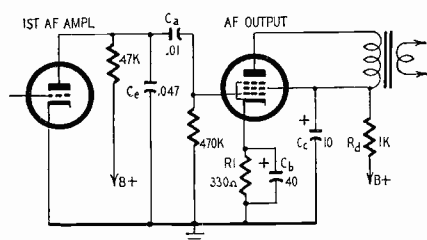


Fig. 1—Diagram of audio amplifier.

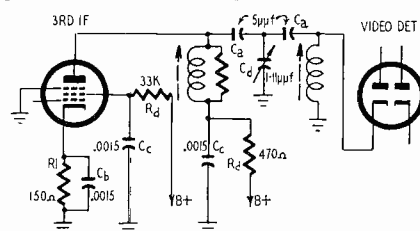


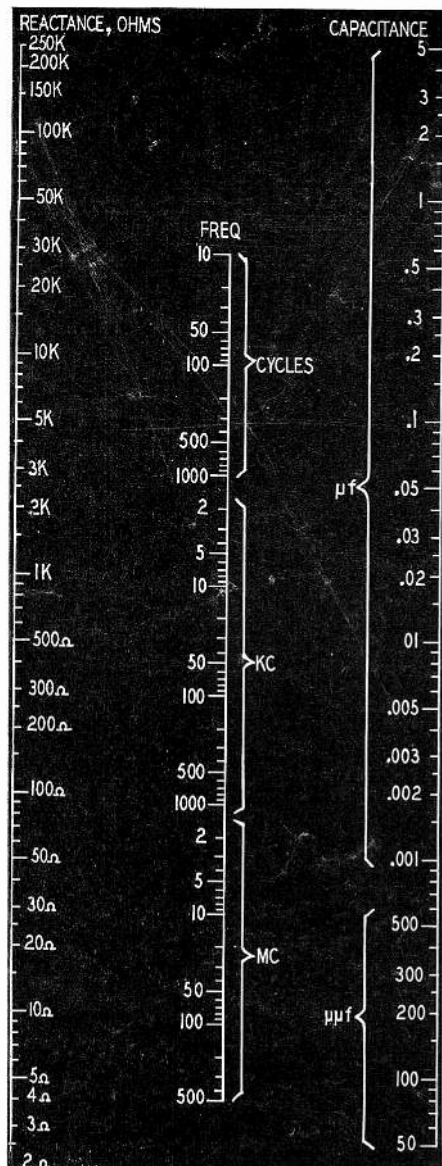
Fig. 2—Diagram of an i.f. amplifier.

given in the examples are approximate. Since most receiver capacitors have tolerances of 10%, with only a few as good as 5%, precise values are not called for. The symbol X_c stands for capacitive reactance.

Operating frequencies for each diagram are: audio, 100 to 5,000 cycles; TV horizontal sync, 15.75 ke; TV i.f. amplifier (average), 43 mc; TV tuner (low-band average) 70 mc; TV tuner (high-band average) 195 mc.

A. Blocking

A blocking capacitor protects one circuit, usually a grid circuit, from d.c. voltage in another circuit, usually a plate circuit. These capacitors pass sig-



Reactance chart for 2 to 250,000 ohms.

rents not bypassed and flowing through the resistor cause degeneration and reduction of gain. Degeneration may be desired to improve wide-band frequency response or reduce distortion.

In Figs. 1 and 2, note the following:

Frequency	C_b (μf)	X_c (ohms)	R_1 (ohms)	Not bypassed
100 cycles	40	40	330	11%
5,000 cycles	40	0.8	330	0.2%
43 mc	.0015	2.5	150	1.6%

C. Decoupling

Capacitors for decoupling provide small-reactance paths between the

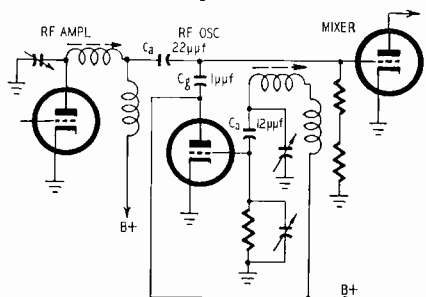
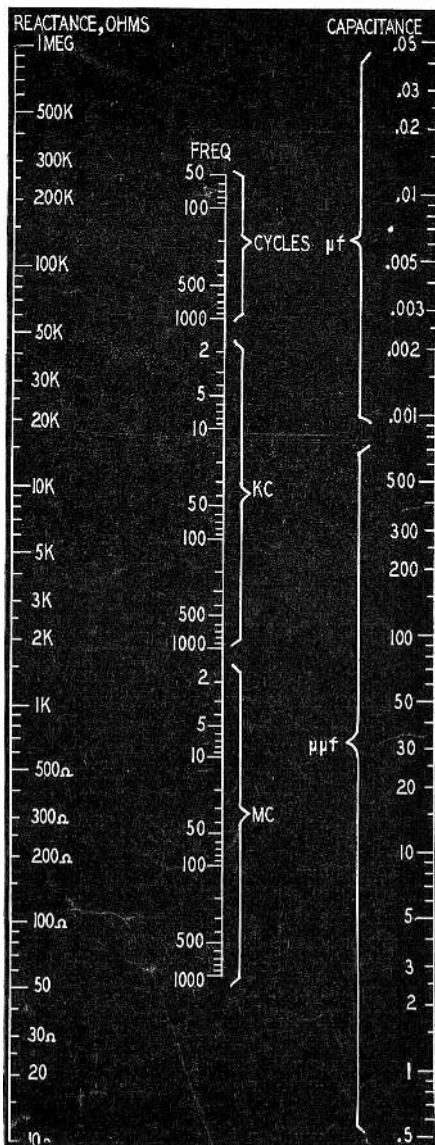


Fig. 3—Simplified oscillator circuit.



Reactance chart for 10 ohms to 1 megohm.

cathode of a tube and the low sides of its screen grid and plate circuits, also between screen and cathode. Decoupling capacitors are used in conjunction with decoupling resistors marked R_d in Figs. 1 and 2. The resistors oppose the flow of signal currents between decoupled elements and B supply circuits used also for other stages.

In Figs. 1 and 2, conditions are as follows:

Frequency	C_c (μf)	X_c (ohms)	R_d (ohms)	Signal through C_c
100 cycles	10	160	1,000	86%
5,000 cycles	10	3.2	1,000	99.7%
43 mc	.0015	2.5	33,000	99.9%
43 mc	.0015	2.5	470	99.5%

Signal currents returning to cathodes pass from decoupling capacitors to ground and from ground through cathode resistors and their bypasses. Added opposition in cathode lines does not greatly affect decoupling.

D. Coupling

Coupling capacitor C_d of Fig. 2 is in the output or plate circuit of the ampli-

fier and also in the input or cathode circuit of the detector. Signal voltages across the reactance of this capacitor are in both circuits, coupling the circuits for signal transfer. Coupling is adjustable. At 43 mc the minimum capacitance of 1 μf provides a reactance of about 3,700 ohms for maximum coupling; maximum capacitance of 11 μf provides about 330 ohms for minimum coupling.

E. Tone compensation

Blocking capacitors oppose and attenuate low frequencies more than high frequencies. A compensating effect is produced by increasing the plate load of the first a.f. amplifier of Fig. 1 at the lower frequencies, thus increasing gain at these frequencies. The effective plate load consists of 47,000 ohms in parallel with the reactance of capacitor C_e . The plate load increases when the opposition of blocking capacitor C_a increases.

F. Voltage division

Capacitors in series divide an applied alternating voltage proportionately to the reactances. Capacitors C_{r1} and C_{r2} of Fig. 4, in series between the horizontal oscillator plate and ground, form the drive control for the horizontal output amplifier. The fraction of oscillator voltage across the adjustable capacitor is applied to the amplifier grid. It works out as follows:

Drive	C_{r2} (μf)	Reactance of C_{r2} (ohms)	Reactance of C_{r1} (ohms)	Grid Input
Max.	40	250,000	22,000	92%
Min.	450	23,000	22,000	51%

Many miniature tubular capacitors are rated for only 200 working volts,

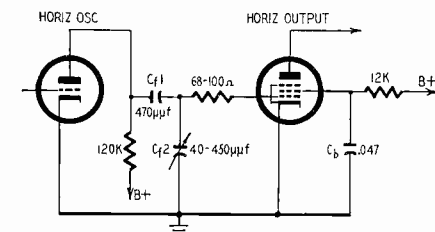


Fig. 4—Simplified horizontal drive—parts not needed in example left out.

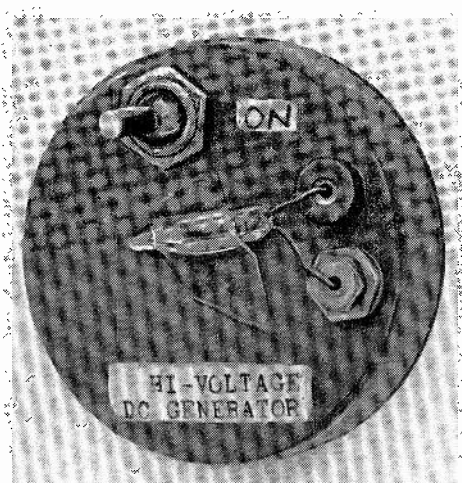
some for only 100. If a small-capacitance low-voltage unit is in series with a relatively large capacitance, the small one may get too much voltage. Should there be any doubt, determine the reactances. Then divide the larger reactance by the sum of the reactances to find the fraction of total applied voltage across the smaller capacitance.

G. Signal injection

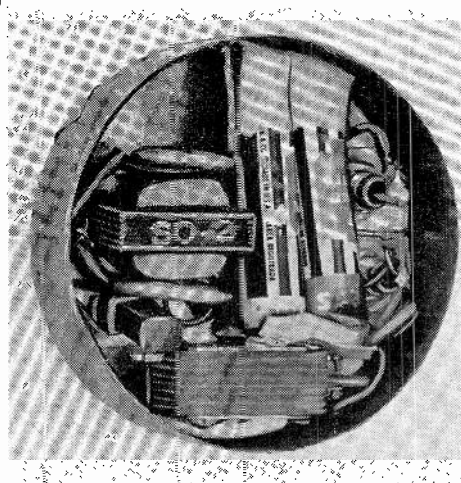
The 1- μf capacitor C_g of Fig. 3 allows oscillator voltage to enter the mixer grid circuit, at the same time blocking the oscillator d.c. plate voltage. Reactance at the middle of the low band is about 2,300 ohms and for the high band about 820 ohms. This voltage is strong enough that these reactances cause no serious attenuation. The very small capacitance avoids upsetting tuning of the high-frequency circuits. END

By I. QUEEN
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE

A TRANSISTOR **d.c.** TRANSFORMER



Front view—neon lamp acts as indicator.



Inside view—components are miniaturized.

A BATTERY is a low-impedance source of power. It is most efficient and economical when supplying low voltage at high current. For example, a single No. 6 dry cell may be discharged at a rate of 2 watts or more, yet have a reasonable life span. Compare this with a penlight cell which has a recommended discharge rate of only 35 mw. Sixty penlight cells produce the same power output as a single No. 6 cell which costs about 66c. The 60 cells cost \$6.60.

The cost of battery power could be drastically cut with the aid of a "d.c. transformer." Such a device should have a low-impedance input to match the battery source and a high-impedance output to match a high-impedance load. For example, we might take 1 ma from a single size-N cell. With a 1:10 d.c. transformer (and no losses) the output would be 15 volts at 100 μ a. The N cell would hardly feel its light load and it would last many hundreds of hours. Yet it would provide the equivalent of a small 15-volt battery. The N cell costs 6c. The smallest 15-volt battery listed in the catalogs (size Y10) sells for 72c. If our load required only the 100 μ a assumed above, the single N cell would be sufficient.

A d.c. transformer has other advantages. The circuit, having limited power input, cannot produce dangerous voltage or current peaks. Short circuits or wiring errors cannot blow out delicate filaments or endanger instruments in associated circuits. Furthermore, in many cases one or two dry cells are already available for other purposes, such as energizing a filament, and can be used to furnish power.

Fig. 1 shows basic elements of a transformation circuit, which converts the d.c. from a battery to a.c. This may be a transistor audio or ultrasonic oscillator. The a.c. is stepped up as required, then rectified. A transistor is a logical choice for d.c. to a.c. conversion because of its efficiency and small size. Voltage multiplication and rectification can be combined with a voltage doubler.

In designing a transistor oscillator the first circuit that comes to mind is a Hartley with a center-tapped coil. A push-pull transformer is used. The tapped winding becomes the Hartley tank. The other coil is thus freed for a.c. only and for matching the impedance of the load.

This scheme did not work, the main difficulty being there is no satisfactory push-pull transformer in the price and size range desired. But there are plenty of miniature single-ended audio transformers listed in the catalogs, so one of these was used in the electronic transformer.

Fig. 2 shows the final circuit. It is a conventional audio oscillator with a capacitor isolating the secondary. This gives a series-resonant network which can step up voltage. The potential across the coil or capacitor is many times greater than the total voltage between emitter and base. To light a neon lamp I took the voltage across the 240- μ f capacitor which has been multiplied more than 10 times and fed it to the voltage doubler.

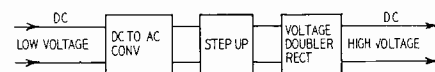


Fig. 1—Functions of d.c. transformer.

As C is reduced, the oscillator frequency rises and so does the stepped-up voltage. If C is made too small, oscillations cease altogether. A small capacitor here may also send the frequency above audibility. The base resistor is another component that may call for trial and error. The smaller it is, the greater the current through the transistor. With a CK722, the maximum flow should not exceed 5 ma. The smaller this resistor, the greater the output power. With the values shown in Fig. 2, the input to the transistor is about 3.8 ma.

After completing the instrument, it may be tested to find the optimum load by connecting various resistors across the output while measuring output voltage and current. The product of these two gives output power. The results obtained, with two type N cells as the supply source, are shown below.

Load (megohms)	volts	Output μ a	mw
0.12	17	150	2.6
0.18	23	130	3.0
0.22	28	125	3.5
0.27	30	110	3.3
0.33	32	95	3.0
0.62	40	74	2.9
1.10	45	50	2.3

Optimum power is obtained with a load of about 220,000 ohms.

The open-circuit voltage is nearly 70. Short-circuit current is about 350 μ a. Maximum output power is 3.5 mw for an input of about 10 mw.

Ripple is present in this circuit, but for most applications this is not a problem. If pure d.c. is necessary, an R-C filter may be added. A large capacitor

RADIO

(.01 or 0.1 μ f) across the output terminals will also help. If the frequency is above audibility, it cannot cause difficulty in any audio circuit.

Most diodes pass considerable current in the reverse direction. For example,

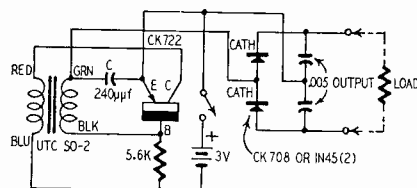


Fig. 2—Schematic of the transistor d.c. transformer—a CK722 unit is used. They may permit several hundred μ a to flow at 50 volts. Since this instrument is a low-power affair, even the smallest drain lowers the output voltage considerably.

The output power of this circuit can be raised by using *two* diodes for each one shown in Fig. 2. Evidently this lowers the power lost through the rectifiers, for it permits higher output. If you have several rectifiers on hand, try them all—choose those that provide greatest output. You may find a considerable difference even among diodes of the same type.

Applications

This d.c. voltage multiplier is a low-power source but it has many applications. It can ignite a neon lamp, even though the power input is supplied by two tiny dry cells. Use either a NE-2 or NE-51 neon lamp. This gives just about the smallest, most economical source of illumination. The cells cost 12c a pair and will last 200 hours or more. The neon glow can be used for signaling, indicating, testing high insulation, etc.

Parts for d.c. transformer

1—5,600-ohm resistor; 1—240- μ f capacitor (see text); 2—.005- μ f disc capacitors; 1—CK722 transistor and holder; 2—penlight cells; 2—CK708 or IN45 diodes; 1—miniature audio transformer, 1:3 turns ratio, 10,000-ohm primary impedance, 90,000-ohm secondary impedance (UTC SO-2 or equivalent); 2—pin jacks; 1—s.p.s.t. switch.

The neon circuit is also useful for stroboscopic work since the lamp flashes on and off quickly and repeatedly as a result of the high d.c. potential breaking down the neon gas. Then the lamp begins to draw so much current that the voltage drops below the ignition point. The lamp is extinguished and ready for the next cycle.

The circuit has sufficient power for phototubes. Most gas types (like those used for movie sound) require approximately 70 volts at about 5 μ a. If the phototube is used for audio work, the ripple should be kept very low.

I have used this circuit to power a transistor r.f. oscillator. The CK722 transistor would not function with less than 10 volts. It took off immediately when connected to the d.c. voltage multiplier. Still another application is as a voltage source to calibrate and test vacuum-tube voltmeter instruments and scopes.

END

ELECTROLYSIS PROBLEM

By J. PERKINSON, JR.

I WAS recently called upon to service a small twin-engine boat that showed signs of excessive salt-water electrolysis on the zinc housing anode of the port propeller shaft. A second zinc anode on the starboard side showed little corrosion. (For some reason skippers all believe electrolysis is a job for the marine radio technician.)

All metallic equipment on board was bonded to a common strap which ran to a 6-inch-wide copper strip above the water line. The strip then ran along the underside of the hull to a ground plate on the keel. I installed a second copper ground plate 1 x 12 feet on the other side of the keel and bonded its mid-section with a large brass bolt to the other ground plate. After a week of coastal fishing runs, the boat was put back in dry dock. One look told me that the extra grounding plates had not improved the situation—the zinc anode on the port propeller-shaft housing was deteriorating rapidly.

Zinc anode should last for a year. This one looked like it had had its year, after one week of fishing. Zinc anodes cost approximately \$8. Their function is to centralize the various electrical currents by providing a low-resistance path between the metallic components on the hull and the salt-water ground. This reduces the electrolysis action on these components and extends their life. I have seen costly propellers and shafts almost eaten away when zinc anodes were either not used or not inspected periodically and replaced.

I made low-resistance checks with a v.t.v.m. between the keel grounding plates and inside hull bonding to the engines and all metallic installations, but found nothing extraordinary. Low-resistance measurements were made to check the electrical bonding of the zinc anodes to both propeller housings and rudders, but still nothing significant could be found. The readings on the v.t.v.m. were so low that I was on the verge of constructing a very-low-resistance meter so that small resistance variations might be studied in greater detail.

Impurities in the zinc anodes, especially small quantities of iron, may cause them to become inactive after a short period in salt water. But both zinc anodes on the boat were identical and from the same supplier, so that theory was out.

The boat's ignition system was of the

positive-ground type so I visited a boatyard to look at other zinc anodes to learn if this polarity ground gave more electrolysis trouble than the negative ground. The results were about even. One old skipper told me that he had seen the same trouble many times before and the only cure was the installation of a new engine. I went back and checked and double-checked the ignition systems and all engine grounds, but didn't find anything; so I quit and went back to speculation and theory.

The skipper said that the radio had been used very little during the recent week of fishing and I dropped the r.f. current theory. But for good measure I buffed clean both copper grounding plates on each side of the keel, cleaned and resoldered all ground connections from the keel to the inside hull. I forgot to put on goggles for the keel buffing and some copper dust got into my eyes. At the end of the day, I was cussing and in general pretty miserable about the whole thing.

While the boat was out on another trip, I wrote a Government agency for technical data on boat electrolysis. It appears that very little in the way of technical information has been made available to the public. I could not find a boat handbook or a manual on the subject and was referred by the Government agency to a private concern. They appeared interested, but wanted a life history and a volume of technical information for special analysis. I figured that if I could get that information, it would not be necessary for me to have it specially analyzed as I had found a number of answers by direct tests.

My final speculation was that a battery action was being set up somewhere between the port propeller shaft and its housing, and that iron was somewhere in the system. But both shaft and housing were brass. I asked a buddy of mine who had worked on boats about the metallic parts installed in the propeller-shaft packing or water seal between the outside and inside of the hull. He said "washers are used, usually made of brass, but sometimes galvanized."

That was the answer. Inspection revealed galvanized washers in the defective area. After their zinc plating had corroded, the situation was ripe for local action. The zinc anode and iron washers formed the dissimilar plates, and the sodium chloride made an excellent electrolyte. Installation of brass washers solved that one.

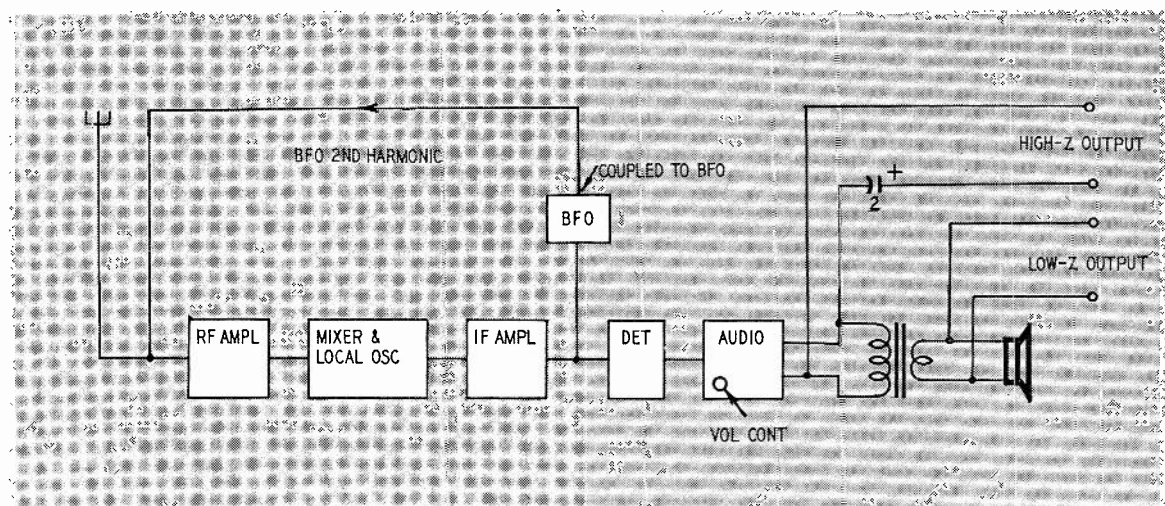
END

YOUR RECEIVER

as an AUDIO GENERATOR

Need a tone generator for occasional use in the shack? If so, try this simple trick

By FRED LINGEL, W2ZGY



Block diagram of a receiver set up to operate as an audio oscillator.

A SHORTWAVE receiver can be used as an audio-frequency signal generator for modulation and other audio checks merely by feeding some of the b.f.o. second harmonic back to the antenna. To do this the beat-frequency oscillator output is capacitively coupled to the antenna connection of the receiver. This can be done either by wrapping a section of hookup wire around the tube or by inserting an insulated section of hookup wire into the oscillator coil can. If greater coupling is necessary because of low signal output, the antenna can be coupled directly to the plate pin of the b.f.o. through a 100- μ f capacitor. Turning on the b.f.o. or CW oscillator and tuning to or near the b.f.o. second harmonic produces a variable-frequency audio signal in the speaker.

The principle of operation is: If the i.f. of the receiver is 453 kc, and the b.f.o. is set at zero beat then the b.f.o. will generally have a very strong second harmonic at 906 kc. By coupling this signal back to the antenna terminal and tuning the receiver to around 906 kc (in the broadcast band) a signal will be heard in the loudspeaker. The frequency of this signal can be adjusted from near 0 to 20 kc or higher, depending upon the receiver components, the

loudspeaker, etc. This can be done by varying either the main tuning dial or the CW pitch control.

If the main tuning dial is used to adjust the signal, the approximate frequency can be determined from the dial markings of the receiver. For example, if zero beat is obtained at exactly 906 kc on the receiver tuning dial, then at the 911-kc mark the output will be 5,000 cycles, at 916 kc it will be 10,000 cycles, etc. This is based on a 453-kc i.f., a second harmonic at 906 kc, the receiver local oscillator operating on the high side of the input signal and the CW pitch control at zero.

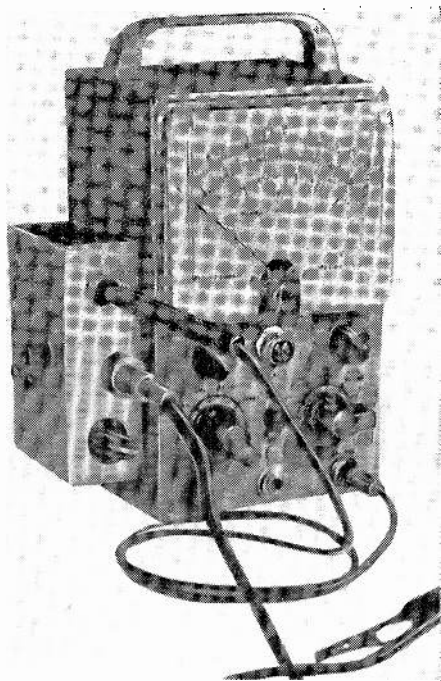
Similar frequencies will also be obtained when the receiver dial is tuned to the low side of 906 kc, that is 0, 1,000, 2,000 and 3,000 cycles of audio will also be obtained at the 906-, 905-, 904- and 903-kc dial settings.

This system provides an audio voltage at a low impedance, around 5 ohms, from across the speaker coil. In addition, a high impedance, around 5,000 ohms, through a 2- μ f external coupling capacitor can be obtained from the plate of the output tube. In addition to these two output impedances, an audio signal can be obtained directly from the loudspeaker. In this way sound may be applied to a microphone for an over-all

response check of the audio system. The receiver, arranged as an audio signal generator, is shown in the block diagram.

The volume control of the receiver acts as a level control. An external rectifier type a.c. voltmeter can be connected across the output to measure the approximate amplitude of a.c. voltage for audio checks. Most multimeters set to read a.c. output voltages on a lower voltage range will give a fair measure of the a.c. voltage. Higher-voltage a.c. ranges may be considerably in error because of the distributed-capacitance shunt effect across the multiplier resistors. This is especially noticeable on the 5,000-ohm-per-volt (and higher) a.c. rectifier voltmeters. If a v.t.v.m. is used to check the audio system, it should be realized that these are generally peak-reading instruments and distortion in the waveform may cause considerable error in output level readings.

This generator has served very well for modulation checks in my amateur station. While it is not a final answer by any means, it is certainly a lot better than trying to whistle a prolonged 2,000-cycle constant-level note. Too, you can send code to the Jr. Op with a key across the b.f.o. switch. END



The milvamp mounted on a v.t.v.m.

The MILVAMP

*Amplifier extends low
range of v.t.v.m.*

By FORREST H. FRANTZ, SR.*

MOST denizens of the electronic realm possess a v.t.v.m. Be it home-rolled, kit-constructed or factory-made, the vacuum-tube voltmeter perches on the bench of every serious technician and hobbyist, ready to provide several types of important information about electronic circuits. The standard v.t.v.m. will measure a.c. and d.c. voltages and resistance. The a.c. and d.c. ranges may be extended upward to cope with any commonly encountered high-voltage measurement problem. But the low-voltage ranges are limited. Most v.t.v.m.'s do not have a range lower than 1.5 volts; this is not low enough to make audio voltage measurements in audio amplifiers. One

*Physics Department, Mississippi State College.

solution is to purchase an audio vacuum-tube voltmeter that has ranges extending down into the millivolts. Another solution not as expensive is to build the *milvamp* for use in conjunction with a standard v.t.v.m.

The milvamp is not a complicated device. (The name *milvamp* is derived from *millivolt amplifier*.) It is a simple two-stage resistance-coupled amplifier (Fig. 1) with inverse feedback. A single twin-triode tube is used and power is supplied by the v.t.v.m. It may be permanently connected and fastened to the v.t.v.m. without affecting its operation. To use the milvamp, the a.c. probe of the v.t.v.m. is plugged into its output jack, the v.t.v.m. is set to the lowest a.c. range and measurements may be made by reading the scales already printed on the meter face. The lowest range is .01 times the lowest range on

your v.t.v.m. The lowest range on my v.t.v.m. was 1.5 volts; with the mil-vamp, it became .015 volt or 15 millivolts. Response was ± 1 db from 25 to above 30,000 cycles. The feedback could easily have been reduced to make the lowest range 0-5 millivolts without a noticeable change in response. The low-frequency response may be extended by increasing the value of the a.c. input capacitor in the v.t.v.m.

Construction of the milvamp is simple. The chassis may be a commercial type, as I used, or it may be cut and bent from a sheet of aluminum. Fig. 2 gives the chassis layout. The tube socket is mounted on a bracket. Components should be wired and soldered to the socket before mounting. Leads should be kept short to prevent hum pickup and feedback (miniature input and output capacitors are used for this purpose). The operating voltage leads should be left long enough to allow some play when the v.t.v.m. is out of the cabinet (see photo). A capacitor and resistor (shown in dashed lines in Fig. 1) were installed in the v.t.v.m. to isolate and filter the B supply for the milvamp. A small notch was cut out of the v.t.v.m. cabinet (lower left-hand corner) for the voltage supply lead grommet. Two holes were drilled in the side of the v.t.v.m. cabinet so the milvamp could be attached with self-tapping screws.

The B plus from my v.t.v.m. to the milvamp was 50 volts. Other v.t.v.m.'s may supply higher voltages. If so, the response of the milvamp will be even better than indicated because more feedback may be used (by adjustment of the feedback control). In any case,

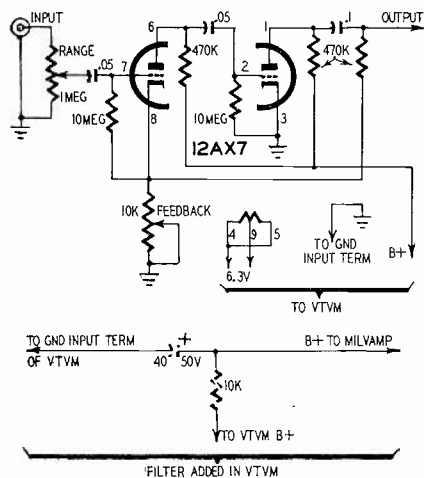


Fig. 1—Diagram of the milvanip—a two-stage resistance-coupled amplifier.

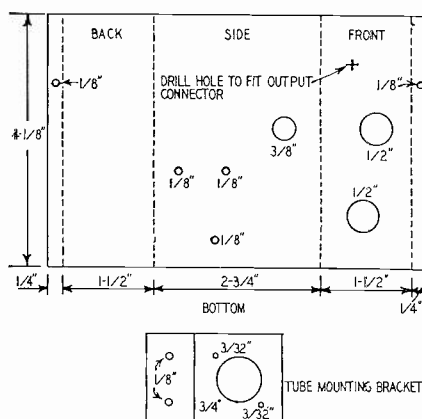
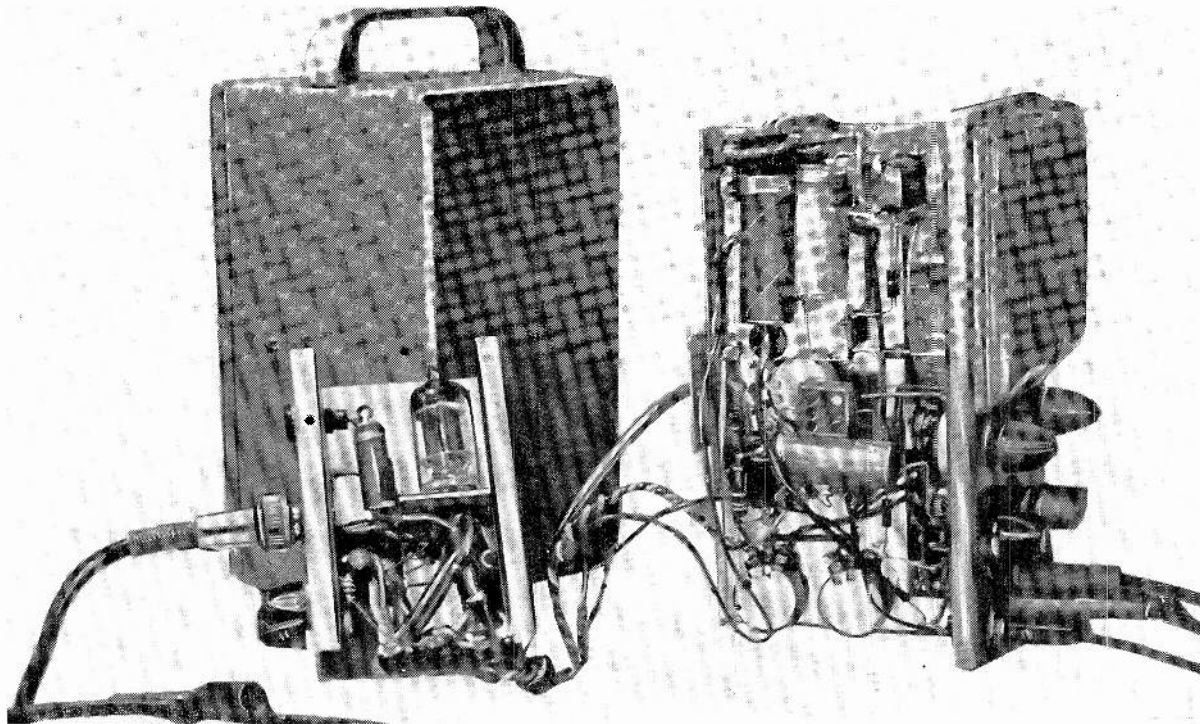


Fig. 2—Chassis layout for milvamp.



Underchassis view of the milvamp shows connection to the v.t.v.m.

the B plus voltage should be limited to 75 by using a larger filter resistance in place of the added 10,000-ohm unit in the v.t.v.m. The effect of increasing voltage above this value would not be detrimental to the operation of the milvamp, but it might impose too large a load on the v.t.v.m. voltage divider for stable v.t.v.m. operation. My arrangement did not alter the stability or calibration of the vacuum-tube voltmeter to any measureable extent.

The voltage divider for the milvamp is a 1-megohm audio-taper potentiometer. The pot was used for simplicity and economy. Points were marked on the front of the panel corresponding to settings for .015, .05, 0.15, and 0.5 volt.

Calibration

The basic calibration is the setting of the 10,000-ohm feedback control so that the v.t.v.m. reads full scale when 1/100 of the voltage required for full-scale deflection on the lowest v.t.v.m. range is applied to the milvamp. (The 1-megohm range control is set to maximum for the adjustment.) This may be done by calibrating against an audio voltmeter or by making up a calibration circuit as shown in Fig. 3. Measure the line voltage with the v.t.v.m. Then connect the v.t.v.m. to the arm of the 2,000-ohm potentiometer and adjust it to the point where 1/100 of the line voltage is read on the v.t.v.m. Thus, if the line voltage is 115, adjust the pot for a 1.15-volt meter reading. Then disconnect from the a.c. line *without* allowing the 2,000-ohm potentiometer arm to change position.

Connect the potentiometer as shown in Fig. 4. Adjust the 100-ohm potentiometer for full-scale v.t.v.m. reading between the common return and the arm of the 100-ohm pot on the lowest v.t.v.m. scale. Now plug the a.c. v.t.v.m. probe into the milvamp output jack and connect the milvamp input probe to the arm of the 2,000-ohm pot. Adjust the feedback control for full-scale deflection of the meter. This procedure establishes proper amplifier gain.

To calibrate the milvamp 1-megohm range control for the 1/10 range (0.15 volt if the v.t.v.m. full-scale reading is 1.5 volts), simply rotate the control until the v.t.v.m. reading decreases to 1/10 of full scale. Mark the point on the milvamp chassis adjacent to the pointer hairline. The appropriate voltage range designation may be lettered in India ink opposite the mark. The same procedure may be used for calibrating other range marks. If you have precision resistors you may wish to use a range switch in preference to the potentiometer.

The 1-megohm range pot should be an audio taper type for easy calibration. The milvamp input lead should be shielded. Return all ground leads to a common point on the milvamp chassis and connect this point to the grounded

input terminals on the v.t.v.m. If the meter needle does not return to zero when the input leads are shorted, check to be sure that the heater leads are dressed against the milvamp chassis. It may be necessary in some cases to reverse the milvamp heater connections at the v.t.v.m. Be careful to push the voltage supply leads into the v.t.v.m. cabinet where they will not short when

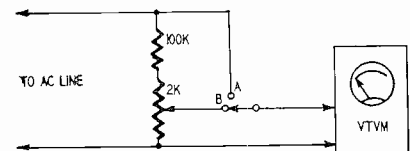


Fig. 3—Simple calibration circuit.

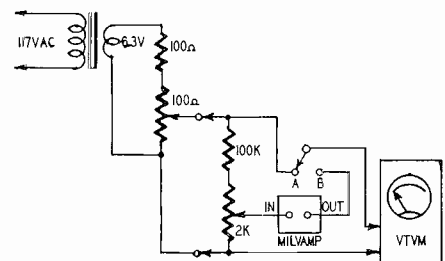


Fig. 4—Adjusting the amplifier gain.

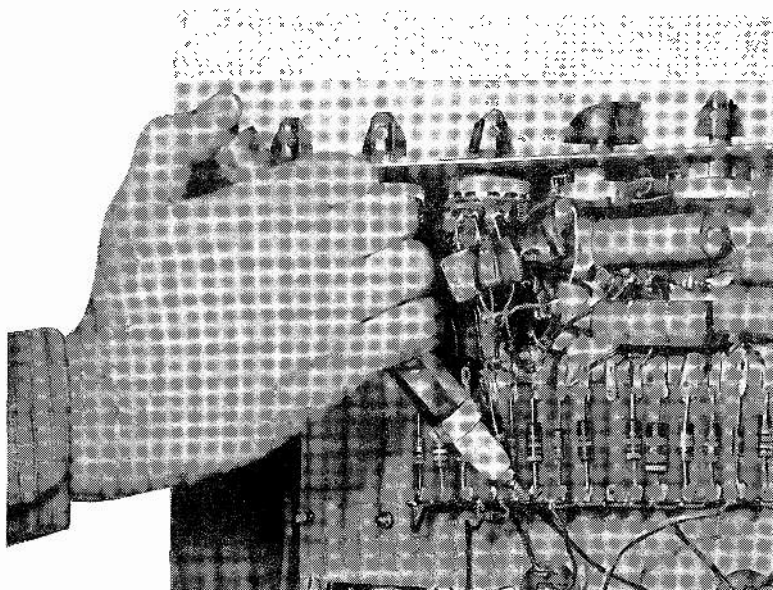
the vacuum-tube voltmeter is placed in the cabinet.

The milvamp extends the usefulness of the standard v.t.v.m. and makes the measurement of small audio voltages possible. It may also be used as an auxiliary preamplifier for other purposes, without any changes in its circuitry.

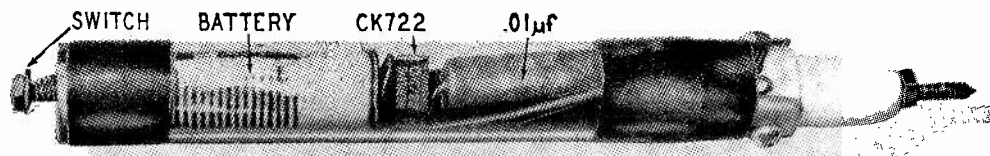
END

Parts for the milvamp

Resistors: 1—10,000, 3—470,000 ohms, 2—10 megohms, 1/2 watt; 1—10,000-ohm potentiometer; 1—1-megohm potentiometer (audio taper).
Capacitors: 2—.05, 1—.01 μf, 4—volts (Aerovox P-82 or equivalent); 1—40 μf, 150 volts, electrolytic.
Miscellaneous: 1—I2AX7 and socket; 2—connectors (input and output); 1—chassis 1 1/2 x 4 1/8 x 2 3/4 inches (ICA 29078 or equivalent); 2—terminal strips.



Using the signal injector probe



*Miniature audio oscillator
serves as test instrument*

Transistor Signal Injector **PROBE**

By HOMER L. DAVIDSON

CONSISTING of a CK722 Raytheon transistor, miniature interstage transformer, two small capacitors, one resistor and a hearing-aid B battery, this unit is actually an audio signal oscillator. All the small components are packed snugly in a plastic tube 5½ inches long.

At first a breadboard layout was used and various circuits were hooked up and tried before the finished product was built. A 1-megohm variable resistor was used in place of the 470,000-ohm unit R1, to bring the probe to oscillate at approximately 1,000 cycles. By varying this resistance and changing C1 different frequencies can be obtained.

The circuit (see diagram) is very simple and easy to wire. The CK722 collector is wired to the primary of the small UTC SO-3 interstage transformer. The other primary lead is soldered to the small hearing-aid battery and bias resistor. The base is connected to C1 and the resistor. The emitter is wired to one side of the secondary of the miniature transformer. If the unit does not oscillate, reverse the secondary connections. Coupling capacitor C2 isolates the injector probe from any high voltages and couples the injector signal into the circuit to be tested. There is no return or ground connection from the probe. To increase volume hold one hand on the chassis being tested while pressing firmly on the switch on the injector probe.

The 5½-inch plastic tube has a diameter of ¾ inch. It cannot be any smaller or the small transformer will not slide into it. The .01-µf capacitor, resistor

and transistor were soldered together first and placed in one end of the tube. Then the miniature transformer was soldered to them and pushed in. Capacitor C2 is soldered to the probe pointer, which is a long plastic bottle cap with a 6/32 bolt fastened to one end. To hold the pointer in place a hole was drilled through the cap and tube and a 6/32 bolt and nut put through it.

The only components left to mount are the hearing-aid battery and home-made switch. Solder the bias resistor return lead to the negative terminal of the battery and push the battery in place. The battery was inserted about ¾ inch inside the plastic tube. Then the switch was soldered into place.

The switch is made of a ¾-inch diameter steel washer, a 6/32 bolt and nut, a small spring and copper strip. The small bolt was inserted through

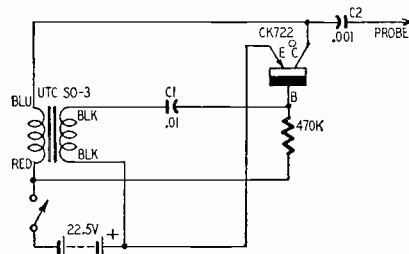
the washer and the small spring put into place. The nut was then put on and snuggled up so that the bolt would snap back into place when pushed. If the bolt is too long, saw the end off and solder over the nut so it will not come off.

The switch was soldered to the end of the plastic tube. To hold the washer in place a copper strip with a hole drilled in it was soldered to the washer and with a hot iron was pushed into the sides of the tube. Then by pressing down on the small bolt it makes contact with the top positive side of the hearing-aid battery.

The audio oscillator was tested with a small 1.5-volt penlight cell. The volume was fair but for stronger signal injections a 22½-volt hearing-aid battery was used. This transistor injector does not have a volume control but signal strength can be controlled somewhat by varying the capacitance coupling between the press switch and touching the chassis.

This transistor audio oscillator is useful in any equipment having audio trouble. In a television set the signal was injected in the discriminator stage and traced through to the speaker. Also, it can be used on shooting TV trouble in the home. The sound can easily be checked by inserting the nose of the probe into the phono jack, if one is provided. The unit can be used to check audio amplifiers and radio receivers. You can even place the probe on a voice coil, hold the other side with your hand and hear a trace of 1 kc coming through.

END



Schematic diagram of the probe.

Parts for signal injector

1—CK722 transistor; 1—miniature transformer, primary impedance 10,000 ohms, secondary impedance 200 ohms (UTC SO-3 or equivalent); 1—22.5-volt hearing-aid battery (Eveready 505E or equivalent); 1—.01-µf capacitor, 200 volts; 1—.001-µf capacitor, ceramic; 1—470,000-ohm ½-watt resistor; 1—switch (see text); 1—plastic tube, 5½ inches long, ¾-inch diameter; 1—pointer (see text).

Heathkits

FOR THE ENTIRE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

more than 65 top-quality models to choose from, including such outstanding kit designs as . . .

AMATEUR
RADIO



RADIO & TV
SERVICEMEN



THE
WORLD'S LEADING
MANUFACTURER
OF ELECTRONIC
KITS . . .



INDUSTRIAL
LABORATORIES

TRAINING
SCHOOLS

HI-FI
ENTHUSIASTS



V-7A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER: Easily the world's largest selling VTVM. Features peak-to-peak scales—etched metal circuit board—1% precision resistors—full wave rectifier and AC input circuit—reads rms and peak-to-peak AC, DC, and ohms.

O-10 LABORATORY TYPE OSCILLOSCOPE: The world's largest selling oscilloscope kit, and the most successful oscilloscope in history. Designed especially for color and black-and-white TV service work. Its 5 megacycle bandwidth and new 500 Kc sweep generator readily qualify it for laboratory applications. Features easy-to-assemble etched metal circuit board construction.

WA-P2 HIGH FIDELITY PREAMPLIFIER: This is the world's largest selling hi fi preamplifier kit. Features complete equalization, 5 separate switch-selected inputs with individual pre-set level controls, beautiful modern appearance, high-quality components.

HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIERS: Five Heathkit Models to choose from at prices ranging from \$16.95 to \$59.75. Power output range from 7 to 25 watts.

DX-100 TRANSMITTER: A 100 watt phone and CW ham transmitter, offering the greatest dollar value available in the ham radio field today.

Greatest Dollar Value Through Factory-To-You Selling!

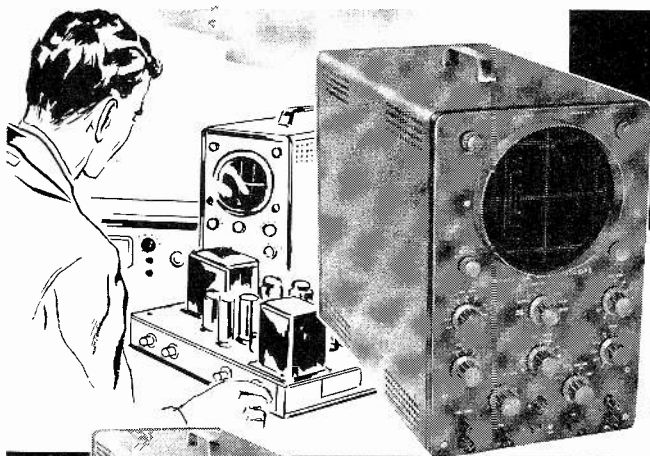
ONLY Heathkits CAN GIVE YOU ALL OF THESE DISTINCTIVE ADVANTAGES!

- ▶ *The Most Complete Construction Manuals for Easy Assembly.*
- ▶ *Originality of Design—Developed Through Pioneering in the Kit Instrument Field.*
- ▶ *Greatest Dollar Value—Finest Quality with Real Economy.*
- ▶ *Direct Contact with Manufacturer—Lower Price, Guaranteed Performance.*
- ▶ *Etched Metal, Prewired Circuit Boards—Save Construction Time, Improve Performance.*
- ▶ *High Quality Standard Components for Long-Life Service.*

HEATH COMPANY

*A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.*

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN



there is no substitute for HEATHKIT QUALITY

YOU GET MORE: All first-run, top quality parts—the latest in electronic design—complete and comprehensive step-by-step assembly instructions with large pictorial diagrams and assembly drawings. Proven performance through the production of thousands of kits.

MODEL O-10

1

2

3

4

5

1

Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT
COLOR-TV

5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This deluxe quality oscilloscope has proven itself through thousands of operating hours in service shops and laboratories. Features the best in components—and the best in circuit design.

Features amplifier response to 5 Mc for color TV work, and employs the radically new sweep circuit to provide stable operation up to 500,000 cps. In addition, etched metal, pre-wired circuit boards cut assembly time almost in half, and permit a level of circuit stability never before achieved in an oscilloscope of this type.

Vertical amplifiers flat within ± 2 db -5 db from 2 cps to 5 Mc, down only $1\frac{1}{2}$ db at 3.58 Mc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.025 volts, (rms) per inch at 1 Kc. 11 tube circuit employs a 5UP1 CRT.

Plastic molded capacitors used for coupling and bypass—preformed and cabled wiring harness provided.

Features built-in peak-to-peak calibrating source—retrace blanking amplifier—push-pull amplifiers and step-attenuated input.

MODEL O-10

\$6950

Shpg. Wt. 21 Lbs.

2

Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT

5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This is a general purpose oscilloscope for the more usual applications in the service shop or lab, yet is comparable to scopes costing many dollars more.

Features full size 5" CRT (5BP1), built-in peak-to-peak voltage calibration—3 step input attenuator—phasing control—push-pull deflection amplifiers—and etched metal pre-wired circuit boards.

Vertical channel flat within ± 3 db from 2 cps to 200 Kc, with 0.09 V. rms/inch, peak-to-peak sensitivity at 1 Kc. Sweep circuit from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. A scope you will be proud to own and use.

MODEL OM-1

\$4950

Shpg. Wt. 21 Lbs.

3

Heathkit LOW CAPACITY
PROBE KIT

Scope investigation of circuits encountered in TV requires the use of special low capacity probe to prevent loss of gain, circuit loading, or distortion. This probe features a variable capacitor to provide correct instrument impedance matching. Also the ratio of attenuation can be controlled.

NO. 342

\$350

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

4

Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT

SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

Extend the usefulness of your Oscilloscope by observing modulation envelope of R.F. or I.F. carriers found in TV and radio receivers. Functions like AM detector to pass only modulation of signal and not signal itself. Applied voltage limits are 30 V. RMS and 500 V. DC.

NO. 337-C

\$350

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

5

Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT

3" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This compact little oscilloscope measures only $9\frac{1}{2}$ " H. x $6\frac{1}{2}$ " W. x $11\frac{3}{4}$ " D., and weighs only 11 lbs! Easily employed for home service calls, for work in the field or is just the ticket for use in the ham shack or home workshop. Incorporates many of the features of the Model OM-1, but yet is smaller in physical size for portability.

Employing etched circuit boards, the Model OL-1 features vertical response within ± 3 db from 2 cps to 200 Kc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.25 V. RMS/inch peak-to-peak, and sweep generator operates from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. Provision for r.f. connection to deflection plates for modulation monitoring, and incorporates many features not expected at this price level. 8-tube circuit features a type 3GP1 Cathode Ray Tube.

MODEL OL-1

\$2950

Shpg. Wt. 14 Lbs.

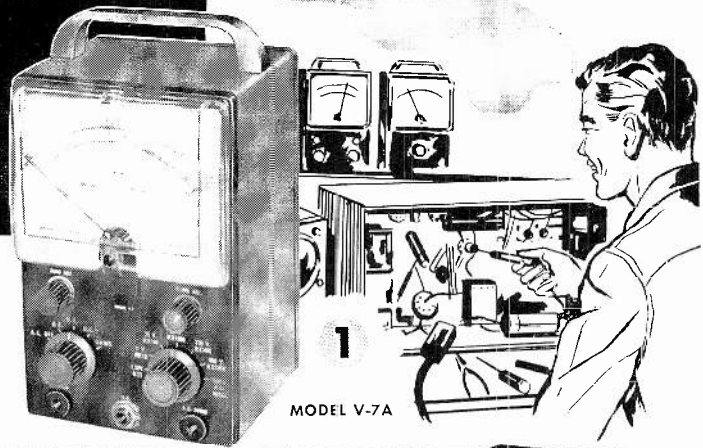
HEATH COMPANY

A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

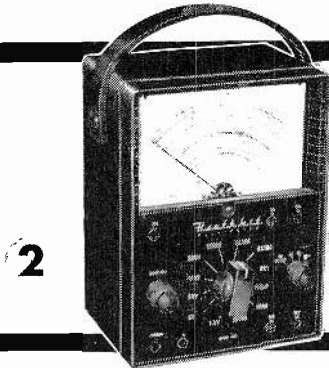
BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

fill your test requirements WITH HEATHKITS

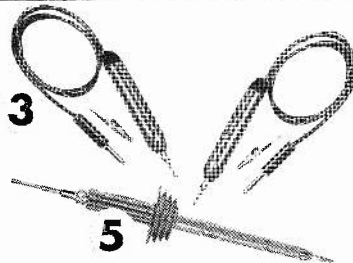
DESIGNED FOR YOU: Heath Company test equipment is designed for the maximum in convenience. Besides being functional, Heathkits represent the very latest in modern physical appearance, and incorporate all the latest circuit design features for comprehensive test coverage.



MODEL V-7A



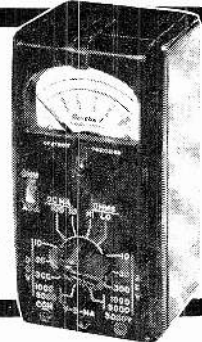
2



3

5

4



6

1 Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT VACUUM TUBE VOLTMEETER KIT

Besides measuring AC (rms), DC and resistance, the modern-design V-7A incorporates peak-to-peak measurement for FM and television servicing.

AC (rms) and DC voltage ranges are 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC voltage ranges are 4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400, and 4000. Ohmmeter ranges are X1, X10, X100, X1000, X10K, X100K, and X1 megohm. Also a db scale is provided. A polarity reversing switch provided for DC measurements, and zero center operation within range of front panel controls. Employs a 200 μ a meter for indication. Input impedance is 11 megohms.

Etched metal, pre-wired circuit board for fast, easy assembly and reliable operation is 50% thicker for more rugged physical construction. 1% precision resistors for utmost accuracy.

MODEL V-7A

\$24.50

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

2 Heathkit 20,000 OHMS/VOLT MULTIMETER KIT

The MM-1 is a portable instrument for outside servicing, for field testing, or for quick portability in the service shop. Combines attractive physical appearance with functional design. 20,000 ohms/v. DC, and 5000 ohms/v. AC. AC and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-150 μ a., 15 ma., 150 ma., 500 ma., and 15 amperes. Resistance ranges are X1, X100, X10,000 providing center scale readings of 15, 1500 and 150,000 ohms. DB ranges cover -10 db to +65 db.

Features a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " 50 μ a. meter. Provides polarity reversal on DC measurements. 1% precision resistors used in multiplier circuits. Not affected by RF fields.

MODEL MM-1

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.

3 Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT RF PROBE KIT

The Heathkit RF Probe used in conjunction with any 11 megohm VTVM will permit RF measurements up to 250 Mc with $\pm 10\%$ accuracy. Uses etched circuits for increased circuit stability and ease of assembly. NO. 309-C **\$3.50** Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

4 Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT PEAK-TO-PEAK PROBE KIT

Now read peak-to-peak voltages on the DC scale of any 11 megohm VTVM with this new probe, employing etched circuit for stability and low loss. Readings made directly from VTVM scales, from 5 Kc to 5 Mc. Not required for Heathkit Model V-7A VTVM. NO. 338-C **\$5.50** Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

5 Heathkit 30,000 VOLT D.C. HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE KIT

For TV service work or similar application for measurement of high DC voltage. Precision multiplier resistor mounted inside plastic probe. Multiplication factor of 100 on the ranges of Heathkit 11 megohm VTVM. NO. 336 **\$4.50** Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

6 Heathkit HANDITESTER KIT

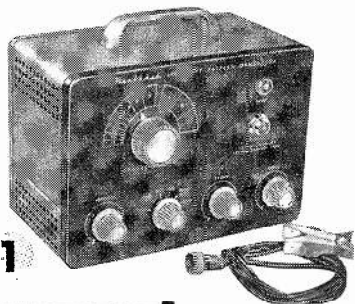
The Model M-1 measures AC or DC voltage at 0-10, 30, 300, 1000, and 5000 volts. Measures direct current at 0-10 ma. and 0-100 ma. Provides ohmmeter ranges of 0-3000 (30 ohm center scale) and 0-300,000 ohms (3000 ohms center scale). Features a 400 μ a. meter for sensitivity of 1000 ohms/volt. Because of its size, the M-1 is a very handy portable instrument that will fit in your coat pocket, tool box, glove compartment, or desk drawer. Makes a fine standby unit in the service shop when the main instruments are in use, or is ideal for the hobbyist or beginner. An unusual dollar value. NO. 341 **\$14.50** Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY

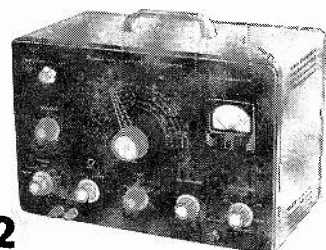
A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

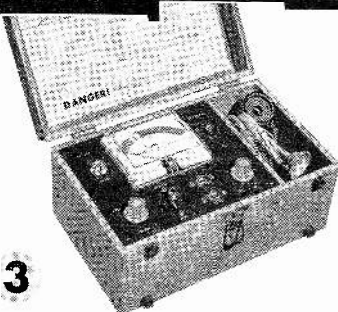
Heathkit TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT



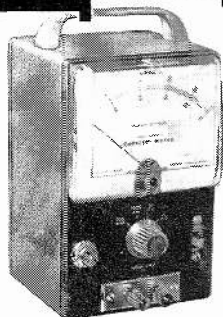
1



2



3



4

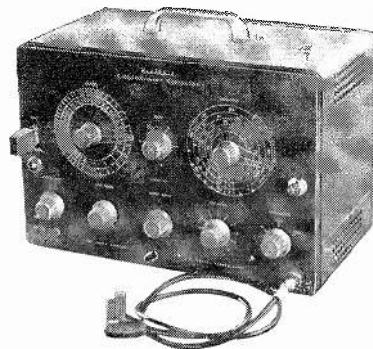
HEATH COMPANY

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

The Model TS-4 features a controllable inductor for all-electronic sweep, improved oscillator and automatic gain circuitry, high RF output, center sweep operation, and improved linearity. It sets a new high standard for sweep generator operation, and is absolutely essential for the up-to-date service shop doing FM, black-and-white TV, and color TV work.

Voltage regulation and effective AGC action insure flat output over a wide frequency range. Electronic sweep insures complete absence of mechanical vibration. Sweep deviation controllable from 0 up to 40 Mc, depending upon base frequency. Effective two-way blanking.

Fundamental output from 3.6 Mc to 220 Mc in 4 bands. Crystal marker provides markers at 4.5 Mc and multiples thereof. Crystal included with kit. Variable marker covers from 19 Mc to 60 Mc on fundamentals, and up to 180 Mc on harmonics. Provision for external marker.



MODEL TS-4

\$49⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.

1

Heathkit LINEARITY PATTERN GENERATOR KIT

The new-design Model LP-1 produces vertical or horizontal bar patterns, a cross-hatch pattern, or white dots on the screen of the TV set under test. No internal connections required. Special clip is attached to the TV antenna terminals. Instant selection of the pattern desired for adjustment of vertical and horizontal linearity, picture size, aspect ratio, and focus. Dot pattern presentation is a *must* for color convergence adjustments on color TV sets.

Extended operating range covers all television channels from 2 to 13. Produces 6 to 12 vertical bars or 4 to 7 horizontal bars.

MODEL LP-1

\$22⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

2

Heathkit LABORATORY GENERATOR KIT

The Heathkit Model LG-1 Laboratory Generator is a high-accuracy signal source for applications where metered performance is essential. It covers from 100 Kc to 30 Mc on fundamentals in 5 bands. Modulation is at 400 cycles, and modulation is variable from 0-50%. RF output from 100,000 μ v. to 1 μ v. 200 μ a, meter reads the RF output in microvolts, or percentage of modulation. Fixed step and variable output attenuation provided.

Features voltage regulation, and double copper plated shielding for stability. Provision for external modulation. Coaxial output cable (50 ohms).

MODEL LG-1

\$39⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.

3

Heathkit CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER KIT

This new-design instrument holds the key to rapid and complete picture tube testing, either in the set, on the work-bench, or in the carton. Tests for shorts, leakage, and emission. Features Shadow-graph test (a spot of light on the screen) to indicate whether the tube is capable of functioning.

The Model CC-1 tests all electromagnetic deflection picture tubes normally encountered in television servicing. Supplies all operating voltages to the tube under test, and indicates the condition of the tube on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Features spring loaded test switches for operator protection.

The CC-1 is housed in an attractive portable case and is light in weight — ideal for outside service calls.

MODEL CC-1

\$22⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.

4

Heathkit DIRECT READING CAPACITY METER KIT

Not only is this instrument popular in the service shop, but it has found extensive application in industrial situations. Ideal for quality control work, production line checking, or for matching pairs.

Features direct reading linear scales from 100 mmf to .1 mfd full scale. Necessary only to connect a capacitor of unknown value to the insulated binding posts, select the correct range, and read the meter. The CM-1 is not susceptible to hand capacity, and has a residual capacity of less than 1 mmf.

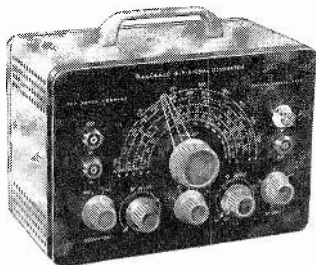
MODEL CM-1

\$29⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



MODEL SG-8 **\$1950**
Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.

This is one of the biggest signal generator bargains available today. The tried and proven Model SG-8 offers all of the outstanding features required for a basic service instrument. High quality components and outstanding performance.

The SG-8 covers 160 Kc to 110 Mc on fundamentals in 5 bands, and calibrated harmonics extend its usefulness up to 220 Mc. The output signal is modulated at 400 cps, and the RF output is in excess of 100,000 uv. Output controlled by both a continuously variable and a fixed step attenuator. Also, audio output may be obtained for amplifier testing. Don't let the

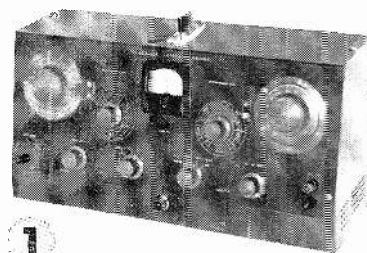
low price deceive you. This is a professional type service instrument to fulfill the signal source requirements in the service lab.

1 *Heathkit* . . . IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT

The IB-2 features built-in adjustable phase shift oscillator and amplifier, and has panel provisions for external generator. Measures resistance, capacitance, inductance, dissipation factors of condensers, and storage factor of inductance.

D, Q, and DQ functions combined in one control. $\frac{1}{2}\%$ resistors and $\frac{1}{2}\%$ silver-mica capacitors especially selected for this instrument. A 100-0-100 microammeter provides null indications. Two-section CRL dial provides 10 separate "units" with an accuracy of .5%. Fractions of units read on variable control.

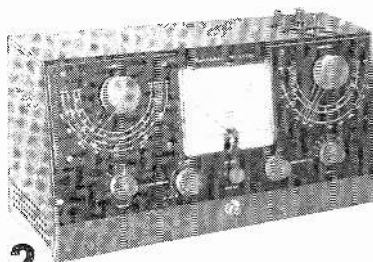
MODEL IB-2
\$5950
Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.



2 *Heathkit* "Q" METER KIT

The Heathkit Model QM-1 will measure the Q of inductances and the RF resistance and distributed capacity of coils. Employs a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " 50 microampere meter for direct indication. Will test at frequencies of 150 Kc to 18 Mc in 4 ranges. Measures capacity from 40 mmf to 450 mmf within ± 3 mmf. Indispensable for coil winding and determining unknown condenser values. A worthwhile addition to your laboratory at an outstandingly low price. Useful for checking wave traps, chokes, peaking coils, etc. Laboratory facilities are now available to the service shop and home lab.

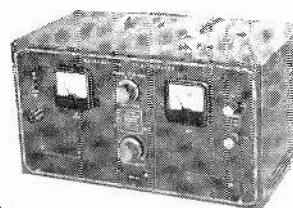
MODEL QM-1
\$4450
Shpg. Wt. 14 Lbs.



3 *Heathkit* 6-12 VOLT BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

This modern battery eliminator will supply 6 or 12 volt output for ordinary automobile radios as well as 12 volts for the new models in the latest model cars. Output voltage is variable from 0-8 volts DC, or 0-16 volts DC. Will deliver up to 15 amperes at 6 volts, or up to 7 amperes at 12 volts. Two 10,000 microfarad filter capacitors insure smooth DC output. Two panel meters monitor output voltage and current. Will double as a battery charger. Definitely required for automobile radio service work.

MODEL BE-4
\$3150
Shpg. Wt. 17 Lbs.



4 *Heathkit* DECADE RESISTANCE KIT

Twenty 1% precision resistors provide resistance from 1 to 99,999 ohms in 1 ohm steps. Indispensable around service shop laboratory, ham shack, or home workshop. Well worth the extremely low Heathkit price.

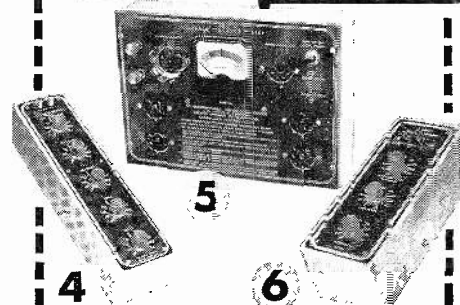
MODEL DR-1
\$1950
Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.



5 *Heathkit* VIBRATOR TESTER KIT

Tests vibrators for proper starting and indicates the quality of the output on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Checks both interrupter and self-rectifier types in 5 different sockets. Operates from any battery eliminator delivering variable voltage from 4 to 6 volts DC at 4 amps. Ideal companion to the Model BE-4.

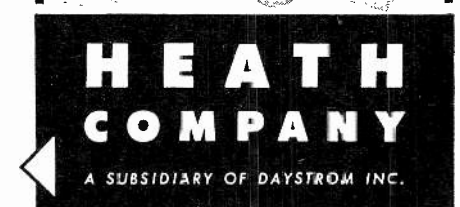
MODEL VT-1
\$1450
Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.



6 *Heathkit* DECADE CONDENSER KIT

Provides capacity values from 100 mmf to 0.111 mfd in steps of 100 mmf. $\pm 1\%$ precision silver-mica condensers used. High quality ceramic switches for reduced leakage. Polished birch cabinet. Extremely valuable in all electronic activity.

MODEL DC-1
\$1650
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

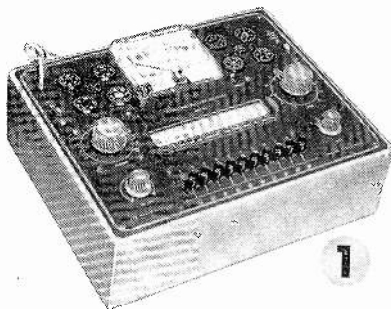


BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

**HEATH
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

Heathkit TUBE CHECKER KIT



- 1** The Heathkit Model TC-2 is an emission type tube tester that represents a tremendous saving over the price of a comparable unit from any other source. At only \$29.50, you can have a tube tester of your own, even if you are an experimenter, or only do part time service work. Extremely popular with radio servicemen, it uses a 4½" meter with 3-color meter face for simple "GOOD-BAD" indications that the customer can understand. Will test all tubes commonly encountered in radio and TV service work.

Ten 3-position lever switches for "open" or "short" tests on each tube element. Neon bulb indicates filament continuity or short between tube elements. Line adjust control provided. The roll chart is illuminated.

Sockets provided for 4, 5, 6, and 7-pin, octal, and loctal tubes, 7 and 9 pin miniature tubes, and the 5 pin Hytron tubes. Blank space provided for future socket addition. Tests tubes for opens, and shorts, and for quality on the basis of total emission. 14 different filament voltage values provided.

MODEL TC-2

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.

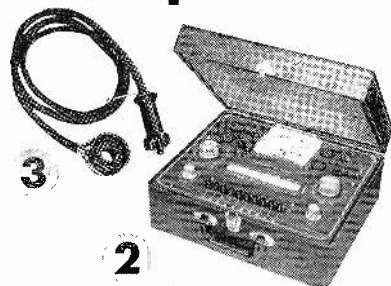
2 Heathkit PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT

The Model TC-2P is identical to the Model TC-2 except that it is housed in a rugged carrying case. This strikingly attractive and practical two-tone case is finished in proxylon impregnated fabric. The cover is detachable, and the hardware is brass plated. This case imparts a real professional appearance to the instrument. Ideal for home service calls, or any portable application.

MODEL TC-2P

\$34.50

Shpg. Wt. 15 Lbs.



3 Heathkit TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER

The Heathkit TV picture tube test adapter is designed for use with the Model TC-2 Tube Checker. Test picture tubes for emission, shorts, and thereby determine tube quality. Consists of 12-pin TV tube socket, 4 ft. cable, octal connector, and necessary technical data. (Not a kit.)

MODEL 355

\$4.50

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

4 Heathkit... CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

Use this Condenser Checker to quickly and accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings taken directly from the calibrated panel scales without any involved calculation. Capacity measurements in four ranges from .00001 to 1000 mfd. Checks paper, mica, ceramic and electrolytic condensers. A power factor control is available for accurate indication of electrolytic condenser efficiency. Leakage test switch—selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC to indicate condenser operating quality under actual load conditions. Spring-return test switch automatically discharges condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator.

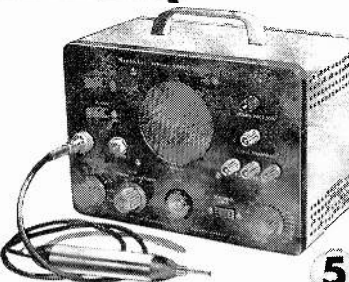
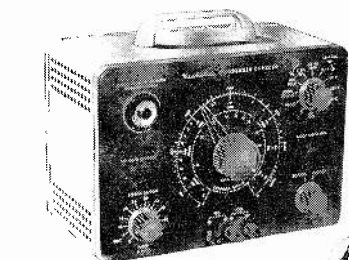
Resistance measurements can be made in the range from 100 ohms to 5 meg-ohms. Here again, all values are read directly on the calibrated scales. Increased sensitivity coupled with an electron beam null indicator increases overall instrument usefulness.

For safety of operation, the circuit is entirely transformer operated. An outstanding low kit price for this surprisingly accurate instrument.

MODEL C-3

\$19.50

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.



5 Heathkit VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

This signal tracer is extremely valuable in servicing AM, FM, and TV receivers, especially when it comes to isolating trouble to a particular stage of the circuit under test.

This visual-aural tracer features a high gain RF input channel to permit signal tracing from the receiver antenna input clear through all RF, IF, detector, and audio stages to the speaker. Separate low-gain channel provided for audio circuit exploration. Both visual and aural indication by means of a speaker or headphone, and electron beam "eye" tube as a level indicator. Also incorporates a noise locator circuit for DC noise checks, and a built-in calibrated wattmeter (30-500 watts). Panel terminals provided for "patching" output transformer or speaker into external circuit for test purposes. Designed especially for the radio and TV serviceman. Cabinet size: 9½" wide x 6½" high x 5" deep. A real test equipment bargain.

MODEL T-3

\$23.50

Shpg. Wt. 9 Lbs.

**HEATH
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



MODEL HD-1
Shpg. Wt. 13 Lbs. **\$4950**

Used with a sine wave generator, the Model HD-1 will check the harmonic distortion output of audio amplifiers under a variety of conditions. Reads distortion directly on the meter as a percentage of the input signal. Operates between 20 and 20,000 cps. High impedance VTVM circuit for initial reference settings and final distortion readings. Ranges are 0-1, 3, 10, and 30 volts full scale. 1% precision resistors. Distortion scales are 0-1, 3, 10, 30 and 100% full scale. Requires only .3 volt input for distortion test.

Heathkit HARMONIC DISTORTION METER KIT

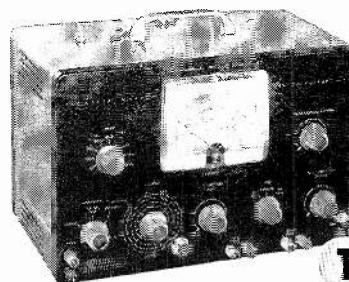
1 Heathkit AUDIO ANALYZER KIT

This instrument consists of an audio wattmeter, an AC VTVM, and a complete IM analyzer, all in one compact unit.

Use the VTVM to measure noise, frequency response, output gain, power supply ripple, etc. Use the wattmeter for measurement of power output. Internal loads provided for 4, 8, 16, or 600 ohms. VTVM also calibrated for DBM units. High or low impedance IM measurements made with built-in 6KC and 60 cps generators. VTVM ranges are .01, to 300 volts in 10 steps. Wattmeter ranges are .15 mw. to 150 w. in 7 steps. IM scales are 1% to 100% in 5 steps.

MODEL AA-1
\$5950

Shpg. Wt. 13 Lbs.



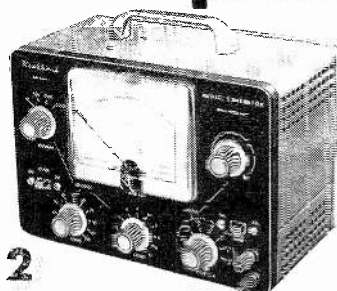
2 Heathkit AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

This new Heathkit Model features step-tuning from 10 cps to 100 Kc with three rotary switches that provide two significant figures and multiplier. Less than .1% distortion. Frequency accurate to within $\pm 5\%$.

Output monitored on a large $4\frac{1}{2}$ " meter that reads voltage or db. Both variable and step-type attenuation provided. Meter reads zero-to-maximum at each attenuator position. Output ranges (and therefore meter ranges) are 0-.003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10 volts. Step-tuning provides rapid positive selection of the desired frequency, and allows accurate return to any given frequency.

MODEL AG-9
\$3450

Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.



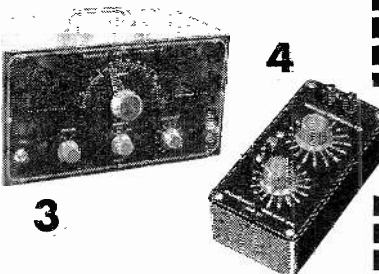
3 Heathkit AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT

(SINE WAVE — SQUARE WAVE)

The Model AO-1 features sine wave or square wave coverage from 20-20,000 cps in 3 ranges. It is an instrument specifically designed to completely fulfill the needs of the serviceman and high fidelity enthusiast. Offers high level output across the entire frequency range, low distortion and low impedance output. Features a thermistor in the second amplifier stage to maintain essentially flat output through the entire frequency range. Produces an excellent sine wave for audio testing, or will produce good, clean, square waves with a rise time of only 2 microseconds.

MODEL AO-1
\$2450

Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.



4 Heathkit RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT...

Provides switch selection of 36 RTMA 1 watt standard 1% resistors ranging from 15 ohms to 10 megohms. Numerous applications in radio and TV work, and essential in the developmental laboratory.

MODEL RS-1
\$550

Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

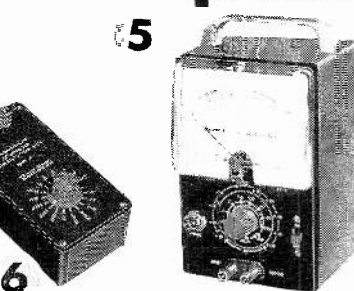


5 Heathkit AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMEETER KIT...

The Heathkit AC VTVM features high impedance, wide frequency range, very high sensitivity, and extremely wide voltage range. Will accurately measure a voltage as small as 1 mv. at high impedance. Excellent for sensitive AC measurements required by laboratories, audio enthusiasts and experimenters. Frequency response is substantially flat from 10 cps to 50 Kc. Ranges are .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300 v. RMS. Total db range -52 to + 52 db. Input impedance 1 megohm at 1 Kc.

MODEL AV-2
\$2950

Shpg. Wt. 5 Lbs.



6 Heathkit CONDENSER SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT...

Very popular companion to Heathkit RS-1. Individual selection of 18 RTMA standard condenser values from .0001 mfd to .22 mfd. Includes 18" flexible leads with alligator clips.

MODEL CS-1
\$550

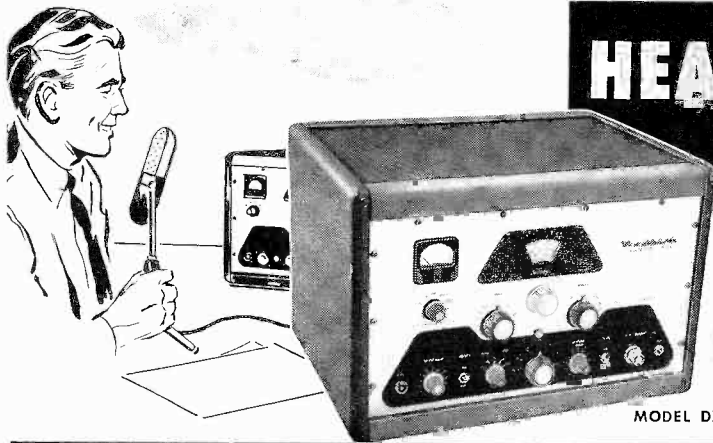
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.



BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

DECEMBER, 1955

**HEATH
COMPANY**
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

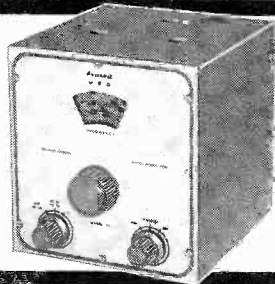


HEATHKIT HAM GEAR

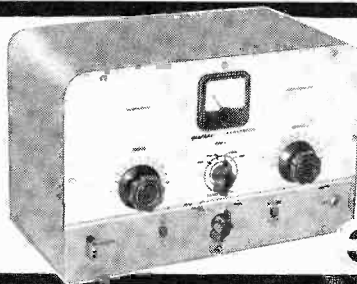
for high quality at moderate cost

DOLLAR VALUE: You get more for your Heathkit dollar because your labor is used to build the kit instead of paying for someone else's. Also, the middleman's margin of profit is eliminated when you deal directly with the manufacturer.

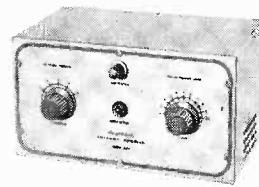
MODEL DX-100



2



3



4

1 Heathkit DX-100 PHONE & CW TRANSMITTER KIT

The reception given this amateur transmitter has been tremendous. Reports from radio amateurs using the DX-100 are enthusiastic in praising its performance and the high quality of the components used in its assembly. Actual "on the air" results reflect the careful design that went into its development.

The DX-100 features a built-in VFO, modulator, and power supplies, and is completely bandswitching for phone or CW operation on 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. All parts necessary for construction are supplied in the kit, including tubes, cabinet, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Easy to build, and a genuine pleasure to operate.

Employs push-pull 1625's modulating parallel 6146's for RF output in excess of 100 watts on phone and 120 watts on CW. May be excited from the built-in VFO or from crystals (crystals not included with kit). Features five-point TVI suppression: (1) pi network interstage coupling to reduce harmonic transfer to the final stage; (2) pi network output coupling; (3) extensive shielding; (4) all incoming and outgoing circuits filtered; (5) inter-locking cabinet seams to eliminate radiation except through the coaxial output connector. Pi network output coupling will match 50 to 600 ohm non-reactive load. Illuminated VFO dial and meter face. Remote control socket provided.

The chassis is made of extra-strong #16 gauge copper-plated steel. It employs potted transformers, ceramic switch and variable capacitor insulation, solid silver loading switch terminals, and high-grade well-rated components throughout. Features a pre-formed wiring harness, and all coils are pre-wound.

High-gain speech amplifier for dynamic or crystal microphones, and restricted speech range for increased intelligence. Plenty of audio power reserve. Measures 20 7/8" W. x 13 3/4" H. x 16" D. Schematic diagram and complete technical specifications on request.

MODEL DX-100

\$189.50

Shpg. Wt. 120 Lbs.

Shipped Motor Freight Unless Otherwise Specified
\$50.00 Deposit Required on C.O.D. Orders

2 Heathkit VFO KIT

The Model VF-1 covers 160-80-40-20-15-11 and 10 meters with three basic oscillator frequencies. Better than 10-volt average RF output on fundamentals. Features illuminated and pre-calibrated dial scale. Cable and plug provided to fit crystal socket of any modern transmitter.

Enjoy the convenience and flexibility of VFO operation at no more than the price of crystals. May be powered from plug on the Heathkit Model AT-1 transmitter, or supplied with power from most transmitters. Measures: 7" H. x 6 1/2" W. x 7" D.

MODEL VF-1

\$19.50

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

3 Heathkit CW AMATEUR TRANSMITTER KIT

The Model AT-1 is an ideal novice transmitter, and may be used to excite a higher power rig later on.

This CW transmitter is complete with its own power supply, and covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. Features single-knob bandswitching, and panel meter indicates grid or plate current for the final amplifier. Designed for crystal operation or external VFO. Crystal not included in kit. Incorporates such features as key click filter, line filter, copper-plated chassis, pre-wound coils, 52 ohm coaxial output, and high quality components throughout. Instruction book simplifies assembly. Employs a 6AG7 oscillator, 6L6 final amplifier. Operates up to 35 watts plate power input.

MODEL AT-1

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 15 Lbs.

4 Heathkit . . . ANTENNA COUPLER KIT

The Model AC-1 will properly match your low power transmitter to an end-fed long wire antenna. Also attenuates signals above 36 Mc, reducing TVI. 52 ohm coax. input—power up to 75 watts—10 through 80 meters—tapped inductor and variable condenser—neon RF indicator—copper plated chassis and high quality components. Ideal for use with Heathkit AT-1 Transmitter.

MODEL AC-1

\$14.50

Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY

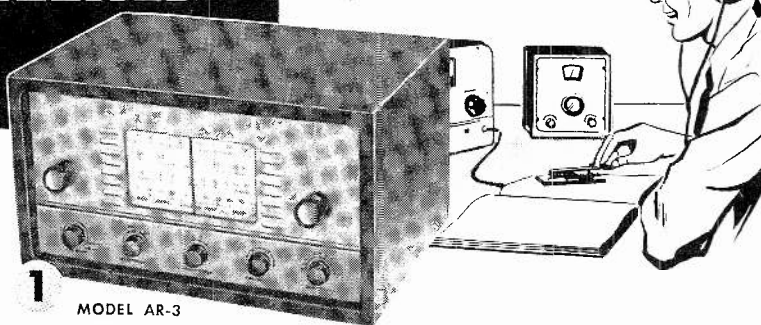
A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

"AMATEUR-ENGINEERED"

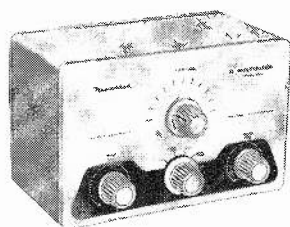
Equipment For The Ham

MODERN DESIGN: You can be sure of getting all the latest and most desirable design features when you buy Heathkits. Advanced-design is a minimum standard for new Heathkit models.

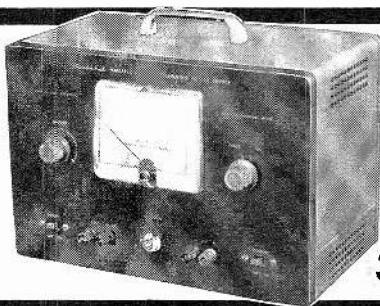


1

MODEL AR-3



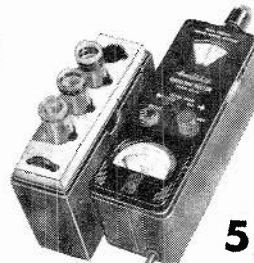
2



3



4



5

1 Heathkit COMMUNICATIONS-TYPE ALL BAND RECEIVER KIT

The new Model AR-3 features improved IF and RF performance, along with better image rejection on all bands. Completely new chassis layout for easier assembly, even for the beginner.

Covers 550 Kc to 30 Mc in four bands. Provides sharp tuning and good sensitivity over the entire range. Features a transformer-type power supply—electrical bandspread—separate RF and AF gain controls—antenna trimmer—noise limiter—AGC—BFO—headphone jacks—5½" PM speaker and illuminated tuning dial.

CABINET: Fabric covered cabinet with aluminum panel as shown. Part No. 91-15, shipping weight 5 lbs. \$4.50.

MODEL AR-3

\$27⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.

(Less Cabinet)

2 Heathkit "Q" MULTIPLIER KIT

Here is the Heathkit Q Multiplier you hams have been asking for. A tremendous help on the phone and CW bands when the QRM is heavy. Provides an effective Q of approximately 4,000 for extremely sharp "peak" or "null." Use it to "peak" the desired signal or to "null" an undesired signal, or heterodyne. Tunes to any signal within the IF band-pass of your receiver. Also provides "broad peak" for conditions where extreme selectivity is not required.

Operates with any receiver having an IF frequency between 450 and 460 Kc. Will not function with AC-DC type receivers. Requires 6.3 volts AC at 300 ma. and 150 to 250 VDC at 2 ma. Derives operating power from your receiver. Uses a 12AX7 tube, and special High-Q shielded coils. Simple to connect with the cable and plugs supplied. Measures only 4-11/16"H.x7¾"W.x4¼"D. A really valuable addition to the receiving equipment in your ham shack.

MODEL QF-1

\$9⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

3 Heathkit VARIABLE VOLTAGE REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

Provides well filtered DC output, variable from zero to 500 volts at no load and *regulated* for stability. Will supply up to 10 ma. at 450 VDC, and up to 130 ma. at 200 VDC. Voltage or current monitored on front panel meter. Also provides 6.3 VAC at 4A. for filament. Filament voltage isolated from B+, and both isolated from ground. Invaluable around the ham shack for supplying operating potentials to experimental circuits. Use in all types of research and development laboratories as a temporary power supply, and to determine design requirements for ultimate power supply.

MODEL PS-3

\$35⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.

4 Heathkit ANTENNA IMPEDANCE METER KIT

Use in conjunction with a signal source for measuring antenna impedance, line matching, adjustment of beam and mobile antennas, etc. Will double as a phone monitor or relative field strength indicator. 100 µa. meter employed. Covers the range from 0-600 ohms. An instrument of many uses for the amateur.

MODEL AM-1

\$14⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 2 lb.

5 Heathkit GRID DIP METER KIT

This is an extremely valuable tool for accomplishing literally hundreds of jobs on all types of equipment. Covering from 2 Mc to 250 Mc, the GD-1B is compact and can be operated with one hand. Uses a 500 µa. meter for indication, with a sensitivity control and headphone jack. Includes prewound coils and rack. Indispensable instrument for hams, engineers, or servicemen.

MODEL GD-1B

\$19⁵⁰

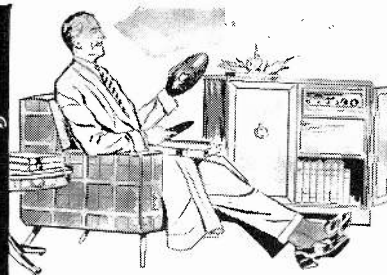
Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY

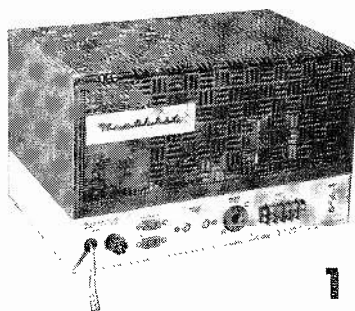
A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkits
PROVIDE THE
"CONSTRUCTIVE"
APPROACH TO
HIGH-FIDELITY



EASY TO BUILD: The assembly instructions supplied with Heathkits are so complete and detailed that anyone can assemble the kits without difficulty. Plenty of pictorial diagrams and step-by-step instructions. Information on resistor color codes, soldering, use of tools, etc. Build-it-yourself with confidence!



1 *Heathkit* **ADVANCED-DESIGN
HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT**

The 25 Watt Model W-5 is one of the most outstanding high fidelity amplifiers available today—at any price. Incorporates the very latest design features to achieve true "presence" for the super-critical listener.

Features a new-design Peerless output transformer, and KT66 output tubes handle power peaks up to 42 watts. The unique "tweeter-saver" suppresses high frequency oscillation. A new type balancing circuit results in closer "dynamic" balance between output tubes. Features improved phase shift characteristics and frequency response, with reduced IM and harmonic distortion. Color styling harmonizes with the Heathkit WA-P2 Preamplifier and the FM-3 Tuner.

Frequency response—within ± 1 db from 5 cps to 160 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1% at 25 watts, 20-20,000 cps. IM distortion only 1% at 20 watts, using 60 and 3,000 cps. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—99 db below rated output. Uses two 12AU7's, two KT66's and a 5R4GY.

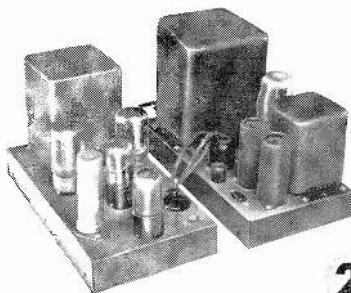
KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-5M Amplifier Kit: Consists of main amplifier and power supply, all on one chassis. Complete with all necessary parts, tubes, and comprehensive manual. Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs. Express only.

\$59⁷⁵

W-5 Combination Amplifier Kit: Consists of W-5M Amplifier Kit listed above *plus* Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier Kit. Complete with all necessary parts, tubes, and construction manuals. Shpg. Wt. 38 lbs. Express only.

\$79⁵⁰



2 *Heathkit* **DUAL-CHASSIS WILLIAMSON TYPE
HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT**

This is a very popular high fidelity amplifier kit that features dual-chassis type construction. The resulting physical dimensions offer an additional margin of flexibility in installation. It features the famous Acrosound TO-300 "ultra-linear" output transformer, and has a frequency response within ± 1 db from 6 cps to 150 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1% at 21 watts. IM distortion at 20 watts only 1.3% at 60 and 3,000 cps. Rated power output is 20 watts. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—88 db below 20 watts. Uses two 6SN7's, two 5881's, and a 5V4G.

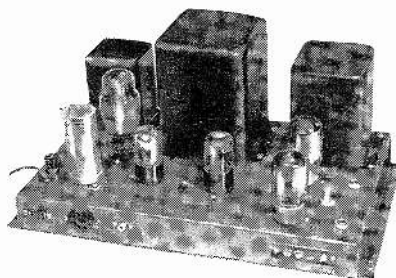
KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-3M: Consists of main amplifier and power supply for separate chassis construction. Includes all tubes and components necessary for assembly. Shpg. Wt. 29 lbs., Express only.

\$49⁷⁵

W-3: Consists of W-3M Kit listed above *plus* Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier described on opposite page. Shpg. Wt. 37 lbs., Express only.

\$69⁵⁰



3 *Heathkit* **SINGLE-CHASSIS WILLIAMSON TYPE
HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT**

This is the lowest priced Williamson type amplifier ever offered in kit form, and yet it retains all the usual features of the Williamson type circuit. Main amplifier and power supply combined on one chassis, and uses a new-design Chicago output transformer. Frequency response—within ± 1 db from 10 cps to 100 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1.5% at 20 watts. IM distortion at rated output, 2.7% at 60 and 3,000 cps. Rated power output is 20 watts. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—95 db below 20 watts. Uses two 6SN7's, two 5881's, and one 5V4G.

Instructions are so complete that the kit may be assembled successfully even by a beginner in electronics.

KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-4AM: Consists of main amplifier and power supply for single chassis construction. Includes all tubes and components necessary for assembly. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs. Express only.

\$39⁷⁵

W-4A: Consists of W-4AM Kit listed above *plus* Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier described on opposite page. Shpg. Wt. 35 lbs. Express only.

\$59⁵⁰

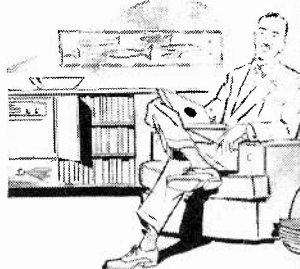
**HEATH
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

ATTRACTIVELY STYLED: *Heathkit high fidelity instruments are not only functional, but are most attractive in physical design. Such units as the preamplifier and the W-5 main amplifier are designed for beauty as well as performance. They blend with any room decor and are the kind of instruments you will be proud to own.*



enjoy....
**THE VERY BEST
IN AUDIO WITH
"BUILD-IT-YOURSELF"
HEATHKITS**

① *Heathkit* HIGH FIDELITY **PREAMPLIFIER KIT**

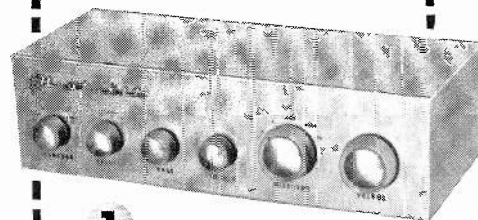
This outstanding preamplifier is designed specifically for use with the Heathkit Williamson type amplifiers. It completely fulfills the requirements for remote control, compensation and preamplification, and exceeds even the most rigorous specifications for high fidelity performance.

Features five separate switch-selected input channels (2 low level and 3 high level), each with its own input control. Full record equalization with four-position turnover control and four-position rolloff control.

Output jack for tape recorder — separate bass control with 18 db boost and 12 db cut at 50 cps. — treble control offering 15 db boost and 20 db cut at 15,000 cps — special hum control to insure minimum hum level — and many other desirable features. Overall frequency response (with controls set to "flat" position) is within 1 db from 25 cps to 30,000 cps. Will do justice to the finest available program sources. Beautiful satin-gold finish.

Power requirements from the Heathkit Williamson type high fidelity amplifier — 6.3 VAC at 1 amp., and 300 VDC at 10 Ma. Uses two 12AX7's and one 12AU7.

MODEL WA-P2
\$19.75
Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.



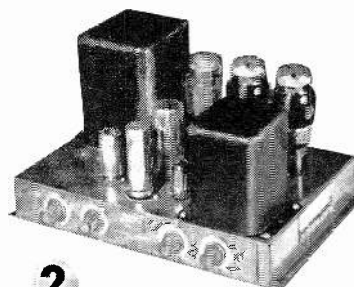
1

② *Heathkit* 20-WATT HIGH FIDELITY **AMPLIFIER KIT**

This Heathkit Model offers you the least expensive route to high fidelity performance. Frequency response is ± 1 db from 20-20,000 cps. Features full 20 watt output using push-pull 6L6's, and incorporates separate bass and treble tone controls. Preamplifier and main amplifier are built on the same chassis. Four switch-selected compensated inputs and separate bass and treble tone controls provide all necessary functions at minimum investment. Features miniature tube types for low hum and noise.

Uses 12AX7, two 12AU7's, two 6L6G's and a 5V4G. A most interesting "build-it-yourself" project, and an excellent hi-fi amplifier for home use. Well suited, also, for public address applications because of its high power output and high quality audio reproduction. Another Heathkit "best-buy" for you!

MODEL A-9B
\$35.50
Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.



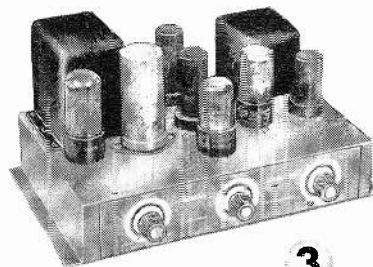
2

③ *Heathkit* 7-WATT **AMPLIFIER KIT**

The redesigned Model A-7D features a new type output transformer for tapped screen operation, and provides improved sensitivity, reduced distortion, and increased power output.

The full 7-watt output of the Model A-7D is more than adequate for normal home installations. Frequency characteristics are $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ db from 20 to 20,000 cps. Potted output and power transformers employed. Push-pull output — detailed construction manual — top quality parts — high quality audio without great expense. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. Bass and treble tone controls provided on the front chassis apron.

MODEL A-7D
\$16.95
Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.



3

Model A-7E: Provides a preamplifier stage with two switch-selected inputs and RIAA compensation for variable reluctance or low level cartridges. Preamplifier built on same chassis as main amplifier. Model A-7E. Shipping weight 10 lbs. \$18.50.

**HEATH
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

DECEMBER, 1955

77



Incorporates automatic gain control, a highly stabilized oscillator, and illuminated tuning dial. Educational treatment of construction manual simplifies assembly for the newcomer to electronics. *IF* and *ratio* transformers are *pre-aligned*, and the front-end tuning unit is pre-assembled and aligned. Uses 6BQ7A as a cascode type RF stage, 6U8 oscillator-mixer, two 6CB6's as IF amplifiers, a 6AL5 ratio detector, a 6C4 audio amplifier, and 6X4 rectifier.

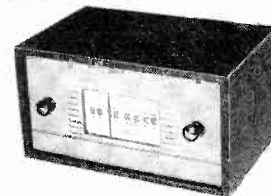
Brand
New

HEATHKIT HIGH-FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

- ▶ *Brand New, Modern FM Circuit Using Latest Type Miniature Tubes.*
- ▶ *Low-Noise Cascode RF Stage—Two IF's—Ratio Detector—Stage of Audio.*
- ▶ *Extremely Good Sensitivity and Band-Pass for Outstanding Performance.*
- ▶ *Strikingly Attractive Satin-Gold Finish to Match Heath-kit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier.*
- ▶ *Compact Physical Dimensions for Most Pleasing Appearance and Increased Circuit Efficiency.*

HEATHKIT BROADCAST-BAND **RECEIVER KIT**

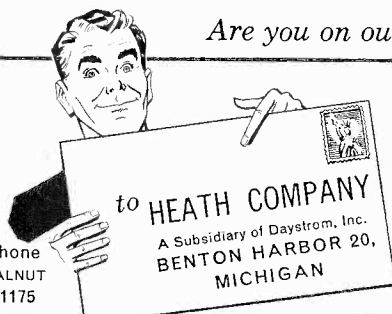
CABINET: Fabric covered plywood cabinet with aluminum panel as shown. Part 91-9, Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs., \$4.50.



MODEL BR-2
\$17.50 *Less Cabinet*
Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

Are you on our mailing list? If not—how about sending us your name?

ORDER BLANK



from

SHIP VIA

☐ Parcel Post
☐ Express
☐ Freight
☐ Best Way

(PLEASE PRINT)

[illegible]

NOTE: ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Enclosed find () check () money order for_____. Please ship C.O.D. () postage enclosed for_____pounds.

On Express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery.

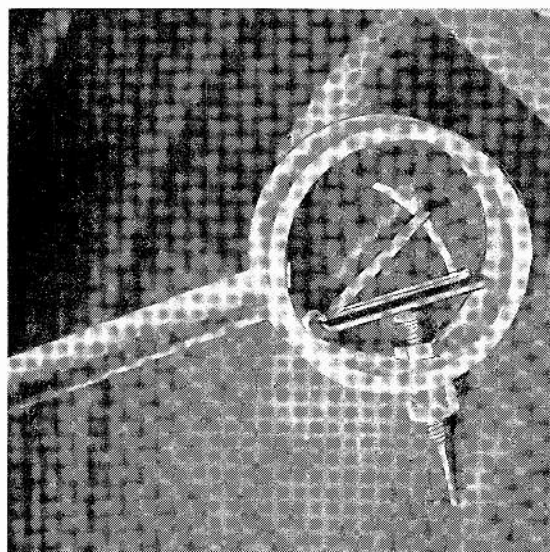
ON PARCEL POST ORDERS include postage for weight shown. ORDERS FROM CANADA and APO's must include full remittance.

HEATH COMPANY

*A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.*

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Kilovoltmeter made in plastic bottle cap.



This kilovoltmeter is made from a plastic ring with transparent plastic covers. It is measuring voltage on metal TV tube.



MIDGET TV KILOVOLT METER

By ELLIOTT A. McCREADY

WHEN the complaint is "sound but no picture," the obvious thing to check is the high-voltage system of a television receiver. This is a relatively easy task in the shop. In the customer's home, with little test equipment available, the situation is altogether different. One widely used check for high voltage is to pull the high-voltage lead from the picture tube and note the arc when the lead is held a short distance from the second-anode connection. This check, while simple, leaves much to be desired. Not only is it hazardous and inaccurate, but usually next to impossible to perform on a metal picture tube. What is needed then is an accurate instrument that is much smaller than a v.t.v.m. and high-voltage probe.

The midget TV kilovoltmeter was inspired by a home-made electroscope and pretty well fills the bill in so far as size, weight, ruggedness and accuracy are concerned. It can be constructed in an hour or so. The instrument operates on the electroscope principle—a high voltage is applied to a metal plate and a piece of foil attached to one end of the plate is repelled. The distance that the foil is deflected varies as the applied voltage. As the electrostatic force acting on the foil is very small, the instrument will produce a readable indication only for voltages in the order of several thousand.

Construction

A $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ -inch plastic or Bakelite medicine bottle cap is used as the case of the instrument. Two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch holes are drilled in the edge of the cap at a 90° interval. In one of these holes cement the handle of the instrument, a 3-inch length of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch polystyrene rod. In the other hole insert a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch length of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch polystyrene rod having a $1/16$ -inch hole through the center. Bend a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch hook in a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch length of No. 16 tinned copper wire and insert the wire in the $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch piece of polystyrene rod as shown in the diagram. With a small blowtorch, heat the ends of the

short polystyrene rod until the rod melts slightly and anchors itself to the case and the wire. Don't be tempted to cut corners and use cement to hold the wire in place or to hold the rod to the instrument case. Doing this will spoil the insulating qualities of the polystyrene. Solder a $1 \times \frac{1}{4}$ -inch thin brass or copper plate to the hook in the wire inside the case as shown.

Cut a circular piece of white cardboard to fit inside the case, inscribe an arc on it and cement it to the inside of the instrument case. Cut a $1\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{4}$ -inch piece of very light metal foil, taper one end slightly, bend and clamp the tapered end around the left end of the metal plate. Make certain that the metal plate is clean at this point and that the foil is tightly clamped. Place a spot of service cement over the lower edge of the foil *after* it has been clamped to secure it to the metal plate. Adjust the foil so that, when the instrument is right side up, the foil just rests on the metal plate. Cut a celluloid disc the size of the case to form a face, but don't attach it yet.

Holding the instrument by the polystyrene handle, touch the projecting wire to the anode terminal of a television receiver known to be operating at approximately 10 kv. Note the position of the foil and mark the dial scale accordingly. My instrument is calibrated at only one point—10 kv, as

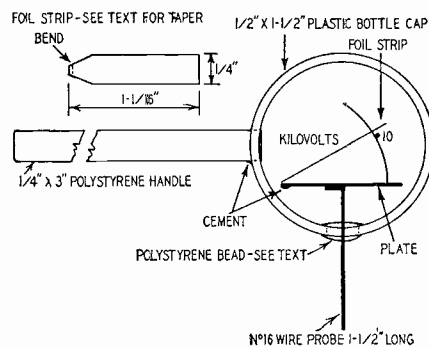
voltages above and below this value can be estimated fairly accurately. Deflection is determined by foil thickness and the amount of taper at the end of the foil. The foil used in my instrument was obtained from a chewing-gum wrapper and tapered to give a 10-kv indication about midway on the scale. Polystyrene *must* be used as an insulating bead or the instrument will not function properly. After calibration is completed, cement the celluloid face to the instrument case.

An advantage of this little gadget is that it isn't necessary to touch the probe wire to a bare high-voltage point. There is enough leakage in most of the insulating materials used to give good foil deflection by just touching the probe to the insulated high-voltage lead or metal picture-tube sleeve. Thus, the presence of high voltage in the anode lead of the picture tube can be determined without removing the lead from the picture tube. After use, the foil is collapsed by touching the case and probe of the instrument with the hand. A modified fuse clip attached to the side of the service kit will hold the instrument in an upright position while not in use. Repeated jarring while inverted tends to bend the foil away from the metal plate.

Two things are very important in the construction of this instrument—use polystyrene to insulate the wire probe from the case; be sure the foil strip makes good contact at the end of the metal plate.

Since this instrument operates on the principle of electrostatic repulsion between the foil and the plate, it is very possible that under conditions of high humidity the meter will read low as a result of leakage. The only protection against this is for the technician to familiarize himself with his instrument and observe its operation in humid weather. Humidity should not be too great a problem since the inside of a TV cabinet is usually fairly warm and dry if the set has been operating for several minutes.

END



Construction of the TV kilovoltmeter.

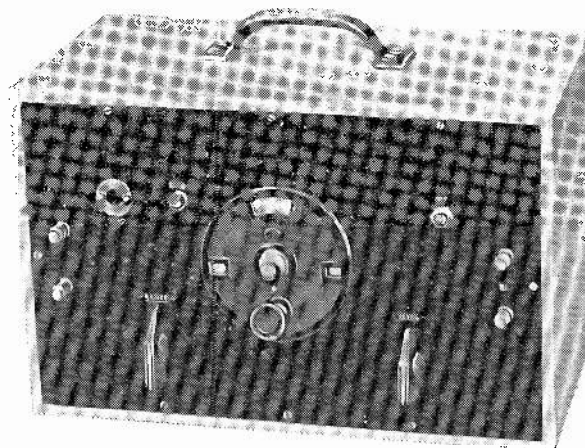
R-C

CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

Easily constructed and calibrated, instrument provides highly stable sine-wave output

By JOHN W. STRAEDE

Front view of R-C controlled oscillator



AUDIO-FREQUENCY oscillators have a number of uses, the most obvious being the measurement of amplifier frequency response, loudspeaker testing and signal tracing.

When an amplifier is being built, it is very desirable to have a variable-frequency oscillator for finding the resonant frequencies of microphone, pickup, coupling transformers and loudspeaker. It is important that the resonant frequencies of these components do not occur too close together.

Three main types of a.f. oscillators are used to produce sine waves.

There is the "direct L-C" type where in an oscillatory circuit (consisting of an inductance and capacitor in parallel) are connected to an amplifier, part of the output being returned to the oscillatory circuit to maintain oscillation. This simple type of oscillator is reliable but has a marked disadvantage: it is not easy to obtain a wide frequency range because low frequencies demand

huge values of inductance and capacitance. Such a circuit is good where a small output at one fixed frequency is required; a suitable circuit is shown in Fig. 1.

To obtain a wide range of frequencies, the rectification of the "beats" from a pair of high-frequency oscillators can provide a signal, the frequency of which is the difference between the high-frequency oscillators. A block diagram of such an arrangement (called a beat-frequency oscillator) is shown in Fig. 2. Beat-frequency oscillators, though widely used, are not too suitable for the home constructor because very careful layout and shielding are necessary.

To produce a "straight-out" oscillator, attempts have been made to use combinations of resistance and capacitance as the frequency-controlling device. An example of such a circuit is the multivibrator which, however, suffers from exceedingly poor waveform (poor because rich in harmonics).

Other examples are the Nichols (Fig. 3) and van der Pol (Fig. 4) oscillators. The Nichols uses a three-stage phase-shifting network with a single high-gain tube. In the van der Pol the single tube is replaced by three—inserted between the sections of the resistance-capacitance network.

The Willans circuit

This arrangement consists of a two-stage amplifier (so that input and output are in phase) together with a resistance-capacitance network very similar to that used in two arms of a Wein bridge. The network consists of two capacitors equal in value connected together, and two resistors of equal value. Resistor R1 is in series with C1, and R2 is in parallel with C2 (Fig. 5).

The Willans circuit has several advantages over a beat-frequency oscillator: the range is easily divided, permitting rapid frequency changing and ease of adjustment; the same calibration marks can be used on each range if good components are used and care is taken with the construction; the oscillator is very free from drift—no zero-set device is required; the oscillator can be synchronized for the generation of multiple and submultiple audio frequencies. This last advantage makes the oscillator very suitable for demonstrating Lissajous figures.

Because the frequency is inversely proportional to capacitance (not to its square root as in tuned oscillators), a large frequency ratio can be covered with one sweep of the tuning dial. At low capacitances, however, stray interelement and interlead capacitances become troublesome, so each range is limited at its high-frequency end by providing a fixed capacitor in parallel

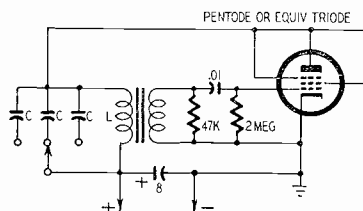


Fig. 1—An audio-frequency oscillator.

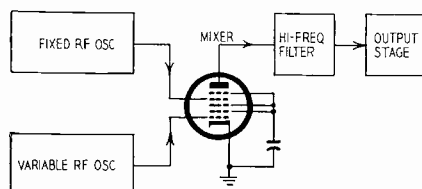


Fig. 2—The beat-frequency principle.

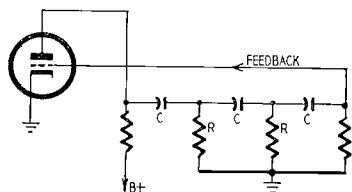


Fig. 3—Diagram of Nichols oscillator.

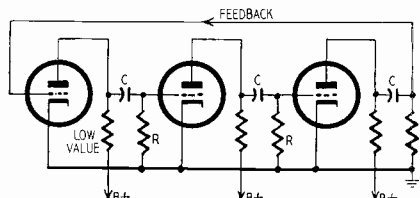
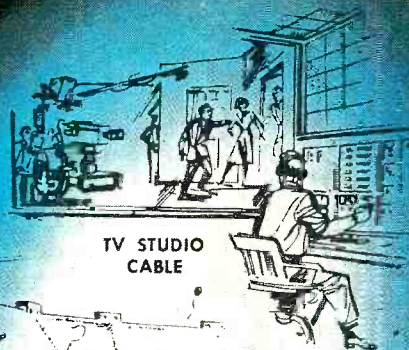
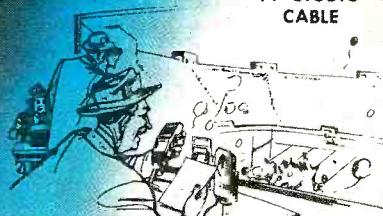


Fig. 4—Van der Pol oscillator circuit.

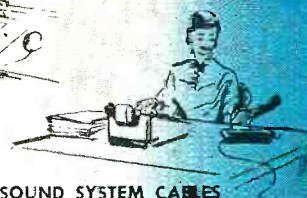
WIRE AND CABLE FOR EVERY ELECTRONIC PRODUCT



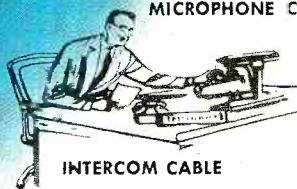
TV STUDIO
CABLE



MICROPHONE CABLE



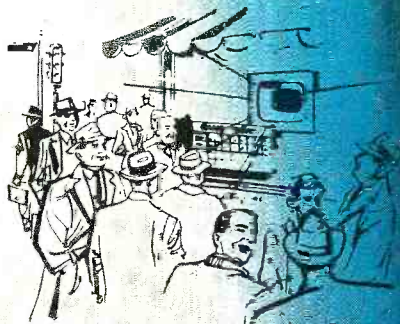
SOUND SYSTEM CABLES



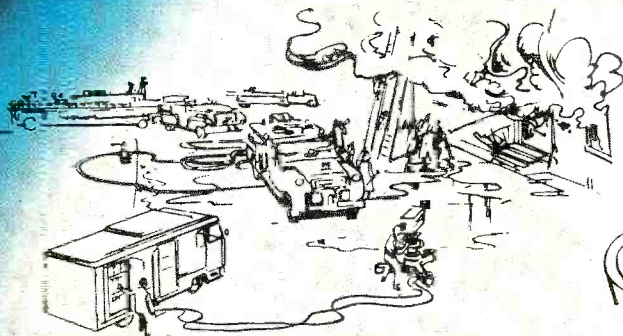
INTERCOM CABLE



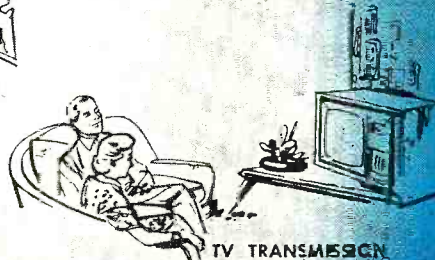
MAGNET WIRE—HOOK-UP WIRE



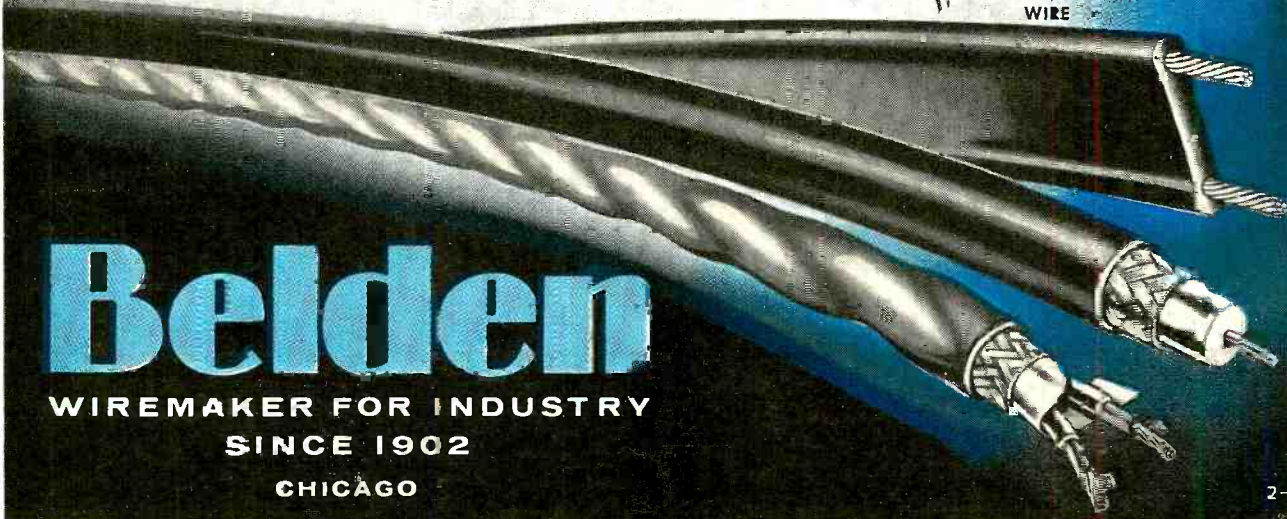
BROADCAST AUDIO CABLES



TV CAMERA CABLE



TV TRANSMISSION
WIRE



Belden

WIREFORMER FOR INDUSTRY
SINCE 1902
CHICAGO

TEST INSTRUMENTS

with each tuning capacitor (Fig. 6). One of the fixed capacitors is 150 μf , the other is made up of a trimmer in parallel with a 100- μf capacitor.

With a standard four-gang variable capacitor, the frequency ratio is approximately 1 to 5 for the ends of each range. The ranges can be changed by switching resistors in or out of the circuit.

The low-frequency limit is set by the maximum permissible resistance in the grid circuit of the first tube; the upper limit by the reduction in gain of the second tube when the resistances are too low.

Good waveform is obtained by running each tube well within its limits. Negative feedback is used over the output stage and over the two-stage amplifier in the Willans circuit. Because the two-stage amplifier requires a gain of only 3, plenty of feedback can be used.

The waveform is best when the positive feedback via the Willans circuit just produces oscillation. Two automatic devices are used to insure this:

First, there is automatic volume control, obtained by rectifying part of the output from the second tube and using it for bias. This second tube has a fairly remote cutoff and the variation in bias does not cause as much distortion as an overload would.

Second, the negative feedback circuit consists of a voltage divider, part of which is a 470,000-ohm carbon resistor; the other part is a metal filament lamp. Carbon behaves in an opposite manner to metal when it is heated. If the output from the second tube increases,

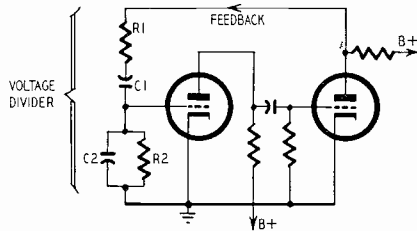


Fig. 5—Schematic of Willans circuit.

more a.c. flows through these resistors and they are heated. The carbon resistor decreases in value while the other rises, thereby giving increased negative feedback and reduced gain.

(Mr. Straede is in Australia and some tubes readily available to him might be difficult for some of us to find. Such is the case with the 6B8-G. If one is not available, you can substitute a 12C8 and 12-volt equivalents of the other tubes along with a transformer with a 12-volt or two 6-volt windings.

Also, you can stick to 6-volt types and substitute a 6SF7 or 6SV7 or even any standard r.f. amplifier pentode and a 1N34 or similar germanium rectifier. When substituting any type other than a 12C8, you will probably have to experiment with the values of the screen, bias and a.v.c. resistors.

Lamp LM is a 230-volt 10-watt unit—G-E 10S6/10 or equivalent—available from many large lamp distributors. If this lamp cannot be located, the constructor may use a 2.5-watt 115-volt unit. This may change the time constant of the feedback circuit and necessitate experimenting with the values of the other components in this circuit.—Editor)

If desired, the circuit can be simplified by omitting the a.v.c. and using grid-leak bias for the second tube—grid-leak bias gives a small amount of automatic control because the bias voltage is approximately equal to the peak value of the signal voltage and the gain drops once the bias passes a low voltage.

The waveform is also improved by fitting a shunt capacitor across the output—this removes only the higher harmonics and is of a different value on each range.

The oscillator circuit

Fig. 6 shows the complete circuit. The four tubes are standard types, the Willans amplifier using a 6J7-G and a 6B8-G (single-ended GT types are O.K.), the output (and buffer) stage a 6V6-GT and the rectifier a 6X5-GT.

The 6V6-GT output tube is connected

as a triode (to reduce effects of varying output load) and fitted with a permanent load consisting of a 39,000-ohm 1-watt resistor.

Bias for the output stage is from the usual cathode resistor shunted by two capacitors, one a 100- μf 25-volt electrolytic, the other a 0.1- μf paper unit.

Best waveform can be obtained with the regeneration control which can be either in the form of an adjustable volume control as shown in the diagram or another bank on the range control can provide separate adjustments on each range. If the apparatus is carefully constructed and the resistors are accurate, this regeneration control is unnecessary.

The four-gang capacitor (used as a two-gang 730- μf unit), must be very carefully insulated from the chassis as well as from the dial—some flexible couplings are good insulators; others are not.

Construction and adjustment

Contrary to expectations, extreme shielding was not found to be necessary. The tubes are shielded and the power transformer and rectifier are as far as possible from V1 and the R-C network.

A 12 x 6 x 2-inch chassis was used with a front panel of crackle-painted Masonite 14 x 9½ inches. Layout details are shown in Fig. 7.

When wiring, filament leads must be kept well away from grid and anode leads or waveform and frequency may go a little "haywire" around the power-

Parts list for R-C oscillator

Resistors: 1—150, 1—1,000, 1—39,000, 1—47,000, 2—100,000, 1—50,000, 3—270,000, 1—470,000 ohms, ½ watt; 2—1, 1—1.5, 2—3.3 megohms, ½ watt; 2—1,000 ohms, 3 watts; 2—39,000, 2—180,000, 2—390,000 ohms, 2—2, 2—10 megohms, ½ watt, 1%; 1—500,000 ohms, 1—1 megohm, potentiometers.

Capacitors: 1—100, 1—150 μf ; 1—.001, 1—.003, 1—.005, 1—.01, 1—.02, 1—.05, 2—.01, 2—.025, 4—.05, 1—1 μf ; 1—50 μf , trimmer; 1—4-gang variable, 365 μf per unit.

Electrolytics: 1—20-20 μf , 350 volts; 1—10-10 μf , 450 volts; 1—100 μf , 25 volts.

Miscellaneous: 1—lamp LM (see text); 1—power transformer, 700 volts c.t. @ 40 ma, 6.3 volts @ 2 amps; 1—6J7-G; 1—6B8-G; 1—6V6-GT; 1—6X5-GT; 4—octal sockets; 1—output transformer, 10,000-ohm primary to 4-ohm secondary; 1—chassis; 1—3-gang 5-position rotary switch; 1—line cord; 2—jacks.

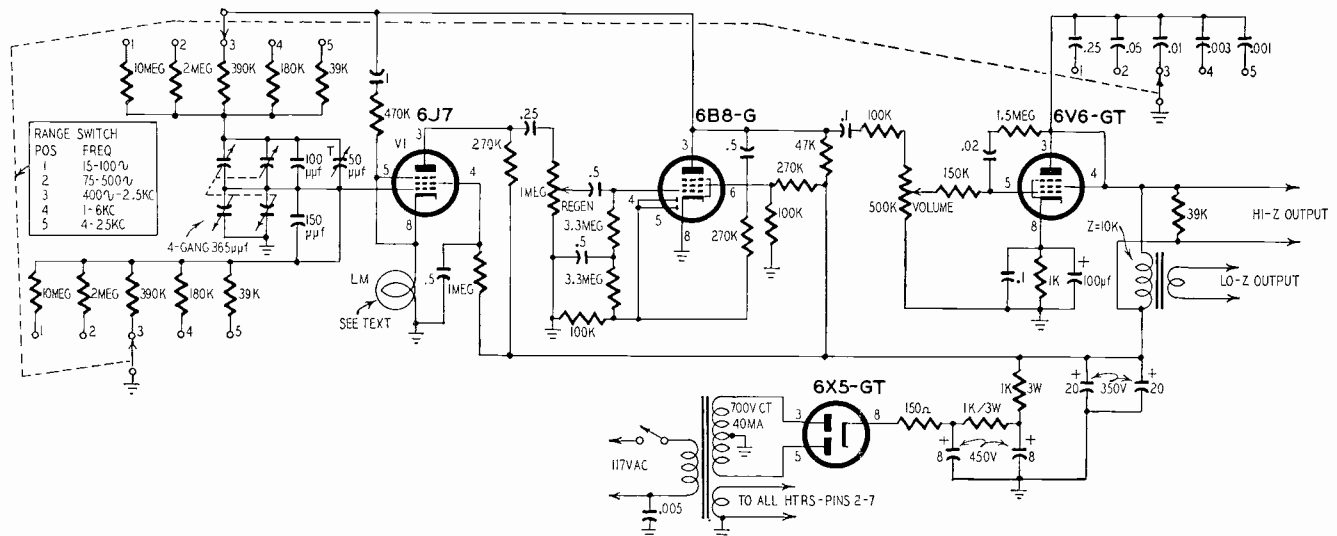


Fig. 6—Schematic of the resistance-capacitance controlled oscillator.

Remember This?

Nearly two years ago, Winegard introduced its now famous Electro-Lens Focusing* — the world's first antenna director system that works simultaneously and efficiently on both high and low TV bands. The ad at right, first published early in 1954, explained the exclusive, revolutionary Electro-Lens* principle. This ad served as forerunner of a feature that has since been imitated by almost every manufacturer in the industry.



Now!

*Patent No. 2700105

EVERYBODY wants to get into the act!

Today, there are more TV antennas on the market patterned after the original Winegard Interceptor than there are clowns in a circus. But the Winegard Interceptor is still the star performer . . . the leader . . . and the world's most imitated TV antenna. Sales have skyrocketed because, by every means of comparison, Winegard Interceptors set the pace. Compare performance and construction . . . compare appearance . . . compare ease of assembly and installation. Winegard Company introduced and perfected Electro-Lens focusing . . . the first all-channel Yagi . . . Hairpin Tuning (often called the bazooka) . . . Multi-Resonant Driven Elements . . . colorful Anodizing. And . . . Winegard Company will continue to originate and introduce new engineering triumphs . . . and invite comparison! Today, tomorrow . . . as in the past . . . Winegard will be stealing the show wherever you go!



Today **WINEGARD** Interceptor TV Antennas are Even Greater . . . with Colorful Anodizing!

Color is here to stay! And since Winegard believes in giving people what they want, Winegard Anodized Interceptors are becoming more popular day by day! Brilliant shades of gold, green, red and blue to select from . . . longer antenna life from protective anodizing. Winegard has again

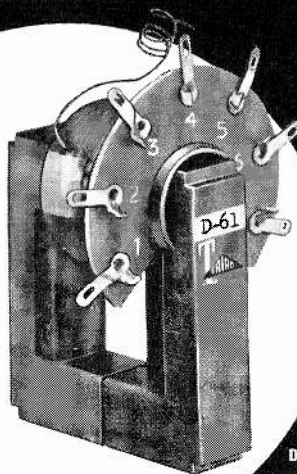
pioneered an achievement destined to set a pattern for neat, glamorous appearance . . . and enviable performance. See Your Jobber or Write For Further Information to **WINEGARD COMPANY, Burlington, Iowa.**

You can always depend on Originals by **WINEGARD**

3

more new
*correct
replacement
flybacks
(Horizontal Output Transformers)

by **TRIAD**



TRIAD
D-61 Sylvania
*Correct
Replacement

D-61 List Price \$7.25 correct replacement for Sylvania Part 241-0003

D-62 List Price \$7.75 correct replacement for Sylvania Part 241-0005, 241-0006

D-63 List Price \$8.20 correct replacement for Sylvania Part 241-0007

TRIAD *Correct Replacement flybacks are mechanically and electrically correct ruggedized versions of manufacturer's items — and wherever possible **COMPOSITE REPLACEMENT** to fill a number of requirements where mechanical and electrical specifications are identical. All items are listed in Sams Photofact Folders and Counter Facts.

Write for catalog TV-155B



4055 Redwood Ave. • Venice, Calif.

TEST INSTRUMENTS

line frequency and its harmonics. One side of the filament circuit is grounded.

When completed, connect the oscillator to a loudspeaker (any impedance will do), with preferably an oscilloscope in parallel. The gain control in the Willans circuit and the volume control are both tuned "flat out." Next the gain (or regeneration) control is turned down until oscillation ceases at each end of the range for the same setting of the control. If it is found that oscillation ceases on one range for a higher setting of the control, it means that the two resistors for that range are unequal

range can usually be cured by replacing the 1- μ f capacitor in the feedback line with one of lower value, say 0.5 μ f. A low-value coupling capacitor between the first two tubes is also a source of trouble.

Calibration is best done by Lissajous figures on a cathode-ray oscilloscope, using a 50- or 60-cycle supply as the standard. Alternatively, the points for the line frequency can be found by using a loudspeaker and a filament transformer. The secondary of the filament transformer is connected in series with the high-impedance output

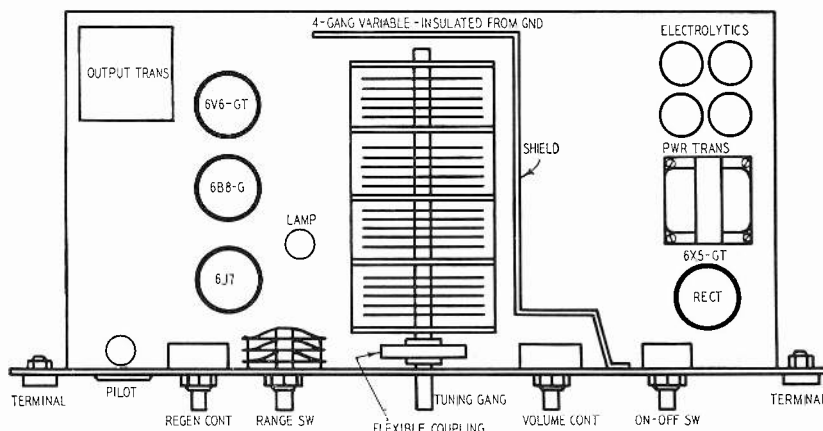


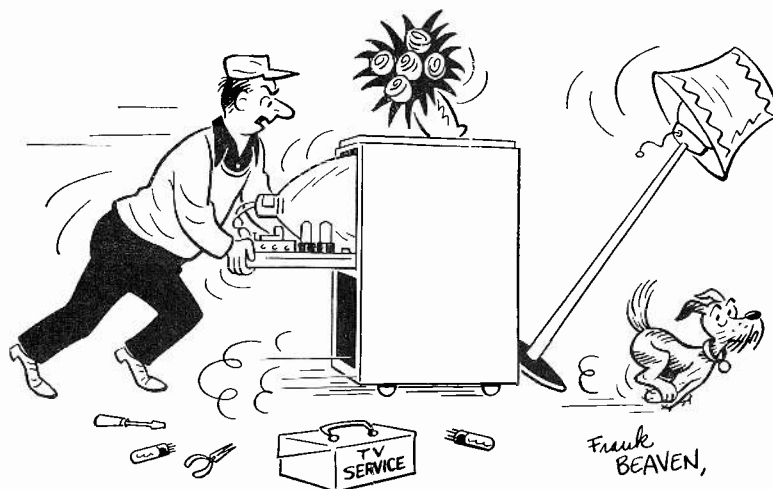
Fig. 7—Layout of the controlled resistance capacitance audio oscillator.

and that the upper resistor (upper on the circuit diagram) is larger than the lower. Each of the 10 resistors should be within 2%, preferably closer.

If despite the resistors being equal in value the highest frequency range is apt to cease oscillation or fails to oscillate, some high-frequency compensation can be introduced in the negative feedback circuit by connecting a small capacitor (say .002 μ f) across the cathode lamp resistor. Alternatively, the screen grid of the second tube can be bypassed with a small capacitor to obtain the same effect.

Failure to oscillate on the lowest

and a speaker. The oscillator is adjusted until beats are heard (on the lowest frequency range), and the tuning control is adjusted until the beats cease. Now one point is fixed. Borrow a piano! Find the corresponding key on the piano and each octave of this key gives double the frequency. Each single note above this key increases the frequency in the ratio $\sqrt[12]{2}$ (the twelfth root of 2). Frequencies can be compared to within a fraction of a cycle per second by ear, by listening to the beats—one beat per second corresponding to a frequency difference of exactly one cycle per second. **END**



"Damn these sets on wheels!"

Suggested by: Bob Loynd, Waltham, Mass.



SYLVANIA SILVER SCREEN 85

No. 1 in independent survey among servicemen



"Fewer returns" votes for "Silver Screen 85" were more than twice that of No. 2 and No. 3 brands combined

Best quality and consumer demand important reasons why servicemen make "Silver Screen 85" their No. 1 choice.

Servicemen gave "Silver Screen 85" the highest vote of confidence paid any picture tube in a national survey recently conducted by an independent research corporation. "Silver Screen 85" took top honors in answer to the key question, "what picture tube do you consider *best regardless of price?*"

FEWER RETURNS

"Fewer returns" were experienced with "Silver Screen 85" than with the No. 2 and No. 3 brands combined. "Best quality" and "better picture" were highest among reasons servicemen gave for voting "Silver Screen 85" No. 1.

PUBLIC DEMAND

Consumer demand was one of the factors of importance servicemen credited to "Silver Screen 85" according to the survey. When asked why they specified brand to their distributors, more servicemen named public demand as their reason for "Silver Screen 85" preference.

In fact, among the top four reasons why servicemen specified brand, "Silver Screen 85" again took 1st place.

You, like the servicemen who offer its high praise, can profit from "Silver Screen 85's" success story. Make "Silver Screen 85" your good-will leader. Feature it; promote it; you'll develop strong customer relations and high word-of-mouth recommendations. Your business will flourish and so will profits.



SYLVANIA®

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.,
University Tower Bldg., Montreal

A 1,000 - and 100 - cycle FILTER

Simple device can be used for alignment and measurement

By JAMES FRED

SOME months ago I was employed in the engineering department of a private-brand radio manufacturer. The company decided to go into production on a u.h.f. converter, and one of the pieces of test equipment needed was an audio-frequency vacuum-tube voltmeter with a 1,000-cycle filter. We developed our own vacuum-tube voltmeter and intended to use a commercial 1,000-cycle filter. But when we placed our order, we were told delivery would begin some 8 months later. The price was \$25 each. Since we needed about 15 filters we decided to make our own.

Fig. 1 shows the overall response curve (solid line) we ran of the commercial model; the dashed line shows the response curve of the model we decided to build. Both curves were made from the readings on an audio vacuum-tube voltmeter. We fed the filter various frequencies from 500 to 1,500 cycles at constant amplitude and read the output voltage on the v.t.v.m. We tried to duplicate the performance curve of the commercial model but had to compromise somewhat in the interest of cost and availability of parts.

The inductance that gave us the best performance was a 4.5-henry, 80-ohm (d.c. resistance), 250-ma filter choke. This was used in the final model with a .003- μ f capacitor for a 1-kc filter.

The signal generators in most radio laboratories use 1-kc modulation, while

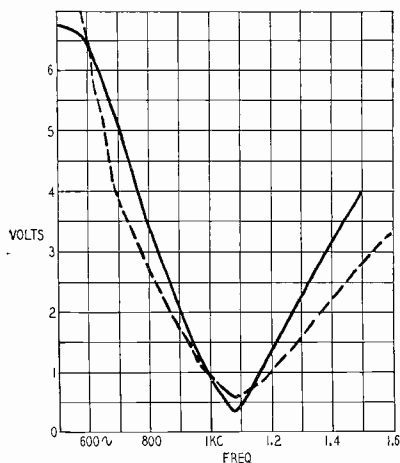
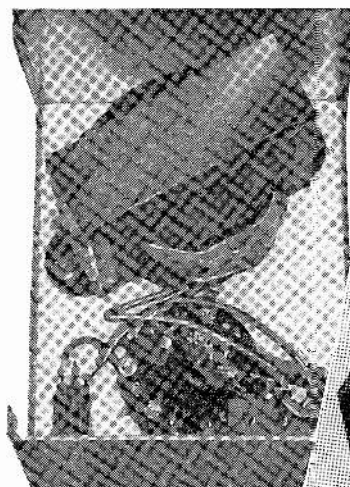
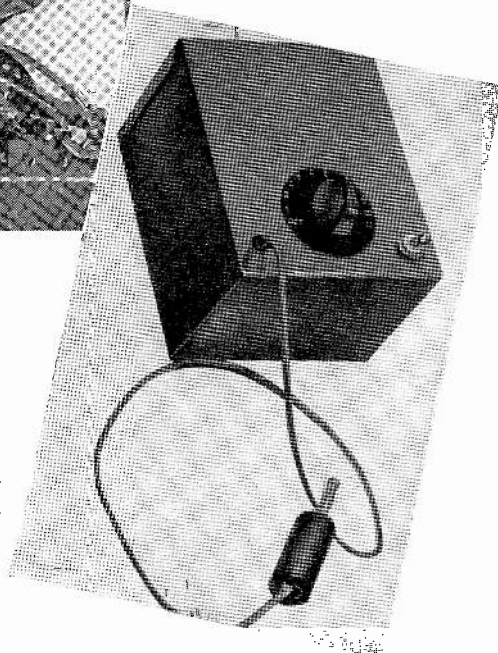


Fig. 1—Frequency response of filters.



An underchassis view of the filter.

Top view shows filter chassis and plug.



most technicians have generators with 400-cycle modulation. This is why we describe the design for a combination 1,000- and 400-cycle filter.

Fig. 2 shows a schematic of the filter. When purchasing the filter choke be sure you get the unit called for (Stancor C1411). The selector switch, a Mallory 153L, is a special type used in capacitor decade boxes. With this switch and four

capacitors you can put the capacitors in parallel and get 10 different combinations. With .001-, .002-, .003- and .004- μ f capacitors, you can get combinations from .001 to .01 μ f in steps of .001 μ f. The switch and capacitors permit you to adjust the frequency of your filter $\pm 10\%$. This is necessary because of the tolerance of the filter choke and the fact that all signal generators do not have exact frequencies but may vary $\pm 5\%$. We can peak the filter to the desired frequency by turning the selector switch. Switch S2 is a s.p.d.t. unit for selecting either 400 or 1,000 cycles.

A Mallory type 75 plug and shielded wire connect the filter into the circuit. The components are housed in an aluminum box 3 x 4 x 5 inches. Fig. 3 is the wiring diagram of S1. Rubber grommets are used to bring the shielded wire through.

Using the filter

You will need an audio or a.c. vacuum-tube voltmeter. Many voltmeters of this type have a suitable jack. If yours doesn't, a jack must be installed. We put a jack in a Heathkit v.t.v.m. and it worked very well. The only additional parts needed are a .002- μ f capacitor and a jack suitable for the

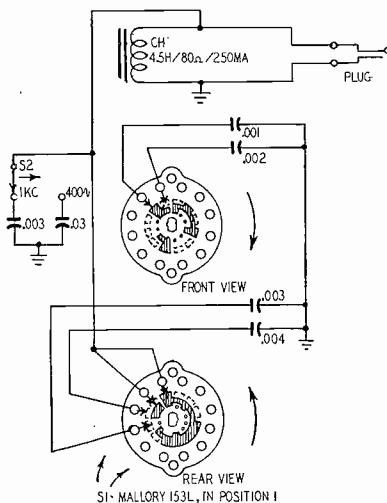


Fig. 2—Schematic diagram of filter.

TEST INSTRUMENTS

plug. Fig. 4 shows the jack and .002- μ f capacitor located between the 6AV6 and 6AT6. When the filter is plugged into the voltmeter, the meter no longer reads the voltages indicated on the scale, but a lower amount. This doesn't affect its use for alignment purposes because we are interested in relative amounts only. We will still be able to measure increases and decreases in signal strength. Removing the plug from the v.t.v.m. jack restores normal operation.

If you have a signal generator, con-

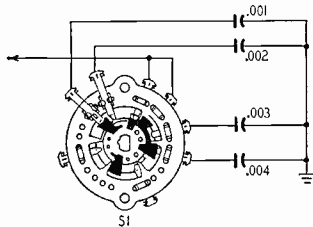


Fig. 3—Wiring diagram for switch S1.

nect it to the v.t.v.m. and set the generator to 1,000 cycles. Adjust the output to half-scale reading. As you tune the generator to either side of 1,000 cycles, the meter should read a constant amount. Now plug in the filter set at

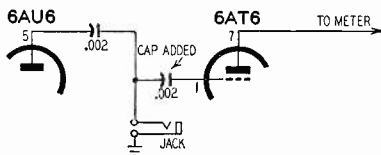


Fig. 4—Modifying v.t.v.m. for filter.

1,000 cycles. As you tune the generator on either side of 1 kc, the meter reading will drop off. This shows that the filter is working properly. You can check

the 400-cycle filter by the same method.

When making r.f. measurements on receivers, u.h.f. converters or TV sets, an audio filter should be used. The output of the signal generator, modulated at 1 kc, is connected to a u.h.f. converter. The output of the converter goes to a diode probe which removes the r.f. carrier and gives us the 1,000-cycle audio signal. This goes into an audio-frequency vacuum-tube voltmeter where the amplitude is indicated on the meter. The u.h.f. converter would also pick up electrical noise, automobile ignition and all sorts of man-made static. This, too, would cause a meter indication and give false information. By inserting a 1-kc filter in the a.f. v.t.v.m. we can bypass all other frequencies to ground. This will let only the 1,000-cycle modulation come through, giving a very accurate measurement of the sensitivity of the converter.

When checking receiver gain and

Parts list for filter

Capacitors: 1—.001 μ f, 1—.002 μ f, 1—.003 μ f, 1—.004 μ f; 1—.003 μ f, 1—.03 μ f, silver mica 5% (if unavailable in these values, parallel smaller units); 1—.002 μ f (for meter).

Miscellaneous: 1—phone plug and jack; 1—choke, 4.5 h (Stancor C1411 or equivalent); 1—s.p.d.t. switch; 1—decade type switch (Mallory 153L); 1—chassis.

alignment, we feed a signal into the radio receiver, detect it with a diode probe and feed the audio into the v.t.v.m. As before, we use the filter to get rid of unwanted electrical noises and static. We can align the i.f. and r.f. stages much more easily and accurately using this equipment. Since this is done in radio factories, service technicians would be wise to follow the same procedure.

END



"Madam Zerbona, to-day I want to ask you about an Admiral 321 DX 15"

ARE ANY
OF THESE
YOUR CUSTOMERS?

I have a speaker
I'd like to keep.

I want to start
a simple system
and build on it.

I'd like to start
from scratch.

I have a system
I'd like to improve.

You can solve all
their problems with P.S.E

P.S.E (University's Progressive Speaker Expansion plan) is the most revolutionary concept in speaker history. It's the best salesman you could possibly have. It makes selling your customers *easy* and *profitable*.

Here's how it works: University speaker components, enclosures and networks have been so uniquely designed that it is possible to start an excellent basic system, *at low cost*, and add to it later—while enjoying immediate listening satisfaction.

P.S.E makes it possible to build up to a great variety of magnificent sounding systems, most of which are not available competitively or commercially. Systems can be built in successive, inexpensive stages regardless of budget or space limitations.

Think of the sales angle! Now you can sell a speaker and assure your customer that *it will never become obsolete*. Now you can also improve his present speaker or system *without discarding what he has*.

The beauty of it all is that the first sale is not the last. He keeps coming back for more . . . and when you've completed his system, *he sends his friends*.

Simplified, easy to follow instructions called **TECHNIGRAMS** are available **FREE**. Fill out and mail coupon immediately for further information.



University

LOUDSPEAKERS, INC., Desk B-5
80 South Kensico Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.

Please send me details showing how P.S.E can boost my profits immediately.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

SERVICE INSURANCE THAT WORKS!

By RALPH W. HALLOWS



FULL maintenance insurance systems for TV receiving sets have been operating successfully here in Britain for some time now. It is not surprising that there should have been a wide demand for reliable all-in TV insurance. The cost of obtaining a 17-inch set and its antenna represents 10–12 weeks' earnings for the average working man. C-R tubes are very costly here and the 6-months' guarantee given on them by the makers does not cover labor charges for removing the old tube and fitting in a new one. Outside the guarantee period, the replacement of a C-R tube may cost those unfortunate enough to require it the equivalent of 3–4 weeks' earnings.

TV dealers soon found themselves up against hard cases in plenty, particularly among those customers who were buying their sets by installment payments. When an expensive replacement or repair was needed, these people were often sunk: they couldn't find the money to cover it in addition to their regular payments.

The effect on sales was serious. Many who intended to buy were deterred by the tales they heard from their friends of the unpleasant financial surprises that might come their way if they were unlucky with their TV receivers.

Some dealers started insurance schemes of their own. Since they hadn't sufficient data to go on, only a few of these worked well. Eventually the question of TV full-maintenance insurance was tackled by a federation to which a large proportion of the dealers in Britain belong. This is the Radio and Television Retailers Association, better known as the RTRA.

Having collected and compared average maintenance costs from dealers all over the country, the RTRA started its own insurance scheme. But business increased so rapidly that it was soon far

too big for the association's staff to tackle. It was therefore decided to launch a separate concern, managing its own affairs and its own finances, but closely linked with the RTRA.

This is Telesurance Ltd., one of the soundest and most successful maintenance insurance concerns in Britain. There are other reputable companies which operate on much the same lines, but since I am most familiar with the methods of Telesurance and since it is a system which might well appeal to American TV dealers, I'm going to confine myself to giving a brief account of the way it operates.

The root of the whole scheme is that the agents for its policies are dealers who are members of the RTRA. They collect the premiums, forwarding them to the central office, which issues the policies to viewers. If a TV repair or replacement is required by a policy holder, Telesurance authorizes the dealer concerned to carry it out and pays him the agreed rate for materials supplied and for work done.

In other words, both the dealer and his customer know exactly where they stand. The customer knows that in return for his annual (or monthly) premium any replacement or repair needed will be carried out at no further cost to him. The dealer knows that he will be adequately and promptly paid for whatever he has to do. Sales resistance readily breaks down when the dealer is able to assure his customer that he can know to a penny what his viewing is going to cost in any year: the amount of the insurance premium *plus* the £3 (\$8.40) for his receiving license *plus* the trifling cost of power from the electric mains.

Now let's see what sort of premium the insured person has to pay and what it covers. The most popular screen size with us today is 17 inches. Larger mod-

els are available, but the 17-inch set is best adapted to the rather small living rooms of the present-day home.

If you take out a Telesurance policy when you install a new 17-inch set, you can make your choice of two alternatives. By paying £10.0.0d (\$28) a year or 19s.6d (\$2.70) a month you have these guarantees under a "B" policy:

1. The complete cost of all maintenance, repairs and replacements, including the C-R tube.

2. Full insurance against the theft of your set or against damage to it by fire or accident.

3. Indemnity up to £10,000 (\$28,000) for damage caused by the collapse of your antenna.

Alternatively, you can, if you wish, take out the "A" policy. For a set with a 17-inch tube this costs £16 (\$46.20) a year or £1.11.6 (\$4.40) monthly. In addition to the coverage already mentioned, this provides free replacement of the C-R tube, even if it is still in good condition, at the end of three years. Or, should you then prefer to go in for a new receiver, the full value of the C-R tube will be deducted from its cost.

The "A" policy can be taken out only for a new set. You can start a "B" insurance at any time up to two years after installing a set, provided that an accredited dealer certifies that it is in good working condition. There is naturally an increase in the amount of the premiums according to the age of the set. Thus, if a "B" policy is first taken out for a set that has been in use six months, the premium is £11.15 (\$32.90) annually, or £1.2s.9d (\$3.19) monthly. Should the set be a year old when the policy is issued, the yearly premium is £13.15 (\$38.50) or £1.6.3 (\$3.70) by monthly payments.

Well, there's the scheme. Viewers like it; dealers like it and, let me assure you, IT WORKS.

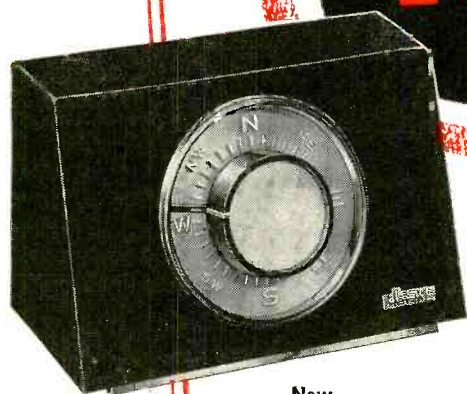
END

**AGAIN
IN '55**

ALLIANCE GIVES YOU...

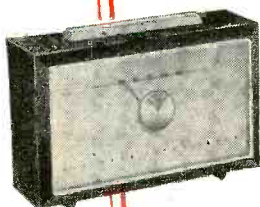
**biggest, longest
TV SPOT
CAMPAIGN**

**30,000,000
TV VIEWERS**
week after week



New

MODEL U-98—fully automatic—incorporates 32 distinct improvements—eliminates all arcing and consequent picture distortion—points directly, positively, instantly to target station—"just set it and forget it"! . . . List Price, **\$39.95**



New

MODEL T-12—fingertip electrical operation. Rocker switch on top controls turning. Has direction indicator dial. Compact and smartly styled. Highly accurate! . . . List Price, **\$29.95**

When you sell Alliance Tenna-Rotor, you sell the pace-setter—the favorite for seven solid years!

30,000,000 folks see Alliance TV spots week after week . . . newspapers and magazines run hard-hitting Alliance ads all over the country . . . that's promotion—**sends sales your way!**

Alliance is sold the most, because it's seen the most. You profit most, coast-to-coast, with Alliance.

Don't be misled! Sell the acknowledged best-seller, best-money-maker . . . Alliance Tenna-Rotor!

IMPORTANT! COLOR is coming! Alliance Tenna-Rotor is the No. 1 TV accessory needed for sensitive color reception.

Nearly 2,000,000 Alliance Tenna-Rotors are in use.

THE ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

Alliance, Ohio

Post-Acceleration Tube

By FRED SHUNAMAN

MANAGING EDITOR

A NEW color TV picture tube that may have advantages over both the now almost universal shadow-mask type and its only present rival, the one-gun Lawrence tube, is in the developmental stage. Samples were demonstrated by the General Electric Co., at Electronics Park near Syracuse, N. Y., in late September. Problems of mass production are still to be straightened out but the company believes the tube may be on the market in about a year.

The new tube has three guns—arranged horizontally in a straight line (Fig. 1) rather than in a triangle—and a vertical grid or grille set in a rigid frame near the screen. The grille looks something like the grid of the Lawrence tube—though in action it resembles RCA's shadow mask—and forms an electron-optical lens system that lets more than 90% of the electrons through to the screen instead of the approximately 15% that get through the shadow mask. It also performs some of the functions of the Lawrence tube's grid, but differs distinctly in that the potential on it is fixed and no dynamic voltages are applied. All wires are at the same potential.

The faceplate of the tube is made up of vertical color stripes, about .012 inch wide in one of the experimental models shown. About 0.8 inch behind it, the grille—consisting of wires approximately .003 inch in diameter, spaced about .035 inch apart—is fixed. The phosphor screen is kept at a voltage of 25,000, the grille at 6,300. The voltage on the accelerating anodes of the electron guns is 6,500, 200 volts higher than the grille potential. Thus the beam is accelerated after deflection and is referred to as a post-deflection accelerator.

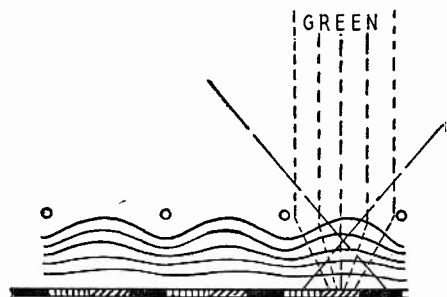


Fig. 2—Lines of equal potential make a sine-wave type pattern that flattens out as the screen is approached.

ation or simply as a post-acceleration tube.

Because of the difference in potential between the screen and the wire grille, the field between is so shaped as to form an electron-optical lens system that

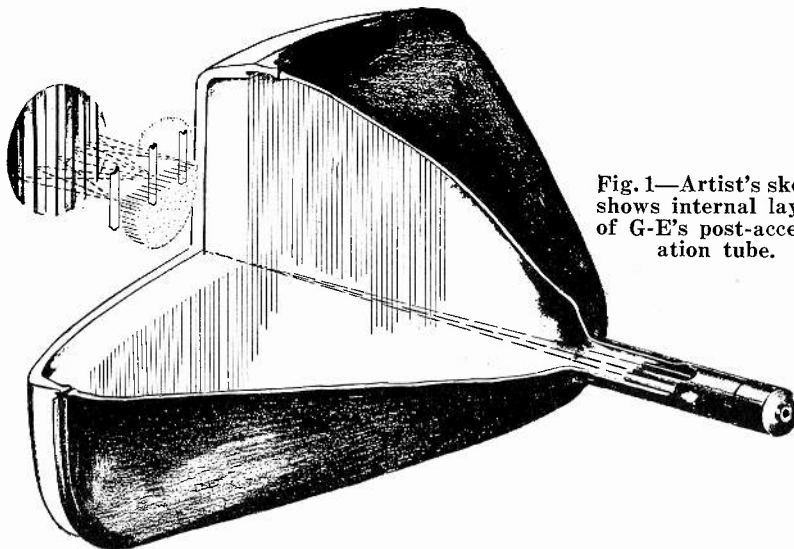


Fig. 1—Artist's sketch shows internal layout of G-E's post-acceleration tube.

bends as well as accelerates the electron beams. The lines of equal potential are indicated in Fig. 2. An electron tends to go in the direction of the highest potential—to cross the lines of equal potential at approximately a right angle. Thus, electrons that enter the grille at a right angle travel straight ahead. Electrons that enter the grille region at a slight angle travel in a parabolic path toward the phosphor face.

Direction selectivity is the key of this tube's operation. As seen in Figs. 2 and 3, a beam coming straight down the tube will—in the section shown—be focused in a narrow strip in the middle of the vertical stripe halfway between the grid wires. A beam coming in from the left—represented by a single ray in Fig. 2—will, in trying to move in the direction of greatest increase in voltage, be focused toward the right, and the one from the right toward the left. (Angles as well as sizes in Figs. 2 and 3 are exaggerated to illustrate the action more clearly.)

Focusing action is an important factor in preserving color purity. The beam, which may be as much as .035 inch wide, is focused down to about .005 inch in the center of a .012-inch stripe, thus leaving ample "guard bands" on each side.

The progress of the beam across the screen is interesting. As the green beam—for example—continues toward the right in Fig. 3, part of it falls beyond the right grille wire. This portion is immediately deflected toward the center of the next green stripe, and as the beam continues to sweep it becomes stronger on that stripe as it becomes fainter on the preceding one. Thus each color "walks" across the tube, stepping only on its own color stripes and exciting them according to its own intensity, depending on the signal modulation.

Advantages and disadvantages

One important advantage is that the tube requires less deflection voltage than one in which the beam is accelerated by the full screen voltage. The beam leaves the electron gun at 6.5 kv and, instead of being accelerated, sees ahead of it a slightly lower voltage—that of the grille. Thus the beam is much less "stiff" since the electrons are moving at relatively low velocity and need less power to deflect. The yoke is therefore much smaller than that required for present color tubes, using only about 40% as much copper.

The convergence problem is simplified by the in-line position of the guns. The central green beam is not controlled, and the two outside beams are made to converge with it. It is necessary only to move the two outside beams horizontally. This cuts the number of convergence controls in two and simplifies the work of convergence enormously.

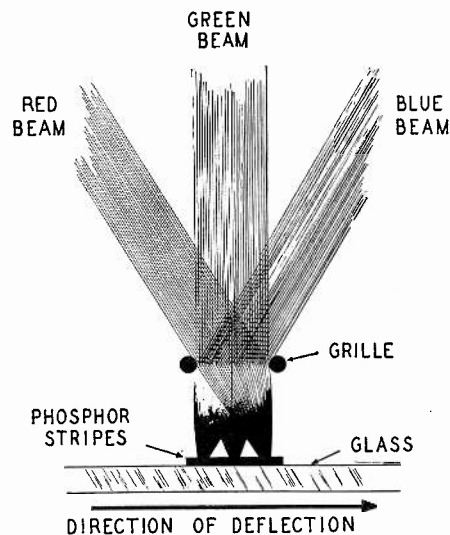


Fig. 3—Electron beams enter grille.

THE ATOM-BOMB EFFECT

By JAMES A. McROBERTS

The greatest advantage of the new tube is brightness, which G-E engineers claim to be at least six times that of the shadow-mask type. Developmental models of the tube were demonstrated under conditions of normal night-viewing illumination (7 foot-lamberts), home daytime viewing (up to 50 foot-lamberts) and under illumination similar to the high-intensity lighting of the dealer's floor. Under both the latter conditions the post-acceleration tube showed up well, while the picture on the shadow-mask tube tended to wash out, especially under the strongest illumination. (A striking but unintentional result of the demonstration was to show that television dealers apparently prefer to demonstrate their sets under the worst possible conditions.)

The tube's brightness is accompanied by a disadvantage. Secondary electrons from the grille and those released from the screen itself strike the screen in a random manner and cause a slight white background and consequent loss of contrast. This result is most noticeable in a darkened room and is not as apparent under normal or bright lighting. The screen's brightness makes it possible to use a neutral-density filter type of safety glass with 50% light attenuation. This reduces the effect of external ambient light and tends to compensate for the loss in contrast.

The earth's magnetic field has been a factor in reducing purity and various means, including heavy mu-metal shields, purity coils or assemblies of permanent magnets around the tube face have been used to counteract it. Because of the vertical stripe pattern of this tube, the horizontal component of the Earth's magnetic field—which would cause the beam to move up or down—has no effect on color purity. Its vertical component, which would move the beam horizontally, is fairly constant over the United States and can be compensated for in the design of the equipment. Thus there is no need for heavy and expensive magnetic shielding.

Considering all the advantages of the post-acceleration tube, one is tempted to ask: "Why is it not immediately placed on the market?" The answer is that this is a developmental tube and problems of manufacture are still to be solved. Putting the phosphor on the face of the tube under production conditions is a feat still to be achieved. The tubes demonstrated were made up in "sandwich" form, with the grille and a flat phosphor-covered plate as a unit and inserted in the front of the tube. Incidentally, this caused some confusion in evaluating the tube's performance as one set gave noticeably better pictures than another of larger size, due not to any difference in the color sandwich but to a difference in the quality of the glass in the external faceplates.

The job of installing grille frames by factory mass-production methods has not been resolved as yet, but three approaches are being evaluated. END

PART of the picture on an intermittent RCA KCS72 chassis so resembled the now familiar cloud (see photo) of an atomic explosion that this particular trouble was dubbed "The Atom Bomb Effect" in the shop in which it occurred. All intermittents are service lemons; but this dog was particularly troublesome because it would "intermit" for only several seconds to about a minute at a time. Sometimes the trouble could be caused or cured by jarring or shaking the chassis. If the set was left alone, hours would pass with no sign of the trouble; then it would occur and quickly clear itself in a minute or less.

The intermittent would start as a sudden random tearout of several horizontal lines. The torn lines followed no particular pattern—the tearout might be at the top, middle or bottom—indicating that the trouble was not synchronized with the vertical sweep. Almost immediately, the height (vertical scan) would collapse to a vertical scan of about an inch and drop to the bottom of the picture tube. Occasionally it would drop slightly below the bottom, in which case moving the yoke would bring it into view. The atomic effect was above the horizontal stripe.

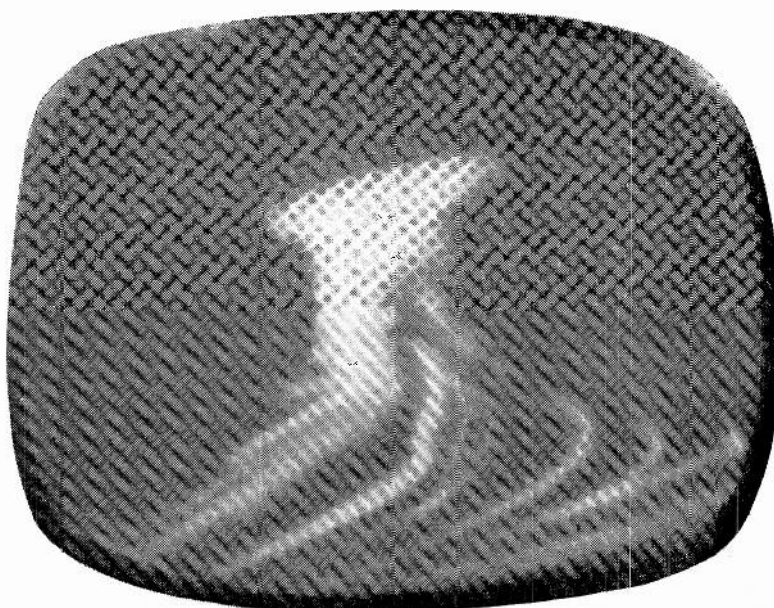
The horizontal deflection would remain apparently unaltered but no video information could be seen on any part of the vestigial raster. Varying the vertical hold control changed the appearance of the atomic effect and the frequency of the lines at the base of the "mushroom." The narrowed raster was much brighter than normal, as is almost always the case when the high voltage is unaffected but the size of the raster decreased.

The symptoms pointed to the vertical circuit, so the first test consisted of using a 60-cycle voltage to drive the vertical amplifier when the trouble re-occurred. A 0.1- μ f capacitor coupled the heater supply to the grid of the

vertical output tube through a switch. When the intermittent occurred, the switch was closed. There was a considerable vertical deflection which indicated that the vertical amplifier was functioning reasonably well. The position of the raster remained low, however, and the center line of the 60-cycle deflected raster remained in about the same position as the horizontal stripe. This indicated a possible defect in the vertical yoke. The collapse of the vertical scan with known deflection of the raster by a 60-cycle voltage at the grid of the vertical amplifier led to the suspicion that all was not well with the vertical oscillator. Loss of the video indicated that something was killing the signal.

A voltmeter was placed across the plate supply to the vertical oscillator and an v.t.v.m. across the B supply at the focus coil takeoff. The next intermittent showed that the B supply to the vertical oscillator failed. The main B plus remained practically constant, increasing very slightly. Finding the trouble was now very, very easy. The B plus lead to the vertical oscillator was traced. The trouble was a poorly soldered joint. The wire was mechanically hooked to the joint properly so that the trouble seldom occurred.

The plate of the vertical oscillator did have about 10 volts on it (through the high-resistance joint), which accounted for the failure of the vertical scan. During the intermittent the B feed to the 6AU6 a.g.c. tube and the grid of the 6SN7 horizontal sync separator was open. Likewise, the feed to the screen of video i.f. amplifier tube was open. This accounted for the loss of video in the raster, the loss of sync and the loss of vertical scan. The vertical oscillator was oscillating slightly, while squegging at a very low frequency. The squegging produced the atom-bomb effect and the influence of the vertical hold control on it. END



The Model
TV-50

GENOMETER

A versatile all-inclusive GENERATOR which provides ALL the outputs for servicing:

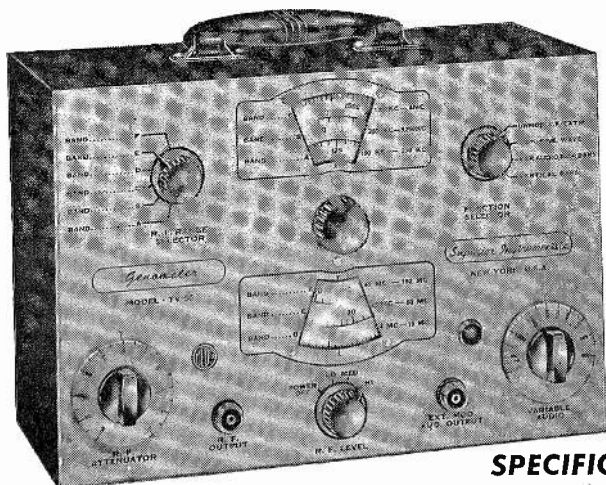
A. M. Radio

F. M. Radio

Amplifiers

Black and White TV

Color TV



7 Signal Generators in One!

- ✓ R. F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- ✓ R. F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- ✓ Audio Frequency Generator
- ✓ Bar Generator
- ✓ Cross Hatch Generator
- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- ✓ Marker Generator

SPECIFICATIONS:

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50 Genometer provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment. Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. Accuracy and stability are assured by use of permeability trimmed Hi-Q coils. R.F. is available separately, modulated by the fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio or modulated by the variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle variable audio. Provision has also been made for injection of any external modulating source.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR:

In addition to a fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio, the Model TV-50 Genometer provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal. This service is used for checking distortion in amplifiers, measuring amplifier gain, trouble shooting hearing aids, etc.

BAR GENERATOR:

This feature of the Model TV-50 Genometer will permit you to throw an actual Bar Pattern on any TV Receiver Screen. Pattern will consist of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars. A Bar Generator is acknowledged to provide the quickest and most efficient way of adjusting TV linearity controls. The Model TV-50 employs a recently improved Bar Generator circuit which assures stable never-shifting vertical and horizontal bars.

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50 Genometer will project a cross-hatch pattern on any TV picture tube. The pattern will consist of non-shifting, horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect. This service is used primarily for correct ion trap positioning and for adjustment of linearity.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (For Color TV):

Although you will be able to use most of your regular standard equipment for servicing Color TV, the one addition which is a "must" is a Dot Pattern Generator. The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50 will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence. When all controls and circuits are in proper alignment, the resulting pattern will consist of a sharp white dot pattern on a black background. One or more circuit or control deviations will result in a dot pattern out of convergence, with the blue, red and green dots in overlapping dot patterns.

MARKER GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50 includes all the most frequently needed marker points. Because of the ever-changing and ever-increasing number of such points required, we decided against using crystal holders. We instead adjust each marker point against precise laboratory standards. The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc. (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency.)

The Model TV-50 comes absolutely complete with shielded leads and operating instructions. Only

\$47⁵⁰
NET

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C.O.D.

Try it for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send \$11.50 and pay balance at rate of \$6.00 per month for 6 months. No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

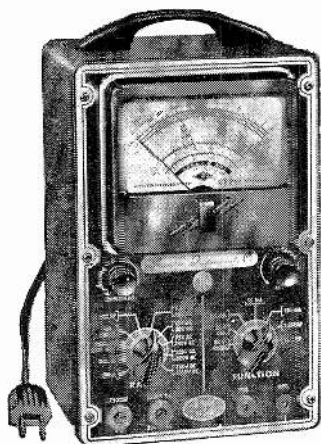
MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. D-190, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

Please rush me one Model TV-50. I agree to pay \$11.50 within 10 days and to pay \$6.00 per month thereafter. It is understood there will be no finance, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....



Measures 1/4" x 9 1/2" x 4 1/2"

Superior's new Model 670-A

SUPER METER

A COMBINATION VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS
CAPACITY REACTANCE INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS

SPECIFICATIONS:

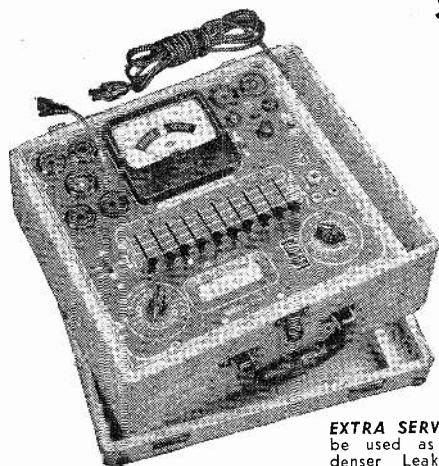
D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Good-Bad scale for checking quality of electrolytic condensers.)
REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
DECIBELS: -6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58

ADDED FEATURE:

Built-in ISOLATION TRANSFORMER
reduces possibility of burning out
meter through misuse.

The Model 670-A comes
housed, in a rugged
crackle-finished steel
cabinet complete with
test leads and operating
instructions.

\$2840
NET



Superior's new Model TV-11

TUBE TESTER

SPECIFICATIONS:

- ★ Tests all tubes including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lock-in, Peanut, Bantam, Hearing Aid, Thyatron Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minars, Proximity fuse type, etc.
- ★ Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- ★ The Model TV-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible

to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

- ★ Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- ★ Newly designed Line Voltage Control compensates for variation of any Line Voltage between 105 Volts and 130 Volts.
- ★ NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

The model TV-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover

EXTRA SERVICE
be used as an
denser Leakage

— The Model TV-11 may type oscillator incorporated in this model will detect leakages even when the frequency is one per minute.

\$4750
NET

About Testing Picture-Tubes . . .

Of course you can buy an "adapter" which theoretically will convert your standard Tube Tester into a picture-tube tester. Sounds fine—but it simply doesn't work out that way! We do not make nor do we recommend use of C.R.T. adapters because a Cathode Ray Tube is a very complex device and to properly test it, you need an instrument designed exclusively to test C. R. Tubes and nothing else. As compared to a make-shift adapter, which sells for about five dollars, our Model TV-40

C.R.T. Tube Tester sells for \$15.85. But, if you believe that Television is here to stay, then you must agree that the difference in price is more than justified by the many years of valuable service you will get out of this indispensable instrument. Incidentally, the Model TV-40 is the ONLY low-priced C.R.T. Tube Tester, which includes a real meter. Neons are fine for gadgets and electric-line testers, but there is no substitute for a meter with an honest-to-goodness emission reading scale.

Superior's New Model TV-40

C.R.T. TUBE TESTER

Tests ALL magnetically deflected tubes . . . in the set . . . out of the set . . . in the carton !!

- Tests all magnetically deflected picture tubes from 7 inch to 30 inch types.
- Tests for quality by the well established emission method. All readings on "Good-Bad" scale.

- Tests for inter-element shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms.
- Test for open elements.

EASY TO USE: Simply insert line cord into any 110 volt A.C. outlet, then attach tester socket to tube base (Ion trap need not be on tube). Throw switch up for quality test . . . read direct on Good-Bad scale. Throw switch down for all leakage tests.

Model TV-40 C.R.T. Tube Tester comes absolutely complete—nothing else to buy. Housed in round cornered, molded bakelite case. Only

\$1585
NET

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER—NO C.O.D.**

Try any of the above instruments for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. D-190, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

☐ Model 670-A.....Total Price \$28.40
\$7.40 within 10 days. Balance \$3.50
monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TV-11.....Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00
monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TV-40.....Total Price \$15.85
\$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00
monthly for 3 months.

Name

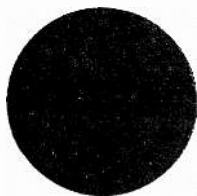
Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

By H. L. MATSINGER

*Slight changes in
resistor and
capacitor values raise
havoc in TV
receivers. So . . .*

WATCH YOUR R'S AND C'S



SHANGRI-LA would hold no allure for the harassed service technician if all the faults in a TV or radio were *positive*. Tubes would be dead, never weak; coils would always open, never show intermittent resistance rise; resistors would open, never change value, and capacitors would invariably short, never be leaky or intermittently open!

But we live in an imperfect world, with imperfect electronic devices whose imperfect characteristics cause imperfect results. Otherwise there would be no repair jobs, so why worry? But it does make it necessary to spend some time in thoughtful analysis.

Radios would often hobble along with several defective parts; it would take a short or open to stop the set entirely. But in TV the least deviation from nominal values may cause erratic operation. In circuits where resistance or capacitance plays the leading role, an aging part which has changed value or developed leakage can be a troublemaker.

Composition resistors are adversely affected by extreme or prolonged heat, whether it be applied internally or externally. The molecules regroup and the resistance changes. These changes take place not only in the small insulated type, but also in the larger ones with ceramic cores.

Capacitors are subject to a variety of troubles—they may short, open, leak or change value. Consider the action which takes place within a capacitor in operation. When it is charged, the pressure on the dielectric is directly proportional to the voltage. With a.c., the pressure is alternately applied, removed and reversed, causing the plates and the dielectric to flex electronically and even mechanically in accordance with the frequency. You can see that the higher the frequency for a comparable voltage, or the higher the voltage, the greater will be the strain and stress set up within the capacitor. For reliability at the higher frequencies, silver plating on ceramic or mica is used.

Because high currents flow in this circuit, the screen and cathode resistors may change in value. When the horizontal sweep becomes insufficient, and the sides start to creep in, the resistors may be the trouble. Normal practice is to suspect the output tube, but often replacement gives only temporary improvement and after a week or so the sides start to creep in again. If this happens to you, don't pull out what little hair you have left—check those resistors.

You can usually check the screen resistor without pulling the chassis by measuring between the screen prong of the output socket and the low side of the flyback transformer or the plate of the damper tube, depending upon the circuit. If the resistor is more than 20% above the listed value (or the tolerance given for the particular unit), replace it.

With a circuit like that in the Du Mont RA-116A, a variable resistor in the screen lead is used as the horizontal size control, and resistor changes are not necessary. The cathode resistor can usually be checked by measuring between cathode and ground. Replace an off-value resistor with one of the next higher wattage rating.

Except for the horizontal drive control, often an adjustable ceramic or mica, most of the capacitors associated with the output circuit, the flyback transformer and damper tube will be of the paper dielectric type. Complete breakdown resulting in a short circuit is the usual trouble and is not too hard to find. But once in a while a capacitor will open, causing nonlinearity which cannot be corrected with the control provided. Unless you have a capacitor tester, substitution is your best bet.

Horizontal phase and ratio detectors

Resistor troubles in these circuits are the penalty of mass-production methods. Manufacturers buy resistors by the tens of thousands and, except for spot checks, color coding is accepted at its face value. Too often, however, two resistors representing the high and low tolerance limits may be used as load resistors (Fig. 1) where it is important that the values be matched. Obviously, if the 100,000-ohm resistors are not equal, the amplitude of the respective voltages appearing across these resistors will be dissimilar. When the tube, usually a 6AL5, is new, this may not make much difference but with age the effect becomes more pronounced. In the ratio detector you may get some audio distortion while unbalance in the horizontal phase detector can cause instability in the horizontal circuit.

Capacitors used in the ratio detector are usually mica and will seldom give trouble, but faulty capacitors in the de-emphasis filter will cause an excess of high-frequency response. In some

circuits, the load resistors are shunted with capacitors which should be matched for best results. The electrolytic stabilizing capacitor must be able to hold a charge or the audio will suffer. A breakdown of this unit will cause a loss of audio.

Horizontal and vertical oscillators

A very common service complaint is failure of the horizontal and vertical hold controls to function correctly. Faulty tubes play a big part in the loss of sync, but when you are repeatedly called to correct the same evil, it is time to look farther. Fig. 2 shows the basic circuit of a blocking oscillator. Most sets use an adaptation of this hookup or of that of the multivibrator shown in Fig. 3. They are similar, the primary differences being the manner in which the synchronizing pulses are introduced and the method by which the oscillations are sustained. Control of frequency and amplitude can be identical.

In some sets the heating of R1, R2 or C1 may cause drift during the first hour of operation, or the action may be continuous, with frequent adjustment necessary. Fig. 3, with R3, R4 and C2, has an additional source of drift. Circuits which use frequency coil L are usually more stable than those which depend upon an R-C combination for frequency control. With the coil, an open or leaky C2 will cause loss of horizontal control.

The Bendix model 2051 is a good example of a TV set using the simple multivibrator for the horizontal sync. In some of these sets the horizontal hold control must be advanced as the set warms up. After an hour or so of operation its range limit is reached, making sync impossible. Changing the 6SN7-GT's is not the right answer for it is often necessary to try four or five tubes before you get one to work satisfactorily. A better approach is to replace C1 (Fig. 3) with a silver mica type having a zero temperature coefficient, and R1, R3 with units having the next higher wattage rating. Horizontal hold will still be critical, but more stable.

A somewhat similar condition will occur in many vertical sync circuits. After a short period of operation retrace lines flash across the picture and the horizontal blanking bar appears, sometimes followed by a slight roll. Replacing the grid capacitor C1 together with the fixed and variable hold resistor will often eliminate this condition.

High-voltage filter

The resistors and capacitors which make up the high-voltage filter are very susceptible to trouble. Dirt and dust become ionized and adhere to the surfaces of these units, forming low-resistance paths. This can result in blooming when the brilliancy control is advanced. A good rule to follow is to replace any of these components which looks at all doubtful.

Sync separator, amplifier and integrator

Peak voltages found in these circuits are generally around 20 to 40, and very seldom will you encounter resistor trouble. Capacitors, however, may short, open or leak, disrupting normal operation. This is especially true of the integrator. Here we build up a number of short pulses into a triggering voltage for the vertical oscillator. Leakage cannot be tolerated. A good sync pulse will bring the vertical hold in with a bounce that will momentarily compress the picture. When you get a shallow sort of lock in, replace the capacitors with silver mica units.

Miscellaneous trouble points

It is obviously impossible to list in one short article all the points where trouble will develop from faulty resistors and capacitors. We have tried to list the most common. Some miscellaneous trouble points are as follows:

If the set develops a wavy section in the upper right or left corner of the picture, this is often caused by an open balancing capacitor in the horizontal deflection coil. A shorted capacitor or coil will cause keystoneing.

Another trouble point is the brightness control. A shorted capacitor in this circuit will give you one of those no-picture no-raster deals while an open resistor will make it impossible to control the brightness. Naturally you have no alternative but to replace the faulty part.

Faults caused by imperfect resistors and capacitors in the r.f., i.f. and a.g.c. circuits give very much the same effect in TV as they do in conventional radios, and they are located in much the same manner. If you agree that you cannot judge a book by its cover, you will look with suspicion upon every resistor and capacitor in a circuit which is itself suspect. Even units that look good should be checked, but if there is any sign of blistering, bubbles or melting wax, be doubly suspicious. END

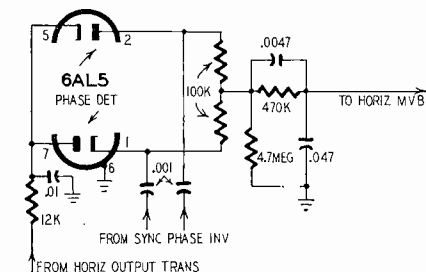


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of the horizontal a.f.c. circuit in the Admiral 21W1.

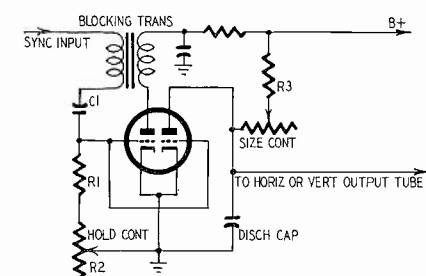


Fig. 2—Typical blocking oscillator.

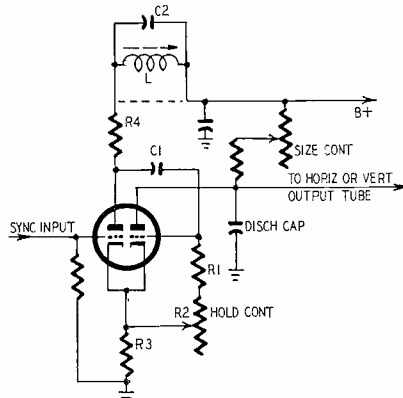


Fig. 3—A typical TV multivibrator. Dashed line indicates circuit when tuned network L-C2 is not used.

Rainbow Patterns

with Conventional Generators

By ROBERT G. MIDDLETON*

SERVICE technicians in the larger cities are becoming familiar with the rainbow type display on a color TV picture tube. Rainbow patterns are very easy to produce; all that is required are a pair of conventional signal generators and a crystal diode (Fig. 1). The generators are in parallel and feed their combined output through the crystal diode which operates as a modulator. The modulated out-

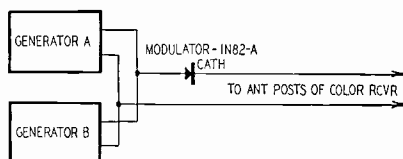


Fig. 1—Generators and diode provide rainbow patterns in color receiver.

put from the arrangement is applied to the antenna input terminals of the color TV receiver which then develops the rainbow pattern on the screen.

The system operates by a method known as the *offset* color subcarrier. In other words, generator A is tuned to 3.58 mc, plus (or minus) a given number of horizontal scan intervals (15,750 cycles). If it is set to a frequency of 3.58 mc plus 15,750 cycles, one rainbow is produced.

Turning generator A to 3.58 mc plus two horizontal scans (31,500 cycles) produces two complete rainbows with part of the second lost during the fly-back interval. As many rainbows can be obtained as generator A is offset by a given number of horizontal scans. If the generator A is set in between a horizontal scan interval, varying numbers of diagonal rainbows appear.

Generator A should be set to deliver a CW signal; if the output is modulated by 400 cycles for example, the rainbows will be cut up by black horizontal bars. Generator B must be set to the channel for which the color TV set is tuned and should be set to provide a picture carrier frequency output. The output from generator A modulates the output from generator B so that sidebands are generated at the color subcarrier frequency (offset by the chosen number of horizontal scans).

The principle of operation of the arrangement is as follows: The color sub-

carrier oscillator in the receiver operates at 3.58 mc and when a signal which is offset in frequency (such as 3.58 mc minus 31,500 cycles) is fed into the chrominance circuits, the vector voltage of the offset color subcarrier rotates with respect to the vector voltage of the color subcarrier oscillator. Each individual phase angle occupied instantaneously by the offset color subcarrier defines a hue, as shown in Fig. 2. Since this vector voltage is continuously rotating at an exact multiple of the horizontal scanning frequency, it sweeps through a rainbow of defining hues, returning to its starting point at the end of the horizontal scan interval.

The output from the arrangement shown in Fig. 1 is a constant modulated voltage so that the level of the offset color subcarrier does not change from one hue to the next. Neither does the

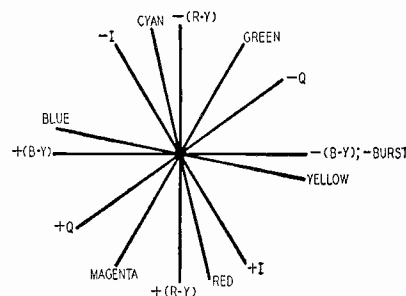


Fig. 2—Diagram shows phase relations of various hues defined in rotation of offset color subcarrier voltage vector.

arrangement provide a Y component in the output signal, and all hues have an average value coincident with each other. Hence, although all hues are implicit in the offset color subcarrier vector, true colors are not obtained in the rainbow display, which appears dim and bluish as compared with the display provided by a true color bar generator. When true saturated colors are generated, the voltages provided by the generator supply a 3.58-mc signal at the proper phase angle to define a hue and at a suitable voltage to produce a saturated color as required by the chrominance circuits. Also, the generator provides a Y (brightness) voltage which appears as a "crankshaft" signal when the color subcarrier is stripped off. Each hue requires a certain individual level of Y voltage to display a saturated color.

Some of the more important voltage relationships are shown in Fig. 3.

Why does the rainbow display appear dim and bluish? The dimness results from elimination of the brightness component. A false brightness component can be inserted into the display by advancing the brightness control of the receiver somewhat beyond its normal setting. However this inserted brightness component has a constant value and does not change from hue to hue as required for true saturated colors. The bluish cast of the rainbow pattern results from the relative Y component contained by the various hues. Yellow, for example, contains 89% Y component and is most affected by its removal. Hence, yellow is almost invisible in the rainbow display. Blue has only 11% Y component and is least affected by its removal. Hence, the other colors appear bluish in the rainbow display.

The arrangement shown in Fig. 1 does not provide sync or burst. Because sync is lacking, the AM generator must be tuned with some care to obtain a stable pattern. Vertical sync is not required in such displays since only vertical bars are developed, and rolling is

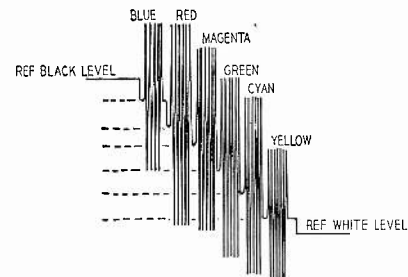


Fig. 3—Voltage relationships when true saturated colors are generated.

either invisible or appears only as a drift of the residual hum pattern.

The lack of burst does not inhibit operation of the color sync circuits since the color subcarrier oscillator in the receiver will lock in on some average phase of the signal. But it would be a difficult matter to attempt to use this to adjust the color phase control of the receiver, since a reference is not obtainable without a scope.

However, the rainbow pattern will show whether the various sections of the chrominance circuits are operative, as may be seen by unplugging the R - Y demodulator, B - Y demodulator, etc.

The arrangement shown in Fig. 1 is instructive and is of some use in servicing. Since conventional black-and-white equipment can be used, it should be of interest to the small shop.

An r.f. sweep generator can be used in the arrangement if the sweep-width control setting is reduced to zero. Should the output from the r.f. generator be frequency-modulated, severe pattern disturbances will result. In any event, no matter what type of generator is used, output should be sufficient to drive modulator and receiver circuits at a satisfactory level. END

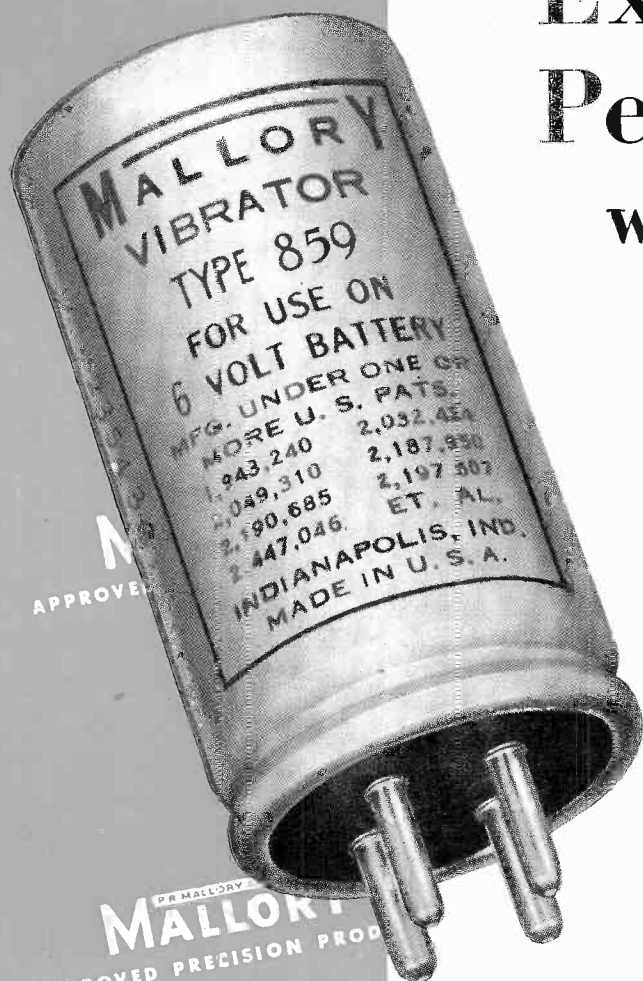
*Chief Field Engineer, Simpson Electric Co.

MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

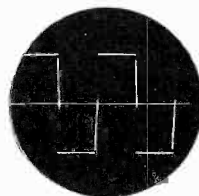
MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

Extra Vibrator Performance... without Extra Cost

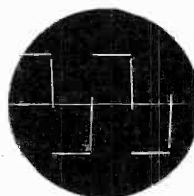


IN THE MALLORY 25th ANNIVERSARY VIBRATOR,* mechanical hum has been squelched right at its source. In any mounting position . . . prongs up, side-wise, or prongs down . . . this is the quietest vibrator ever. And it costs no more than the previous Mallory vibrators which it replaces!

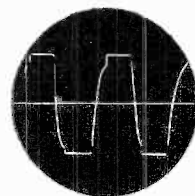
TOP ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE—for hundreds of hours. These test oscillograms show how Mallory vibrators are adjusted to excellent wave form, and continue to produce this performance for hundreds of hours. Note that even after long service, the 'scope shows complete freedom from hash, off-frequencies or variations in amplitude . . . no evidence of contact chatter or bounce.



Ideal vibrator
wave form



New Mallory
vibrator



Mallory vibrator after hun-
dreds of hours of service

In every respect, the new Mallory vibrators live up to the reputation for long, dependable service which has made Mallory vibrators the leading choice of servicemen and manufacturers.

Your Mallory distributor carries the new models, with part numbers identical with those you've been using. Call him soon . . . and order your supply of the quietest vibrators you've ever used.

*Patent Applied For

MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

MALLORY

CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
RECTIFIERS • POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS • MERCURY BATTERIES
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

Those deadly intermittents

By ART MARGOLIS

*What do you do when
a good customer
blows his top
over a big
"intermittent" bill?*



"... I reasoned it was the filament in the picture tube or the 6W6 damper."

HOW many times has that intermittent on the far bench misbehaved in the last 10 days so you could work on it? How many times has the owner called, pleading, crying and screaming for it back? And how much money are you going to lose when you total up the futile agonizing labor hours?

Due to the importance of the intermittent problem our company had to work out some definite policies for a receiver so stricken. Even though these common-sense policies are far from spectacular, by sticking to them religiously we have had amazing, customer-calming, money-saving results.

Webster innocently and simply defines intermittent as "coming and going at intervals." The main trouble I find with TV intermittents is they go when I come and they come when I go!

The first thing I do, when I come and the trouble has departed, is turn into a persistent inquisitor. I try to glean from the set owner everything he can

possibly remember about the escaped harasser.

I was out servicing a 12-inch Phileo. The customer was complaining of occasional loss of picture but of course when I arrived the video was glaring at me. I began firing questions. The first thing I learned was the complete raster was leaving, not just the video. That led the interrogation into the vein of high voltage. I then learned the picture was not snapping off but fading away slowly. That more or less eliminated the 1B3 high-voltage rectifier and the 6SN7 horizontal oscillator. I then managed to dig out that during the fading there was no shrinking at all. That sort of put the 6BG6 horizontal output and the 5U4 low-voltage rectifier in the clear.

Hopefully, I reasoned it was the filament in the picture tube or 6W4 damper. I ceased my inquisition and jiggled the dickens out of the two tubes under suspicion. Lo and behold—the damper filaments faded languidly away

like the proverbial old soldier. A few Sherlock Holmes questions plus a new damper neatly solved what could have been a nasty intermittent.

Like any good cross-examiner, you must be careful in considering the facts a technically ignorant set owner will offer you. Unwittingly they can throw traps in your way.

I was called to look at a 12-inch three-way Magnovox that was having spells. Using the same investigating routine as with the Philco, I found what seemed to be a similar case: spasmodic loss of raster, slow fading and no shrinking. Again I jiggled the picture tube and damper but this time to no avail. The set was pulled into my shop.

A couple days later we caught the trouble. The information about the raster loss, slow fading and no shrinking, while literally accurate, was technically worthless. For when the disturbances took place the raster bloomed and the 1B3 would wink blue as it caused the trouble.

Once I receive some inkling of the trouble, I take some definite action. If a set has troubles but they are not occurring, I try to persuade them to happen.

I was out examining a 21-inch RCA. The customer told me that every now and then his picture would shrink up about halfway. I turned into a glass-pecker and went tap-tap-tapping into the vertical sweep circuits. Nothing happened. Before pulling the chassis I decided to poke around the rest of the set. Going down the line, tube after tube, I struck gold. The customer who was watchdogging the screen for me suddenly yelled, "You got it, you got it!" Glancing into my setup mirror I saw a textbook example of 60-cycle hum in the video. The entire bottom half of the picture was blacked out. It was a heater-to-cathode short in the 6BQ7 r.f. amplifier. That was the vertical trouble.

You must be careful when you try to induce the intermittent condition. Like the time I walked in on a 21-inch Silvertone. It was acting fine when I arrived. The customer described to me what sounded like a lead-pipe cinch case of fixed brightness due to a short in the electron gun.

I began tapping the neck of the picture tube. The set owner frowned at this procedure. But I was dead right, for only two or three slight knocks brought on the fixed brightness. I informed my client she had a bad picture tube. She plopped into a chair and took a deep breath. Hand over heart she told me that due to financial embarrassment the job would have to wait a while. Then she politely asked me to restore the picture to the way it was when I came in. I began tapping some more with my rubber hammer. The fixed brightness refused to budge. I hit it a few times with a screwdriver. The condition ignored me. To save my life, I could not get those shorted elements to part.

In the end I was practically thrown out of the house without my service charge. The worst part was the irate customer honestly believed that I broke her picture tube on purpose. All in all though, persistent interrogation and an ambitious set-poking can bring to light a lot of the easier intermittents.

Sometimes the questioning hints at an easy-to-locate disturbance but set-prodding won't induce the spasm to take place. To avoid pulling the chassis, you can enlist the owner's aid.

I had a 21-inch Philco whose owner was complaining about a white border appearing on the bottom of the picture. I gave her these instructions: Watch the TV set as usual. As soon as the vertical foldover begins call right in and leave the set on while waiting for me to arrive. The next afternoon she called. I found the defect. I made out a bill for two service charges and a 6S4 vertical output tube, instead of the high-priced chassis pulling and bench labor charges.

Another time a customer was being tormented by intermittent rolling on his 21-inch Muntz. The end result had a satisfied customer and me two more service charges and the price of a 6BL7 that had been doing the dirty work.

The main thing is, keep your instructions simple. I gave a woman owner of a large Du Mont these same intermittent-snaring instructions, but she mixed them up a little bit. On a Monday morning I told her: "Watch the TV set as usual. When the trouble starts, call right in and leave the set turned on while you are waiting for me to arrive."

That Friday evening we received a call, but the intermittent hadn't acted up yet. She told the astounded operator, "The TV has been playing day and night now for five days. We would like to go away for the weekend. Is it all right if we turn it off?"

When chassis must be pulled

These customer interrogations and set-poking measures are still only first aid. The rub comes when these easy checks fail. Then the chassis must be pulled and placed under observation.

When an intermittent-harboring chassis is pulled, dire circumstances are created. You have filched from a TV-viewing addict his evening kicks. The days or perhaps weeks you spend in tracking down the subtle spasmodic trouble leave the set owner staring at an empty TV cabinet from whence no entertainment will shine. As his evenings elapse, his aggravation vented toward you will mount.

I remember a 21-inch Du Mont that had to be pulled for intermittent loss of raster. Only once every few days would it favor us by going off. After two or three observations we began making tests. We ascertained that the high voltage was not at fault. The next time it went off we switched channels and discovered a raster on an inactive channel. That drew us into the keyed a.g.c. circuits. We began a tedious substitution-and-wait procedure.

Meanwhile 10 days elapsed with the customer calling so regularly every day you could synchronize your watch. Each phoning raised his voice about an octave. The tenth day had him calling as usual, but somehow he sounded different. He asked me in a choked voice to come out and service his second set. I didn't remember him having a second set but, glad to be of service, I dashed over there. When I knocked on the door, he opened it slowly and quickly wrenched my tube caddy out of my hands. The door slammed in my face.

I called the shop for instructions. They informed me that the last substitution of the .001- μ f 2,000-volt capacitor from the high-voltage transformer to the plate of the 6AU6 a.g.c. keyer (Fig. 1) had held up. The previous capacitor was leaking and putting a heavy positive bias, through the a.g.c. system, onto the r.f. and i.f. grids.

These hot-running tubes were then producing so much detected signal that the video was cut off. That was the intermittent trouble.

I drove back to the shop, picked up the chassis, stopped in at the local constabulary and with two husky members of the bandit patrol delivered the chassis. Actually though, I didn't need the policemen for the customer gladly paid

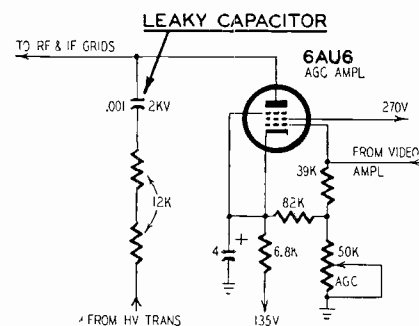


Fig. 1—Schematic of a.g.c. amplifier.

his bill and returned my untouched tube caddy. All these melodramatics could have been avoided if this habitual viewer had been supplied with some form of TV. Since then we have found it highly profitable in keeping goodwill and reducing customer-waiting aggravation to have a few small-screen loan-outs available.

Clarifying the price

A thing we make crystal clear with the customer before hauling an intermittent into the shop is price. We painstakingly explain, as tactfully as possible, that an accurate estimate for this type job is well high impossible. And since it is a serious and difficult undertaking they should be prepared for a large repair bill. If the set owner won't go along with this, we won't accept the job. Only a fool works for nothing or does a job and loses money, and fools can't last in the TV service business very long. Here's how smooth such a difficult repair job can go:

One of the boys was dispatched to a complaint on a 19-inch Admiral. Naturally the set was performing like new when he arrived. He pieced together the symptoms—intermittent loss of raster. He informed the set owner he had a deadly intermittent that was going to be expensive, made arrangements for a loanout set and then pulled it into the shop.

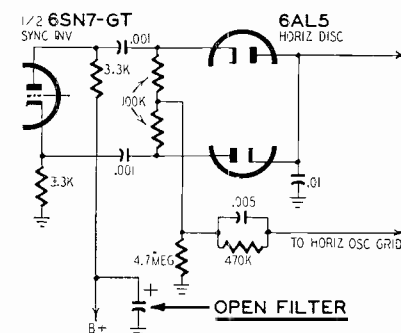


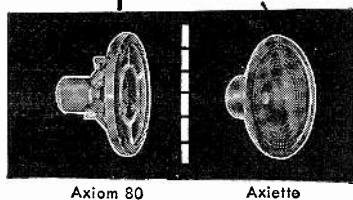
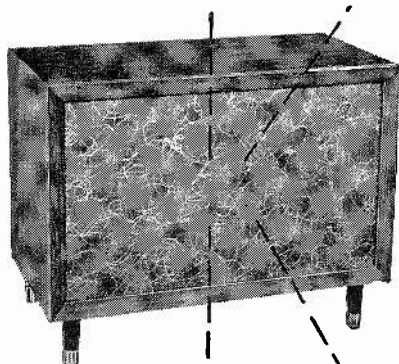
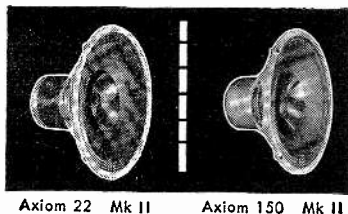
Fig. 2—Horizontal discriminator circuit.

NOW HEAR THIS

for
improved high fidelity

GOODMANS LOUDSPEAKERS

in the New
'Friction-Loaded'
AXIOM Enclosures



Complete do-it-yourself construction
details — available on request

Mail this Coupon... Today

ROCKBAR CORPORATION Dept. NM-9
215 East 37th St., New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me:

- ☐ Complete information about GOODMAN'S High Fidelity Loudspeakers.
- ☐ Complete details about the new 'friction-loaded' AXIOM Enclosures.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

TELEVISION

The first seizure took place about 3 days later. Some frantic checks showed no high voltage and the horizontal oscillator way off key. The attack lasted long enough for us to check the oscillator and output circuit. The tubes and parts were O.K. The loss of oscillator frequency was caused by a positive 20 volts on the oscillator's sync input grid.

About a week later the next fit took place. Pulling out the 6AL5 horizontal sync discriminator (Fig. 2) restored the oscillator's 15,750-cycle whistle, the raster popped on, but of course it was out of sync. Voltage checks showed the misplaced 20 volts was coming from and being developed across the discriminator's 10,000-ohm balancing resistors.

The next time it popped off we were waiting with a scope. Following the sync signals out of the sync stages it was fine till it entered the 6SN7 sync inverter tube. The sync signal appearing at the plate seemed to be in phase with the signal at the grid. The inverter tube was not inverting. A closer analysis showed distorted signal and the plate voltage about 10 volts low.

We changed the B plus filter in the plate supply. That did it. The filter was intermittently opening and throwing lots of ripple into the sync inverter plate circuit. That in turn was ruining the horizontal sync discriminator to develop a positive voltage on the wrong end of its balancing resistors. This positive voltage was then being transferred to the horizontal oscillator grid. The positive voltage messed up the horizontal frequency manufacturing. This wrong frequency caused a chain reaction, killing the high voltage. Whew!

You can imagine all the trying hours spent on this toughie. I only hit the highlights. However, the adequately briefed customer paid his expensive bill and was satisfied.

Lots of times, under these conditions, you can give the customer a pleasant surprise. I was out on a 12-inch Philco

that would play for a while and then the raster would pop off. I was able to do some checking in the house. I discovered there was always good high voltage, raster or not. However, when the raster popped off I could draw a

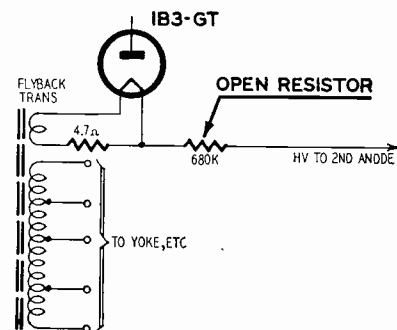


Fig. 3—High-voltage supply circuit.

high-voltage arc to ground but I could not draw one to the second-anode terminal. I told the customer that, to the best of my knowledge, it looked like an intermittent open cathode in the picture tube. Since it was intermittent, I pulled it into the shop.

Less than an hour on the bench revealed it was not the picture tube. The 680,000-ohm limiting resistor (Fig. 3) between the 1B3 cathode and the second-cathode terminal was making and breaking. It was hard to convince the customer that I wasn't kidding when I handed him a bill for about half of what I had sold him on.

Anyway, if you can repair an intermittent receiver in the house by the interrogation-and-poke method, that is the thing to do. However, if the chassis must be pulled, don't leave the TV habitué without his pix and don't surprise him with a staggering repair tab.

If you keep TV watchers as comfortable as possible during the empty-cabinet ordeal and make sure they know the service bill is going to be high, you will virtually eliminate customer pressure and actually turn those deadly intermittents from a nagging expense to a sweet morsel of profit. END



"A couple of neighbors are having trouble with their sets—check these for me."

IN RETURN FOR CHARACTER ...A CAREER

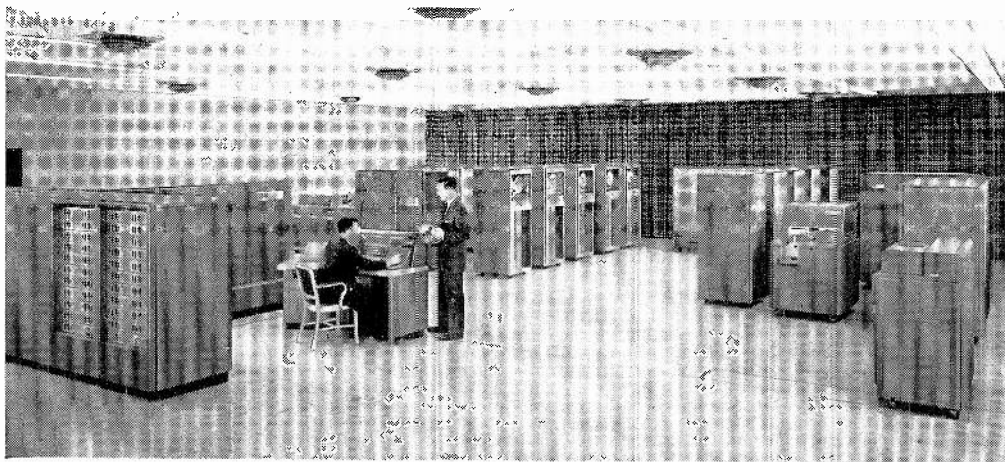
Because the finest single attribute anyone can offer is character, this, basically, is what IBM asks of its people, whatever their special aptitudes or abilities. IBM offers them in return—not just a job—but a career.

IBM electronic field technicians, for instance, receive more than training and early responsibility; they have a chance to work with the world's largest computer, use the latest testing equipment, employ

the finest computer testing techniques yet devised. Above all, they have the satisfaction of joining the electronics industry's most advanced program, destined for long-range national importance.

You could ask for no finer future.

If you are between 19 and 32 and have at least a 2-year technical school background, with emphasis on electronics, you can do important work on COMPUTER INPUT-OUTPUT functions. Write: Nelson O. Heyer, IBM, Room 3112, Neighborhood Rd., Kingston, N. Y.



The 702 Electronic Data Processing Machine, typical of advances that have made engineering work at IBM one of the most provocative experiences in electronics.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

IBM
®

Producer of electronic data processing machines, electric typewriters, and electronic time equipment.

TELEVISION

A simplified procedure for adjusting TV circuits

By CHARLES G. BUSCOMBE

TV ALIGNMENT

MANY technicians bog down when it comes to aligning a TV receiver. Actually no more difficult than other phases of servicing, for one reason or another it is often avoided like a plague. When asked, the average technician may give you several reasons for not getting involved in an alignment job. He is much too busy. Or customers are often unwilling to pay for the time required to do the job properly. (This may be true where before-and-after improvements are apparent only to the trained observer.) Too often the real reasons for the technician's steering shy of alignment are his limited ability and familiarity with the necessary test equipment.

There are many reasons why a TV set may go out of alignment: normal aging of components, rough handling during transit, vibration over a period of time, or possibly the set slipped by final factory inspection without proper testing. Chances are, if a set has been serviced a number of times, somewhere along the way it has fallen into the hands of a screwdriver mechanic, possibly the owner himself.

Symptoms of misalignment can often result from other troubles in the receiver, so the technician must be able to evaluate such symptoms and not be too hasty in attempting alignment that may not be necessary.

Pix i.f. alignment

Trouble symptoms that may indicate misalignment of picture i.f. strip are poor contrast, loss of picture detail, a smeared or streaky picture, unstable sync, poor picture-sound tracking (where best picture and sound are not received simultaneously). There are several methods of tuning this section, the most popular one using a modulated r.f. signal and a v.t.v.m. The procedure is simple. Connect the v.t.v.m. between the signal input of the picture tube and chassis. Using the gain of video amplifiers in this way provides maximum meter sensitivity, making it possible to keep the generator output at a very low level. The meter is set for a low a.c. range.

Couple the signal generator to the mixer tube, preferably to an ungrounded shield slipped part way down on the tube. To keep the shield in a fixed position, squeeze it slightly. Do not apply the generator to the first i.f. grid; the input i.f. coil is invariably on the tuner and loose coupling from the generator is important. After making the connections it is simply a matter of de-

termining the proper frequency for each i.f. coil, tuning the generator alternately to each frequency and adjusting the coils individually for maximum meter deflection. Where there are traps in the i.f. strip, adjust them for maximum dip on the meter.

The entire procedure should be repeated at least twice, each time with the generator well attenuated and using the lowest possible range on the v.t.v.m. The antenna should be disconnected during alignment to prevent meter deflection from external signals and noise interference. The a.g.c. circuit should also be disabled and a fixed bias substituted. Many technicians prefer to align the pix i.f. strip with a grid dip oscillator. This method is fast and reasonably accurate but can be used only where i.f. coils are exposed and not enclosed in shield cans. The procedure is first to determine the frequency each coil is tuned to. This is done by holding the grid dip meter near each coil, tuning the instrument for maximum dip on its meter and reading frequency on a calibrated dial scale. Coils that are not resonant to the manufacturer's specs can be corrected by tuning the grid dip meter to the proper frequency, coupling it to the coil in question and adjusting the slug for maximum dip.

(Only a few of the more expensive grid-dip meters are accurate enough for alignment of TV i.f. circuits. The g.d.o. is most useful when the circuits are so badly out of alignment that a signal generator cannot feed a signal through on the desired frequency. In this case, the g.d.o. may be used to check the circuits and bring them into rough alignment after which the signal generator can be used to complete the job.—Editor)

Visual alignment, as used by set manufacturers, is considered the most accurate method. Unfortunately, it is not popular with all technicians for several reasons. Besides requiring the use of several expensive instruments,

it is somewhat complicated and difficult to understand.

Visual alignment

Knowledge and familiarity with the instruments involved—the oscilloscope, sweep and marker generators—is of prime importance. Almost any type scope can be used provided it has adequate sensitivity and frequency response. Any source of unmodulated r.f. can be used as a marker signal but it *must* have accurate frequency calibration. The sweep generator produces an FM signal, usually modulated at a 60-cycle rate with a deviation or sweep control calibrated up to 10 or 15 mc.

At least 50% of the difficulties experienced with this method are in setting up the instruments, their adjustments, and interpretation of patterns displayed on the scope. Once the conditions of alignment are determined, the actual alignment of the set poses few complications. Start by connecting the scope and sweep generator as shown in Fig. 1. Prepare the scope (connected across the video detector load resistor) by adjusting its brilliance, focus and centering controls. Make certain its built-in sweep oscillator is switched off, as the voltage required for horizontal trace is obtained from the sweep generator. With sweep generator's deviation dial set for 8 mc, adjust the horizontal gain of the scope until the trace line barely extends to the C-R tube limits. The r.f. cable from the generator can be connected to an ungrounded shield slipped over the mixer tube. With the vertical gain of the scope turned up, tune the generator over the i.f. range until a response curve appears and is centered on the scope screen.

The response curve we first get will probably be hard to interpret. It may appear like any of those shown in Fig. 2. Our first job then is to adjust the instruments (not the receiver) until the curve assumes the proper proportions so we can determine the set's alignment.

Using Fig. 2-a as our standard, note its symmetrical shape and how both sides slope gradually to the base line. Depending on the particular scope and receiver, the curve may be inverted. Fig. 2-b indicates excessive vertical gain, so reduce the vertical gain on the scope or the r.f. output from the generator. Fig. 2-c indicates insufficient gain. Figs. 2-d and 2-e show the result of the sweep generator being slightly off frequency in either direction. If it is off frequency by a greater amount,

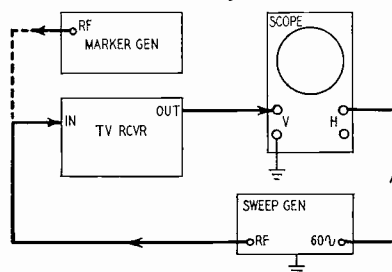


Fig. 1—Basic test equipment setup for aligning a television receiver.

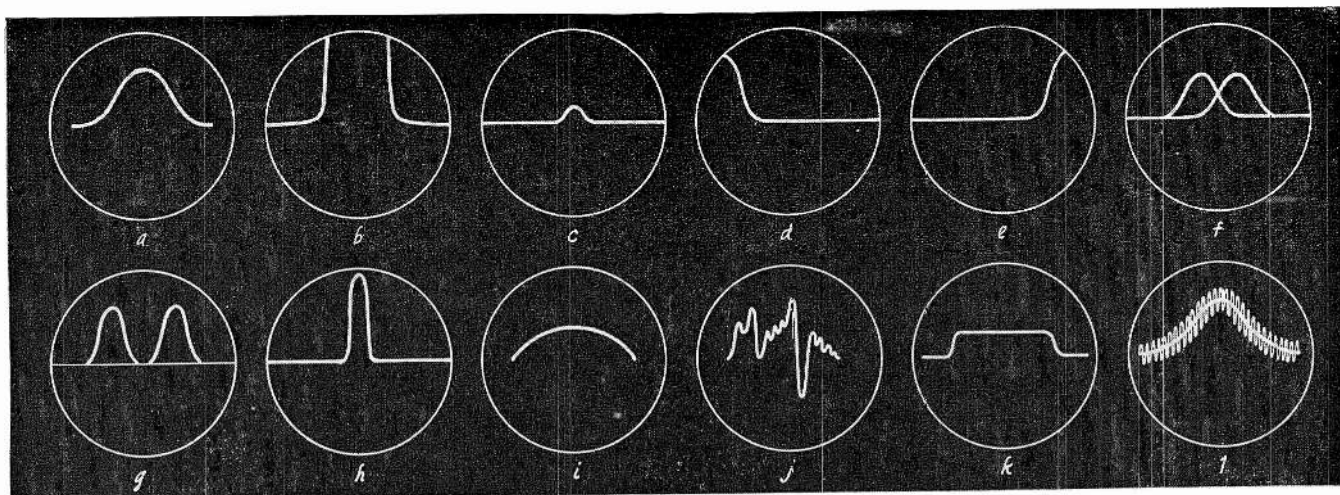


Fig. 2—A group of assorted response curves, as seen on the scope. Their interpretation is given in the text.

we would have only a horizontal line. Where the scope trace and the generator are not in step, we may have patterns as shown in Figs. 2-f and 2-g. For this we adjust the phasing control on the generator until the forward and return traces overlap. Where the curve has a narrow appearance as in Fig. 2-h, reduce the amount of sweep with the generator deviation control. Fig. 2-i shows the reverse condition — too little sweep is being used. Fig. 2-j is the result of external pickup from interference — try switching to an unused channel or disabling the tuner oscillator by grounding its grid or removing the oscillator tube if a separate one is used. Fig. 2-k is an indication of overloading due to an excessive generator signal or insufficient a.g.c. bias on the set. Fig. 2-l shows the presence of oscillations which may disappear as alignment progresses. Try varying the a.g.c. bias or backing off on the contrast control.

Once we have the overall response curve, we can identify various spots on it with a marker signal. The marker generator may also be coupled to the mixer tube, or its hot and ground leads may be connected between any two chassis points at both extremes of the i.f. strip. This is a good method as the r.f. voltage developed across the chassis resistance is simultaneously injected into all stages without any coupling problems. With the modulation turned off and the generator set for maximum output, tune to the same frequency as the setting on the sweep generator. As the marker hits the curve frequencies, the response will become distorted or completely obscured. Reduce the marker output until the pip indication is barely discernible. If the marker cannot be reduced enough to prevent curve distortion, try looser generator coupling or reduce the vertical gain of the scope. Where the marker is too weak to be seen, try tighter coupling or increase the scope gain, which must be compensated for by attenuating the sweep generator to keep the response within the limits of the C-R tube.

The next step is to determine the

high- and low-frequency sides of the curve. Here again it may be one way or the other, depending on what scope and receiver are used. The procedure is simply to tune the marker generator, noting which way the marker pip moves on the curve and comparing it with the frequency markings on the dial. After obtaining correct pix and sound i.f. carrier frequencies from manufacturer's specs, tune the marker generator alternately to them and note where the pips fall on the response curve.

Also check bandwidth between the two markers situated on both slopes at the 50% level. Actual bandwidth depends on the particular receiver (Fig. 3), the better-quality sets using nearly 4 mc. On split-carrier sets, the sound marker is positioned where the curve meets the base line. For intercarrier sets, the sound marker should ride up the slope to about the 10% level.

As the swept frequency of the generator travels through the set, it is influenced by the resonant condition of each i.f. stage. For example, suppose the receiver i.f. coils are tuned to 22, 24 and 26 mc, respectively. As the FM generator sweeps through this range, a high resonant voltage will be developed at these frequencies, and very little in between. The varying signal voltage is fed to the vertical input of the scope. The horizontal trace is synchronized with the modulation of the generator, and the scope curve will show amplitude variations as the frequency changes.

The sweep generator in this case would be tuned to 24 mc, the center frequency. If the sweep is set for 8 mc, the frequency changes will vary from 20 to 28 mc, the amount necessary for observation of the entire response curve. With a sweep of 4 mc we would see only the top portion of the curve. Too much sweep will show more than the curve frequencies, giving the curve a narrowed appearance. A marker signal injected into the i.f. strip produces a pip for identification of frequency points on the response curve.

Where misplaced markers and improper bandwidth indicate our set requires alignment, start by moving the response curve to its proper center fre-

quency. This is done by tuning all i.f. slugs either in or out until the curve is centered on the scope. Now inject the proper marker frequency for either the sound or pix i.f. carrier, regardless of where it falls on the curve. Experimentally adjust the coil slugs slightly to position the marker correctly. Then position the other marker. Do not overtune any coil; return the slug to its original setting if it does not produce the desired effect. Due to interaction, it may be necessary to shift from one marker to the other for optimum alignment.

Some receivers can best be aligned stage by stage. The procedure described applies except for instrument connections. The generator is fed to the grid of the tube preceding the coil being tuned. The scope is connected to the plate of the following tube, using a high-frequency probe. For this method the manufacturer usually provides a series of curves showing general appearance and marker locations for each stage.

Sound i.f. alignment

Trouble symptoms indicating misalignment of sound i.f. stages are: complete absence of sound on all channels, weak or distorted sound, excessive sync buzz, and poor pix-sound tracking. Although there are several methods of aligning this section, the one discussed is the simplest and fastest.

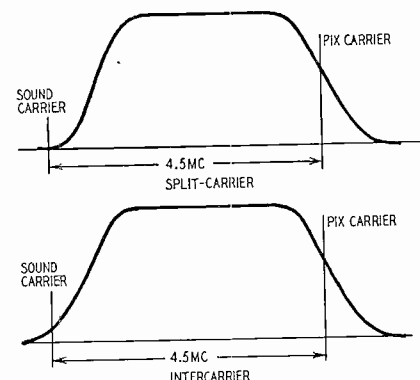
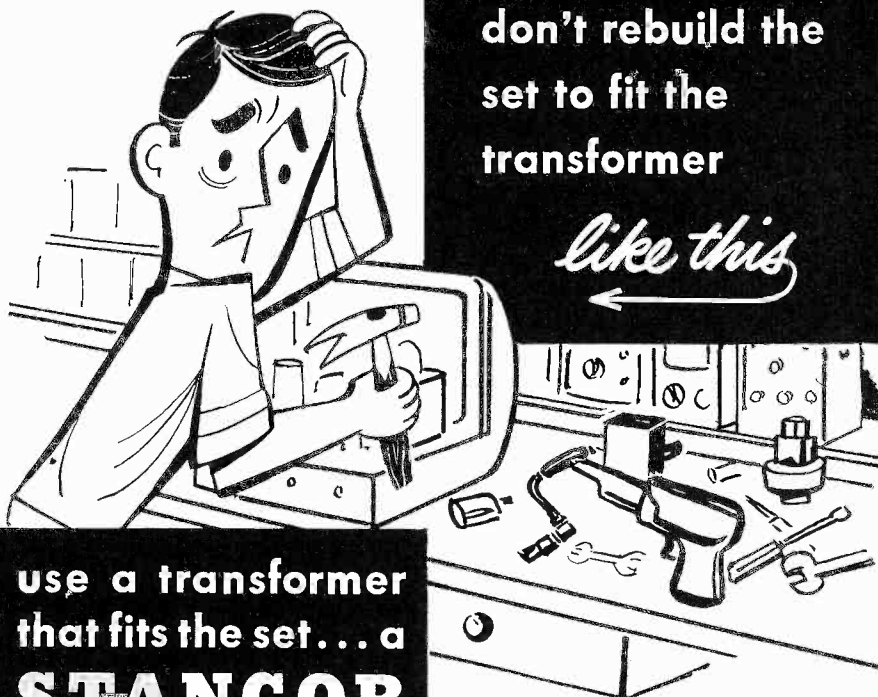


Fig. 3—Typical curves for intercarrier and split-carrier TV receivers.



use a transformer
that fits the set... a
STANCOR
verified
exact replacement
TRANSFORMER

FREE STANCOR TV
Transformer Catalog and
Replacement Guide listing
replacement data on virtu-
ally all TV sets in use
today, with hundreds of
VERIFIED exact replace-
ment applications.

EXPORT SALES:
Roburn Agencies, Inc.
431 Greenwich Street
New York 13, N. Y.

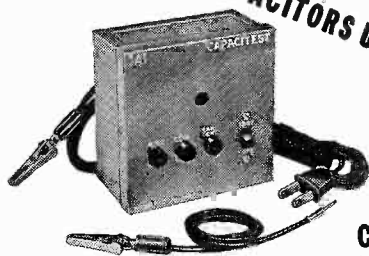


**CHICAGO STANDARD
TRANSFORMER CORPORATION**

3592 Elston Avenue • Chicago 18, Illinois

NEW! For the First Time!

TEST CONDENSERS IN THE SET!
CHECK CAPACITORS UNDER WORKING CONDITIONS!



**SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED
OR RETURN WITHIN
TEN DAYS FOR REFUND**

CAPACITEST, the result
of months
in develop-
ment is a new, compact checker that does a giant job to save you time and money.
It will check condensers at 150 Volts, which is approximately the working voltage
in a radio or TV set. Meters will not give this type of check since the applied
voltage is 20 Volts or less. Avoid call-backs by using **CAPACITEST**. Accurately,
quickly, it shows open, shorted, or intermittent capacitors and leaky electrolytics.
Compact: 4"x4"x2"—lightweight, for bench or tool kit.

CAPACITEST

Quickly, Accurately checks:

- PAPER, MICA, CERAMIC CAPACITORS
- ELECTROLYTICS
- CONTINUITY
- AC/DC VOLTAGES
- FLASHBULBS

\$9.95 postpaid
Dlr. Net
complete,
ready for
operation

NOT A KIT

FREE Special Introductory
Offer for limited time
only: Set of test leads
Free with each **CAPACITEST**.
Order direct from manufacturer
Include \$3 deposit with
C.O.D.'s. Save PP & COD fees,
send \$9.95 & we'll pay postage.

BARJAY The Barjay Co. 145 West 40 Street New York 18, N.Y.

TELEVISION

Feed a modulated signal to the grid of the tube preceding the point of sound takeoff. Connect a v.t.v.m., set at a low a.c. range, to the grid or plate of any a.f. tube. With the generator tuned to the proper i.f., peak all sound i.f. slugs for maximum meter reading. Repeat this a second time with the generator output greatly reduced. With the antenna connected, tune in a signal and adjust the sound discriminator transformer for minimum sync buzz. Where misalignment is so extreme that the signal will not get through, adjust each stage separately by feeding the generator to the grid of each tube, working back from discriminator to sound takeoff.

Where pix-sound tracking is poor and a generator is not available (as on house calls), the following procedure is effective. Set the fine tuner for best picture contrast, adjusting it slightly until the "edge" of the sound is heard. Peak all sound i.f. slugs for maximum volume. Repeat this until the picture and sound are coincident for one setting of the fine tuner. Finish by carefully adjusting the discriminator transformer to clear up the distortion and sync buzz.

Tuner alignment

Symptoms that indicate need for tuner alignment are: no picture, sound or both on one or more channels; weak, snowy picture on one or more channels; weak, distorted sound on several channels. All weak tuner tubes should be replaced before attempting alignment.

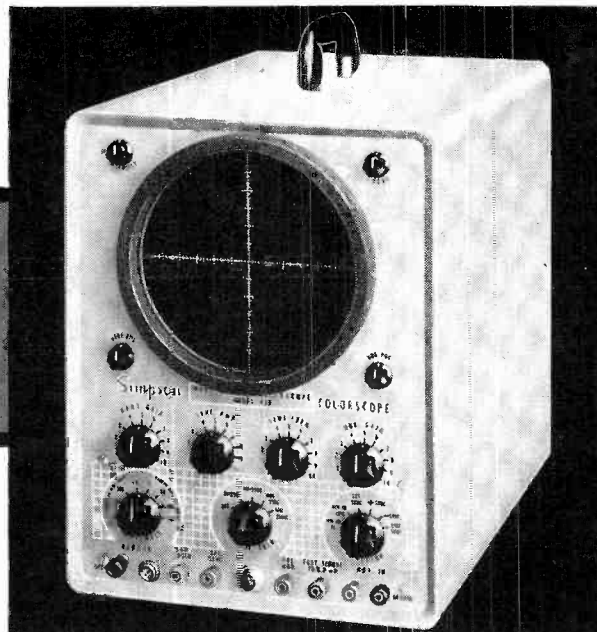
Most tuners have one or more r.f.-mixer adjustments. The oscillator may have as many as three frequency controls: a master oscillator adjustment, individual channel slugs accessible from the front and fine tuning. Although they all accomplish the same purpose, each has its own particular use. The master adjustment can be used after the replacement of the oscillator tube or where one or more channels cannot be tuned by individual channel slugs. The fine tuner is used by the set owner to compensate for oscillator drift.

For overall tuner alignment, set the fine tuning control to mid-position. Adjust the oscillator slugs to bring in picture and sound of each channel. Remove the antenna and connect an r.f. signal generator to the antenna terminals via a suitable matching network. For a resonance indication use a v.t.v.m. across the video detector load.

Set the receiver on a given channel and tune the generator to the pix carrier. Adjust the r.f. slugs in the tuner for maximum meter reading. Tune the generator to the sound carrier and adjust the mixer slugs for greatest deflection. If the two readings differ by more than 25%, alternately adjust each until they are nearly equal. Air-check reception on all channels and, if necessary, make a compromise touch-up in favor of the weakest one. **END**

new!

Simpson 7" COLORSCOPE



MODEL 458

\$229⁹⁵ complete with shielded input cable and manual

**100% response at
3.58 mc colorburst!**

DUAL BANDWIDTH—NARROW OR WIDE

Compare the new Simpson Colorscope Model 458 with any oscilloscope on the market. It is an advanced, seven-inch, high-gain, wide-band scope especially designed for color-TV service. (Ideal for black and white, too.) A big feature of the Model 458 is its *flat* frequency response—within 1 db to 4.5 mc! With its accessory probes, Model 458 can do more color-TV testing jobs than any scope in its price range.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Dual bandwidth provides extra testing versatility.
- Properly compensated wide band vertical amplifier stages.
- High sensitivity and very good transient response.
- Compensated step attenuator.
- Vernier vertical attenuator for *continuous control* of the signal voltage.
- CRT balanced deflection.
- Excellent square wave response.
- Very small loading of circuit being checked.

- "Tilt" and "Overshoot" carefully checked and minimized.
- Very stable sweep and synchronizing circuits.

ACCESSORY PROBES

- Voltage Doubler, No. 740...\$10.95
- Low Capacitance (input impedance of 10 megohms shunted by only 14 mmf), No. 741...\$9.95
- 100:1 Voltage Divider, No. 742\$9.95
- Direct-Resistive Dual Purpose, No. 743\$9.95

See Your Electronics Parts Distributor, or write

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Illinois

Phone: ESTebrook 9-1121

In Canada: Bach-Simpson Ltd., London, Ontario

SPECIFICATIONS

VERTICAL AMPLIFIER FREQUENCY RESPONSE—Wide band position: Flat within ± 1 db from 20 c/sec to 4.5 mc/sec; flat within ± 2 db from 10 c/sec to 5.0 mc/sec.

Narrow band position: Flat within ± 1 db from 20 c/sec to 200 kc/sec; flat within ± 2 db from 10 c/sec to 300 kc/sec.

RISE TIME—Less than 0.05 microsecond (wide band position).

VERTICAL DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY—Wide band: 40 mv R.M.S./inch minimum. Narrow band: 15 mv R.M.S./inch minimum.

HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER FREQUENCY RESPONSE—Flat within ± 1 db from 20 cycles/sec to 200 kc/sec.

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY—Horizontal input "Hi", 115 millivolts R.M.S./inch minimum. Horizontal input "Low", 1.4 volts R.M.S./inch minimum.

VERTICAL INPUT IMPEDANCE—3.3 Megohms shunted by 20 mmf.

HORIZONTAL INPUT IMPEDANCE 1.1 Meg.

LINEAR SWEEP OSCILLATOR—Saw tooth wave from 14 cycles/sec to 250 kc/sec. Sixty-cycle sine wave also provided.

INPUT CALIBRATION—18 Volt P-P test voltage available on panel.

INTENSITY MODULATION—Provision for internal, external and 60 cycles.

THE VIDEO DETECTOR

106

fabulous

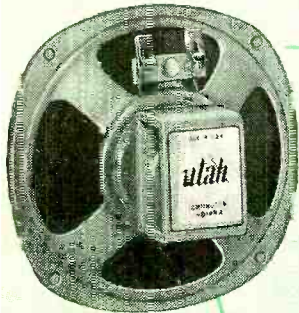
IS THE ONLY WORD TO DESCRIBE THEM!

fabulous in

- QUALITY • PRICE
- RESPONSE • PERFORMANCE

fabulous in

- SALES VALUE • SALES VOLUME



**HI FREQUENCY
MODEL GT5C**

Fabulous is the only word that can be applied to Utah's new series of speakers.

When you see how quickly and easily they will sell — because of their beauty and quality, their range, response and over-all perfection of performance — their unbelievable low price for a quality speaker — you too will call them fabulous.

You can start today to spark-up your speaker sales with this sensational new speaker line — the Utah "Fabulous G" Series.

Sell them for single or multiple speaker installations . . . for the beginning Hi Fi enthusiast . . . for replacement to improve response in present TV, AM or FM receivers . . . for additional speakers in Hi Fi systems or bi-naural applications . . .

Sell them for customer satisfaction.

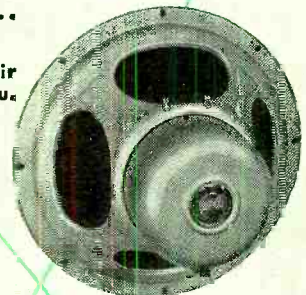
Because of their sale **VALUE** — their sales **VOLUME** can be sensational for you.

utah's

**NEW FABULOUS "G"
SERIES OF SOUND
REPRODUCERS**

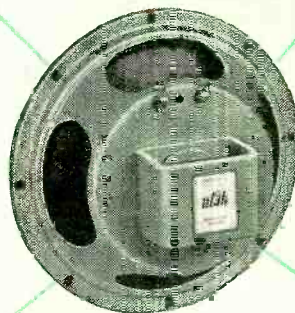
8

**NEW SPEAKER
MODELS WITH A
FREQUENCY
RESPONSE FOR
EVERY
APPLICATION**

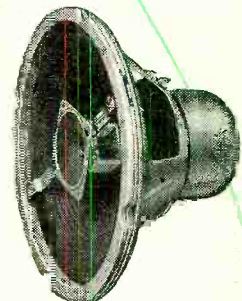


**WOOFER
MODEL G15P**

- Mid-Range • Extended Range
- Tweeter • Woofer • Coaxial



**MID RANGE
MODEL GM8J**



**COAXIAL
MODEL G12J3**

**NOTE THESE
"SELLABLE"
"FABULOUS G"
SERIES FEATURES**

**EXCEPTIONALLY FINE
FREQUENCY RESPONSE**

**BEAUTY — SEA-FROTH
GREEN FINISH OVER
HEAVY CADMIUM
PLATING**

**HEAVY
ALNICO V MAGNETS**

**8 OHMS VOICE
COIL IMPEDANCE**

**HEAVY, SEAMLESS,
MOLDED CONES
CEMENTED AND
MOISTURE RESISTANT**

**CONVENIENT SOLDER-
LESS TERMINALS**

**EXACTING "DYNAMIC
RANGE" QUALITY
CONTROL TESTING**

**ECONOMY PRICED THE
BEST BUY IN HI FI**

Export Dept. Rocke International Corp. N. Y. C.



RADIO PRODUCTS CO., INC.

HUNTINGTON, INDIANA

THIS professional TRAINING IS THE KIND THAT Really Pays Off!

... and it costs only a fraction
of what you might expect to pay!

**FIX ANY RADIO OR TV SET EVER
MADE...easier...better...faster**

Backed by the how-to-do-it methods so clearly explained in this one big 822-page book, you'll be prepared for fast, accurate service on any radio or television receiver ever made.

Radio & Television TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR by Ghirardi & Johnson is far and away the world's most modern, easily understood guide. Step by step, it takes you through each service procedure... from locating troubles with less testing to repairing them promptly by fully-approved professional methods... the kind that enable you to handle tough jobs as slick as you now do the easy ones.

COMPLETE SERVICE TRAINING

For beginners, this giant book is a complete service training course. For experienced servicemen, it is a quick, easy way to "brush up" on specific jobs; to

develop better methods and shortcuts and to find fast answers to tough jobs.

Here are just a few of the subjects covered: Components and Their Troubles; Basic Troubleshooting Methods; "Static" and "Dynamic" Testing; Practical Troubleshooting Tips and Ideas; AC/DC, 3-way Portable and Battery Set Troubleshooting Problems; Servicing Communications Receivers; a Complete Guide to Television Service; AM, FM, and TV Realignment Made Easy; Resistor, Capacitor, Inductor and Transformer Problems; Servicing Tuning, Selector and Switching Mechanism; Loudspeaker; Servicing Recorders and Record-playing Equipment... and dozens more. 417 illustrations. Read TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR for 10 days AT OUR RISK!

Price only \$6.75 (or see money-saving combination offer.)

**LEARN BASIC CIRCUITS FULLY...and
watch service "headaches" disappear**

It's amazing how much easier and faster you can repair radios, television sets and even industrial electronic equipment when you know all about circuits and what makes each one "tick."

You locate troubles in a jiffy because you know what to look for and where. You make repairs lots faster, better and more profitably!

Actually, there are only a comparatively few BASIC circuits in modern equipment. Radio & Television RECEIVER CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION by Ghirardi and Johnson gives you a complete understanding of these as well as their variations. It teaches you to recognize them... to under-

stand their peculiarities and likely "troublespots"... and shows how to eliminate useless testing and guesswork in making repairs.

LEARN MORE — EARN MORE!

Throughout, this 669-page book with its 417 clear illustrations gives you the kind of above-average professional training that fits you for the better, big pay jobs in either servicing or general electronics. Covers all circuits in modern TV and radio receivers, amplifiers, phono-pickups, record players, etc. Price only \$6.50... or see money-saving offer in coupon. Examine it 10 days at our risk!

FREE EXAMINATION...easy terms!

Dept. RE-125, RINEHART & CO., INC.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send books indicated for FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days, I will either remit price indicated plus postage or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

☐ Radio & TV TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR (Price \$6.75) ☐ Radio & TV CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION (Price \$6.50)

☐ COMBINATION OFFER... Both books only \$12.00... (Price separately \$13.25... you save \$1.25)

(Combination offer is payable at rate of \$3 [plus postage] after 10 days if you decide to keep books, and \$3 a month thereafter until \$12 has been paid.)

Name _____

Address _____

City, Zone, State _____

OUTSIDE U.S.A. ... \$7.25 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR; \$7.00 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$13.00 for both books; Cash with order, but money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

RINEHART BOOKS ARE SOLD BY LEADING BOOK STORES

TELEVISION

cation. The reading will be somewhat less than the reading at the output of the video detector. Voltage-divider action of the isolation resistor and the shunt impedance across the input to the probe's crystal detector will cause about a 10% loss; the amount may be checked on a set in good operating condition.

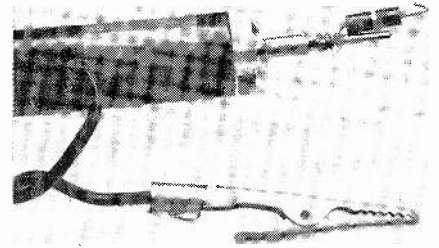


Fig. 5—Typical commercial probe.

There will be some detuning, minimized by the isolating resistor. Usually, a reading of more than two-thirds of that expected at the output of the video detector can be considered satisfactory.

If no scope is available, the voltmeter may be connected across the output of the probe. The readings will be about one-third those obtained with the scope. When using a voltmeter, switch to an unused channel to determine whether the indicated reading is due to a signal or to hum or some other voltage.

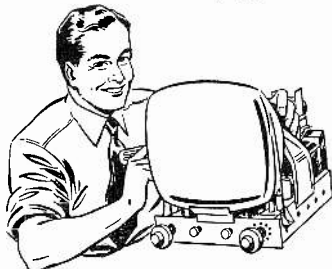
Isolating the trouble

When it has been determined that the trouble is in the video detector, check for open resistors and coils with an ohmmeter. Substituting a tube rectifier will reveal a bad diode. Substitution or check on a capacitance meter will test the capacitors. The small 5-10- μ f filter capacitor may be disconnected for testing since the signal will come through with it out of the circuit and this will eliminate the possibility of its being short-circuited. The capacitor may be shunted if it is suspected of being open-circuited.

The i.f. tuning in the detector circuit may be off; it can be checked by turning the slug adjusting screw while monitoring the output or the picture. Make a mark in line with the adjustment screw slot on the chassis prior to turning this screw so that you can return to the same point if there is no change. An ohmmeter check will reveal a short-circuited crystal detector.

Crystal detectors have a bad habit of changing their forward resistance. The forward resistance of a good crystal is about 75-100 ohms and the back resistance 150,000 ohms or more, resulting in a ratio of 2,000 to 1 or so. To obtain a good video signal, the ratio must exceed about 200 to 1. To heterodyne sound, a ratio of 10 to 1 will yield a good signal. This accounts for the phenomenon of good sound with no picture. In such a case, after making the tests mentioned, check the crystal with an ohmmeter or, better yet, replace it.

END



THESE FAMOUS BOOKS REALLY SHOW YOU HOW!

More radio-TV technicians have trained from Ghirardi books than any others of their kind! Almost 1300 pages and over 800 pictures and diagrams in these two new books explain things so clearly it's next to impossible for you to go wrong. Each book is strictly up-to-the-minute... NOT a re-hash of old, out-moded material.



PICTURE quality, so easily degraded by even the slightest of interfering signals, is carefully guarded in most TV sets by a series of traps. Designed to pass 6-mc wide channels, the low-Q front-end r.f. circuits have a broad sloping frequency response (Fig. 1) that permits passage of adjacent-channel sound and video signals causing sound bars and beat notes.

With channel 3, for example, occupying 60 to 66 mc, its video carrier at 61.25 mc and sound carrier at 65.75 mc fall extremely close to the sound carrier of the lower adjacent channel (59.75

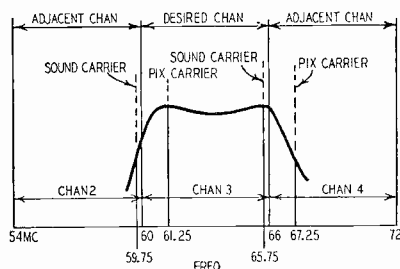


Fig. 1—Broad response of TV tuner admits adjacent-channel interference.

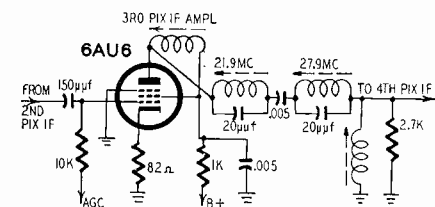


Fig. 2—The parallel-tuned traps are inserted in series in the signal path.

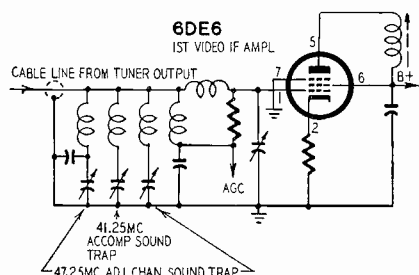


Fig. 3—Series-tuned traps shunt signal path and attenuate interference.

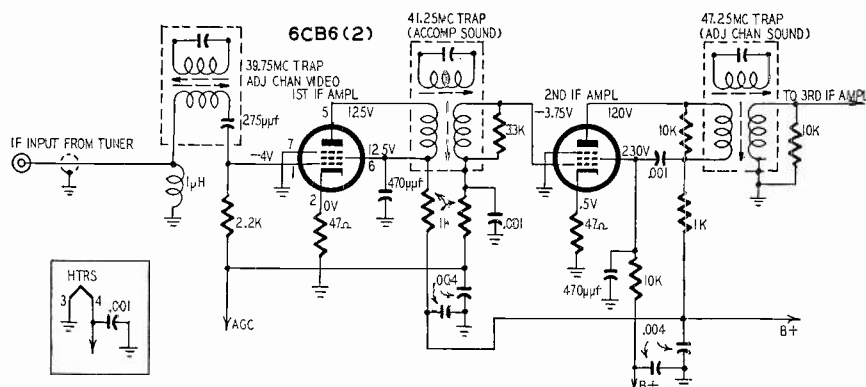


Fig. 4—Absorption type i.f. traps in Stromberg Carlson models K-KH21-22.

mc) and the video carrier of the higher adjacent channel (67.25 mc). Thus an i.f. amplifier having its video i.f. at 25.75 mc and sound i.f. at 21.25 mc would find its tuner passing an adjacent-channel video signal of 19.75 mc and an adjacent-channel audio signal of 27.25 mc.

Fortunately, TV frequency allocations are such that adjacent channels are not usually found in the same area. A good example of this are the New York City stations: channels 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13. It would appear that channels 4 and 5 might interfere with each other; however channel 4 at 66-72 mc and channel 5 at 76-82 mc have a 4-mc buffer between them. But with stations continually increasing their power, more and more areas are receiving good signals from adjacent channels.

Thus it remains for the high selectivity of the i.f. amplifier to remove adjacent-channel interference. In some sets, notably RCA 1953-55 models, selectivity adequate for interference rejection is provided by i.f. amplifier design and overall alignment. In others the additional selectivity required for full interference suppression is provided by a series of traps. In this connection traps have an additional function of removing or attenuating the associated sound i.f. in video i.f. amplifiers. In intercarrier sets the sound i.f. is reduced for optimum video detector operation; in split-carrier sets traps remove any audio i.f. signal remaining after the sound takeoff. These traps are tuned to the sound i.f. of the receiver.

Traps

A commonly used trap consists of a parallel L-C circuit tuned to the frequency to be rejected and connected in series with the signal path. Like all traps it is sharply tuned to reject a very narrow band of frequencies. At its resonant frequency the L-C circuit offers maximum impedance. At frequencies above and below resonance its impedance decreases rapidly and signals are passed with very little attenuation. Fig. 2 shows two series type traps used between the third and fourth video i.f. stages in the Stromberg-Carlson TS-

125. These traps are tuned to reduce the associated sound (21.9 mc) and adjacent-channel sound (27.9 mc).

Another common type is the parallel trap, a series-resonant L-C network connected across the video i.f. amplifier. At its resonant frequency, the capacitive and inductive reactances of the trap are equal and the circuit appears as a short circuit to the unwanted signals. At any frequency other than the resonant one the impedance of the series circuit increases rapidly and becomes an input load impedance for the following stage. As in the series wavetrap, the selectivity of the circuit depends upon the Q—the higher the Q, the more selectivity.

Fig. 3 shows parallel traps used in the Philco chassis TV-301W. The grid circuit of the first i.f. contains two adjacent-channel sound traps at 47.25 mc. These are very sharply tuned to prevent the interfering signals from entering the i.f. amplifier. The 41.25-mc accompanying sound trap attenuates the signal for the proper video i.f. to sound i.f. ratio.

A bit more interesting is the absorption trap, perhaps the most widely used rejection circuit. Like the other traps, it consists of an L-C circuit (see Fig. 4) inductively coupled to the plate load coil of an i.f. amplifier. Operation is simple. The plate circuit receives all signals including those to be rejected. Energy from all signals is induced into the absorption circuit. However, at one frequency—trap circuit resonance—a large current flow takes place in the trap circuit. This reflects impedance into the primary, lowering the Q and gain of the primary circuit, reducing the voltage developed across the plate load impedance. Again, the sharpness of this rejection depends upon the Q of the wave trap. Fig. 4 shows a section of the i.f. amplifier in the Stromberg-Carlson K-KH21-22 in which extensive use is made of absorption traps. The network at 39.75 mc attenuates adjacent-channel video.

Another popular trap is found in the cathode circuit of i.f. amplifiers. The L-C tank circuit is directly in the cathode circuit. At the resonant frequency of the trap its impedance is very high,

WHEN STORMS BREAK LOOSE

PERMA-TUBE STAYS UP

...and so does your reputation!

J&L
M

Look for this brand mark
—only genuine Perma-Tube
gives you this protection

Here's why . . . sturdy steel PERMA-TUBE is stronger than any other television mast

1. Its resistance to bending is *five times stronger* than structural aluminum.
2. Its resistance to deflection is *three times stronger* than structural aluminum.
3. Its resistance to destruction by wind-force is *twice as strong* as structural aluminum.

ADDITIONAL REASONS FOR USING PERMA-TUBE EVERY TIME

PERMA-TUBE IS CORROSION PROOF . . . it's treated with vinsynite—then coated *inside and outside* with a metallic vinyl resin base.

PERMA-TUBE IS EASILY INSTALLED . . . it's the *only mast* with *both ends* of the joint machine fitted.

ONLY GENUINE PERMA-TUBE GIVES THIS PROTECTION AND SERVICE . . . look for this brand mark . . . accept no claims from substitute materials.

J&L
STEEL

For complete information and scientific data write to: Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation, Department 496, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Jones & Laughlin
STEEL CORPORATION — Pittsburgh

TELEVISION

producing a large degenerative (inverse feedback) voltage and reducing the gain of the amplifier at that frequency. At all other frequencies, only a small voltage appears and the cathode degeneration is very small.

The previously discussed absorption trap can also be applied to the cathode circuit. At the resonant frequency of the tank circuit, it will reflect a large impedance into the cathode circuit, reducing the gain of the amplifier at that

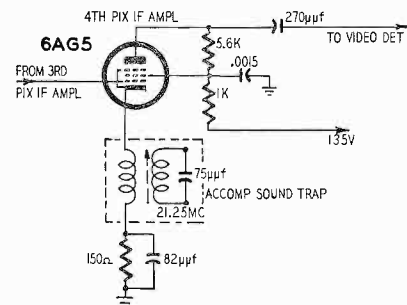


Fig. 5—A cathode absorption trap.

frequency. Fig. 5 shows such a circuit in the fourth video i.f. stage of the RCA 8TS30. This is an accompanying sound trap tuned to 21.25 mc.

Alignment of Traps

Because they are sharply tuned circuits, resonant at one frequency, alignment is simple—so much so that considering their great effect on picture quality trap alignment should be a must.

Connect an AM signal generator (modulation off) covering the 20- or 40-mc i.f. range as the case may be, to the grid circuit of the mixer. Connect a v.t.v.m. across the load resistor of the video detector to act as an indicator. Then set the signal generator to each trap frequency in turn, adjusting that trap for minimum reading on the v.t.v.m. A somewhat more accurate setting can be made by using a scope in place of the v.t.v.m. and using a modulated i.f. signal.

Whenever available, use manufacturer's instructions for aligning a particular receiver. They will usually specify some amount of fixed bias to be applied to the a.g.c. bus and suggest a sequence of alignment. Traps are generally aligned before overall adjustment, and should be touched up afterward because of the slight interaction between the various tuned circuits.

Excessive brightness

A Du Mont RA-112 chassis came in with an unusual set of troubles. The screen was very bright and, when the receiver was switched to FM or phono, it remained bright. Varying the brightness control had no effect. The picture could be seen, but it was very faint. I first suspected the switch since the picture tube should go dark on FM and phono. However, this component tested good. I did not check the picture tube because the raster lines were sharp and clear. There was one other inter-

BLACK AND WHITE TV
COLOR TV
TRANSISTOR RADIOS
FM RADIOS
AM RADIOS
AUTO RADIOS
AMPLIFIERS AND TUNERS
RECORD CHANGERS

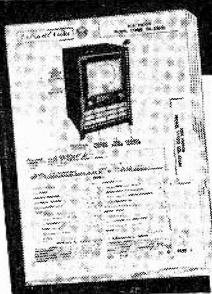


WHAT'S YOUR SERVICE PROBLEM?

PHOTOFACT HELPS YOU SOLVE IT

FASTER, EASIER, BETTER, MORE PROFITABLY!

**THE WORLD'S
FINEST SERVICE DATA**



**THESE GREAT FEATURES ARE EXCLUSIVE IN PHOTOFACT—THEY HELP
YOU EARN MORE DAILY, HELP INSURE CUSTOMER SATISFACTION**

PHOTOFACT Service Data is the *only* service information based upon first-hand examination of the actual production-run receivers and equipment. It is authentic, uniform data developed through actual study and analysis by service engineers in the Howard W. Sams Laboratories. PHOTOFACT is the *only* data prepared from the practical point of view of the Service Technician.

Thousands of Service Technicians use PHOTOFACT daily for time-saving, profit-boosting service operations. If you've never used PHOTOFACT, you've never realized your full earning power—you've never given such complete customer satisfaction. So get the proof for yourself. Try PHOTOFACT—use it on any job. Your Parts Distributor has the Folder Sets you need for any of the 17,000 TV and radio receivers, changers, recorders, etc., covered in PHOTOFACT. Once you use this great service, we know you'll want the complete PHOTOFACT Library.

**FREE Send for the PHOTOFACT
CUMULATIVE INDEX
IT'S VALUABLE!**

Send for it! Your guide to virtually any model ever to come into your shop; helps you locate the proper PHOTOFACT Folder you need to solve any service problem on any model. Once you have the make and chassis number, it takes just 60 seconds to find the applicable PHOTOFACT Folder. Send coupon now for your FREE copy of the valuable Cumulative Index to all the PHOTOFACT Folders you need.



FREE

EASY-PAY PLAN TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

Ask your PHOTOFACT Distributor... he'll show you how you can now own the PHOTOFACT Library through a unique Easy-Pay Plan that exactly fits your needs. Pays for itself as you EARN MORE.

FULL SCHEMATIC COVERAGE

1. Famous "Standard Notation" uniform symbols are used in every schematic.
2. The same standard, uniform layout is used for each schematic.
3. Diagrams are clear, large, easy to read, easy to handle.
4. Wave forms are shown right on the TV schematics for quick analysis by 'scope.
5. Voltages appear on the schematics for speedy voltage analysis.
6. Transformer lead color-coding is indicated on the schematic.
7. Transformer winding resistances appear on the schematic.
8. Schematics are keyed to photos and parts lists.

FULL PHOTOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

9. Exclusive photo coverage of all chassis views is provided for each receiver.
10. All parts are numbered and keyed to the schematic and parts lists.
11. Photo coverage provides quicker parts identifications and location.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

12. Complete, detailed alignment data is standard and uniformly presented in all Folders.
13. Alignment frequencies are shown on radio photos adjacent to adjustment number—adjustments are keyed to schematic and photos.

TUBE PLACEMENT CHARTS

14. Top and bottom views are shown. Top view is positioned as chassis would be viewed from back of cabinet.
15. Blank pin or locating key on each tube is shown on placement chart.
16. Tube charts include fuse location for quick service reference.

TUBE FAILURE CHECK CHARTS

17. Shows common trouble symptoms and indicates tubes generally responsible for such troubles.
18. Series filament strings are schematically presented for quick reference.

COMPLETE PARTS LISTS

19. A complete and detailed parts list is given for each receiver.
20. Proper replacement parts are listed, together with installation notes where required.
21. All parts are keyed to the photos and schematics for quick reference.

FIELD SERVICE NOTES

22. Each Folder includes time-saving tips for servicing in the customer's home.
23. Valuable hints are given for quick access to pertinent adjustments.
24. Tips on safety glass removal and cleaning.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING AIDS

25. Includes advice for localizing commonly recurring troubles.
26. Gives useful description of any new or unusual circuits employed in the receiver.
27. Includes hints and advice for each specific chassis.

OUTSTANDING GENERAL FEATURES

28. Each and every PHOTOFACT Folder, regardless of receiver manufacturer, is presented in a standard, uniform layout.
29. PHOTOFACT is a *current* service—you don't have to wait a year or longer for the data you need. PHOTOFACT keeps right up with receiver production.
30. PHOTOFACT gives you *complete* coverage on TV, Radio, Amplifiers, Tuners, Phonos, Changers.
31. PHOTOFACT maintains an inquiry service bureau for the benefit of its customers.

HELPS YOU EARN MORE DAILY

HOWARD W. SAMs & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 2-M5
2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

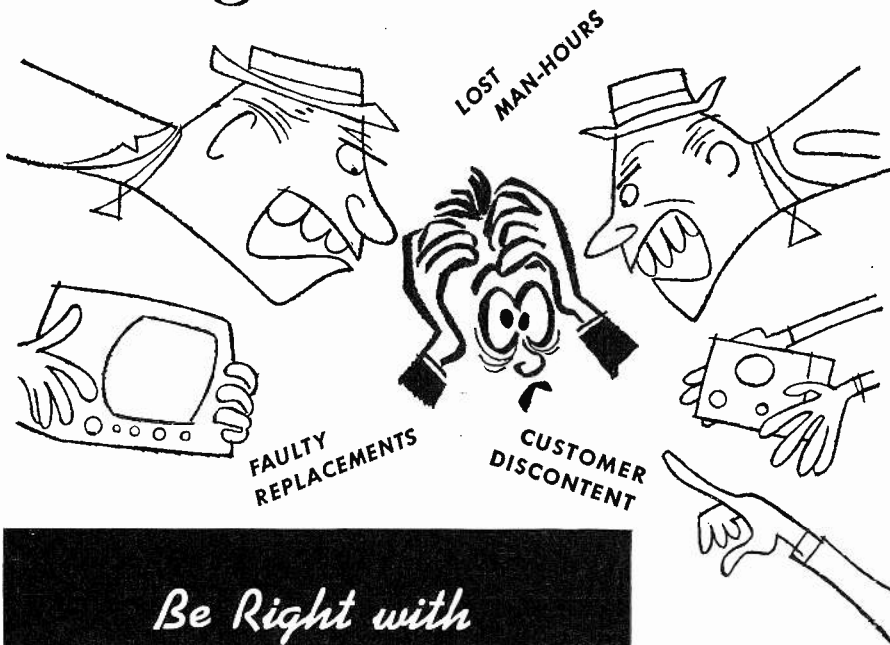
☐ Send FREE Photofact Cumulative Index.

Name.....

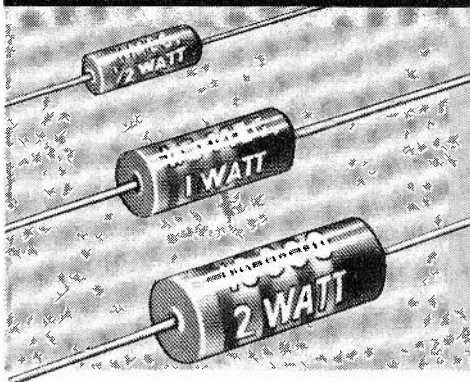
Address.....

City.....Zone...State.....

Plagued by Call Backs?



Be Right with
OHMITE®
DEPENDABLE REPLACEMENTS



Little Devil®
COMPOSITION
RESISTORS

RESISTORS
meet all MIL-R-11A requirements... are completely sealed and insulated by molded plastic. Rated at 70C rather than 40C. Available in 1/2, 1, and 2-watt sizes in all standard RETMA values.

Other Ohmite Products available from
your Electronics Parts Distributor . . .



FR-7.5 FUSE RESISTOR
for replacement in all
television receivers.



TYPE AB POTENTIOMETERS
Solid molded. Noise-free. Rated at 2-watts.



BROWN DEVIL® RESISTORS
Vitreous enameled, in 5,
10, and 20-watt sizes.

**WRITE FOR
STOCK CATALOG**

OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3646 Howard St., Skokie, Ill.
(Suburb of Chicago)

TELEVISION

esting effect. When I removed the 6AL5 d.c. restorer (Fig. 4), the brightness level returned to normal and could be fully controlled by the brightness control.

This pretty much limited the trouble to the signal input circuit. However, I have been unable to come up with

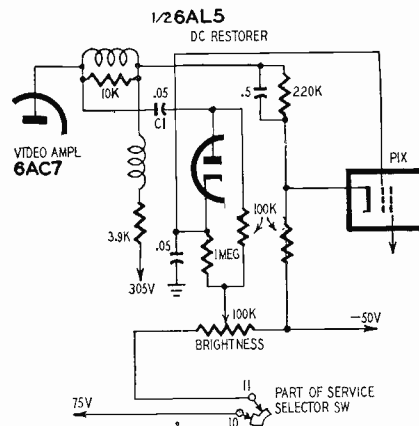


Fig. 6—Picture tube input circuit.

defective components. The 6AC7 video amplifier and the d.c. restorer tubes have been replaced. I would appreciate help on this problem.—A. B., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Since the raster remains bright on the FM and phono positions, there is probably an excessively high negative voltage on the cathode of the picture tube or a positive voltage on the grid. The significant clue is that you have normal control of brightness with the d.c. restorer removed. This eliminates cathode voltage trouble since the circuit between the -50 -volt supply and the cathode is not affected by the action of the 6AL5. However, the grid circuit of the picture tube is connected to the 6AL5 cathode.

Thus, a leaky .05- μ f coupling capacitor (C1) between the video amplifier and the d.c. restorer would place a high d.c. potential on the grid and cause continuous brightness at all positions. Removing the 6AL5 breaks this circuit and restores normal brightness action.

Horizontal jitter

A Tech-Master model 1930 came in with no horizontal sync and very critical vertical sync. Two capacitors and a new sync separator took care of the vertical troubles but the horizontal jitter remained. I believe I have disconnected and tested every part in the sync circuits and the horizontal a.f.c. circuit, and have substituted new tubes.

Tapping the 6AC7 horizontal oscillator control tube produces an exaggerated jitter. But tapping any other place or component has no effect. I have even gone so far as to resolder every connection in this circuit. I'm stuck and would appreciate any suggestions you might have. — D. L., Mount Pulaski, Ill.

Since you have made such an exten-

sive examination of the horizontal a.f.c. circuit, you have narrowed the possibility of trouble down to a very common defect in this chassis. In the low-voltage power supply (Fig. 7) there is a three-section bleeder resistor (R1 - R2 - R3) connected between ground and the negative supply. The lower resistor R1 is 12 ohms and frequently becomes intermittent, often changing in value. This section of the bleeder can be replaced by a 12-ohm 1-watt resistor.

The 2 volts negative fed from this point to the horizontal a.f.c. circuit is

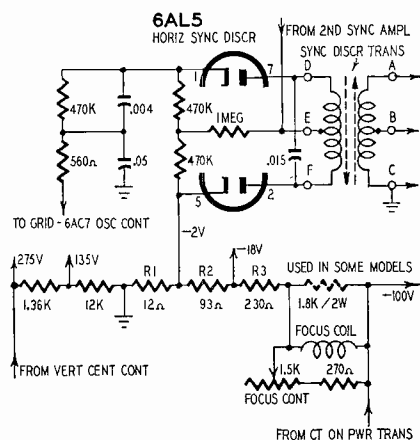


Fig. 7—Bleeder and a.f.c. circuits.

very critical. Anything below about -1.6 or more than -2.4 will almost always cause horizontal jitter. This point is often overlooked because, unless measured on a 5-volt range or so, $\frac{1}{2}$ -volt differences are usually not noticed.

Split picture

I recently replaced a horizontal output transformer in a Sentinel 1U-446 receiver with the equivalent Stancor unit. The picture came on perfect in every respect except that the horizontal blanking bar appeared in the center of the screen. I can shift the bar slightly with the horizontal control, but after a slight shift the picture breaks up. The horizontal hold and centering controls were replaced without effect.

Picture definition is good and horizontal sync is stable. All component values appear normal. I would greatly appreciate it if you could help me out on this.—H. H., New Berlin, N. Y.

The blanking bar in the center of the screen and the sync stability definitely isolate the trouble in the 6AL5 horizontal a.f.c. circuit. Since this defect followed the replacement of the flyback transformer, the most probable cause of the trouble is a reversed winding on the coil feeding the output signal back to the horizontal a.f.c. circuit.

There is also an excellent chance that the feedback voltage is larger or smaller than normal. Thus, if reversing the polarity of the feedback voltage does not correct the trouble, you will have to experiment with the various resistance and capacitance values in the feedback circuit. The most efficient way to do this is to replace the resistors

with potentiometers. Vary these and use different capacitor values until you find a combination that provides the a.f.c. circuit with a suitable voltage. All this should be done, of course, while watching the screen. When normal horizontal action is obtained, replace the potentiometers with fixed resistors equal to the value then in the circuit.

Noisy channel switch

A Motorola chassis in the shop has an extremely noisy channel-selector switch. This set uses the TT-15 tuner with a 6CB6 r.f. amplifier and a 12AT7 converter. Both tubes have been substituted and all connections checked as well as could be done without disturbing the wiring. I am fairly sure the trouble is in the channel switch because the noise occurs on some, but not all, channels. In addition, the slightest movement of the selector shaft produces considerable noise. I applied some carbon tet to the contacts but there was no apparent reduction in the noise.

The picture and synchronization are otherwise perfect. The set is very sensitive and the defect is not at all noticeable unless the selector shaft is rotated or touched. Perhaps you could suggest some better type cleaner.—
R. G. Olympia, Wash.

The type of cleaner used for removing dirt from tuner contacts is not nearly as important as the manner in which it is applied. Dirt usually accumulates on the contact rotor plate or the contact friction spring. The first indications are noisy switching. When more dirt gathers, picture quality becomes very poor.

There are many good contact cleaners on the market that will do a better job than carbon tetrachloride. Apply the cleaner liberally to both the rotor plate and the friction spring. Then rotate the channel selector switch

at least twice through its complete range.

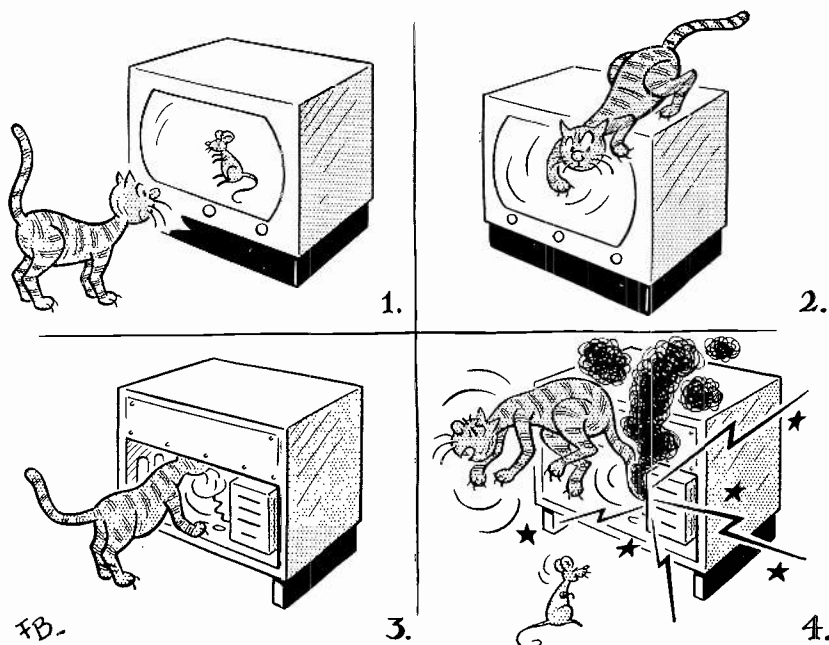
As an added precaution tighten the nuts that hold the switch contacts and coils in place. This will give you a good connection between the contact friction spring and the contact rotor plate. Don't use too much muscle on the nuts because the insulating washer under one of them breaks rather easily—tighten carefully.

Vertical jitter and buzz

I am working on an Admiral 21B1 receiver that has a continuous audio buzz. The picture jitters most of the time. The sync pulses from the sync circuit appear to be steady and of normal amplitude. I have replaced the vertical integrator network and checked most of the components in the vertical oscillator and amplifier circuits, and have replaced the tubes.

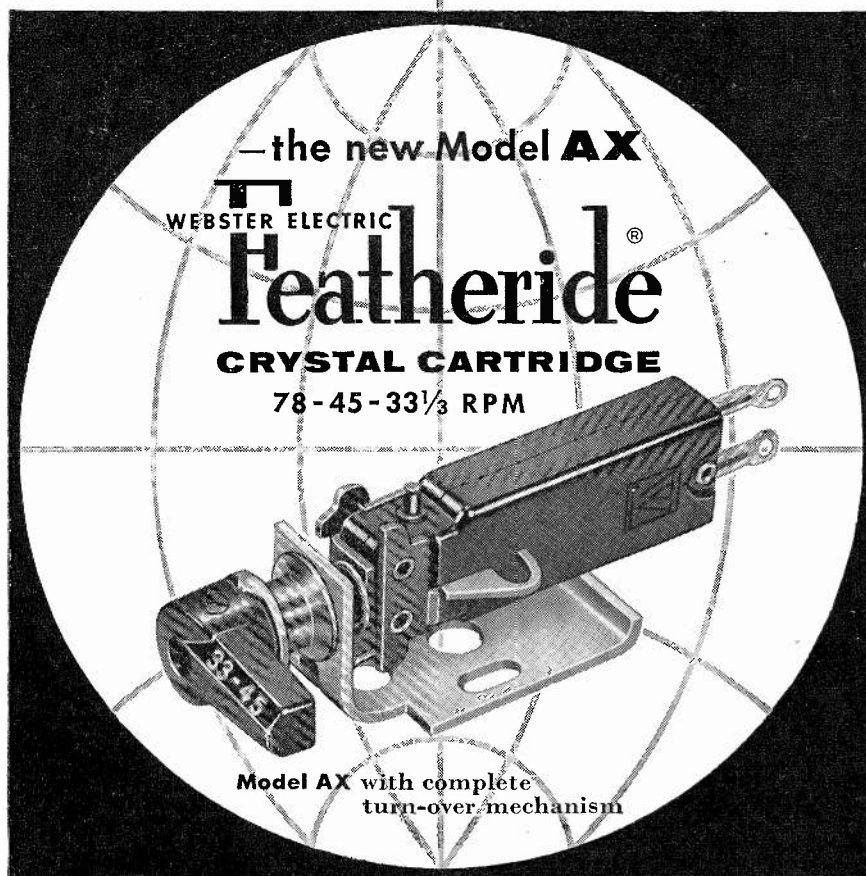
Wiring has been checked and all audio-circuit wiring is carefully dressed away from the vertical and horizontal circuits. When I vary the vertical hold control, the buzz gets higher in pitch. However, I have worked the vertical circuit over with a scope and checked with the service manual and couldn't ask for more perfect results. I would like to hear any further hints you might suggest.—N. F., Green Bay, Wis.

The most interesting part of the information you supplied is that the pitch of the sync buzz changes when you rotate the vertical hold control. This indicates that the interference is being produced in the vertical sweep stages since the change in pitch is the change in vertical oscillator frequency. It further indicates that there is a breakdown or arcing in the vertical output transformer or vertical deflection coils. Judging from the normal ratio of breakdowns it is far more likely that the defect is located in the vertical output transformer. END



Suggested by Jerry Smith, Bethel, Maine

World's most adaptable replacement cartridge!



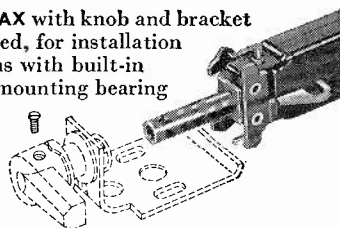
Model AX with complete turn-over mechanism

• The new MODEL AX is a *universal* turn-over replacement cartridge in the highest sense! Lightweight, compact, beautiful in playing qualities, it can be used to replace all standard automatic changer turn-over cartridges.

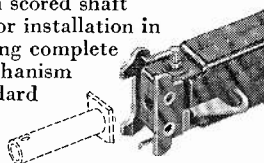
Unequalled versatility is only one of the advantages of the MODEL AX. In addition, it has high compliance, excellent tracking, fine response at all speeds—and a wholly new, advanced design. Illustrations show how it can be quickly adapted to virtually any type of turn-over arm.

WEBSTER ELECTRIC
RACINE WISCONSIN

Model AX with knob and bracket removed, for installation in arms with built-in front mounting bearing



Model AX with scored shaft snapped off, for installation in arms containing complete turn-over mechanism with 1/2" standard mounting



specifications • data

Output • (1000 CPS): 0.7 volt at 33 1/3-45 rpm; 1.5 volts at 78 rpm

Tracking pressure • 7 grams

Cut-off Frequency • 10,000 cycles

Mounting • Standard 1/2", either with or without turn-over mechanism or front mounting as shown above

Needles • 3 mil osmium for 78 rpm (WE 52)
1 mil osmium for 33 1/3-45 rpm (WE 52 LP)

TELEVISION

V.T.V.M. Orients TV Antenna

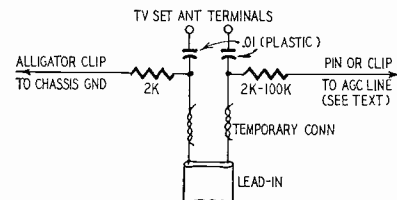
YOU can adjust your antenna direction for optimum reception of any v.h.f. or u.h.f. station, using a v.t.v.m. and a simple adapter.

With antennas of the open circuit type, such as V's and conicals, only two small resistors and capacitors are needed (see diagram).

The resistors prevent shorting the signal and yet place the a.g.c. voltage on the transmission line. The blocking capacitors prevent shorting the a.g.c. voltage through the antenna coil of the tuner.

WARNING: This method is not recommended for use with sets that are "hot to ground" unless an isolation transformer is used between the set and the a.c. line.

By having the a.g.c. voltage available for measurement directly from the transmission line, it is possible to take your v.t.v.m. on the roof and adjust the direction of the antenna for maximum a.g.c. indication on the meter



after a station has been selected at the receiver.

Most v.h.f. antennas have several lobes of good u.h.f. response at various directions around the antenna. In my own case one of the v.h.f. lobes gives an excellent signal from local channel 40 when the antenna is pointed in an entirely different direction for best reception of v.h.f. signals from San Francisco, about 90 miles away.

True, you can use a field-strength meter, but more people have a v.t.v.m.; and the TV set is here used as the field-strength meter. Also many receivers (Philco for example) make the a.g.c. voltage available from a test socket on top of the receiver chassis, which is convenient for using this system.

For TV sets in which the a.g.c. bus is difficult to reach, a socket adapter can be used under the detector or a.g.c. tube so that the signal diode (or a.g.c. tube plate) may be reached without removing the set. If this is done, the a.g.c. isolation resistor should be increased to 100,000 ohms.

This method may also be used with antennas of the closed loop type, such as folded dipole, if two more capacitors are temporarily inserted in the transmission line *above* the point at which the v.t.v.m. is connected.

The ground lead of most v.t.v.m.'s is usually terminated with an alligator clip. It is a good idea to put one on the test prod too before taking it on the roof. This leaves both hands free for turning the antenna. (Turn the mast with a pipe wrench.)—*Louis Bourget*

Technicians News



INDIANAPOLIS UNITY MEET

Delegates from widely separated parts of the country met at Minneapolis on Oct. 9 to discuss and, if possible, implement unification of the nation's various service groups. Joe Barg, attorney and executive director of the Cincinnati Association of Television Service Companies, was elected chairman, and Murray Barlowe of the Radio Television Guild of Long Island, vice chairman.

At the date of writing, reports on the meeting were still somewhat confused and tended to reflect the opinions of the various reporters, but it is clear that early in the meeting the sentiment for one organization rather than a loose union of existing associations and federations prevailed over all other viewpoints.

Forest Baker of the Texas Electronic Association presented a plan based on the Texas organization of a state group made up of local associations and showed with the help of charts how the setup could be expanded to cover the country. The plan would organize 4 groups of 12 states each into a division and the 4 divisions would send representatives to a national meeting.

Murray Barlowe of the Long Island Guild, a member of the New York State federation, a somewhat similar setup to that of Texas, endorsed the proposition, pointing out that such a form of organization gave the best assurance of democracy.

Barlowe then moved that a new association be formed, incorporating all existing local, state and national groups, and that such association be democratically controlled, with direction coming from local organizations rather than from the office of the president. The motion was seconded and presented for discussion by the chairman. Discussion followed but the motion was apparently lost sight of later in the meeting as none of the participants queried remembered either its withdrawal or other disposition.

Frank Moch, National Alliance of Television & Electronic Service Associations (NATESA) president, then took the stand, presenting NATESA as just such an organization as that outlined, and suggested it might be foolish to proceed to build a new national group under the circumstances.

Al Saunders (Boston), spoke in support, stating that he could not persuade

the New England associations to go along with the idea of a new group after having worked to unify them in NATESA. John Graham, veteran member of the Columbus, Ohio, association, said that he believed NATESA had all the elements necessary for a unified national group. Mr. Barg then spoke from the chair, calling special attention to Mr. Moch's devoted work in building NATESA and urging the delegates present "not to change the foundation" even though they might want to change the form of the organization.

Al Bernsohn, managing director of the National Appliance & Radio-TV Dealers Association (NARDA), made an impassioned plea for unity and the need for a professional national group. He stated that NARDA would be willing to turn over all the work done by its service division to a group of this type and to give freely of its time and experience to make such a group successful. John Hemak, of MINTSE (Minnesota Television Service Engineers), spoke of the role of the state organization and discussed the areas in which a state group would be effective. Max Liebowitz of National Electronic Technicians & Service Dealers Associations (NETSDA), outlined the "umbrella" type of organization he had introduced at an earlier Pittsburgh meeting.

Barg again took the lead and examined Mr. Moch on various phases of NATESA's structure and methods. At one point Bert Bregenzer objected to Moch's statement that organizations wishing to affiliate with NATESA would have to be investigated by that body. He stated that the older Eastern organizations would consider such a demand an affront. Al Bernsohn then raised a point of order, stating that Barg was acting improperly in discussing NATESA as if it were already selected as the accepted organization. In this he was supported by Barlowe. After some display of feeling throughout the meeting over being investigated by NATESA, Mr. Barg suggested an emergency meeting between Mr. Moch and state representatives. The meeting agreed that a group consisting of one representative from each state in attendance, with an additional representative from NATESA in those states where there was duplication of associations, should meet to try to work out concessions and bring a resolution in to the main body. After

considerable discussion, said to be chiefly concerned with the question of a suitable name for the new body, the delegates evolved this resolution:

"That we go back to the general meeting and ask our groups to join NATESA and at the next general meeting, no later than April, 1956, make any changes found necessary; and that any qualified association will be immediately accepted without investigation if application is received before Feb. 7, 1956."

The resolution was presented to the main body and accepted by a voice vote. Following adjournment, however, some delegates reported that about all they could do would be to take the resolution back home and present it to their members. Doubt especially, was expressed about the attitude of the older Eastern groups, who were not too well represented. The Pennsylvania federation (FRSAP), oldest and possibly strongest of all state groups in the country, was represented only by Pittsburgh, and ESFETA (Empire State Federation of Electronic Technicians Associations), only by the Long Island Guild and the New York City Association (ARTSNY). There is still a possibility of another meeting after the delegates have obtained the reaction of their local and state associations. This consideration prompted the withdrawal of a motion to disband the Electronic Service Council, and it is upon such a meeting that the possibility of further progress toward unity in the service field rests.

GUILD WANTS TO BUY!

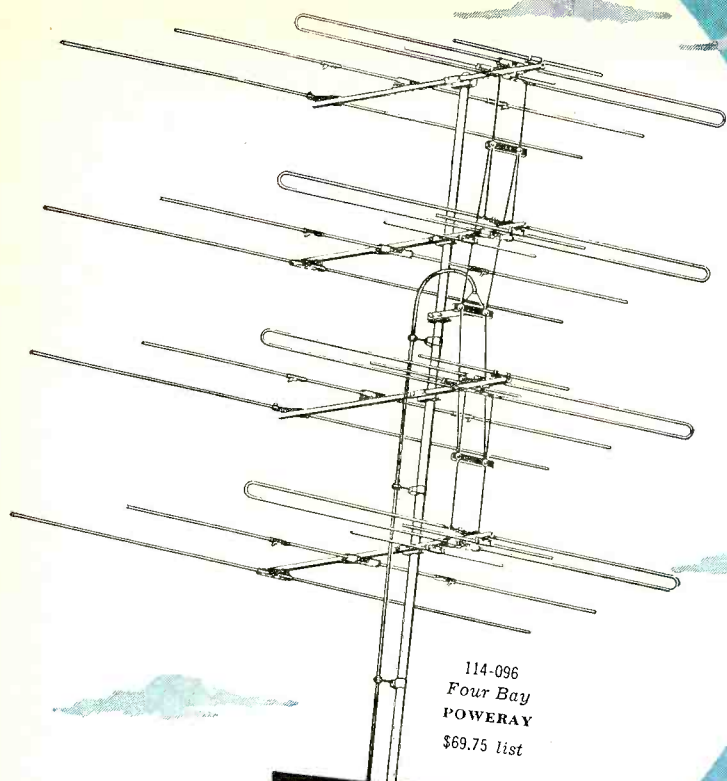
A novel approach to the retailing distributor problem was made in a recent letter from the Radio and Television Guild of Long Island. Addressed to Mr. Don C. Mitchell, president of Sylvania, the letter said in part:

"The electronic industry is well aware of Sylvania's past record of cooperation with the independent service industry. The Radio Television Guild of Long Island, representing over 300 service dealers and technicians, is confident that your company would not want to be instrumental in putting the independent service dealer in an unfair competitive position. . . .

"These are the facts:

"Long Island is presently without a 'wholesale' Sylvania distributor . . . The franchised dealers appointed by your company to serve the service dealers in this area are in *open competition* with them for the same customer, the retail consumer. The independent service dealer is placed in the unfair position of having to compete with his supplier, without the benefit of the franchise which provides an additional discount.

"Under the provisions of the Robinson-Patman Anti-Discrimination Act it is unlawful for a manufacturer engaged in interstate commerce to discriminate in price between different purchasers of commodities of like grade and quality.



POWERAY

fringe area antenna

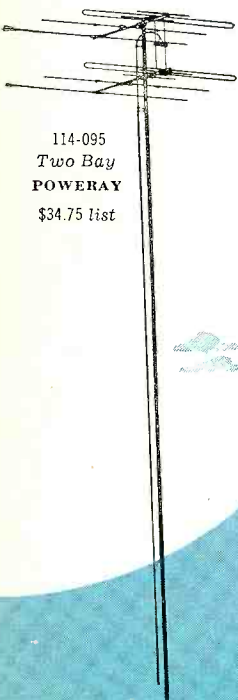
REVOLUTIONARY Sleeve Dipole Principle...

POWERAY is an outstanding new antenna design for fringe and deep-fringe areas. Based on a unique variation of the sleeve dipole principle, **POWERAY** provides better TV pictures miles away from the station. The sleeve dipole principle is based on resonance of the overall length at a low frequency and resonance of a 3-wire transmission line section at a high frequency. Only this new design properly balances *high gain, directivity* and *exact impedance match* for better fringe area reception.

PREASSEMBLED

POWERAY is preassembled for less install-er-time on the job. Easily and quickly put up, **POWERAY** provides superior per-formance for years.

*For complete customer satisfaction and full profit margins—it's **POWERAY**, AMPHENOL's exceptional fringe area antenna*



AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
chicago 50, illinois
AMPHENOL CANADA LIMITED
toronto 9, ontario



TECHNICIANS NEWS

(Continued)

"To correct these unfair conditions as they exist today, we, the members of the Radio Television Guild of Long Island, formally request the opportunity to buy our Sylvania products from you (directly or otherwise) at the same price as do our competitors."

The letter and reply from Sylvania were published in the September issue of the *Guild News*.

TISA NOW TESA

The Television Installation Service Association (TISA), of Chicago, has voted unanimously to change its corporate title to the Television Electronic Service Association (TESA), thus becoming possibly the first association to put into effect the recommendation of the 1955 NATESA convention. Because TISA has spent thousands of dollars to build up prestige for the name, which it has carried longer than most TV service associations, it is believed that the action will do much to speed up the adoption of the TESA name by other NATESA affiliates.

TECHS VISIT CHERRY HILL

RCA Service Co. recently conducted a two-day seminar to discuss black-and-white and color TV and other matters affecting the electronics service industry. Prominent members of service organizations were guests of RCA Service Co.

The service technicians were conducted on an inspection tour of RCA's new service facilities at Cherry Hill (Camden, N. J.) and on the second day made a tour of the David Sarnoff Research Center at Princeton, N. J. They were also introduced, by discussion and demonstration, to the experimental electronic refrigerator, music synthesizer, light amplifier and other electronic equipment of the future.

CHICAGO PROGRAM

The Associated Radio and Television Servicemen of Chicago have released a lecture program for the fall and winter. The series includes such subjects as financing and credit as well as technical information. Current lectures are: Nov. 29, Richard Harasek of Motorola, on printed circuits; Dec. 14, Eugene Reichstetter, Dun & Bradstreet, Chicago, on credit and credit ratings; Jan. 17, 1956, L. J. Couch of Sylvania, on transistors. A second part of the series is being projected and will cover business topics of interest to the small shop owner. It is expected that advertising, income tax and public relations will be the main subjects.

PRSMA HAS DE LUXE HALL

The Philadelphia Radio Service Men's Association has arranged with the Franklin Institute to use their lecture hall on the first Tuesday of each month.

The hall, according to PRSMA president Dick Devaney, seats 350 people, has provision for moving pictures or slides and is air-conditioned. **END**

MISCELLANY



THE FUND REACHES
\$11,816.73

HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND

WE are constantly surprised and gratified by the continued response to our appeal to "Help Freddie Walk" and are certain our readers will be as happy as we are to note that the Fund has reached almost \$12,000. This will go a long way toward helping little Freddie Thomason, armless and legless son of Herschel Thomason, radio technician of Magnolia, Ark., grow into a healthy, productive adult.

As we go to press, the school term has started and Freddie, like every other 7-year old, is probably deep in the mysteries of reading, 'riting and 'rithmetic . . . and very likely dreaming about next summer.

Born without arms and legs, Freddie is otherwise exactly like every other child, looking to the future and planning in his own way to when he will be "grown up." Freddie has already been fitted with legs and has learned to use them admirably. Soon he will be fitted with mechanical—we hope electronic—mechanical—arms and hands to help him explore his world further.

But as he grows, these appliances must grow with him. It is an expensive proposition, one that the Thomasons cannot hope to handle alone.

Won't you do your bit to help? No contribution is too small to receive our sincere thanks and acknowledgment, and you will know that every penny of your donation is put to good use in a worthy cause. *Make out all checks, money orders, etc., to Herschel Thomason.* Send all contributions to

Help-Freddie-Walk Fund
c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS Magazine
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS Contributions as of July 5, 1955	
	\$11,078.86
FAMILY SHARE Contributions	602.50
Anonymous, San Francisco, Calif.	50.00
Anonymous, Hartford, Conn.	1.00
Anonymous, Amherst, Mass.	1.00
Anonymous, Brooklyn, N. Y.	25.00
Anonymous, Philadelphia, Pa.	1.00
Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc., for account Jose Manuel Flores	7.37
A. H. Danter, St. Louis, Mo.	5.00
Philip R. Dodge, Pittsburgh, Pa.	2.00
Van H. Ferguson, Tallahassee, Fla.	5.00
H. Goldstein, White Plains, N. Y.	15.00
G. T. Harris, Richmond, Va.	5.00
Lizzie K., Dayton, Ohio	3.00
Karl W. Koenig, New York, N. Y.	2.00
Margaret Morrissey, Worcester, Mass.	1.00
J. R. Simpson, Rockville, Md.	2.00
Steven Warhol, Saint Paul, Minn.	5.00
Anthony J. Zugel, Washington, D. C.	5.00
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS as of Oct. 10, 1955	\$11,816.73

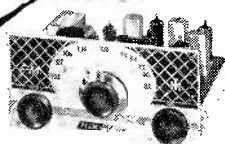
Half the fun is building it... with a **TECH-MASTER** Kit!



Yes, you'll enjoy building a Tech-Master Kit almost as much as you'll enjoy using the finished product. Simple, step-by-step pictorial diagrams guide your every move right down to the last detail. Your feeling of pride and accomplishment will be well justified when you plug in the last tube and put your unit to its initial test. Then you will definitely agree, as do thousands of others, that when you build with Tech-Master, you build the best.

New

HI-FI FM TUNER

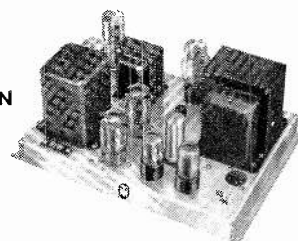


Self-contained power supply • Tuning range 87-109 Mc • 200Kc IF bandwidth • Grounded-grid RF stage • AFC with front-control cutoff • Microvernier tuning • No-drift ratio detector • 4 uv sensitivity for 20 db quieting • Standard de-emphasis network • .8 volt RMS cathode-follower output • 3.2 volt RMS high-impedance output • 300 ohm input impedance • Switch-controlled AC receptacle for auxiliary equipment.

Model FM-18, complete with punched chassis, tubes, and hardware (less wire and solder).....\$29.50

New

WILLIAMSON TYPE 20-WATT AMPLIFIER

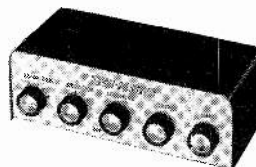


Frequency response flat and smooth thru entire audible range • Less than .0025 distortion at normal listening levels • Excellent transient characteristics.

Model TM-15A, complete with tubes—sockets, terminal strips, and connectors mounted.....\$49.95

Deluxe

Self-Powered PREAMPLIFIER EQUALIZER

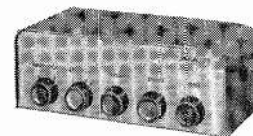


Cathode-follower output • Loudness-compensating control • Input selector • 4 input channels • Independent bass and treble boost and attenuation • 5-position equalization control • AC receptacle for auxiliary equipment • Self-contained power supply.

Model TM-16SP, complete with matching gold escutcheon.....\$24.50

Economy

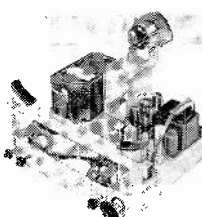
PREAMPLIFIER with Cathode Follower Output



4 input channels • Separate bass and treble controls • 3-position equalizer • AC outlet for auxiliary equipment • Powered by main amplifier.

Model TM-17P, complete.....\$19.95

America's
Finest



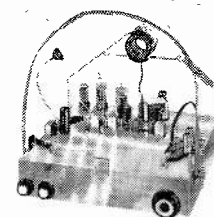
630-TYPE TV KIT

Advanced Cascode turret • AFC horizontal sync. • 3-stage sync. amplifier, clipper and separator • 4-stage stagger-tuned video IF • Adjacent-channel trap • 2-stage video amplifier • Direct-coupled keyed AGC circuit • 5 microvolt sensitivity • For 21" to 27" (90°) picture tube.

Model 630-9, complete with all components, brackets, speaker, and tubes (less kine, wire and solder).....\$159.50

New T-V

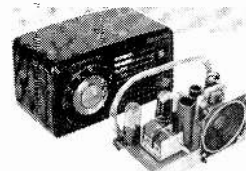
CRAFT KIT



Super-selective 12-channel turret tuner • IF section completely wired and aligned • 9 microvolt sensitivity • 3-stage stagger-tuned IF • AGC • Syncro-guide AFC with horizontal hold • Ceramic core horizontal output xmfr with beam power amplifier. For L.V. electrostatic kines 17"—21".

Model 5516W, complete with tubes, hardware, and brackets (less kine, wire, and solder).....\$94.50

Note: The quality and performance of Tech-Master kits reflect the combination of long experience, skilled engineering, and painstaking craftsmanship, which has made Tech-Master the foremost name in Custom Television. This is your assurance of the uniform excellence of every Tech-Master product.



Deluxe

SUPERHET AC-DC RADIO

Broadcast Band — 550-1720 KC • Super-sensitive circuit with built-in loop antenna • AVC • 5 tubes.

Model 3B5K, complete with tubes and handsome bakelite cabinet (less wire and solder).....\$19.95

Television • Radio • Audio



Write for latest catalog of complete Tech-Master line

TECH-MASTER CORPORATION

75 Front Street, Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

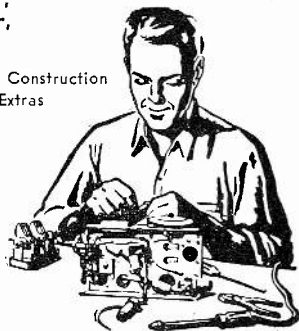
BUILD 16 PRINTED CIRCUIT AND METAL CHASSIS RADIO CIRCUITS

With the New Deluxe 1956
PROGRESSIVE RADIO
"EDU-KIT"

\$19.95
ONLY Complete

Build 16 Receiver, Transmitter,
Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer,
Signal Injector Circuits

- Learn Practical Radio Theory and Construction
- Free Soldering Iron, Tester & Other Extras
- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
- No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- No Additional Parts Needed
- Excellent Background for TV
- Learn High Fidelity
- Used in 79 Countries
- School Inquiries Invited



FREE

Radio and Television
Servicing Literature
on Request.
(See Coupon Below.)

Reg. U.S. Patent Office Pending

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

Our Kit is designed to provide a fundamental background in radio, with the basic facts of Radio Theory and Construction Practice expressed simply and clearly. You will gain a knowledge of basic Radio Principles involved in Radio Reception, Radio Transmission and Audio Amplification. You will learn how to identify Radio Symbols and Diagrams; how to build radios, using regular radio circuit schematics; how to mount various radio parts; how to wire and solder in a professional manner. You will learn proper chassis layout. You will learn Printed Circuitry. You will learn how to service and trouble-shoot radios. You will learn code. You will receive training for F.C.C. Novice License. You will learn High Fidelity.

In brief, you will receive a practical basic education in Radio, worth many times the small price you pay.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The Kit has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world. It is not necessary that you have even the slightest background in science or radio.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is used by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used by Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. All parts are individually boxed, and identified by name, illustration and diagram. Every step involved in building these sets is carefully explained.

"LEARN BY DOING"—PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" comes complete with instructions. These instructions are arranged in a clear, simple and progressive manner. The theory of Radio Transmission, Radio Reception, Audio Amplification and servicing by Signal Tracing is clearly explained. Every part is identified by illustration and diagram. You will learn the function and theory of every part used.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" uses the principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you will build radio circuits, perform jobs, and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn. These circuits are designed in a modern manner, according to the best principles of present-day educational practice. You begin by building a simple radio. The next set that you build is slightly more advanced. Gradually, in a progressive manner, you will find yourself constructing still more advanced multi-tube radio sets and doing work like a professional Radio Technician. Altogether you will build Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector Circuits—16 in all. These sets operate on 105-125 V. AC/DC. For use in Foreign Countries having 210-250 Volt Source, an Adaptor for 210-250 V. AC/DC operation is available.

THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive every part necessary to build 16 different radio circuits. Our "Edu-Kit" contains all tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, and paper condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, instruction Manuals, Printed Circuit Materials, etc. No solder or wire included.

Every part that you need is included. These parts are individually packaged, so that you can easily identify every item. A soldering iron is included, as well as an Electrical and Radio Tester. Complete, easy-to-follow instructions are provided. All parts are guaranteed, brand new, carefully selected and matched.

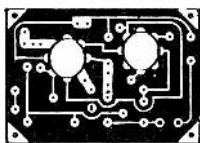
In addition, the "Edu-Kit" now contains lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and Signal Injector, F.C.C. Instructions, quizzes, High Fidelity Instructions.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

Trouble-shooting and servicing are included. You will be taught to recognize and repair troubles. You will build and learn to operate a professional Signal Tracer and Signal Injector. You will receive an Electrical and Radio Tester, and learn to use it for radio repairs. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your neighbors and friends, and charge fees which will far exceed the cost of the "Edu-Kit." Here is your opportunity to learn radio quickly and easily and have others pay for it.

"EDU-KIT" Now Includes PRINTED CIRCUITRY

You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. A Printed Circuit is a special insulated board on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. Various parts are plugged in and soldered to terminals. This new process is now popular in commercial radios, TV, hearing aids, etc.



FREE EXTRAS

- RADIO & ELECTRICAL TESTER
- ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- TELEVISION BOOK
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE
- QUIZZES
- CONSULTATION SERVICE

30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

"MAIL TODAY—ORDER SHIPPED SAME DAY RECEIVED"

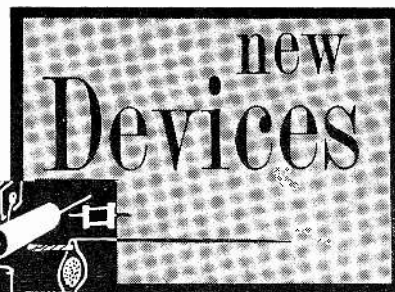
- ☐ Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$19.95.
- ☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$19.95 plus postage.
- ☐ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit." Include FREE valuable Radio and TV Servicing Literature. No obligation.

(Outside U.S.A.—No C.O.D.'s. Send check on U.S. bank or Intern'l M.O. "Edu-Kit" for 105-125 V. AC/DC \$20.95; for 210-250 V. AC/DC \$23.45)

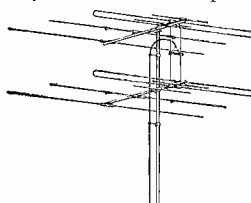
Name
Address

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

497 Union Ave., Room 111G, Progressive Bldg., Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

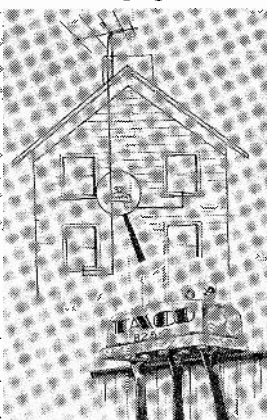


FRINGE-AREA ANTENNA, Poweray, utilizes short antenna elements in series with a section of simulated 3-wire transmission line and unique reflector system. Sleeve dipole for



close centering of impedance characteristic for optimum performance and match between antenna, lead-in and TV set. 2- and 4-bay models for fringe and deep-fringe areas.—American Phenolic Corp., Chicago 50, Ill.

MULTISET TV COUPLER, Taco model 825, available as 2- and 3-way splitting devices. Weatherproof cases; designed for exterior installation, reducing long indoor runs of transmission line. Voltage-splitting type not requiring power line connections. In high signal-strength areas used in tandem. Adapted for use with broad-band, high-gain Taco Su-



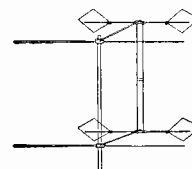
per Trapper model 1890 antenna.—Technical Appliance Co., Sherburne, N. Y.

SUPER-FRINGE TV ANTENNA, Wizard, gives high gain, sharp directivity on all v.h.f. channels. Parasitic phase reverser (metal shield mounted in front of receiving element)



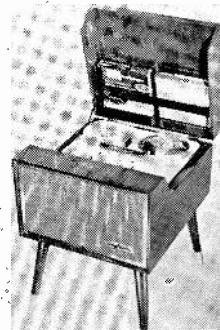
increases mechanical and electrical efficiency, cuts down installation time. Extra dipoles, harnesses, phasing stubs completely eliminated.—Walsco Electronics Corp., 3602 Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif.

ANTENNA, Wayco Master, uniform high gain on channels 2-13. Functions as phased collinear array on channels 7-13 and as end-loaded broad-band



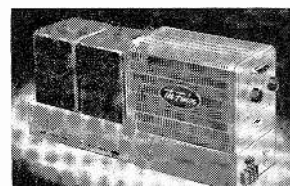
dipole with reflector for low-band operation. Standard and deluxe models; deluxe carries full 5-year guarantee.—Wayco Inc., Waynesboro, Tenn.

MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDER, model 360 Crestwood Concerto, table unit with accessory legs which screw into base for conversion to armchair-height console. Woofer and tweeter speaker system baffled to reproduce full music range. Push-button control, printed circuit preamplifier, 10-watt power amplifier. Ample space for storage of microphones,



cords and 4 7-inch reels of magnetic tape. Mahogany or blondwood.—Daystrom Electric Corp., 753 Main St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

30-WATT AMPLIFIER, model 80-AZ, features Fisher Z-Matic circuitry, PowerScope—peak-power indicator calibrated in



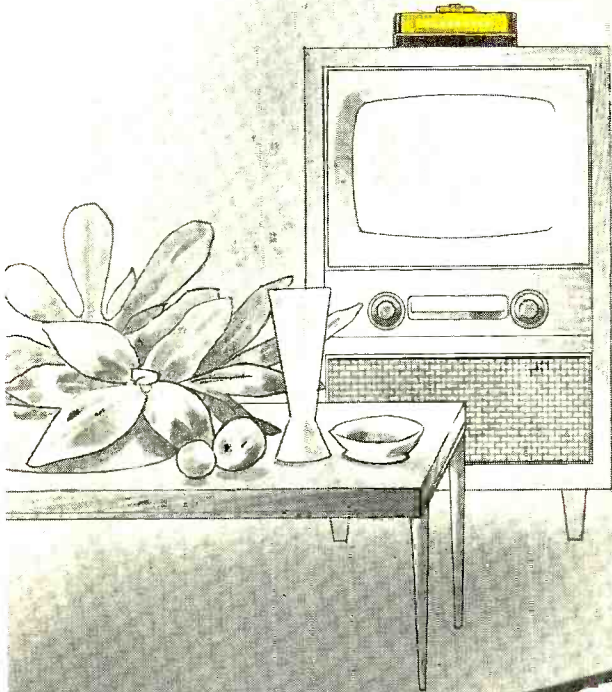
NEW!

NOISELESS!

ELECTRONIC!

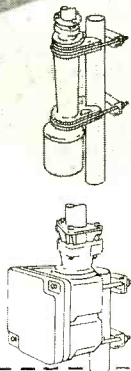


Thompson Products *Automatic* Superotor.



INTERCHANGEABLE ROTORS

Famous time-proved Superotor models "100" and "500" have both been adapted for automatic operation!



World's only *silent* automatic antenna rotator! No gears, no click, no clatter. Electronic fingertip VP* tuning. Antenna rotation and control is smooth, not in "steps" like ordinary automatics — *provides a new standard of tuning accuracy for Fringe, UHF and Color reception.* Write today for specifications.

**VP (Vernier Precision)*

OTHER THOMPSON PRODUCTS ELECTRONIC AFFILIATES

• Bell Sound Systems • Dage
Television • Ramo-Wooldridge
Corp. • Pacific Semi-Conductors, Inc.

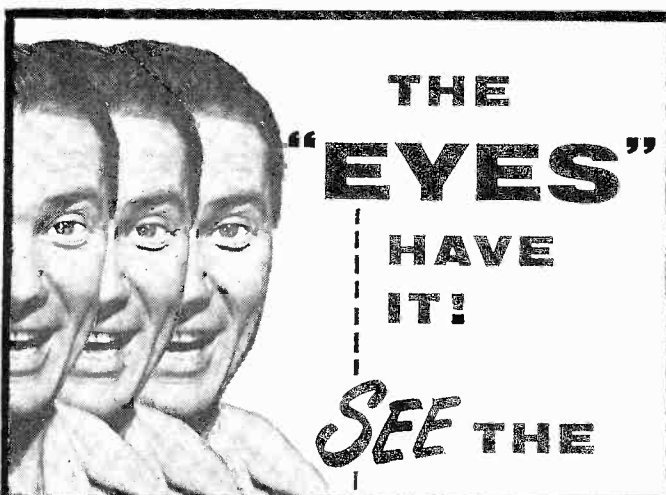
ELECTRONICS DIVISION

Thompson Products, Inc.



2196 CLARKWOOD ROAD • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Available in Canada thru Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto



FEATURE-BY-FEATURE SUPERIORITY OF EMC TEST EQUIPMENT

NEW RF SIGNAL GENERATOR EMC Model 501

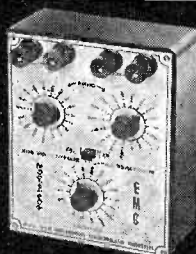
With leads—
\$37⁹⁰ (Wired & Tested)
\$24⁹⁰ (Kit Form)



A professional, 6-band (115 KC to 220 MC) generator • produces dependable signals for precision alignment, tuning and adjustment of all types of circuits including COLOR TV.

NEW COMBINATION RESISTANCE— CAPACITY SUBSTITUTION BOX EMC Model 900

\$17⁹⁰ (Wired & Tested)
\$10²⁵ (Kit Form)

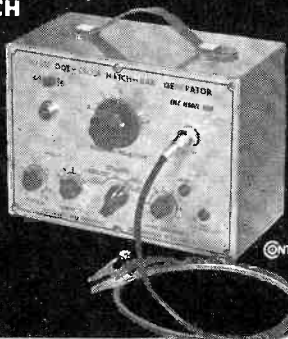


World's first combination substitution box • quickly determines exact values • provides 18 RETMA Capacity Values and 36 RETMA Resistance Values.

NEW WHITE DOT—CROSS HATCH —BAR GENERATOR EMC Model 800

With leads—
\$39⁹⁰ (Wired & Tested)

Lowest priced, quality color and monochrome generator available • easily adjusts color convergence, width, linearity, ion trap and yoke, etc.



FREE!

Yes, I want to see for myself, send me—FREE—a detailed catalog of the complete EMC line of precision test equipment.

NAME _____ RE-12

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

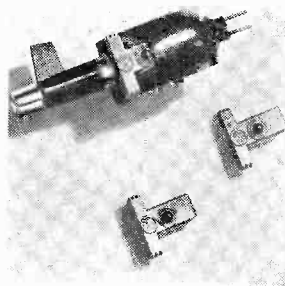
EMC

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
280 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK 12, N.Y.
EXPORT DEPT. - 370 BROADWAY, N.Y. 13, N.Y.

NEW DEVICES

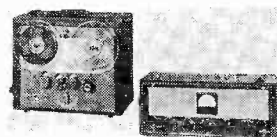
watts to show peak load on speaker system—and positive indicator to help prevent voice coil damage.—**Fisher Radio Corp.**, 2121 44th Drive, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

WIDE-RANGE MAGNETIC PICKUP, *Fluxvalve*, turnover type cartridge. Replaceable styli has high compliance for low tracking force (2-5 grams). Frequency response absolutely flat well beyond 20 kc; negligible IM distortion; output of 25 mv at normal recording level. Entire magnetic circuit,



encapsulated in tough plastic. Mounting clip for use with all standard arms acts as bearing for turnover action.—**Pickering & Co., Inc.**, Oceanside, N. Y.

2-SPEED HI-FI TAPE RECORDER, type SR-27, tape transport mechanism and 10-watt amplifier in separate carrying cases. R-27 transport mechanism has 3 magnetic heads to record, erase, play back tape on standard 7-inch reels at 7½ or 15 i.p.s. Single control lever for record, play-



back or fast-speed operation. Amplifier contains microphone, playback preamplifiers, 2 small speakers for low-level monitoring. Microphone inputs of 50 or 250 ohms. Maximum output power 10 watts. At 15 i.p.s., frequency response up to 15,000 cycles, signal-to-noise ratio 50 db, flutter 0.15% r.m.s.—**Presto Recording Corp.**, P. O. Box 500, Paramus, N. J.

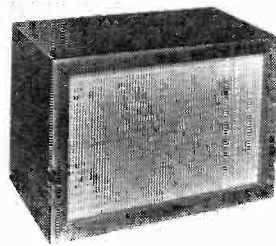
PRECISION MAGNETIC RECORDING HEAD, *Micro-Gap*, designed for specialized indus-



trial applications and professional-quality tape recorders.—**Shure Bros.**, 225 W. Huron St., Chicago 10, Ill.

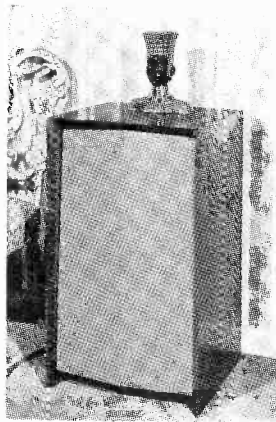
HI-FI LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURE, *Karlson 8*, for use with 8-inch speakers. 5 models: easy-to-assemble kit, factory-assembled kit; 3-color painted unit; 2 deluxe models finished in blond or mahogany plastic. *Karlson 8* kit parts precut, step-by-step account of assembly. Only hammer and glue neces-

(Continued)



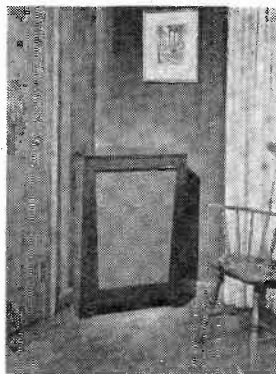
sary. 15 pounds; 17¼ x 11¼ x 10 inches.—**Karlson Associates, Inc.**, 1610 Neck Rd., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.

NONRESONANT ENCLOSURE, *Hartley*, 7-section, 2-stage acoustic filter for one or two *Hartley 215* nonresonant speak-



ers. 30 x 18 x 16 inches, in blond or mahogany.—**Hartley Products Co.**, 521 E. 162 St., New York 51, N. Y.

LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM, *Shorthorn*, now available assembled and finished. Dark mahogany or light primavera wood. May be purchased with *Klipsch*



Ortho-15 3-way system with 15-inch bass driver, *Klipsch Ortho-12* 3-way system with 12-inch bass driver, or without drive system. Unfinished utility model available with same choice of drive systems. Corner-horn back loading. Coordinated acoustic elements, including filters.—**Klipsch & Associates**, Hope, Ark.

POCKET-SIZED KITS hold small replacement parts, particularly Delco auto radio replacement hardware. 4 clear plastic kits are divided into 8 compartments. Chart on cover names part and part number for ordering compartment refills supplied in small plastic

TOP performance for TV anywhere!

Federal's "ALL-STAR" LEAD-IN TEAM

*Urban, fringe or distribution system...
heat, rain, dust, snow, ice, salt spray,
polluted air... whatever the conditions
you'll find a winner in these dependable
Quality-Controlled Cables by "FTR"*

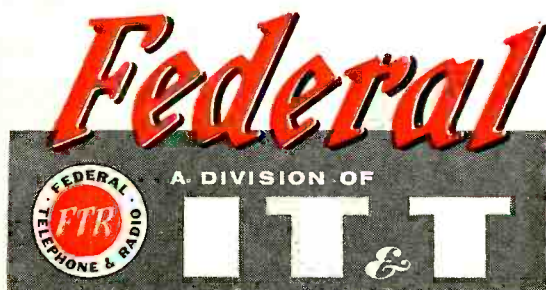
North, East, South, West... wherever there are TV customers... Federal's "All-Star" Lead-in Team can be depended upon to deliver *championship performance*...

These six popular types are outstanding examples of the quality, ruggedness, efficiency and long life built into every foot of Federal Cable. Whatever the run requirements or local weather conditions the Federal "All-Stars" will score high in satisfaction... with you and your TV customers.

Federal lead-ins can be installed with utmost confidence, because they are engineered and manufactured by a *pioneer* cable maker... and "Certified by a World of Research"... through the International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.

Check the high points of Federal's "All-Star" Lead-in Team... then get in touch with your Federal Distributor. Always specify "Federal"... *keep* those TV installation profits instead of *paying them back in call-backs!*

*"America's leading producer of
solid dielectric cables"*



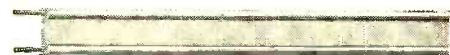
Economical and Efficient

TV-1190—300-ohm heavy-duty lead-in with 90 mil. web. Has 7/#28 copper strands. Economical and highly efficient. Insulated with Federal-developed "silver" polyethylene for rugged service and long life.



Another Low-cost Leader

TV-2000—300-ohm dumbbell-shaped lead-in with 55 mil. web. Has 7/#30 copper strands. A high-value, low-cost type for the average installation. Cinnamon-brown color is protection against ultra-violet.



Heavy-duty Type

TV-1182—300-ohm deluxe type heavy-duty lead-in with 90 mil. web, insulated with Federal's "silver" polyethylene. Resists weather, heat and sun. Very low line loss in fringe areas. Outstanding for long life.



Quality plus Economy

TV-1184—300-ohm dumbbell-shaped, standard, economy type lead-in for installations in urban areas where there are no unusual conditions. Cinnamon-brown color is highly effective in resisting ultra-violet.



C-TV Primary Lead-in

RG-11/U—75-ohm shielded low-loss coaxial. One of the best small-diameter cables. Tops as a Community TV primary lead-in. Also can be used with unbalanced input TV receivers in low signal strength areas.



C-TV Secondary Lead-in

59/U Type—75-ohm coaxial lead-in. Highly efficient as a Community TV pole-to-house tap-off. Meets all needs wherever a high-grade installation is a must. Ideal for use with unbalanced input TV receivers.



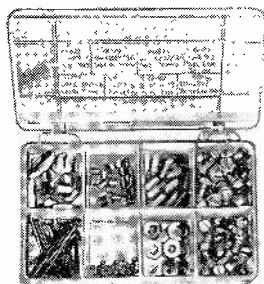
For data on other types, write Dept. D-463

Federal Telephone and Radio Company

A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION
COMPONENTS DIVISION • 100 KINGSLAND ROAD • CLIFTON, N. J.

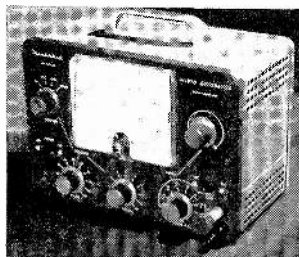
In Canada: Standard Telephones and Cables Mfg. Co. (Canada) Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.
Export Distributors: International Standard Electric Corp., 67 Broad St., New York

NEW DEVICES



bags.—United Motors Service, Div. of General Motors Corp., General Motors Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.

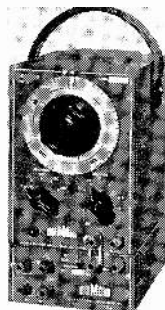
AUDIO GENERATOR KIT, model AG-9, features step-tuning from 10 cycles to 100 kc with 3 rotary switches that provide 2 significant figures and multiplier. Less than 1% distortion. Frequency accurate to within $\pm 5\%$. Output monitored on a large $4\frac{1}{2}$ -inch meter that reads voltage or db. Variable



and step type attenuation provided. Zero-to-maximum reading at each attenuator position.

Output (and meter) ranges: 0-.003, .01, .03, 0.1, 0.3, 1, 3, 10 volts. Rapid selection of desired frequency; accurate return to any frequency.—Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

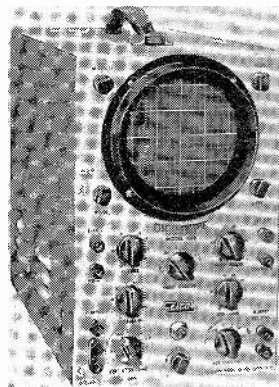
LABORATORY TYPE OSCIL-LATOR, type 347, covers 18 cycles to 1.1 mc. Total harmonic distortion of output waveform less than 0.2% over most of useful range. Output voltage constant within $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ db 18 cycles to 200 kc for any output above 0.1 volt. Output level 10 volts open-circuit; hum and noise level 3 mv or 60 db below signal; power supply 117 volts, 50 to 400 cycles.—



Technical Products Div., Allen B. Du Mont Labs., Inc., 760 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.

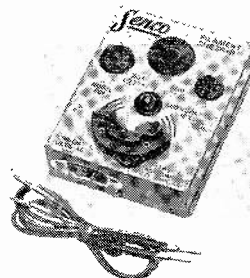
5-INCH OSCILLOSCOPE, EICO 460, kit or wired with step-by-step instructions for assembly and operation. For laboratory, production line and monochrome and color TV servicing. Flat from d.c. to 4.5 mc, usable to above 5 mc; built-in voltage calibrator; 25-mv-per-inch ver-

tical sensitivity; sweep frequencies 10 cycles to 100 kc, plus lower sweep frequencies with external capacitor; re-



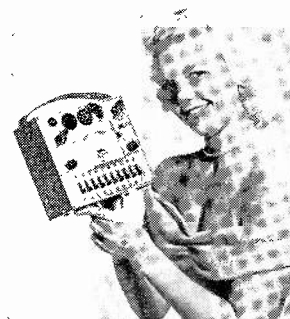
trace blanking.—Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 84 Withers St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

FILAMENT CHECKER, Senco model FC 4, for finding open filament in series-string TV sets. Checks all octals, loctals,



(Continued)
7- and 9-pin miniature tubes, picture tubes. To use as continuity checker and neon voltage indicator insert standard test leads in pins 1 and 12 of picture-tube socket. Pocket-sized.—Service Instruments Co., 171 Official Rd., Addison, Ill.

PRECISION TUBE TESTER AND REJUVENATOR, EMC model 209, checks all types of vacuum tubes by emission.



Wired and tested in hammer-tone case, in oak carrying case or in easy-to-assemble kit form. $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch meter with 3-color good-bad scale. Rejuvenates and repairs all monochrome picture-tube types by using EMC model CRA picture-tube adapter.—Electronic Measurements Corp., 280 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y.

FM WAVE TRAP, MWT-1, precision tunable, eliminates FM interference in master TV systems and individual TV sets. Mounted on antenna mast, at

Watch for . . .

SPECIAL TV ISSUE JANUARY RADIO-ELECTRONICS

opportunities AT BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

A career for you with one of the nation's leaders in research and development in communications and military electronics.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS **DRAFTSMEN**
ELECTROMECHANICAL TECHNICIANS

Openings require previous training at high school, armed service school, or technical institute level and in general 2 or more years of applicable industrial or military experience.

Send your name and address for application, telephone collect within 100 miles for information, or visit us Monday through Friday. Evening interviews arranged.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WHIPPANY, N. J. (Near Morristown)

WHIPPANY 8-1000 EXTS. 2786, 300

MURRAY HILL, N. J. (Near Summit)

CRESTVIEW 3-6000 EXTS. 3078, 3204

463 WEST STREET, NEW YORK CITY

CHELSEA 3-1000 EXTS. 2871, 2873

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946 (Title 39, United States Code, Section 233) of RADIO-ELECTRONICS published monthly at Mt. Morris, Illinois, for October 1, 1955.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, Gernsback Publications, Inc., 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; Editor, Hugo Gernsback, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; Managing Editor, Fred Shunaman, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Business Manager, none.

2. The owner is: Gernsback Publications, Inc., 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; H. Gernsback, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; M. Harvey Gernsback, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

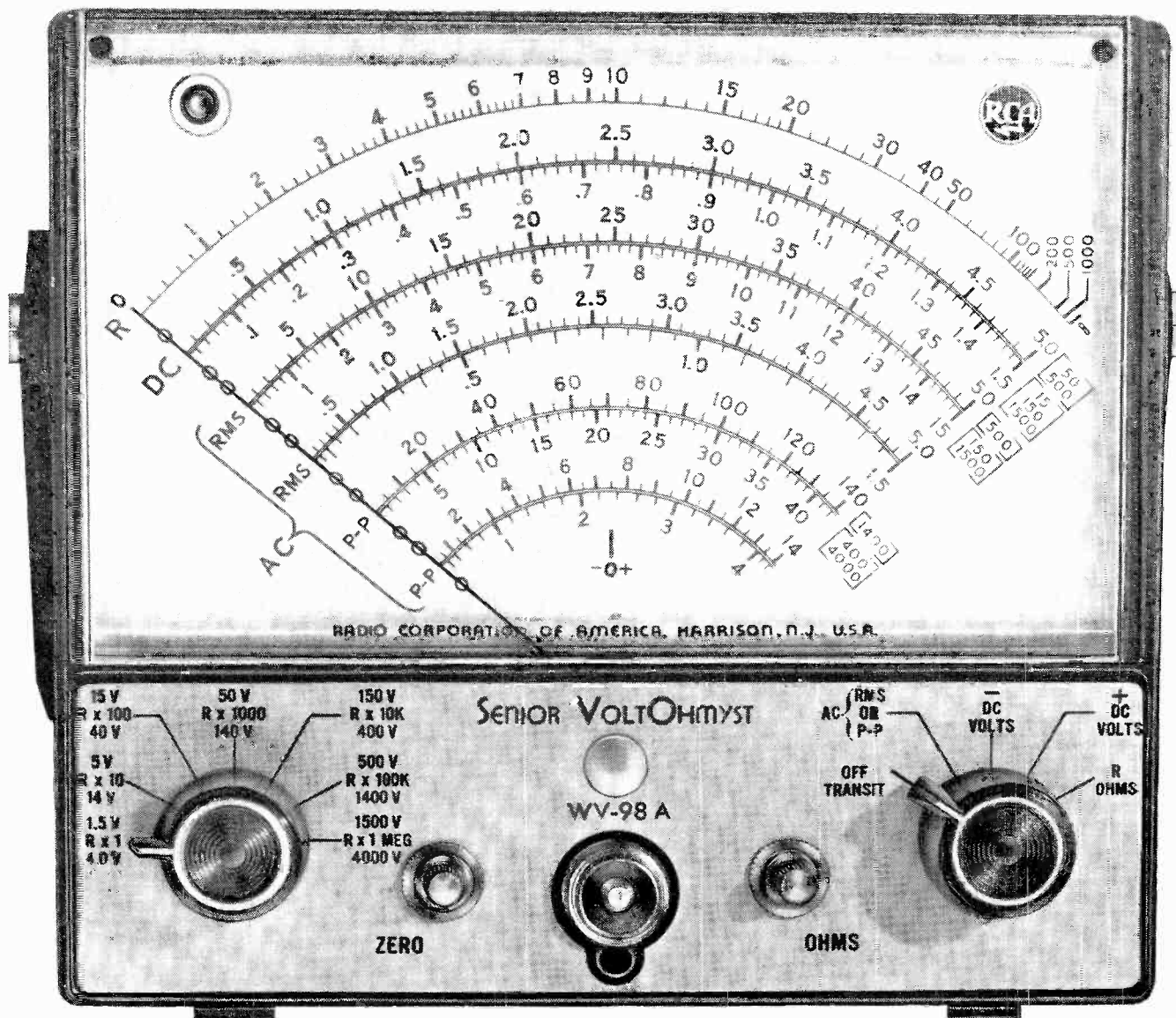
3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

H. GERNSBACK, Publisher
Sworn to and subscribed before me this 16th day of September, 1955.

[Seal] Irving Abramson,
Notary Public
(My commission expires March 30, 1956)

Speed-Up Your Work with the *All-New* RCA SENIOR VOLT OHMYST®



Senior VoltOhmyst, RCA WV-98A, only \$75.00 User Price* including probe and cable, instruction booklet, complete and ready-to-use . . . Shown slightly smaller than actual size.

*Optional

new!

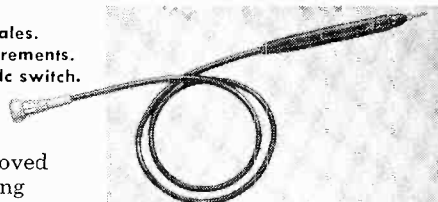


You can work faster, more accurately — when you own and use the new RCA WV-98A SENIOR VOLT OHMYST with the extra-large full-vision meter-face. "Speed-up" in your service work — without the slightest sacrifice in quality — means a "build-up" in your profits. Look at the easy-to-read expanded scales. Then look at some of the other advanced features you also get.

- Large, easy-to-read, wide-vision meter (6½" w).
- Expanded meter scales . . . separate peak-to-peak voltage scales.
- Accuracy of 3% full-scale on BOTH ac and dc voltage measurements.
- Sturdy, single-unit streamlined probe with built-in ac-ohms/dc switch.
- Rugged die-cast aluminum case.
- Compact design: 7" wide, 3¼" deep, 6½" high, 6 lbs.

The all-new WV-98A has all the important, time-proved performance features of earlier VoltOhmysts including direct reading of peak-to-peak voltages of complex waveforms. See this highly accurate, versatile, service instrument at your RCA Distributor! Order now.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
TEST EQUIPMENT HARRISON, N. J.



NEW! WG-299A slim, single unit DC/AC-Ohms Probe and Shielded cable is provided with the RCA WV-98A. Probe has handy built-in switch permitting instant selection of dc or ac/ohm operation.

® Trade Mark "VoltOhmyst" Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

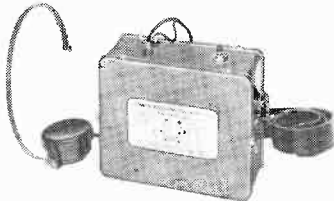
Quality Kits . . . Backed By 23 Years of Electronic Manufacturing Experience by G. E. E. Co.

Super Sensitive GEIGER COUNTER KIT AEK100

Features found only in much higher priced kits. Batteries incl. (not sold less batt.)

Geiger tube 900 volt halogen quenching type, protects against burnouts. 100 counts per min. Detects minimum radiation harmful to health; detects presence of uranium or other radio-active ores. Simple operation, rugged construction. Low cost battery replacement. High gain power amplifier, ultra sensitive geiger tube for phenomenal high sensitivity. Radio-active sample & headphone incl. Has shoulder carrying strap, long battery life, unlimited life geiger 900 volt tube, halogen quenched, unaffected by light or temperature (—50° to 125°), finely finished all steel case.

AEK100 Geiger Counter Kit complete as above with batteries, tubes wiring & assembly & operating instructions..... 19.65
AE100—complete factory built, ready to operate..... 32.95



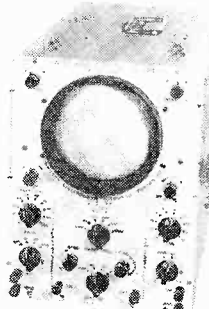
Wide Band 5 In. Oscilloscope Kit Model 555K

Compare outstanding performance with higher priced kits. For color TV & black & white. Ideal for general lab & service application. Push pull 3 stage vertical amplifier with cathode plate follower circuit • Multivibrator type sweep generator 15 to 150,000 CPS • Compensated step type attenuator • Z axis modulation available • Anastigmatism control built in (spot size) • Retrace blanking • 5-way binding posts for all terminals • Low impedance drive from sweep coupling.

Complete, all tubes incl. 5" CR tube; illus. wiring & assembling, operating instructions. Wt. 20 lbs.

SPECIFICATIONS	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
Freq. Resp.	Actually useful to 4 mc.	Actually useful to 700 kc.
Max. Snt.	25 mv. per RMS inch	0.3 volts per RMS inch
Input Imp.	3.3 megohms across 30 mmfd.	500,000 ohms across 35 mmfd.
Amplifiers	Video compensated	Non-parallax deflection type output

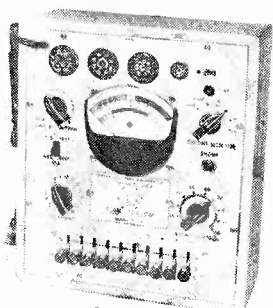
Kit Model 555K.....59.50 Factory wired complete.....89.50



327K Tube Tester Kit

Tests all tubes in all current radio & TV sets, also color TV—new 600 ma series string-type, etc. Has line voltage regulator—"free point" obsolescence-proof element switching system—short & leakage tests—can't insert tube in wrong socket—fuses protect meter & transformer separately. New loose leaf book with indexed tube data cards—no obsolescence—new tube data quickly inserted—far ahead of rollcharts. Picture Tube Adapter \$3.95

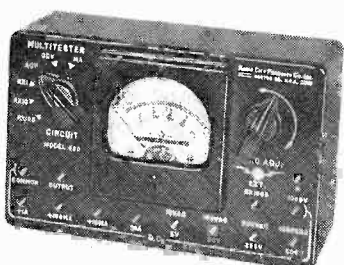
327K Kit Complete.....33.95
327 Factory wired & tested.....48.95



480K Multi-Tester Kit

1000 ohms per volt. Measures DC volts—AC volts—DC amp.—DC milliamps.—ohms—megohms—decibels—output meter. Molded, bakelite panel, case, battery cradle—molded in jacks—circuitry design protects against meter damage—high sensitivity.

480K kit complete with battery and all parts.....12.75
480 Factory wired and tested.....14.85

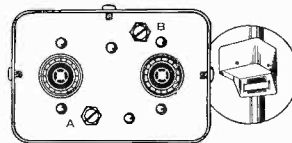


Get these kits from your distributor. Write for literature, Dept. RE-12

GENERAL ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT CO.
MANTUA AVE. and GLENDALE ST., EASTON, PA.
A Division of Radio City Products Co., Inc.

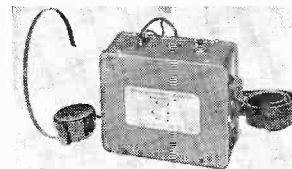
NEW DEVICES

amplifier or TV inputs. 2 trimmer screws tune out interfering frequency. Rejection from 35 db at channel center to less



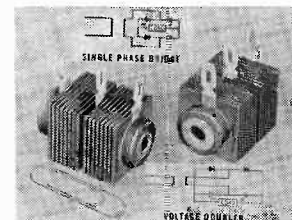
than 3 db 1.5 mc on either side.
—Blonder-Tongue Labs., Inc., 526 North Ave., Westfield, N. J.

GEIGER COUNTER, model AE100, completely wired, includes all batteries and tube. Supersensitive, has 900-volt halogen quenching type Geiger tube to protect against burn-out. Detects presence of ura-



nium or other radioactive ores, minimum radiation harmful to health. *Model AEK100* (kit) includes batteries and tube, headphone and shoulder carrying strap.—General Electronics Equipment Co., Glendale & Mantua Sts., Easton, Pa.

DUAL-PURPOSE SELENIUM RECTIFIER, type 60-9150, voltage-doubler stack delivering 50 ma connected to maximum a.c. input of 175 volts r.m.s. 2 units connected as single-phase full-wave bridge circuit delivers approximately 180 volts d.c. at 0.1 amp for r.m.s. voltage input of 230. Output of 350 volts d.c.



obtainable. For remote TV tuners where hum is objectionable; solenoids, variable-speed controls, field supplies for small d.c. motors, etc. 21/32 x 1/16 x 1/4 inches overall. Mountable with No. 8 machine screw through hollow brass eyelet.—International Rectifier Corp., 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif.

VARIABLE CAPACITOR, MS-215, for builder of transistorized and miniature equipment. Variable from 10 to 365 μ uf. 3/16 inch thick by 1 1/2 inches



square. Bushing and shaft extend 7/8 inch; 180° rotation.—Lafayette Radio, 100 Sixth Ave., New York 13, N. Y.

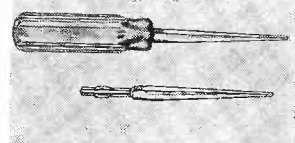
FUSE DISPENSER, double or multiple channels. Single-channel dispensers available in 10-

(Continued)
channel package. Each channel can dispense 2 types of fuses, from middle and bottom. One 20-box channel with most popular selling fuses, 10 boxes



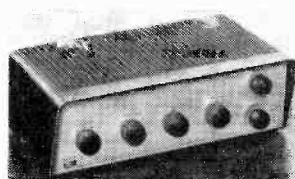
each of 1/4-amp and 1/2-amp 3 AG's.—Littelfuse, Inc., 1865 Miner St., Des Plaines, Ill.

HAND REAMERS, 1/2 to 3/8 inch in wood, plastic and sheet metal. Chrome finish keeps cutting edges sharp and rust-free. No. 38 (top) fixed in 1 x 3 3/8-inch plastic handle. No. 99-38 fits handle in No. 99 multipur-



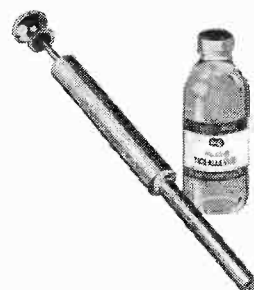
pose tool kit. Kit No. 99 has 13 detachable nut-driver and screw-driver bits. Extra pocket stores No. 99-38 reamer.—Xcelite, Inc., Orchard Park, N. Y.

PREAMPLIFIER-AMPLIFIER, Prelude model PC-200, uses printed circuits. 10 watts output. Preamplifier inputs for phono and tuner, tape input for

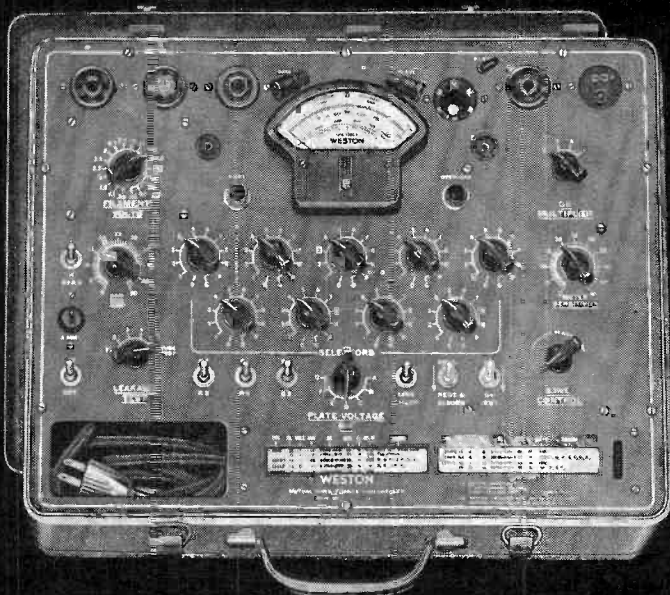


correct preamplifier equalization for tape recorder heads. Tape output unaffected by tone controls.—Harman-Kardon, Inc., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

CLEANER AND LUBRICATOR, Trol-Gun and Trol-Kleener, Trol-Gun loaded like fountain pen. Fits over set's volume control shaft. Tool's piston forces cleaner-solvent into area around shaft. Trol-Kleener recommended for use with the gun. Both can be used on pushbuttons, switch contacts and tuners.—General Cement Mfg. Co., 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill. END



All specifications given on these pages are from manufacturers' data.



Weston Model 981
Proportional Mutual Conductance Tubechecker

FILTERED D-C POTENTIALS

for accurate
 G_m
measurements

OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

G_m MEASUREMENTS— G_m measurements are made more accurately by using filtered d-c plate, screen grid and control grid potentials. A precision voltage divider network and selector switch allows a proportionate value of signal voltage to be chosen for testing tubes having transconductances up to 30,000 micromhos. Signal voltages of 5.2, 2.6, 1.3, and 0.65 volts peak-to-peak having a frequency of 5000 cycles are provided.

GRID BIAS, SCREEN GRID AND PLATE VOLTAGE: Filtered d-c potentials of 90, 130, and 220 volts are available for plate and screen potentials. A variable filtered d-c voltage in two ranges of 0-5 and 0-20 volts are used to obtain better resolution of Grid Bias settings. *Far greater accuracy is obtainable with filtered d-c potentials than previously possible in portable tubecheckers.*

METER MEASUREMENT OF HIGH LEAKAGE RESISTANCE—Since tube leakage as high as several megohms can cause poor performance in TV Receivers, this tubechecker is designed to provide an accurate meter measurement of leakage resistance as high as 5 megohms between tube elements, thus being particularly useful for TV servicing and TV line production assembly.

TWIN SECTION TUBES—Three toggle switches make it possible to rapidly check and compare the respective sections of twin section tubes at only one setting of the selector switches.

**WESTON 980 LINE
TEST EQUIPMENT**

THE
980
LINE

PROPORTIONAL
MUTUAL
CONDUCTANCE
TUBECHECKER

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR
COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND PRICES

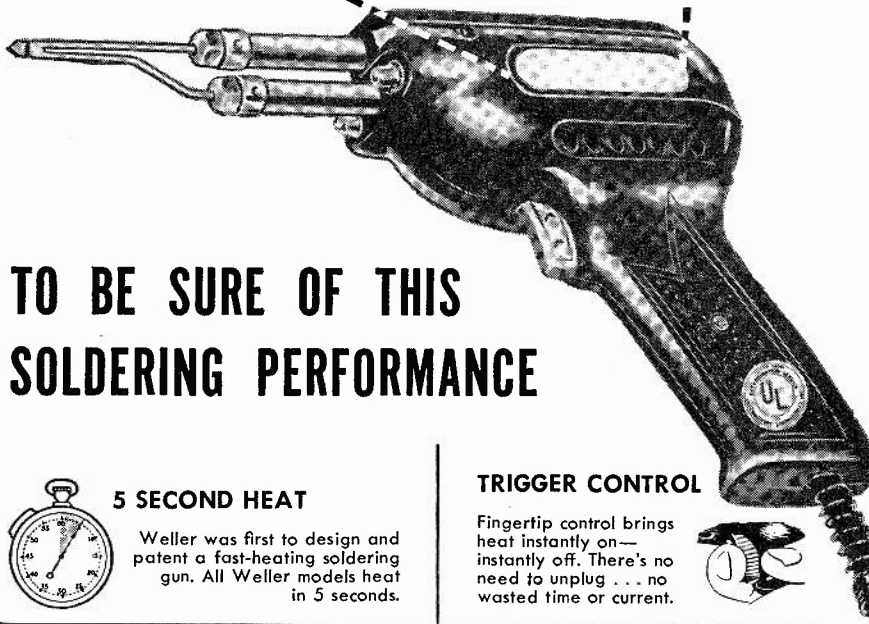
Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation
614 Frelinghuysen Avenue
Newark 5, New Jersey

Please send literature on the new 981 Tubechecker.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

LOOK FOR THIS LABEL



TO BE SURE OF THIS SOLDERING PERFORMANCE



5 SECOND HEAT

Weller was first to design and patent a fast-heating soldering gun. All Weller models heat in 5 seconds.

TRIGGER CONTROL

Fingertip control brings heat instantly on— instantly off. There's no need to unplug... no wasted time or current.

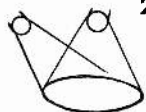


PERFECT BALANCE

The exclusive streamlined design of Weller Guns permits easy access to tight places, comfortable handling and precision soldering.

EXCLUSIVE TIP-GRIP

Wiping action of tip-fastening nuts eliminates contact resistance and oxidation. Full, constant heat is assured.



2 SPOTLIGHTS

Pre-focused dual spotlights eliminate shadows and illuminate the work. Lights and heat come on simultaneously.

LONG-LIFE TIPS

Low cost Wellertips give long service, are designed for maximum heat transfer and can be changed in seconds.



Weller

ask your distributor for a demonstration

ELECTRIC CORP.

822 Packer Street, Easton, Pa.



RECORD CHANGER BASES & BOARDS
Bases—\$3.49 Mounting Boards—\$1.87
Webster — Garrard — Collaro. Give model.

TRIPLE PLAY CARTRIDGE
TYPE GE RPX050 \$5.86

45 RPM SPINDLES
GARRARD \$2.99
WEBSTER \$3.89
COLLARO \$3.79

FREE CATALOG
of latest hi-fi
equipment
sent upon
request

All merchandise is brand new, factory fresh & guaranteed. Mail & phone orders filled on receipt of certified check or M.O. of 20% of items as a deposit. Balance C.O.D., F.O.B. factory N. Y. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

AIREX RADIO CORP., 171 Washington St., N. Y. 7

CO 7-5218

TOP MERCHANDISE AT ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

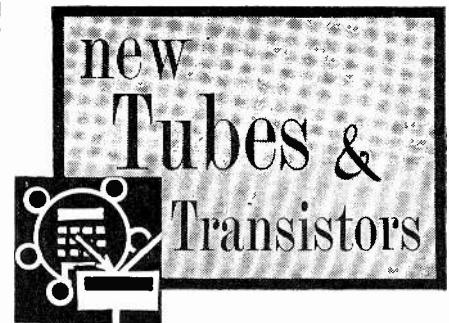
WEBSTER MDL 140: 3 speed intermix, automatic shutoff, dual styli cart. 2 pole motor. \$22.95
Reg. \$37.50

WEBSTER MDL 140 GE: 3 speed intermix, with GE reluctance RPX 050 cart, dual sapphire styli, automatic shutoff, 4-pole motor. Reg. \$40.00 \$26.95

GARRARD RC 80: 3 speed, weighted turntable, 4 pole motor, automatic shutoff, with heads, line cord & plug. Reg. \$49.50 \$42.95

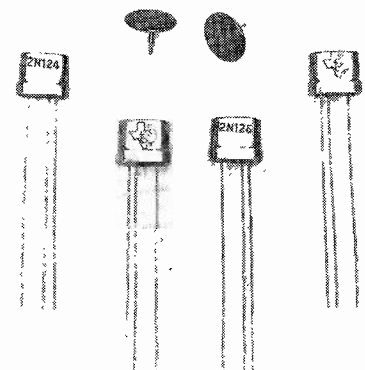
COLLARO RC 54: 3 speed intermix, automatic shutoff, weighted turntable, plug-in head with 4-pole motor. Reg. \$48.75 \$37.50

With Ronette Dual Saph Styli Hi-Fi Cart \$39.95



Germanium transistors

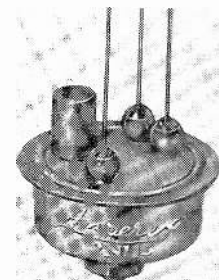
Four new types of germanium n-p-n transistors have been announced by Texas Instruments. The 2N124, 2N125, 2N126 and 2N127 are especially designed for general-purpose switching and computer applications. The units feature a beta spread of 2 to 1: 12 to 24, 24 to 48, 48 to 100 and 100 to 200, respectively. Because of their excellent rise-time and cutoff characteristics they can be used in high-speed switching circuits. Rise time in a typical circuit is 0.15 μ sec; cutoff time is 3.5 μ sec.



The absolute maximum ratings of these transistors at 30° C are as follows: collector voltage, 10; emitter reverse voltage, 5; collector current, 8 ma; emitter current, -8 ma; collector dissipation, 50 mw.

2N115

Amperex has announced a p-n-p junction power transistor, the 2N115 (see photo), that delivers 5 watts push-output with a 6-volt supply. The output impedance of the 2N115 is low enough



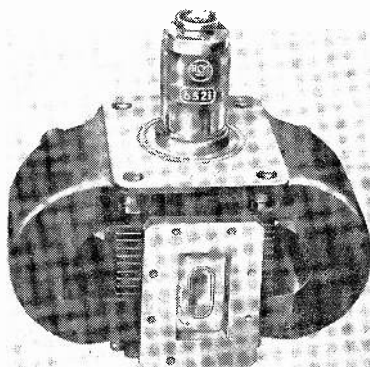
for a 5-ohm speaker voice coil to be used directly as the collector load in an audio output stage and is ideal for operation in car radios having 6-volt systems.

6521 Magnetron

Intended for use as a pulsed oscil-

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

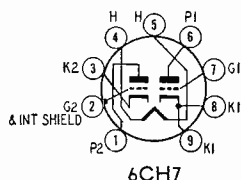
NEW TUBES & TRANSISTORS (Continued)
 lator at 5,400 mc in weather radar equipment, the 6521 (see photo) operates with high efficiency at pulse durations to 2.2 microseconds and has a maximum peak input power rating of 256 kw, a maximum peak anode voltage rating of 16 kv and a peak anode current rating of 10 to 16 amperes.



When operated at a peak anode current of 13.5 amperes, corresponding to a peak anode voltage of about 15 kv, the 6521 is capable of a peak power output of approximately 85 kw. The tube was announced by RCA.

6CH7

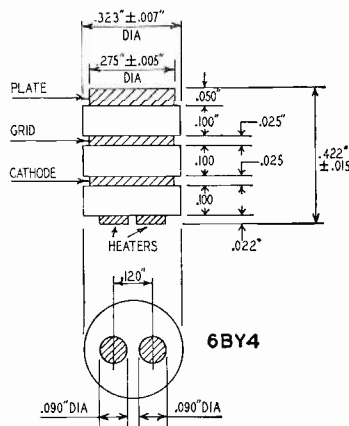
Information on this miniature medium-mu twin-triode designed for v.h.f. cascode amplifier applications was given in our November column. Further data



gives the basing connections (see diagram). Because of the connection of the internal shield, section 1 (pins 6, 7, 8 and 9) must be used as the input or grounded-cathode section. Except for basing, it is identical to the 6BZ7.

6BY4

A ceramic high-mu triode of parallel-plane construction, the 6BY4 (see diagram), has been announced by G-E. Designed primarily for use as a grounded-grid r.f. amplifier in u.h.f.-v.h.f. TV receivers, this micro-mini-



ATTENTION!
SCHOOLS, HOBBYISTS,
RADIO TECHNICIANS!

CATHODE RAY
SCOPE TUBE

3API, made by famous tube maker - Jan type! Electrostatic focus and deflection. Medium 7 pin base. Individually cartoned. Packed for export.

Regular net \$15.75.
 ea. Lots of 4
79c individ. packed
 4 to a carton

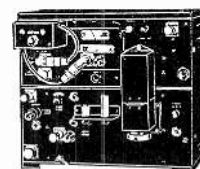
Rad Tel TUBE CO.

SINGLE **99c** EA.
 Send for FREE catalog
 RE-12 with over 400
 tube types at savings!

115 COIT ST., IRVINGTON NJ, N. J.

RT-24/APX-2 IFF EQUIPMENT

44 tube transceiver with usable parts, tube sockets, relays, coax fittings, condensers, resistors, etc. 24 volt Blower motor, 24v gear train motor. Power transformer 400 to 2400 cycles. Original govt. cost \$750.00 Less tubes **\$5.95** ea.



Shipping weight 26 lbs.

SPECIAL

Same RT-24/APX-2 in sealed overseas carton complete with 44 tubes: 11-6AG5; 19-6C4; 1-OD3/-VR150; 1-2C6; 7-6J6; 4-9006; 1-5Y3; 1-2D21.
 List price of tubes alone \$80.00. Ship by railway only. Approx. weight 30 lbs.

\$17.95 each
 Lots of 3
\$16.95 ea.

COYNE
 trains you for
 big pay jobs
 in...

*You Can Quickly
 be doing interesting
 profitable work
 like this!*

TELEVISION
-RADIO in shops of COYNE
 ...or in
 spare time at HOME

A fascinating field! A great future! A good job or independence in a business of your own! TV is growing by leaps and bounds—1227 new communities, 1845 new stations given "go-ahead". Trained men are worth their weight in gold!

COYNE HAS TRAINED MORE SUCCESSFUL MEN

Thousands of successful men trained at COYNE—the largest, oldest, best-equipped school of its kind (established 1899). A Coyne-trained man is a top-trained man. Coyne methods require no advanced education or previous experience.

TRAINING TAILORED TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

Resident Shop Training—You can learn on real equipment in the Great Shops of Coyne. Learn quickly-easily at Coyne. Practical Technical method gives practical experience on massive outlay of full-size equipment plus necessary technical training. Finance Plan whereby you can enroll now and pay most of tuition later. Also Monthly Payment Plan especially designed for K-Vets. If you need part-time work to help out with living expenses while at COYNE, we'll help you get it. Coupon brings FREE BOOK and details.

OR

Coyne Tested Home Training—To those who cannot come to the Coyne shops here in Chicago, we offer modern, up-to-the-minute training designed to meet Coyne standards. Practical, down-to-earth, easy to follow, step-by-step instruction. So practical, you can quickly be earning money in

B. W. COOKE, President **FOUNDED 1899**

COYNE
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
 A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE CHARTERED
 NOT FOR PROFIT
 500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 12, Dept. 95-TR4
 ELECTRICITY • RADIO • TELEVISION • REFRIGERATION • ELECTRONICS

Television and Radio while learning—personal supervision by Coyne Staff—men who know TELEVISION AND RADIO, AND KNOW HOW TO TEACH IT—and the cost is low—you pay only for training—no costly extras. Send coupon below for Picture Folder and full details, including easy Payment Plan.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE INFORMATION

Fill in and mail coupon, TODAY. Check the training you're interested in. If you want information on both, check both. Complete details will come by return mail. No cost—No obligation—No salesman will call.



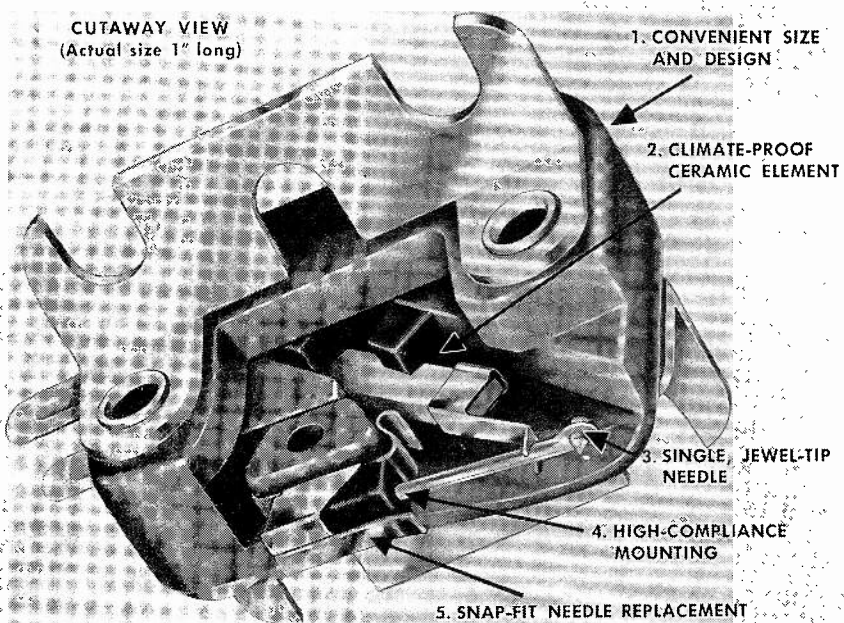
B. W. COOKE, President
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
 500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 12
 Dept. 95-TR4

Send details of your offer on training checked below. This does not obligate me and no salesman will call. I am interested in:

☐ TELEVISION-RADIO HOME TRAINING
☐ TELEVISION-RADIO IN COYNE SHOPS

Name
 Address
 City State

Gives your customers brilliant results ...pays off for you!



New Sonotone 1P Cartridge

1. Easy to install. Just two models fit most arms now in use. Cartridge is less than 1" long, 8/10" wide with bracket. Time-saving hardware included.
2. Ceramic element gives flat response (see curve)—requires no preamplification or equalization. No deterioration problems as with other

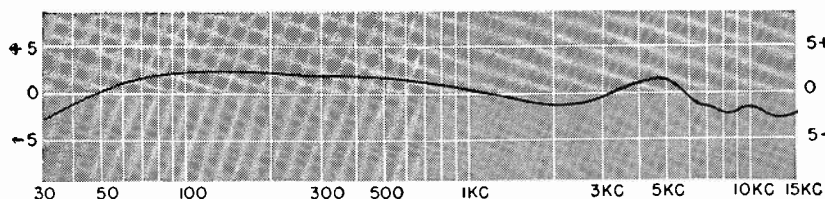
types...virtually immune to hum pickup.

3. Replaceable needle, diamond or sapphire. Models for 33-45 rpm, or 78 rpm.
4. Extreme lateral compliance and low-mass design give superior tracking, low wear.
5. Needles snap in, snap out easily.

Tap the Huge 45 RPM Changer Market!

Install this new Sonotone 1P, and give your customers exciting, true, wide-range response. At one stroke, you make a good sale, cut installation time, avoid problems found with other types of cartridges...and build your reputation for quality work and professional advice. No other cartridge has all the advantages this 1P gives you! With sapphire, \$7.50; with diamond, \$25.00.

RESPONSE 30-15,000 $\pm$ 3 DB!



SONOTONE[®]

CORPORATION
ELMSFORD, N. Y.

Write Dept. CE-125 for free Phono Modernization Manual

NEW TUBES & TRANSISTORS (Continued)

ature tube is of metal-ceramic construction. This gives it several advantages over glass receiving tubes—operation at higher temperatures, greater resistance to mechanical shock and vibration, low microphonic output.

Operating at 900 mc, the 6BY4 provides a power gain of approximately 15 db and a noise factor of approximately 8.5 db with a 10-mc bandwidth. Thus the tube can operate as an r.f. amplifier for both v.h.f. and u.h.f. in TV tuners. Maximum ratings for the 6BY4 are: plate voltage, 300; positive d.c. grid voltage, 0; plate dissipation, 1.1 watts; d.c. cathode current, 5.5 milliamperes.

Operating as a typical class-A, amplifier the 6BY4 has an amplification factor of 100, a plate resistance of 16,700 ohms, a transconductance of 6,000 micromhos. Heater voltage is 6.3 at 250 ma. Plate voltage in this application may be 200, plate current 5 ma and grid bias -1 volt. END

CORRECTIONS

Through a fantastic printer's error in the coil table for the preselector on page 141 of the October issue, in the fourth column, labeled "Taps from Ground," data for the 160-meter coil was erroneously transposed with that for the coil used on 15, 11 and 10 meters. Similarly, the data for the 80- and 20-meter coils is transposed in this column.

Our thanks to Preston A. Taylor of Elmhurst, Ind. for catching this error in the coil data.

As the result of an error in "Circuit Features in Hi-Fi Power Amplifiers" in the September issue, a 6A7-G is suggested on page 79 for V1 and V2 in Fig. 5. The tube type should be a 6AS7-G.

Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK Founder

Modern Electronics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of **ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER** on file for interested readers.

In December 1921 *Science and Invention* (formerly *Electrical Experimenter*)

- A New Color-Music Instrument, by Edwin Haynes.
- Perfectly Synchronized Talking Movies, by Joseph H. Kraus.
- Learn and Work While You Sleep, by H. Gernsback.
- Invisible Ray Signaling.
- Radio in a Nutshell.
- The World's Series by Radiophone, by Arthur H. Lynch.
- A Short-Wave Regenerative Set, by William H. Grace, Jr.

Patents

V.T.V.M.

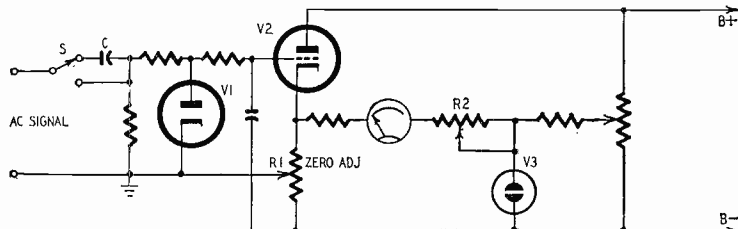
Patent No. 2,713,663

John R. Crabbe, Bayside, N. Y. (Assigned to Servo Corp. of America)

Most v.t.v.m. circuits specify two similar tubes in a balanced-bridge arrangement. One reason for this requirement is the need for linear response. The same result may be obtained with a single voltmeter tube if it is biased at a

voltmeter tube). If the input also has a d.c. component, switch S is thrown to cut in a blocking capacitor C.

V2 is a cathode follower with load R1. This resistor develops a potential equal to that across



linear portion of its characteristic. This is done here.

The diagram shows an a.c. voltmeter with V1 rectifying the signal. After filtering, a negative voltage is delivered to V2 (the d.c. amplifier or

the neon lamp V3. Therefore the meter does not deflect when the signal is zero. The reading increases with signal input because V2 passes less current and unbalances the meter network. R2 controls sensitivity.

TRANSISTOR CONVERTER

Patent No. 2,713,117

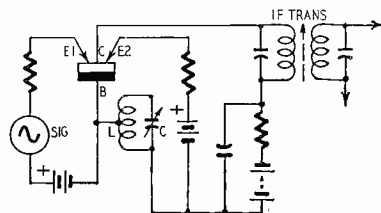
Rowland W. Haegle, Bayside, N. Y. (Assigned to Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.)

Useful for mixer and converter service, this tetrode transistor has three point contacts closely spaced on the semiconductor to form a triangle. One is treated to become a collector, the others are emitters.

The diagram shows a local oscillator and mixer circuit for use in a superheterodyne radio. L-C is the tuned circuit in an oscillator consisting of the collector, emitter E2 and the base. The broadcast signal appears at emitter E1 and the oscillator signal at E2. These frequencies mix within the semiconductor and the beat is passed by the collector into the output i.f. transformer.

As usual, each emitter is biased to a fraction

of a volt positive. The collector battery may be about 22-40 volts negative.

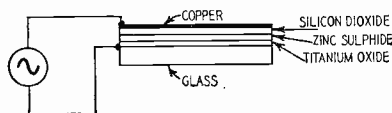


COLD LIGHT

Patent No. 2,709,765

Lewis R. Koller, Schenectady, N. Y. (Assigned to General Electric Co.)

This is an efficient source of cold light. The diagram shows an elementary form of the invention. The base is a plate of glass or other



transparent material. Upon this is placed a thin film of titanium dioxide, a conductor, then a thicker layer of zinc sulfide. The next layer is silicon, a nonconductor converted to an oxide state. The top layer is a conductive coating of copper or silver.

When a.c. is applied across the top and bottom layers, the zinc sulfide emits light without heat. Brightness increases exponentially with the a.c. voltage.

INTRUDER ALARM

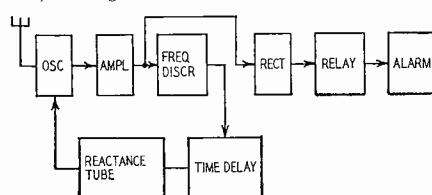
Patent No. 2,708,746

Joseph D. Shaw, Cincinnati, Ohio

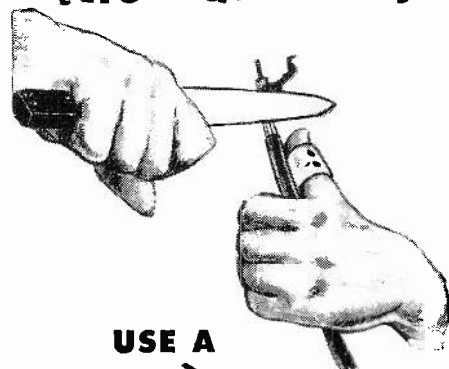
This alarm indicates the movement of persons or objects. Its special feature is an automatic reset. For example, if a person enters a restricted area, an alarm will sound and in a short time the instrument is ready for operation again. Departure of a person can be indicated by a different alarm.

The block diagram shows how the device functions. The oscillator feeds energy to an antenna over an area to be guarded. When a person approaches he automatically increases the capacitance of the network so the oscillator frequency drops. The discriminator (originally set

for zero output) delivers voltage to a relay circuit, causing the alarm to sound.



don't do it
the hard way!



USE A



ROTARY CABLE STRIPPER Model S-1



As Easy
as Sharpening
a Pencil
FAST
ACCURATE • CLEAN

and Practically **AUTOMATIC**

- ➔ Cuts and strips the outer covering of coax cable without injuring the shielding.
- ➔ Cuts the shielding without pulling, fraying or unbraiding.
- ➔ Cuts and strips the inner insulation and...
- ➔ Measures just the right length of lead desired.
- ➔ Ideal for stripping all insulated wire and cable — as well as non-metallic tubing.

— and its **ONLY \$3⁷⁵** LIST

A Must For Your Kit —
Get One Today
at your Parts Distributor.

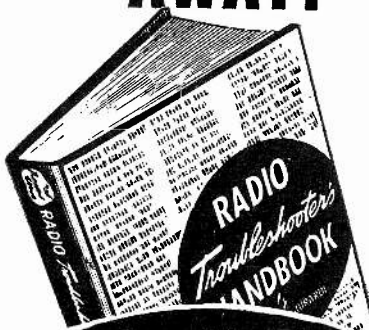
BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC.

Dept. JM-3, Westfield, New Jersey



Manufacturers of TV Cameras,
TV Amplifiers, Boosters,
UHF Converters, TV Accessories
and Originators of the Masterline
and 'Add-A-Unit'
Master TV Systems.

DON'T THROW OLD RADIOS AWAY!



Let this big
handbook show you
**EXACTLY HOW TO
FIX THEM**
fast and r-i-g-h-t!



THE ONLY GUIDE OF ITS KIND!

A. A. GHIRARDI
Covers every model
made by 202 mfrs.
from 1925 to 1942

Airline • Apex
Amrad • Arvin
Atwater Kent
Belmont
Bosch
Brunswick
Colonial
Columbia
Clarion
Crosley
Echophone
Emerson
Eveready
Fada • G.-E.
Freed-Eisemann
Lyric
Kolster
Majestic
Motorola
Philco • Pilot
RCA
Silvertone
Sparton
Stewart-Warner
Stromberg
Wells-Gardner
... and over a
hundred more!

PRACTICE 10 DAYS FREE

Dept. RE-125, RINEHART & CO., INC.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Send Ghirardi's RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S
HANDBOOK for 10-day free examination. If I de-
cide to keep book, I will then send \$6.50 (plus post-
age) in full payment. Otherwise, I will return book
postpaid and owe you nothing.

Name

Address

City, Zone, State.....
OUTSIDE U.S.A., \$7.00 cash only. Money back
if book is returned in 10 days.

Rinehart Books are sold by
leading book stores

PATENTS

(Continued)

Voltage also reaches the reactance tube through a time-delay circuit. This tunes the oscillator to rebalance the discriminator. The time delay permits sounding the alarm *before* the oscillator is retuned.

If another person arrives, a second alarm will sound. When a person departs, the discriminator is unbalanced in the *opposite* direction. If desired, this can sound a different alarm.

Instead of audible alarms, counters may be used at the output. This makes it possible to tally the number of people arriving and leaving.

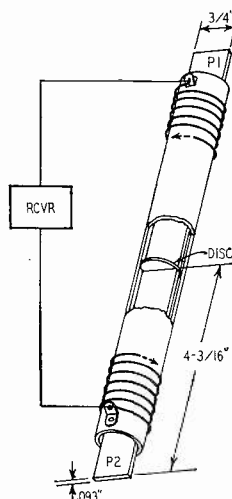
COMPACT LOOP ANTENNA

Patent No. 2,702,860

Walter Farbanish, Chicago, Ill. (Assigned to
Zenith Radio Corp.)

In the early days of radio, nothing less than 50 or 100 feet of wire could be used to bring in radio programs. As receiver sensitivity increased, shorter antennas became practical. The introduction of ferrite antenna coils changed all this, for it permitted remarkable pickup with a small coil. This invention is an improvement over existing coils.

Conventional coils have cylindrical cores which must be moved in or out of the coil for tuning.



This means that added space must be available when the core is withdrawn. The new idea is to use two flat cores—one fixed, the other rotatable. They are isolated by a thin disc as shown. When the cores are in the same plane, loop inductance is maximum; when perpendicular, the inductance is much lower.

Typical dimensions are given in the diagram. The coil may have 89 turns of litz wire, with maximum inductance 265 µh. END



My card, Madame!"

!!! Warehouse Clearance Sale !!!

Must Vacate 30,000 Sq. Feet !!!

PRICES SLASHED! • • •

EVERYTHING GOES!!!

Thousands of NEW & VALUABLE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS ARE BEING "DUMPED" INTO OUR NATIONALLY FAMOUS . . .

"JUMBO RADIO-ELECTRONICS PARTS KIT"



We save on moving the stuff . . . YOU GET 17 check-full lots of new & surplus: CONTROLS, SWITCHES, WIRE, SOCKETS, COILS, SAMS' PHOTOFACTS, CAPACITORS, HARDWARE, KNOBS, PLUS DOZENS MORE ITEMS (shpg. wt. 20 lbs.)

\$3.95

Speaker Repair Parts & Kits . . . Do-It-Yourself!

Replacement Cone & Voice Coil Assemblies for EVERY TYPE OF SPEAKER. Here are just a few popular assemblies to fit: Philco, Emerson, RCA, Zenith, Utah, etc. speakers. (Please specify O.D., I.D. & depth on order)

4" or 5"	\$1.10	10"	\$2.50
6" or 4x6"	1.45	12"	3.00 up
5x7" 7", 8"	1.70	15"	4.50 up
6"x9"	1.80		

Kit "A"—REPLACEMENT CONE KIT . . . An assortment of popular sizes 4" to 12" incl. oval, disc, voice coils. Kit of 12 assorted..... \$1.98

Kit "B"—DE LUXE CONE KIT . . . same as above, but containing larger variety of 20 cones..... 2.98

Kit "C"—SPEAKER REPAIR KIT . . . Professional assortment of: Rings, Spiders, Voice Coil Forms, Felt, Chamois Lthr, Shim Kit, Cement & Instructions..... 2.49

SPECIAL!! . . . BOTH KITS "A" & "C" FOR ONLY..... 3.95

**BUY OF THE MONTH . . . MIDGET OVAL PM SPEAKER

(1 3/4"x2 3/4"). Just the thing for Transistor or the smallest Personal set, WHILE THEY LAST \$1.98

RADIO CEMENT & SOLVENT KIT . . .

4 oz. bottle of each with applicator brush, Kit. .98

PHOTOELECTRIC CELL . . .

Wood coated, 2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/4". Sensitive Selenium, RG-8/U CO-AX CABLE . . . 20 ft. lgth..... 1.49

3 TUBE PHONO AMPLIFIER KIT (AC-DC) . . .

Includes all parts: Wire Solder, Diagram & Ltrt. Chassis, Tubes, tubes..... \$2.49
Set of 3 tubes for above..... \$1.69

G.I. RECORDER MOTOR (RM4 type) . . .

Used in most TAPE, WIRE & DISC RECORDERS. 1740 RPM; silent operating. 5/16" shaft; 3 3/4" sq. x2 3/4" deep. Less mtg. plate assbly. 115V AC \$4.95

PHOSPHOR BRONZE DIAL CABLE for TV & Radio. Braided over cotton core. . . 50 ft. lgt. \$3.75

CHANGER MTG. SPRINGS . . . conical ea 8c 15/\$1.00

SPRING KIT . . . dial, tension, compress, 25 assd. 98

TV-RADIO BUILDERS LIBRARY . . .

A "Gold-Mine" of TV, Radio, S.W., etc. diagrams, incl. Sams' Photofacts. Kit of 25 assorted..... 98

!!XMAS SPECIAL!! . . . POWER RHEOSTAT . . .

25W-250 Ohms . . . 1/4" shaft. Center tap. BRAND NEW.....ea 49c 12/\$5.00

HI-FI HEADPHONES . . . Wide freq. response, Bakelite cone & voice coil, Sponge rubber cushions & cord . . . 2.95

Min. order \$3.00-20% Deposit Req. on all COD's. Please add sufficient postage-excess refunded.

LEOTONE RADIO CORP.

67 Day Street
New York 7, N. Y.

INVENTORS

Send for PATENT INFORMATION Book and INVENTORS RECORD without obligation

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
ASSOCIATE EXAMINER U.S.PAT. OFF. 1922-1929

GUSTAVE MILLER Patent Attorney & Advisor U.S. Navy Dept. 1930-1947

RE-125 WARNER BUILDING WASHINGTON 4, D. C. PATENT LAWYER

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

radio-electronic Circuits

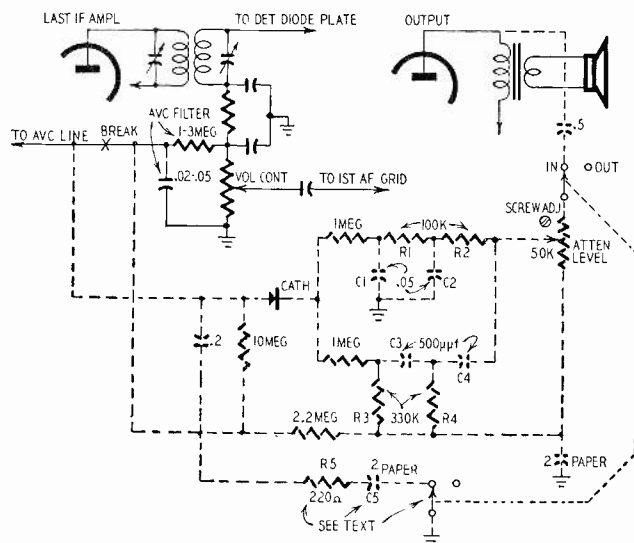
VOLUME COMPENSATOR

Many of us are annoyed by radio and TV commercials that are several db louder than the average program level. At least one circuit has been developed to limit commercials to a comfortable level. See "Dual-Purpose Limiter Amplifier" in the October, 1954, issue.

A somewhat similar problem some-

R1-C1) greatly attenuates all frequencies above about 200 cycles and a highpass filter (C4-R4 and C3-R3) cuts off all frequencies below about 1,000 cycles. The outputs of the filters are passed through 1-megohm decoupling resistors and fed to a diode.

This diode rectifies the signal and



times exists during broadcasts of live concerts. In this case the voice of the announcer or commentator is lower than the program. This seems to be fairly common in Britain because several British publications have described circuits for equalizing the volume levels of speech and music. This experimental circuit, from *The Radio Constructor*, operates by developing an additional a.v.c. bias voltage when the audio output contains a large proportion of frequencies outside the normal speech range so the music is reduced to the level of the accompanying speech.

The diagram shows the circuit as added to a conventional receiver with a.v.c. The original receiver components are shown in solid lines and the added components in dashed lines. A part of the signal appearing at the power amplifier plate is tapped off and fed through a blocking capacitor to a 50,000-ohm potentiometer. The signal at the arm of this control is applied to two parallel-connected filters. The two-section low-pass filter (R2-C2 and

charges the 0.2- μ f capacitor to a negative voltage that depends on the amplitudes of the signals passed by the filters. This voltage is applied to the a.v.c. line in series with the a.v.c. voltage obtained by rectifying the carrier. Most speech power is in frequencies between 100 and 1,000 cycles so during announcements the rectifier output is low and volume is normal. During the musical portion of the broadcast the signal voltages passed by the filter are greater and a higher a.v.c. voltage is developed so the music volume level is lowered.

The 0.2- μ f capacitor and the 2.2- and 10-megohm resistors should be mounted close to the a.v.c. filter in the set. In some sets, filtering may not be sufficient to prevent instability at low audio frequencies. In this case, R5, C5 and a switch section should be connected as shown. When this circuit is used, it greatly increases the time constant of the a.v.c. filter but this does not matter because the circuit is designed primarily for local reception.

TUBE BALANCING CIRCUIT

Several methods have been devised for static balancing of tubes in push-pull circuits. In voltage amplifiers, one common method is to feed the input

ends of the plate load resistors from the opposite ends of a potentiometer with the B plus line tied to the movable arm. A second balancing system has

Problem:

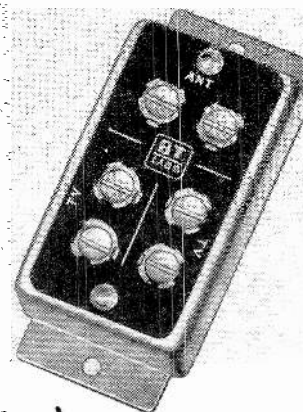
2 TV Sets
1 Antenna

Answer:



2-SET COUPLER

Model TV-42
Approved for Color TV
UHF, VHF and FM



Cost: ONLY \$2⁹⁵ LIST

Features:

- Matched resistive circuit
- Flat response — 0 to 900 megacycles
- 12db inter-set isolation
- Easy to install
- Couples 2 TV sets without ghost or smear

Application:

In class A signal areas the B-T 2-Set Coupler provides the ideal low cost solution to the problem of operating two receivers from one antenna. There are other applications. For example, the TV-42 can couple a TV set and FM receiver to one antenna—or it can be used, in reverse, to couple or mix 2 antennas to one receiver.

Write for FREE BOOKLET — "TV for 2 or 3... or More"
Covers all types of Multiple TV Systems

Sold by Radio-TV Parts Distributors and Jobbers

BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC.

Dept. LM-3 Westfield, New Jersey



Manufacturers of TV Cameras, TV Amplifiers, Boosters, UHF Converters, TV Accessories and Originators of the Masterline and 'Add-A-Unit' Master TV Systems.

Sangamo wire lead mica capacitors



Now!
Packaged for your convenience!

Save time—do away with the cluttered mess of tangled wire leads. Use Sangamo Mica Capacitors, now mounted on space-saving cards.

These high quality mica capacitors are the finest available anywhere—at any price. They are fabricated with carefully selected premium grade imported mica and are molded in Humidite for

unequalled moisture resistance. You can depend on these wire leads for completely trouble-free TV replacements.

Each card of five capacitors has capacity rating and wvdc clearly marked. Each card shows the new RTMA Standards and the new MIL-C-5-A color code.

Stock up now—see your Sangamo distributor, or write us.

High quality wire lead micas for trouble-free TV replacements

**SANGAMO
ELECTRIC
COMPANY**

MARION, ILLINOIS

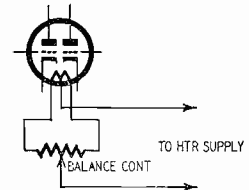


SC55-12B

RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

the cathode biasing resistors connected to the ends of a potentiometer with the arm grounded.

In *Electronic Engineering* (London, England) R. E. Aitchison of the University of Sydney, Australia, points out that unbalance in static current in triodes of the same type is caused by differences in cathode emission. He recommends this circuit for balancing.

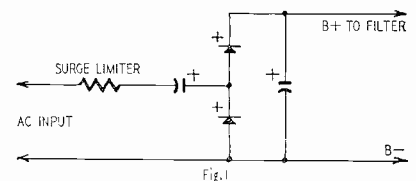


A potentiometer of a few ohms resistance is used to provide small variations in the voltage applied to the heaters. In a test batch of 50 12AX7's he found that the maximum difference in heater voltages required for balance was only 0.63 volt (10% of normal) while approximately half of those tested could be balanced with heater voltage differences of only 5%. The test also showed that when static current is balanced the mutual conductances of the tubes are nearly identical.

SIMPLE VOLTAGE DOUBLER

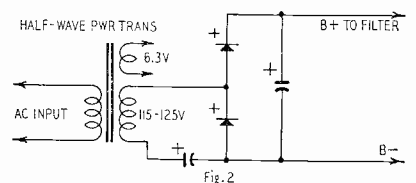
One of the simplest and most practical arrangements of voltage-doubler power supplies is relatively unknown. It rarely appears in literature, even in the application handbooks prepared by manufacturers of selenium rectifiers.

The conventional half-wave doubler circuit is shown in Fig. 1. It is arranged



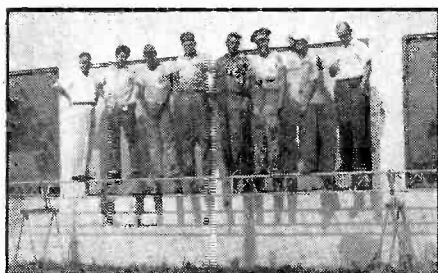
for continuity between B minus and one leg of the supply line, uses a resistor for surge protection and requires two independent electrolytics as well as any capacitor provided for additional filtering.

In designing instruments and accessories we usually find it necessary to

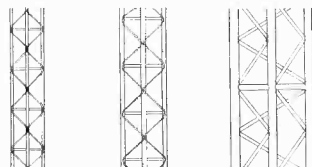


provide transformer isolation from the power line. This can be done by using one of the small half-wave transformers with 125-volt plate windings which are readily available.

The circuit can then be rearranged as in Fig. 2, at considerable advantage.



8 Men on a Horse



C-25

C-15

C-10

Here's proof of the strength of E-Z Way Towers. Photo shows C-10 tower section supporting 1200 pounds on horses 15 ft. apart. E-Z Way Towers are the sturdiest and most versatile in the industry. Write today for free catalog and price list. Catalogs available on Radio Broadcasting Towers, Communication Towers, TV Towers and Amateur Radio Towers. Please specify catalog you desire.

E-Z WAY TOWERS Inc.
P. O. Box 5491 • Tampa, Fla.
Phone • 4-3916

buy and use



**CHRISTMAS
SEALS**

fight tuberculosis

FREE! a copy of "Forming Sheet Metal"

tells you how to make
**CHASSIS - BRACKETS
CHANNELS - BOXES**
with the **A. B. Parker**
sheet metal folding machine

Write for your free copy plus our catalog of unusual tools - shears, riveters, notchers, punches. Ask for Catalog 36.
Telvac-1412 Great Northern Bldg.-Chicago 4, ILL.

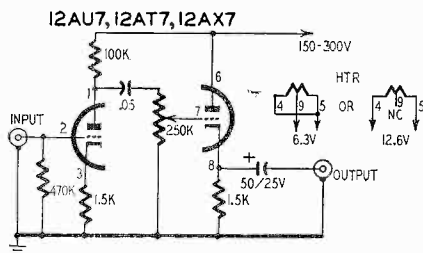
RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

The surge resistor is eliminated, since the d.c. resistance of the transformer is high enough to provide adequate protection. The input capacitor is transferred to the negative leg and combined with the output capacitor in a two-section unit with common negative.

This arrangement has the minor disadvantage that the transformer secondary is placed off ground by a d.c. voltage equal to its own peak charge on the input capacitor. This may be neglected in ordinary applications, however, as the transformer contains a tremendous margin of safety in its insulation.—Donald H. Rogers

HEADPHONE DRIVER

Have you ever desired a set of headphones for use with your audio system? They are a great convenience for late-hour listening, monitoring and many other purposes. Surplus 600-ohm headphones, available at moderate cost, have not been convenient to use because of their low impedance. The diagram shows a simple cathode-follower circuit which will drive such a set of



headphones with more than adequate volume and fidelity. For convenience, a single twin-triode tube is used. With a signal level of 0.3 volt or higher, a 12AU7 should be used; for lower signal levels, a 12AT7 or 12AX7. If a separate volume control is available at the signal source, the 250,000-ohm control may be replaced by a fixed 220,000-ohm resistor. The 470,000-ohm grid input resistor is large enough so as to offer negligible loading on virtually all amplifiers. The 50-μf capacitor in the output presents a low reactance.—
Quentin J. Evans

END



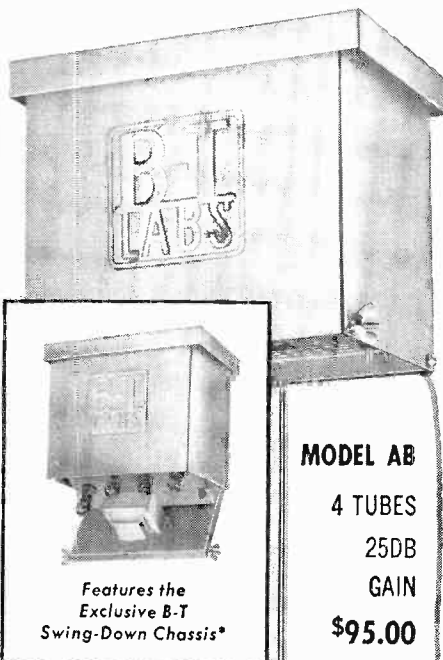
"Which one of you guys has been shipping high-voltage condensers charged?"

ALL - CLEAR TV PICTURES

with the new

B-T LABS ANTENNA BOOSTER

(BROADBAND VHF)



MODEL AB

4 TUBES

25DB

GAIN

\$95.00

LIST

WITH

MULTI

VOLTAGE

POWER

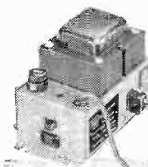
SUPPLY

Features the
Exclusive B-T
Swing-Down Chassis*

- Low-noise, all-triode circuit
- Easy mast-mounting
- Automatic 'on/off' from set
- 24 and 110v AC available plus step-ups for long-line drop
- Single lead line carries power 'up' and signal 'down'

*For Servicing and Maintenance . . . chassis swings down — trap door fashion — for easy handling and tube replacements.

For complete
details, use this
coupon



BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC.
Dept. LM-3, Westfield, New Jersey

Please send complete specs of your new Antenna Booster. I am also interested in:

- ☐ TV Amplifiers ☐ UHF Converters
☐ Master TV Systems

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

ENGINEERS SCIENTISTS

Junior to Senior Levels
with some experience in:

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES CIRCUIT DESIGN RADAR

You are needed, well-appreciated, and well-rewarded . . .

In GOOD PAY In INTERESTING WORK In LONG-TERM PROGRAMS

that will increase your
career potential at . . .

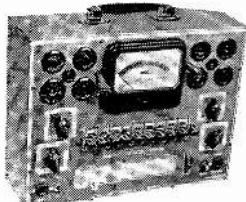
Radio Receptor Co.,
240 Wythe Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.

• Send resume to: S. Winston •



© 1955

TUBE TESTER #625
KIT \$34.95 Wired \$49.95



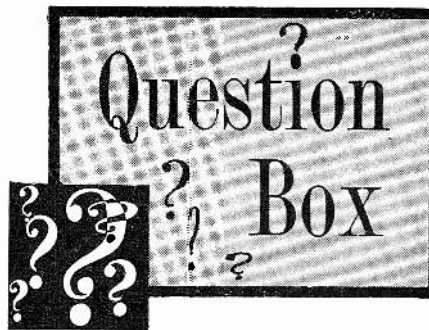
- Tests latest 600-mil series string type tubes.

More Servicemen buy EICO TUBE TESTERS—in KIT and wired form—than any others sold through distributors. Why? Because EICO gives you the MOST value at LOW-EST cost.

- Test all conventional & TV tubes and pilot lights.
- 10 individual lever-type element switches.
- Illuminated anti-backlash rollchart kept up-to-date by EICO's Engineering Dept.
- 4½" meter, 3-color "Good-Bad" scale.
- Line-adjust control. Blank socket for new tubes. Protective overload bulb.

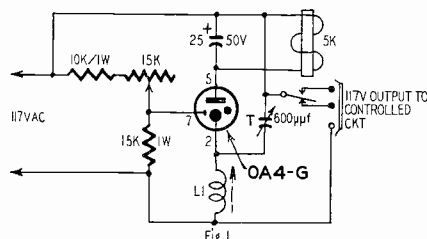
In stock at your local jobber. Write for free Catalog CT-12 Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
84 Withers Street • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.



CONTROL CIRCUIT

Please publish a circuit of a simple and reliable carrier-current remote control circuit for starting and stopping a distant motor over existing power lines.—D. W. P., Hialeah, Fla.



center-tapped on a 1½-inch form. L3 is 8 to 10 turns of plastic-insulated hookup wire around the center of coil L2.

The receiver and transmitter must be tuned to the same frequency. The tuning range extends from the high-frequency end of the broadcast band down to around 400 kc. Do not operate on a frequency that causes interference in the r.f. or i.f. circuits of nearby receivers.

Several remote devices can be controlled individually by using separate receivers tuned to different frequencies

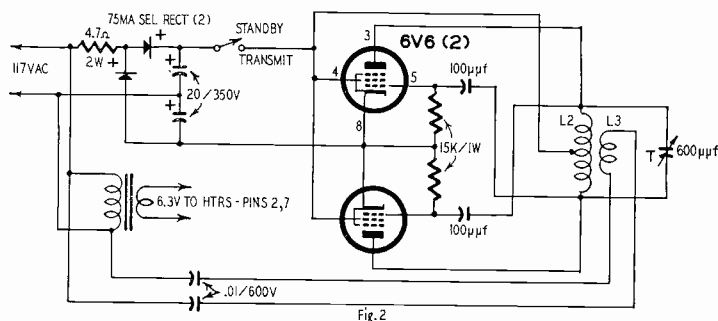


Fig. 2

The circuit of the receiver is shown in Fig. 1. The 600-µf mica trimmer capacitor tunes L1 to the r.f. control carrier. The incoming control signal fires the OA4-G tube and actuates the relay to open or close the circuit to the remote motor—depending on the connections to the relay contacts. L1 may be the secondary of a slug-tuned broadcast antenna coil connected to pin 2 of the OA4-G.

The transmitter circuit is in Fig. 2. The oscillator uses 6V6's in push-pull. The 600-µf trimmer tunes tank coil L2. The transmitter is operated by closing the switch in the B plus circuit. L2 consists of about 150 turns of No. 28 enameled wire closewound and

and by suitable switching padders across L2.

With the relay circuit shown in the receiver, the transmitter must remain on to maintain the desired operation at the remote point. Therefore, if you do not want to operate the transmitter continuously or if you plan to operate several devices, you can use pulse type control. One pulse turns the equipment on and the next one turns it off. In this case, power to the remote equipment is applied through the contacts of an impulse relay such as the Guardian RC-100. The coil of this relay is then wired through the normally open contacts on the 5,000-ohm control relay in the receiver.

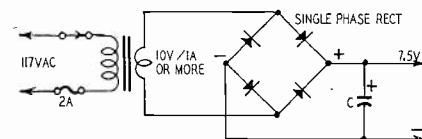
BATTERY ELIMINATOR

I would like to have the circuit of an a.c.-operated battery eliminator for a fence charger using five No. 6 dry cells in series.—A. C. S., Branford, Ont.

The current drawn by the charger is not given but we are assuming that it does not exceed 600 ma or so. If you find that it is higher, the transformer and rectifier current ratings should be altered accordingly.

With 10 volts a.c. input to the single-phase bridge rectifier, the output will

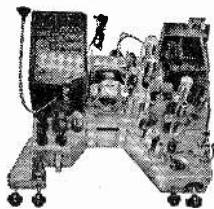
be about 7.5 volts when the unit is new. Capacitor C may be a 12-volt unit with a capacitance of around 500 µf. The output voltage will drop and stabilize at a slightly lower voltage as the



BROOKS WORLD CHAMPS

In TV Values... Nobody but Nobody else offers... A No. 630 SUPER DELUXE TV

KIT for \$99.99, A \$33.50 TV CONVERSION KIT for \$13.97, A \$35.00 TV POWER TRANSFORMER for \$9.16, A \$11.50 AGC KIT including tube for \$2.99, A \$24.50 Super Het Radio including tubes for \$6.99, 20¢ condenser for 2¢, etc.



Build your own

**SUPER DE LUXE
31-TUBE
#630 TV CHASSIS**

#630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT
OPERATES 16" to 21" PICTURE TUBES • Engineered in strict adherence to the genuine RCA #630 plus added features • FULL 4MC BANDWIDTH • CASCODE TUNER • COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE • LARGER POWER TRANSFORMER • KEYS AGC • 12" SPEAKER • CONDENSERS and RESISTORS at rated capacities and tolerances. You receive a COMPLETE SET OF PARTS and TUBES, everything needed is included (less CRT & wire). All I.F. Coils and Transformers are factory pre-aligned and tuned. You will enjoy building it with "LIFE-SIZE" easy to follow step-by-step ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS" included with each KIT.

Slashed to **\$99.99** Less CRT

Similar KIT for 24" or 27" CRT \$110.39 slashed to

#630 SUPER DE LUXE TV CHASSIS

LICENSED UNDER RCA PATENTS
COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN AND PLAY
Similar in features to the 16" to 21" TV KIT above.

Slashed to **\$142.27** (less CRT)

#630 B Y TECHMASTER

COMPLETE LINE AT SPECIAL PRICES
Catalog mailed on request

Modernize a #630 or any TV Set
with a
STANDARD CASCODE TUNER

For better all around performance
Complete with tubes and Brooks CASCODE MANUAL with step-by-step instructions and all extra parts needed. **\$15.97**

PULSE KEYED AGC KIT

Finest, most accurate and the easiest Kit to install in any make TV RECEIVER including the No. 630. Improves performance and insures a steady picture on all channels.

COMPLETE SET OF PARTS **\$2.99**
Including 6AU6 tube & Instructions

FLYBACK TRANSFORMER

This is the most terrific new sensation in Flyback Transformers. It is similar to the popular No. X-035 and goes up as high as 16KV. With it you receive easy-to-follow instructions and schematic diagrams that apply to improve practically all makes of TV Receivers. **\$4.86**

BELIEVE IT OR NOT!

AM SUPER RADIO FOR #630 or other TV.
Complete, ready to install w/tubes & instructions.



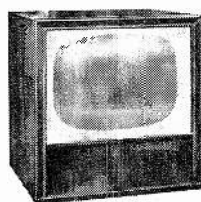
List Price
\$24.95

Your price
slashed to
\$6.99

CUSTOM-BUILT CABINETS FACTORY TO YOU

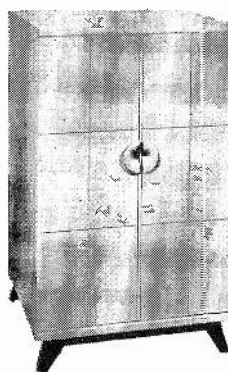
3 LEADING 1956 STYLES in genuine Mahogany or walnut (blond 10% extra)
• Ready drilled for any #630 TV chassis and cutout for any 16", 17", 19", 20" or 21" picture tube at no extra in price • Also supplied with undrilled knob panel for any other TV set • EVERYTHING NECESSARY for an easy perfect chassis and CRT assembly is included • Each cabinet is delivered complete as pictured with mask, safety glass, mounting brackets, backboard, backcup, hardware and assembling instructions • Each cabinet is shipped in an air cushioned carton from FACTORY to YOU!

GEM \$35.91



GEM
also
available
for
24" or 27"
picture tube
\$59.54

WESTCHESTER \$88.70



MANHATTAN \$53.43



MANHATTAN
also
available
for
24" or 27"
picture tube
\$79.22

DUMONT OR THOMAS PICTURE TUBES

BRAND NEW in Factory Sealed Cartons — With a Full Year Guarantee

17" #17BP4A \$22.66 | 21" #21EP4B \$32.21 | 24" 90° #24CP4A \$48.99 | 27" 90° #27EP4A \$74.31
Aluminized Aluminized Aluminized Aluminized

21" TV CONVERSION KIT

Positively the HOTTEST item in CONVERSIONS. Customers tell us they even use it to bring a 21 Set up-to-date for greater power, brilliancy and clarity.

Convert ANY MAKE TV RECEIVER including #630 to operate the 21" or ANY 70° PICTURE TUBE

COMPLETE SET OF ESSENTIAL PARTS includes matched set of Todd 70° COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE and TODD HV FLYBACK TRANSFORMER

List Price \$33.50

Your price... **\$13.97** Incl. CONVERSION MANUAL with Step-by-Step Instructions & Diagrams.

Similar Kit for 24", 27" or any 90° picture tube **\$15.98**

PM SPEAKERS (ALNICO #5)

Brand New Factory Guaranteed Stock
1 oz. mag. on 3" to 6", heavier mag. on 8" & 12"

3" \$.98 | 6" 1.58
4" 1.17 | 8" 2.64
5" 1.29 | 12" 4.67

#630 Parts in COMPLETE SETS

TV WIRE & SOLDER KIT, for any Set.....\$.98
630-KIT, screws, nuts, rivets, washers, etc..... 1.69
VIDEO AND I.F. KIT, 19 items..... 4.99
VARIABLE CONTROL KIT, 9 controls..... 3.97
CARBON RESISTOR KIT, 107 resistors..... 4.98
WIREWOUND RESISTOR KIT, 4 resistors..... 1.76
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT, 6 cond..... 4.96
TUBULAR CONDENSER KIT, 38 condensers..... 3.63
CERAMIC CONDENSER KIT, 28 condensers..... 1.98
MICA CONDENSER KIT, 11 condensers..... .97
COMPLETE SET OF TUBES, 29 tubes..... 24.64
POWER TRANSFORMER, 295 ma. 201T5..... 9.16

FREE WITH THESE PACKAGE DEALS

CONDENSER & RESISTOR CODE CHARTS... with all orders

New 10-SIZE HEX. WRENCH with every \$5 order

STEEL CABINET, 12 x 8", 16 lucite see-thru Drawers, 48 Sections... with every \$25 order.

Every Assortment contains the most desirable types and sizes to enable you to get most repairs done with the least investment. All items are STANDARD, BRAND NEW and AMERICAN MADE.

100 ASSORTED TUBULAR CONDENSERS

All Are Standard Brands & Desirable Sizes **\$3.69**
\$15.00 Value Only

100 ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS \$2.88

15 Asst. Radio Electrolytic CONDENSERS \$3.49

15 Assorted TV Electrolytic CONDENSERS \$4.97

100 ASSORTED MICA CONDENSERS \$3.72

100 ASSORTED CERAMIC CONDENSERS \$3.72

100 ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS \$4.62

100 ASSORTED SOCKETS \$2.79
Octal, Localt & Miniature

100 ASSORTED KNOBS \$2.84
SCREW & PUSH-ON

10 VOLUME CONTROLS \$2.63
ASSORTED, WITH SWITCH
1/4, 1/2, 1, 2 meg. and others

TUBULAR CONDENSER .02-400v..... 2¢

TUBULAR CONDENSER .047-400v..... 5¢

Brooks LIFE-SIZE TV INSTRUCTIONS for building any #630 TV Receiver from the original 10" to the latest 27" **\$1.25** postpaid

90° TV CONVERSION MANUAL, how to convert any TV SET to 24", 27", etc. **50¢** postpaid

HINTS FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE on your #630 TV receiver..... **50¢** postpaid

70° TV CONVERSION MANUAL, how to convert any TV SET to 17", 21", etc. **50¢** postpaid

Brooks CASCODE MANUAL, how to install Cascode Tuner in any make TV Set..... **25¢** postpaid

A.G.C. STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS, how to add A.G.C. to any make TV Receiver..... **25¢** postpaid

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y.

TELEPHONE
Cortland 7-2359

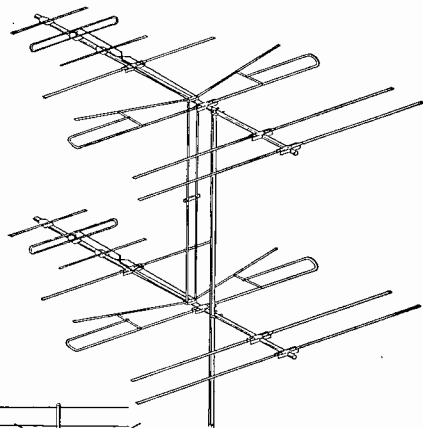
DECEMBER, 1955

135

**PRICED AMAZINGLY LOW
FOR BIGGER MARK-UP
... FASTER TURNOVER**

Sky-Ray ANTENNAS

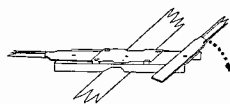
offer you more profits! How? By giving quality equal to or better than other TV antennas *plus* amazingly low prices that provide bigger mark-up or faster turnover. This combination of quality and price is achieved by excellent engineering coupled with cost-conscious construction. Standard weight materials are used throughout and none are wasted. Clean, functional design contributes a pleasing appearance but eliminates expensive "gingerbread". The results are all-aluminum antennas ... lightweight and rugged ... that sell fast. And all Sky-Ray Antennas are pre-assembled.



Model ACV-2 "SUPER-RAY". All-Channel VHF Antenna ... Sky-Ray's new twin-bay model featuring improved front-to-back ratio and higher gain. Has Snap-In construction, reinforced at the U-bolt connection. Matches 300-ohm transmission line. Suggested list price ... \$24.50.

Model UCP All-Channel UHF Array. Highest gain and front-to-back ratio on UHF. Completely pre-assembled; only 4 wing nuts to tighten. Suggested list price ... \$10.85.

SNAP-IN CONSTRUCTION. One push and elements are locked securely in position. No bolts to tighten. This feature on all Sky-Ray VHF Antennas gives the easiest, fastest installation possible.



Sky-Ray offers complete lines of proven, top-quality, low-priced antennas for all TV bands: for VHF ... Snap-In Yagis, Conicals, and In-Lines; for UHF ... Bow Ties, and Single and Double Corner Reflector types. Get these big-profit antennas now. Ask your jobber for specifications and price lists or write direct to ...

SKY-RAY MANUFACTURING CO.

MCLEANSBORO, ILLINOIS

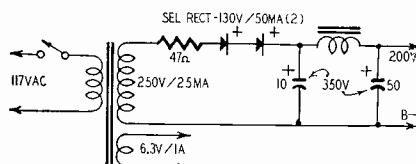
QUESTION BOX

rectifier ages. You can bring it back to the original value by increasing the capacitance of C. The rectifier may be a selenium or copper-oxide type. Its input voltage rating should be at least 15 volts r.m.s.

This circuit may be used for battery chargers and as a d.c. supply for electroplating. For currents up to around 10 amperes you can use a transmitting type filament transformer. For higher currents, use two or more such transformers with the windings in parallel. A Variac, Varitran or similar variable autotransformer can be used on the input side of the supply to vary the output voltage. However, take care that the a.c. applied to the rectifier does not exceed the manufacturer's ratings.

VERSATILE POWER PACK

Please print a diagram of a power supply that will deliver 200 volts d.c. at 25 ma and 6.3 volts a.c. at 1 ampere for a Granco HT-5 converter and other small equipment such as phono pre-amplifiers and mixer units.—W. J. F., East Springfield, Mass.

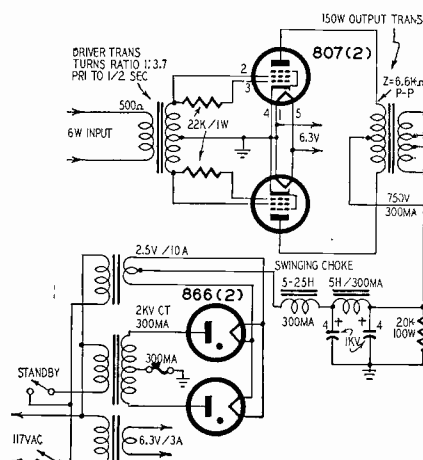


This circuit should meet your needs. The transformer is a Stancor PS-8416 or equivalent. Two 130-volt selenium rectifiers are connected in series to handle the a.c. input voltage. If the d.c. output voltage is too high, insert a suitable dropping resistor in series with the filter choke, an a.c.-d.c. type.

120-WATT BOOSTER AMPLIFIER

Please print a diagram and other pertinent data on a 120-watt booster amplifier using a pair of 807's or similar tubes. This amplifier is to be driven by a 25-watt amplifier with a 500-ohm output.—M. C. E., Maryland Heights, Mo.

The diagram shows the circuit of a 120-watt amplifier using zero-bias 807's in class B. Note well that the tubes



(Continued)

operate as triodes with the signal voltage applied *directly* to the screen grids and to the control grids through 22,000-ohm resistors. The driver transformer should be rated at 8 watts or more and designed for matching a 500-ohm line to class-B grids. The turns ratio of primary to one-half secondary should be approximately 1:3.7.

The power supply is designed for good regulation. Do not skimp on the quality of the power transformer and filter chokes. Always make sure that the 807's and 866's have warmed up before closing the standby switch to supply B power.

The power transformer secondary delivers 1,000 volts plate to ground to each 866. The rectifiers work into a choke input filter containing a 5-25-henry swinging choke and a 5-henry unit, both rated at 300. Both filter capacitors are 4-μf units rated at 1 kv. The power transformer secondary center tap is fused.

VARIABLE CAPACITORS

I plan to build the novice transmitter described in the September, 1953, issue but I've not been able to find the 325-μf 1,000-volt variable capacitors nor the 135-volt 75-ma power transformer. Please recommend these components by brand and type number. In some instances transmitting type capacitors are rated according to the spacing between plates rather than the test or breakdown voltage. Please show the relationship between spacing and voltage.—A. F. B., Wenham, Mass.

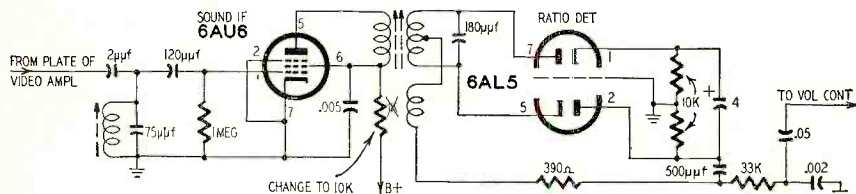
The exact relationship between plate spacing and breakdown voltage depends on the construction of the capacitor and on the frequency and other standard conditions that the manufacturer uses for the test. Generally, capacitors having mirror-smooth plates with rounded edges have higher voltage ratings than those with the same spacing and unpolished plates with square edges.

Catalogs issued by the leading capacitor manufacturers show that some list the test voltage at 60 cycles r.m.s. and others list the maximum peak voltage. Oddly enough, the r.m.s. and peak voltages are often very nearly identical for the same air gap. The voltage vs. spacings are fairly close among various manufacturers for voltages up to 3 kv and then they begin to spread rapidly. Thus, when purchasing capacitors for higher-powered transmitters, it is always advisable to consult each manufacturer's catalog for his ratings.

A capacitor with plate spacing of .024-.025 inch will handle peak voltages of 1,000-1,200; .034-.047 inch will handle 1,600 volts; .051-.065, 2,000 volts; .07-.078 inch, 3,000-3,600 volts. For the novice transmitter you can use Hammarlund MC-325-M, National STH-335 or Bud TMS-300 capacitors in the pi network.

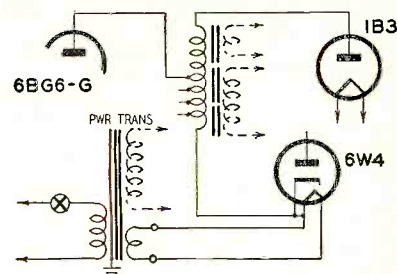
The transformer may be a Thordarson T-22R12. It is rated at 125 instead of 135 volts but the difference will not affect transmitter performance. **END**

In weak-signal areas or locations where an indoor antenna is used, cross-hatch interference in an Admiral 20Z1 is sometimes caused by slight regeneration in the 6AU6 4.5-mc sound i.f. stage (see diagram) without affecting the sound in any way. If this is the



In an RCA TV model 6T7I the source of picture and raster flashing and tearing, similar to high-voltage arcing, couldn't be located. In attempting to localize the source I found that removing the 1B3-GT high-voltage rectifier

case, removing the 6AU6 should eliminate the interference. To correct the situation, substitute a 10,000-ohm resistor for the 1,000-ohm unit in the plate circuit of the sound i.f. stage. Similar cases were found in servicing G-E and RCA sets.—*G. P. Oberto*



the 6W4 boost-voltage circuit. The trouble was finally found in the power transformer.

This is what had happened. The 6W4 damper tube had its own separate heater winding above ground (see diagram), allowing the heater and cathode to be tied together to eliminate heater-cathode arc-over. This arrangement places 500 volts, plus surge voltages, on the 6W4 heater and its winding. I removed the cover of the transformer and found that the 6.3-volt 6W4 heater winding had been arcing to the transformer cover; the polyethylene insulation on the inside of the cover had broken down.

By cutting down the heater winding terminals, removing all sharp points and replacing the damaged insulation with a heavier grade, the trouble was eliminated. That was more than two years ago, and it has never recurred.

—Charles Garrett

Just for Examining COYNE'S New 6-Volume Set

FREE



Yes, you get this big, brand new book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained", absolutely FREE! Just off the press! Gives complete 11x22" Schematic Diagrams on leading models Radio and Television Sets. Easy-to-read, large 8½x11" pages, with full instructions on how to read and use the diagrams. A "must" in every Radio and Television service-man's repair kit. You get this valuable book as a FREE Gift for asking to see Coyne's great new 6-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television"!

'At Last! Money-Making "Know-How" on Transistors, Color TV and Servicing

Coyne's great new 6-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that is easy to understand, you'll find everything you want in volumes 1 to 5 which contain over 5000 practical facts and data. They cover every step from principles to installing, servicing, trouble-shooting and aligning all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes COLOR TV and UHF, adapters, converters. *Also covers latest data on TRANSISTORS.*

Extra! 900-Page Television Cyclopedia Included

And then, for speedy on-the-job use, you get volume 6—the famous Coyne TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA. It answers *today's* television problems on servicing, alignment, installation and others. In easy-to-find ABC order, cross indexed. Use this 6 volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY free for 7 days; get the valuable Servicing Book ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Educational Book Publishing Division

COYNE

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. C5-T1, Chicago 12, Ill.

"Applied Practical Radio-Television"

**ON 7 DAY
FREE
TRIAL!**



SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 6-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$2 in 7 days and \$2 per month until \$22.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price \$20.95). Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. **YOU BE THE JUDGE.** Either way, the book of *TV-Radio Patterns* is yours **FREE** to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. C5-T1
 500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.

YES! Send 6-volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name _____ Age _____

Address

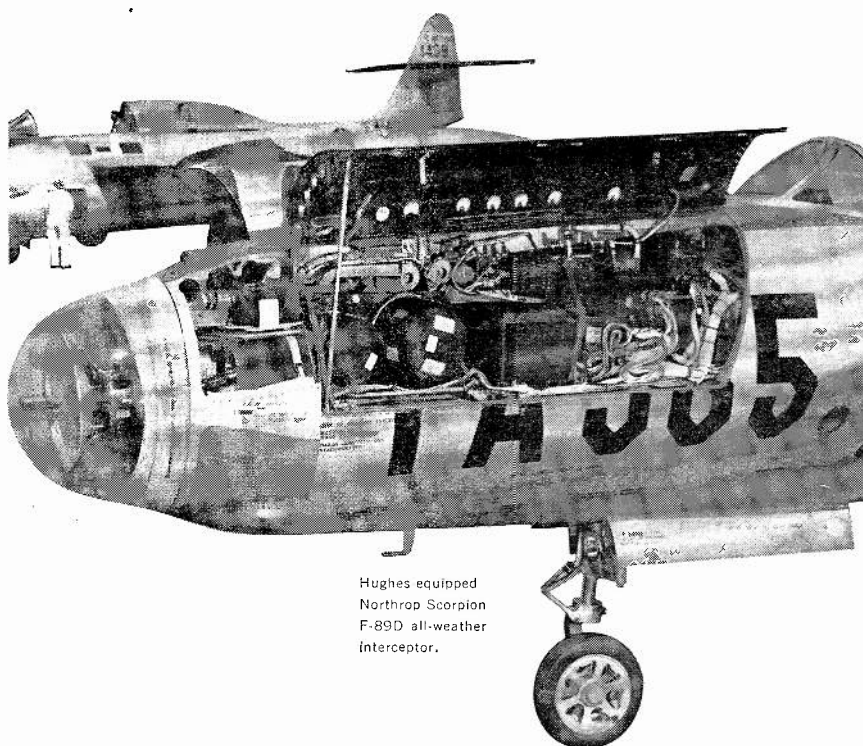
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Where Employed _____

() Check here if you want library sent COD. You pay postman \$20.95 plus COD postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

Use Your Military Training

*The time was never
more opportune than now
for becoming
associated with the field
of advanced electronics.
Because of military
emphasis this
is the most rapidly
growing and
promising sphere of
endeavor for the young
electrical engineer
or physicist.*



Hughes equipped
Northrop Scorpion
F-89D all-weather
interceptor.

Scientific Staff
Relations

Hughes

RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT
LABORATORIES

Culver City
Los Angeles County
California

E.E. or PHYSICS GRADUATES

with experience in

RADAR or ELECTRONICS

or those desiring to enter these areas...

Since 1948 Hughes Research and Development Laboratories have been engaged in an expanding program for design, development and manufacture of highly complex radar fire control systems for fighter and interceptor aircraft. This requires Hughes technical advisors in the field to serve companies and military agencies employing the equipment.

As one of these field engineers you will become familiar with the entire systems involved, including the most advanced electronic computers. With this advantage you will be ideally situated to broaden your experience and learning more quickly for future application to advanced electronics activity in either the military or the commercial field.

Positions are available in the continental United States for married and single men under 35 years of age. Overseas assignments are open to single men only.

TECHNOTES

(Continued)

HORIZONTAL PIX WIGGLE

Annoying, although small, wiggle or horizontal shaking of random spots in the picture was a complaint on a G-E 17C107. The trouble happened only on rainy days, and not on other occasions even during or after a short thunder shower. The fact that the displacement, when it did occur, was horizontal provided some useful information—the search could be limited to the horizontal deflection circuitry rather than the entire set.

In the shop, a wet rag was placed under the set and the set turned on. The rag was so shaped and placed that it would produce very high humidity around one quarter of the chassis area. After a couple hours, the rag was soaked again and placed under another quarter of the chassis area. All four quarters of the bottom of the chassis were covered in this manner, but the trouble did not occur. The conclusion was that the underside of the chassis was not causing the trouble.

The wet rag was placed near parts on the top side of the chassis and the entire chassis, except that the picture-tube face was covered with a cardboard carton to hold the moisture in. Trouble developed in about an hour.

Movement of the rag indicated the trouble spot near the underside of the picture tube. The rag was then reduced in size and balled up so that it could be attached to the end of a stick of wood with rubber bands. The trouble was localized to the underside of the middle of the bell of the picture tube. The only thing observable was the filter



Capacitor is touching Aquadag coating.

capacitor shown in the photograph. The capacitor was touching the Aquadag coating of the picture tube, but was insulated with a fiber covering—there seemed to be nothing wrong with this arrangement. A pipe cleaner was moistened with water and touched to the capacitor casing and the Aquadag at their point of contact. The trouble appeared immediately. Moving the capacitor away from the picture tube removed the trouble.

The explanation of the action is interesting. The Aquadag is grounded through springs, but due to high voltages with their accompanying fields, the coating is not fully at ground potential. The additional grounding altered the normal distribution of ground current and in so doing upset the electron beam.

The current flow along the bottom

of the tube set up a magnetic field in a vertical direction. A vertical magnetic field will deflect a charged particle—like the electrons in the beam current—at right angles to its direction, causing a horizontal shift. Variation in the conductivity accounted for the randomness of the time of appearance and the amount of picture area involved.

It was noted that the trouble appeared only during a prolonged rain. The owner's 6-month-old daughter's diapers were dried by the gentle heat of the TV set on a rack at its back. During fair weather daughter's pants were hung on a line and on days with thunder showers, the need was not so urgent. So with the capacitor moved away from the picture tube coating, the set still functions both as a source of amusement and a diaper drier on wet days.—*James A. McRoberts*

IMPROVED TV TUBE

The photo of the imploded TV set on page 46 of the February issue recalls a similar occurrence in a Zenith model M2230R. The customer heard a frying sound and turned the set off. A few moments later there was a loud blast. A part of the picture-tube neck shattered and the safety glass showed lots of scratches.

I took the set to the shop and I believe that I've located the cause of the trouble. These models have a metal-sleeve width coil that fits over the neck of the picture tube. This sleeve was grounded and shorted to the yoke coil. The short circuit to ground caused excessive current to flow and overheat the tube neck at the point of the break.—*R. H. Rahn*

SLOW-BLOW FUSES

The use of a fuse of the slow-blow type in the high-voltage circuit is not recommended. Slow-blow fuses generally have early life failures due to metal fatigue. Therefore, when it is necessary to replace a fuse, the standard type fuse listed in the replacement parts list should be used.—*RCA TV Service Tips*

SENTINEL 406, 411

Tearing and picture breakup when these models are jarred are often caused by a loose padder trimmer slug screw in the 12AT7 oscillator stage. To remedy, install a lockwasher bushing on the padder (C11) trimmer screw to hold it firmly and provide a proper ground.—*Ernie Gig*

TELETONE 248

Some of these sets come in with a complaint of picture height decreasing to about 2 to 3 inches. I found that this was caused by the 1.5-megohm resistor in series with the height control. It reduced in value to about 500,000 ohms. Replace this resistor with a good-quality high-wattage unit.—*Marty Britt* END



FREE! BA's NEW 1956 CATALOG

YESSIR-IT'S THE KING-SIZE CATALOG—
164 "KING-SIZED" (8 1/4 x 10 1/2) PAGES
OFFERS MORE ITEMS PER PAGE--IT'S EASIER TO USE...IT'S EASIER FOR YOU TO ORDER

COMPLETE GUIDE TO EVERYTHING IN RADIO, TV, ELECTRONICS

100'S OF BRAND NEW ITEMS LISTED HERE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME

INCLUDES 21 BIG PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT FOUND IN ANY OTHER CATALOG



RUSH COUPON FOR THIS BIG CATALOG NOW!

Watch for the JANUARY SPECIAL TV ISSUE of RADIO-ELECTRONICS

LMB

BOX CHASSIS

Flangelocking Precision Engineered

65 sizes and shapes for the laboratory, manufacturer, industrial, experimenter, builder, and general applications where metal boxes are required. Stocked by all electronic and geophysical distributors. Send for free catalog.

LMB 1011 Venice Blvd. Los Angeles 15, Calif.



Interlocking

don't stand on your head!

let the **MASTER** show you the easy way... see pg. 155



BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. S,
1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

☐ Send Free B-A Catalog No. 561.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Hi-Fi and Hi-Price aren't Siamese Twins!

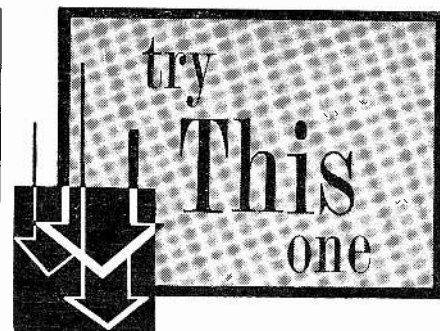
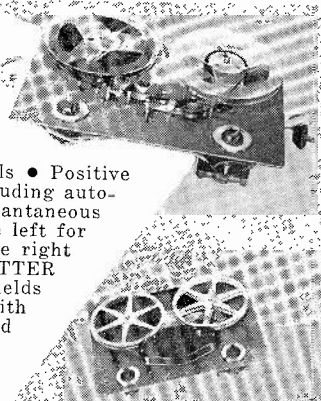
The new imported **Fentone^{Hi-Fi}** is out to prove this to you. Now you can get professional features you always wanted—at prices you will gladly pay.

Fentone "BRENELL" HI-FI TAPE DECK

A FOOLPROOF 3-SPEED UNIT FOR LIFETIME USE

- Three speeds: 3 3/4 ips 7 1/2 ips 15 ips
- Frequency Response: 50-6500 50-12000 30-15000
- Playing Time: 2 hours 1 hour 1/2 hour
- Three independent AC motors • Dual tracks—7" reels • Positive interlock of all switching and braking mechanisms, including automatic pinch-roller and pressure pad assembly • Instantaneous mechanical braking • Simple two-knob operation: The left for "Fast Forward" and "Rewind" (within 45 seconds); the right for "Record/Playback" and "Off" • WOW and FLUTTER less than .2% • High fidelity heads have mumetal shields for hum-free operation. Hi-Z Record/Playback head with adjustable azimuth, ideal for all makes of pre-recorded tapes • Heavy Duraluminum base plate 15" x 11 1/2" • Highest quality precision workmanship.

Audiophile Net: \$79.50



TESTING OF RECORDING TAPES

Magnetic recording tape comes in a wide variety of brands and price ranges, making it difficult to tell which brands of tape are worth using. But here is a comparative test which very simply demonstrates the relative output available from any two tapes.

Take sample lengths (3 to 5 feet) of any two tapes, give them identifying marks, and splice them together. Run this spliced sample through the recorder while applying a steady signal to the input. Then splice the free ends of this composite tape together to make one continuous loop. Insert this in the tape machine and play back.

When measured with a v.t.v.m. or oscilloscope, the relative outputs of the two tapes can be compared easily.

Even without a signal generator or measuring instruments, significant results can be obtained by whistling a steady note into the tape recorder microphone and listening to the playback. With just a little practice one can whistle a note that will be steady enough for the purpose. A good variation of this test is to use the voice or a musical passage as the signal. A general listening test can then be made.

If available, a sawtooth signal generator and oscilloscope are excellent instruments when making tests on a tape recorder. Not only can the relative outputs of different tapes be measured but also their frequency response and that of the tape recorder. This is so because any reproducing system that passes perfectly a sawtooth wave of a certain frequency will also be flat for a band of sine waves in the range of about 1/10 to 10 times the sawtooth-wave frequency. (See "Check Audio Response with a Neon Glow Tube," *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*, November, 1952, and "Testing with White Sound," *Audio*, October, 1954.) A tape system that reproduces a 600-cycle sawtooth without distortion will be flat from about 60 to 6,000 cycles.—*Charles Wolf*

SHORTWAVE CONVERSION

Many small broadcast receivers can be easily converted to receive the 1.5-5.5-mc band by simply switching high-Q parallel inductors L2 and L3 across the antenna and oscillator coils as shown in Fig. 1. Converted sets compare favorably with many of the small amateur communication receivers on the 75-meter band.

THE NEW **Fentone^{DS} DO-350 Lo-Z PROFESSIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE**. Works on any load over 1000 ohms. 30 mV/4.4 cm/sec. output, due to 8-poles. Highest 5x10⁻⁶ cm/dyne lateral compliance. Response 20-16,000 cps flat ± 2 db then gradually rising to over 20,000 cps.

Audiophile Net:

B&O Reversible, Silver Label (2 sapphire jewels).....\$7.95
B&O Reversible, Gold Label (1 diamond, 1 sapphire).....\$19.95

THE NEW MINIATURE **Fentone^{DS} DO-50 BLUE RIBBON STUDIO TYPE VELOCITY MIKE**. Its exceptional great sensitivity, low (1.3 mg) mass and novel three-way "Close Talk", "Music" and "Off" switch make it the ideal tool for the sound engineer. Impedance 50 ohms. Frequency Range: 30-15,000 cps ± 2 db. Sensitivity: "T" position -59 db; "M" position -55 db. Size: 7 3/4" x 1-3/16". Weight: under 15 oz. Shipped with 20' shielded 3-conductor cable.

Audiophile Net: \$48.95



REX
Perpetuum Ebner

THE MOST PERFECT CHANGER EVER BUILT—SERVES ALSO AS TURNTABLE

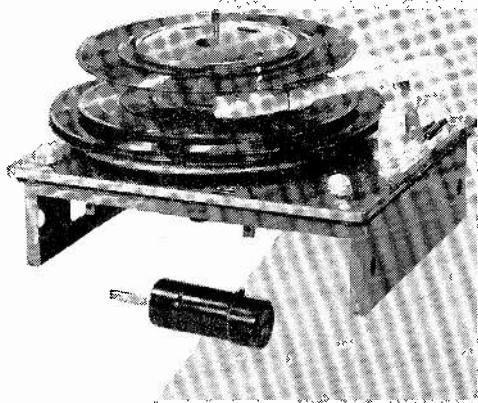
PE REX is the changer used in deluxe models by Braun, Grundig, Telefunken, etc.—by over 85% of continental Hi-Fi manufacturers.

PE REX is the changer C. G. McProud compared to professional turntables. (*Audio*, May 1955)

A truly mechanical brain, it intermixes records from 6" to 12". World's best shaded 4-pole phono motor with double chassis, factory-tuned spring suspension. No audible rumble or acoustic feedback. Automatic shut-off. Short spindle for manual play.

Audiophile Net: \$59.50

45 rpm Automatic Spindle (Add.) Net \$3.50



Literature on request. Sold through better audio distributors

FENTON COMPANY

15 MOORE STREET

NEW YORK 4, N.Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS 9th ANNUAL TV ISSUE January 1956

Once again, it will offer you the most complete and up-to-the-minute TV information of any issue of any magazine. Make sure you get your copy. Subscribe now and we will reserve a copy of the big 50¢ issue for you at no extra cost.

ON SALE DECEMBER 29, 1955

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

25 West Broadway

A Few Features

- Most useful schematics of 1955—a complete section.
- Color TV Test Equipment
- Color TV Bar Generators
- TV Receiver Design in 1955
- Plus many, many others on TV, Radio, audio-high fidelity

Subscription Rates

3 Years \$8.00

Save \$5.05 over newsstand rates

2 Years \$6.00

Save \$2.70 over newsstand rates

1 Year \$3.50

Save 85¢ over newsstand price

New York 7, N.Y.

TRY THIS ONE

(Continued)

On some of the older sets using 6A7, 6A8, 6K8 and similar converter tubes, the oscillator may fail because of lack of coupling in the feedback circuit. To overcome this add an auxiliary feedback coil (L4) as in Fig. 2. If the oscillator fails to work, reverse the connections to L4.

A Vari-Loopstick with 25 turns re-

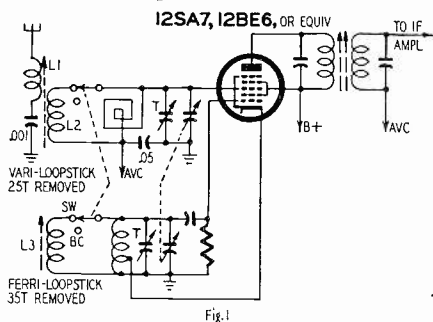


Fig. 1

moved is used for L2. L1 is approximately 100 turns of No. 30 enameled wire jumble-wound close to the ground end of L2. Oscillator shunt coil L3 is made by removing approximately 35 turns from a Ferris-Loopstick and adding 15 turns of No. 30 wire for L4.

Circuits are aligned by varying the number of turns for desired coverage

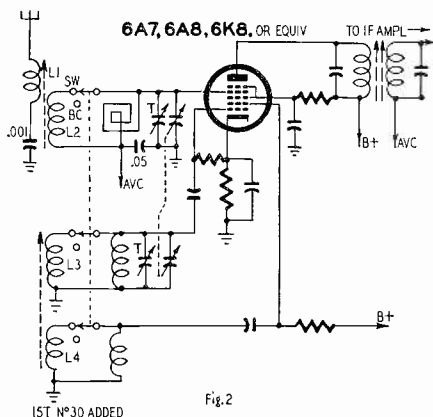


Fig. 2

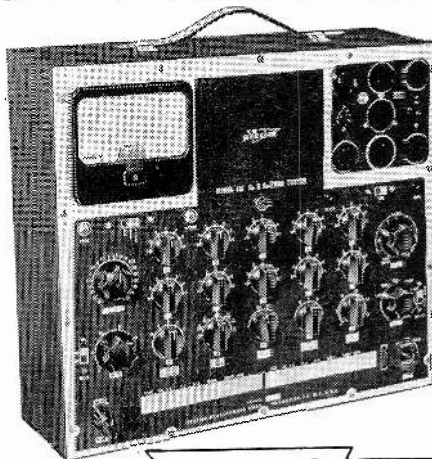
and to peak the signal with the coil slugs almost all the way in and the tuning capacitor about half open.

For frequencies above 5.5 mc, remove all the turns from the loopstick and close-wind about 25 turns of No. 30 wire. Add or remove turns for the desired coverage with the slug almost all the way in. Adjust the slug and turns of L2 to peak the signal in the center of the band.

For higher-frequency coverage up to 15-20 mc it would be more desirable to use the conventional method of bandswitching. However, the circuit of Fig. 2 should work nicely up to 15 mc by using oscillator harmonics. The circuit of Fig. 1 should hit the 40-meter band without any trouble simply by removing more turns from the shunt coils. The oscillator could be tuned so the desired harmonic is equal to the signal frequency plus or minus the i.f., and the antenna coil could be peaked at the signal frequency. However, the main drawback is that strong low-frequency signals may ride through.

The 100-turn antenna coil L1 works

INDEPENDENT SCIENTIFIC SURVEY AND LAB TESTS PROVE PRECISE MODEL #111--"BEST COMMERCIAL TUBE TESTER AT ANY PRICE"...



Now You Can Check Tubes
The Manufacturer's Way

- Checks both emission and mutual conductance
- Checks all tubes including hearing aid, miniatures
- Six different plate voltages
- Different grid signals
- Simplified Short check
- Gas check
- New type switches
- Deeply etched aluminum panel
- Three different screen voltages
- Latest roll chart
- Measures filament current
- Measures grid bias

precise
Model #111

111K (kit form) **NOW ONLY \$69⁹⁵**
111W (factory wired) \$139.95

Mutual Conductance and Emission TUBE TESTER

An independent scientific survey conducted by an impartial testing laboratory confirms what purchasers already know: "The most advanced, the most complete tube tester and the best priced is made by PRECISE DEVELOPMENT CORP., Oceanside, N. Y."

**CHECK THESE ADDITIONAL 'specs' . . . TALK TO YOUR JOBBER
AND TO ANYONE WHO HAS THIS OUTSTANDING TUBE TESTER . . .**

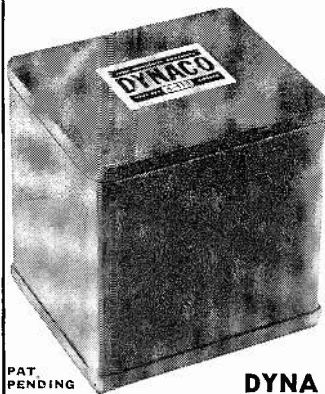
The Model 111 is the only single commercial tube tester that checks all tubes for both EMISSION and MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE separately. Filament current is measured directly on large meter when checking a VOLTAGE SAPPER tube. NEW, MODERN DESIGNED ROTARY SWITCHES allow you to check each tube element individually. NEW TYPE Single Rotary switch for complete short checks. The 111 makes all BIAS,

FILAMENT VOLTAGE, GAS, LIFE checks visually on large meter . . . 5 individually calibrated ranges and scales for mutual conductance tests. NEWLY DESIGNED "NO BACKLASH" ROLL CHART lists all tubes including the new type 600 mil series tubes. Provisions are made for testing many color tubes. All CRT's can be checked with accessory adaptor, Model PTA.

For Information on where to purchase this and other
Precise "Bests", see your local jobber or write —

precise DEVELOPMENT CORP., OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK

50 WATTS from your WILLIAMSON New DYNACO A-430



\$29.95

at your Electronic
Parts Distributor
or Audio Jobber

Output transformer and simple circuit modifications let you raise the power of your Williamson-type amplifier to over 50 watts at less than 1% I M distortion. This super-fidelity output transformer will give you double power and double listening pleasure with very low distortion and unequalled transient bandwidth. Its unique design uses para-coupled windings, the first basic advance in quality transformer design since the introduction of interleaved windings.

Write for details of new Dynaco output transformers, circuits, and conversion data for Williamson Amplifiers.

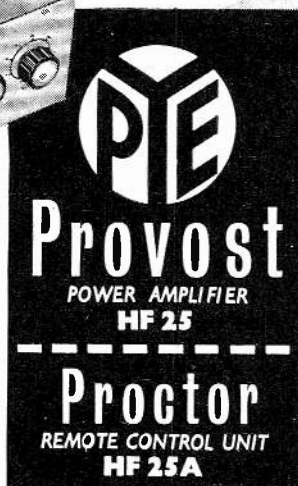
DYNA COMPANY, 5142 Master St., Phila. 31, Pa.



FOR *High Fidelity* SOUND REPRODUCTION

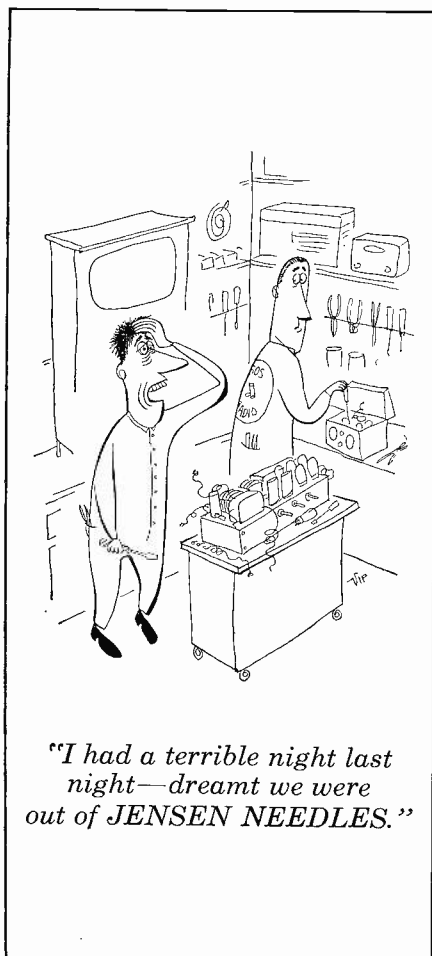
A top-grade High Fidelity Amplifier and Remote Control Unit from the world-famous Pye Research Laboratories in Cambridge, England. Smooth, highly flexible controls and facilities for record player, tape recorder, microphone and radio tuner inputs. Frequency response substantially flat from 2 to 160,000 c.p.s. Infinite damping factor. Intermodulation distortion under 1% at output of 25 watts.

PYE LTD., CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND



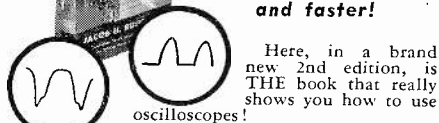
A.3

DISTRIBUTORS **U.S.A. ▶ BRITISH RADIO ELECTRONICS**
1883 JEFFERSON PLACE, N.W. WASHINGTON 6 D.C.
CANADA ▶ PYE CANADA LTD. AJAX, ONTARIO



GET MORE WORK OUT OF YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE!

Learn to service **ANY**
radio or TV easier
and faster!



Here, in a brand new 2nd edition, is THE book that really shows you how to use oscilloscopes! Clearly as A-B-C, MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES tells you exactly when, where and how. You learn to locate either AM or FM radio or television troubles in a jiffy. Even tough realignment jobs are made easy. No involved mathematics! Every detail is clearly explained—from making connections to adjusting circuit components and setting the oscilloscope controls. And you learn to analyze patterns fast and RIGHT!

Just Out! NEW 2nd EDITION!

Includes latest data on use of 'scopes in color TV, industrial electronics, teaching... even in atomic energy work. Over 400 pages and over 400 clear pictures. Dozens of pattern photos make things doubly clear.

PRACTICE 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. RE-125, RINEHART & CO., Inc.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send new, 2nd edition of MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES for 10-day examination. If I like book, I will then send \$6.50 (plus postage) in full payment, or return book postpaid and owe you nothing.

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price \$7.00, cash with order only. Money back if you return book in 10 days.

RINEHART BOOKS ARE SOLD BY LEADING STORES

TRY THIS ONE

(Continued)

very well on antennas from 10 to 75 feet. On some sets using loop antennas the loop alone picks up plenty of signals. I was surprised to hear several weak mobiles that were S4 on my 12-tube communications receiver. Of course the selectivity was far better on the large receiver.—G. P. Oberto

PLASTIC RADIOS

Many plastic table model radios do not have soft pads on the bottom—either the set rests directly on the furniture or else is supported on sliders. The plastic bottom or sliders are likely to mar fine furniture if the set is pushed roughly. Before placing these sets on expensive furniture, cut felt pads about the size of a dime and glue them to the bottom of the cabinet.—B. W. Welz

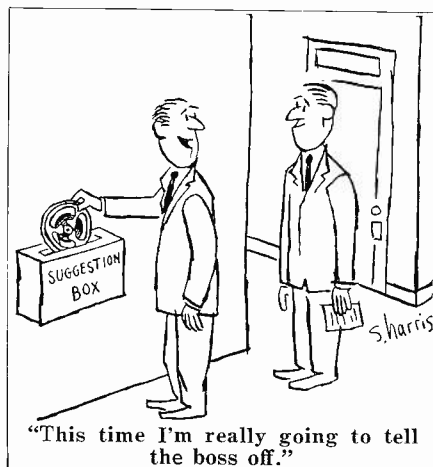
SOCKET REPAIRS

Broken socket contacts often occur in sets using miniature tubes. In most cases the best remedy is to replace the socket with a new one. However it is often very hard to remove the socket due to crowding of the components. A completely satisfactory repair can be made by replacing only the broken contact.

Since replacement contacts are not available on the market, a new socket of each type commonly used should be obtained. Removing the contacts is simple but use extreme care as they are easily broken or weakened. The technique varies slightly with different types of sockets, but if a careful examination is made the procedure will be obvious. In some sockets the projecting solder lug should be flattened for removal; in others it should be rolled tube like to allow it to pass through the top of the socket. One type of socket requires removal of the metal grounding sleeve in the center guide hole to remove the contacts. When the sleeve is loosened, the fiber washer is removed and the contacts taken out from the bottom of the socket.

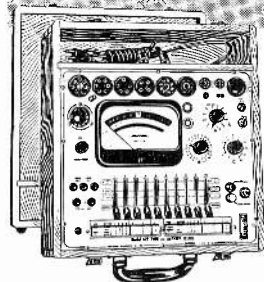
Finally place the new contact in the socket and hold it firmly in place while bending the projecting end just enough to keep it in position.—James E. Pugh, Jr.

END



PRECISION 612

MODEL
RELIABLE TUBE TESTING
AT MODERATE COST



Employs popular RETMA emission type circuit

- ★ Tests All Modern Tube Types—Fil. Voltages 3/4 to 117 volts.
- ★ Built-in 7 & 9 Pin Straighteners.

- ★ Absolute Free-Point 10 element lever selection.
- ★ Dual Short-Check Sensitivity. ★ Ballast Unit Tests.
- ★ Tests Each Section of Multi-Section Tubes.
- ★ Noise and Condenser Test pin jacks.
- ★ Hi-Speed Roll Chart ★ Micro-Line Adjustment.
- ★ 5/4" PACE Meter, 2% Accuracy.
- ★ Dynamic "Under-Load" Test for all popular radio A, B, and C dry batteries.

Model 612-P Deluxe: (Illustrated) Modern 2 color satin brushed aluminum panel. Rubbed natural finish, hardwood cabinet. Net Price: \$89.50

Model 612-P Standard. Net Price: \$84.50

PRECISION Test Equipment is available and on display at leading electronic parts distributors.

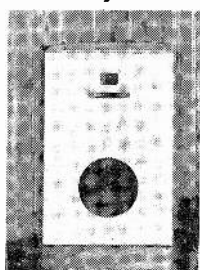
Ask for latest complete catalog.

Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.

70-31 84th STREET • GLENDALE 27, L. I., N. Y.

Export: 458 B'way, N.Y.C., U.S.A. Cables: MORHANEX
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp. Ltd., Toronto 10, Ontario

**Always Mention
RADIO-ELECTRONICS**



Designed and manufactured by the originator of the Klipschorn speaker system, the Short-horn is second only to the Klipschorn system in performance. Using coordinated acoustic elements, including filters, it offers exceptionally smooth response, free from distortion. Back loading horn extends bass range without resonance.

Available in kit form, with or without drive system. Prices from \$39 for the do-it-yourself horn kit to \$209 for assembled horn with Klipsch Ortho 3-way drive system installed. Write for literature.

**KLIPSCH & ASSOCIATES
HOPE, ARKANSAS**



Howard W. Sams, president of Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, was elected chairman of the board. J. A. (Shine) Milling, executive vice president and general manager of the company, succeeds



H. W. Sams

Sams as president.



W. W. Posey

tional Union Radio Corp.

William W. Posey was appointed East Central district sales manager of CBS-Hytron with headquarters in Detroit, Mich. He was formerly with Fitzsimmons Associates and Na-



J. Solari

Joseph Solari joined Federal Telephone & Radio Co., Clifton, N. J., as general sales manager of the Components Division. He comes to Federal from Jefferson Electric Co.

Robert L. Wolff was elected vice president in charge of engineering of the Centralab Division of Globe Union, Milwaukee, Wis. He had been director of Centralab products engineering.



R. L. Wolff



E. E. Wineblatt has had wide experience in the parts distributor field.

Edward E. Wineblatt joined Radio Merchandise Sales, New York, as general manager. He also becomes general manager of their affiliate, Ames Manufacturing Corp. Wineblatt

Obituaries

Carl V. Haecker, manager of displays and sales promotion for RCA, in Presbyterian Hospital, Philadelphia.

Wallace L. Gifford, a vice president and director of Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass.

HERSHEL SPECIALS

All New MYSTERY PACKAGE of ELECTRONIC PARTS



Worth \$40.00
Our Price
\$3.95

It's the surprise of your life! 20 pounds of brand new usable Govt surplus. The ideal gift for home, etc.

We now ship parcel post to save you more money!

KIT SPECIALS

KIT 1, HARDWARE
Over 1,000 pcs. Assorted For Radio & TV
99c

KIT 2, CERAMICONS
100 Assorted 75 mmd to 6,000 mmd
\$2.50

KIT 4, Rotary Switches
25 Assorted Tetric Buy!
\$2.50

KIT 5, RESISTORS
100 Assorted 1 ohm to 15 meg. 1/2 to 5 watts
\$1.75

HI GAIN DYNAMIC MIKE KIT

Use UIC Transformer and Western Electric Mike. Ideal for Hams, PA, CAP, Recording, Mobile Equip., 50 DB/60. 7500 CPS. Diagram Furnished
\$1.95

PHOTO ELECTRIC CELL

95c CE Vacuum Cell used in AMPRO Sound Projector. Also useful for opening garage doors and Alarm Systems.

MAKE YOUR XMAS GIFT SELECTION EARLY

KIT 6, RF CHOKES
25 Assorted Range from .5MH to 25MH
95c

KIT 7, TOGGLE AND SLIDE SWITCHES
25 Assorted D.P.S.T.—D.P.D.T. S.P.S.T., etc.
\$3.25

KIT 8, PAPER AND CAN CONDENSERS
25 Assorted Range from 4Mfd—150V to 80Mfd.—450V.
\$2.75

KIT 9, KNOBS
100 Assorted Push-On and Set Screw types
\$1.75

KIT 10, MICAS AND SILVER MICAS
100 Assorted Range from 10mmd to 7500mmd.
\$2.50

KIT 11, BATH-TUB OIL CONDENSERS
25 Assorted Range from .1 Mfd. to 2 Mfd. up to 600 VDC.
\$1.50

KIT 12, HI WATTAGE RESISTORS
20 Assorted Range from .75 ohm to 20,000 ohm, 10 up to 200 watts
\$3.25

KIT 13, TUBE SOCKETS
30 Assorted 4-5-6-7-8-9 pin types
\$2.50

SQUIRREL CAGE BLOWER
28V 7500 RPM Will operate AC-DC 110 Volts with 120 ohm 100 watt resistor. Size 7" x 4" x 4"
\$3.95

VARIABLE CONDENSERS YOUR CHOICE
95c
TYPE A 100 MMFD—Double Spaced size 2 1/2" x 3 1/4" W x 1 1/2" H Hammarlund Mfg.
Veeta Root Counter 1/4" Shaft 0-10 tuning etc. 3 for \$1.00
39c

OIL CONDENSER
2 Mfd. 3000 VDC. Pyranol Oil W/ Mounting Brackets New. removed from equip. Size 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 2 1/4"
\$1.65

ARC-5 COMMAND TRANSMITTER
YOUR CHOICE
\$6.95
2.1 to 3 MC. 7 to 9.1 MC. Brand New in Cartons with tubes.
HOTTEST BUY IN THE COUNTRY

AUDIO CHOKE
4500 ohm. Ideal for radio control, air-plates, boats, etc. Size 1 1/8" x 5/8" x 5/8". Wt. 1/2 oz.
95c

TERMS: Cash with order or 25% DOWN—BALANCE C.O.D.
ALL PRICES NET F.O.B. DETROIT
MINIMUM ORDER \$2.00

HERSHEL RADIO CO.

5249 GRAND RIVER
Detroit 8, Michigan
Phone TYler 8-9400

**stop
knockin'
yourself
out!**

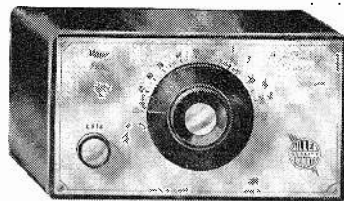
let the
MASTER
make life
easier
for you...
see pg. 155



Sensational AND Amazing!

ARE THE ONLY WORDS THAT DESCRIBE THE MILLER

#595 NEGATIVE MUTUAL COUPLED BROADCAST BAND-PASS CRYSTAL TUNER



Only 4" x 7" x 3 1/2" Deep

The most amazing High Fidelity Broadcast tuner ever offered to music lovers anywhere. High Fidelity fans will be pleasantly surprised with the tonal quality, selectivity, and sensitivity of this marvelous tuner. The frequency response is limited only by the audio system used, and the transmitted signal.

Mount the tuner on your television set, use your television antenna, and play it through the audio section of the same television set.

NO POWER REQUIREMENTS
SELECTIVITY • SENSITIVITY • NO NOISE • DOES NOT ATTENUATE HIGH FREQUENCY RESPONSE • NO BIRDIES
LOW COST • LIFETIME TROUBLE-FREE OPERATION • NOTHING TO CAUSE DISTORTION • GAIN CONTROL AND VERNIER TUNING DIAL

The audio output of the tuner is proportional to the input signal and will vary from .07V to .7V for stations within a 20-25 mile radius. We recommend a good antenna and a high quality audio system for best results.

A beautiful ebony black bakelite cabinet houses the tuner with a Richlow brass etched panel for the escutcheon. Both combine to complement any decor.

Like all Miller products this #595 tuner is guaranteed to perform to your satisfaction. Buy with confidence from your Radio and TV Parts Distributor, Audio Distributor, or High Fidelity Dealer.

It is one of the lowest priced quality tuners on the market. The #595 tuner is complete in every detail, ready to plug into your audio system. Net weight 1 lb. 8 ozs. Shipping weight gross 2 lbs. Net price only \$19.50 plus excise tax.



J. W. MILLER COMPANY
5917 South Main Street • Los Angeles 3, California

Canadian Representative: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10, Ont., Canada

it's easy...it's exciting
TO BE A HAM!



GREAT NEW BOOK TELLS YOU HOW

"So You Want to Be a Ham"

by Robert Hertzberg
• W2DDJ

Know the thrill of being a Ham! Span continents, talk to people in foreign countries, "chew the fat" with fellow hams, help in times of disaster. This new book shows you easier than ever before, how you can be a ham operator. Gets you off to the best start—shows you how easy it is to learn the code and get your ticket; how to select equipment at lowest cost; how to be an amateur equal to the best; how to capitalize on ham knowledge in military or civilian careers. Written by an outstanding expert—practical, easy to understand. 12 fact-packed chapters; 196 exciting pages; 130 illustrations; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order HAM-1, only.....

\$250

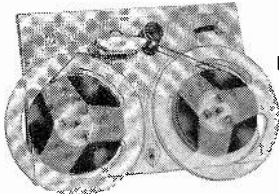
Order today from

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Dept. 2-M5

2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

for faultless playback
of pre-recorded tape!



PROVIDING
FULL FIDELITY
PERFORMANCE—
40-14,000
CPS at 7.5"

\$59⁹⁵

USER NET



- Meets broadcast requirements for minimum distortion, flutter, and wow.
- The Viking innovation of a belt-driven capstan eliminates vibration and flutter—tape speed is constant!
- The basic monaural unit pictured can be easily converted to full fidelity bi-aural playback or erase-record playback, ideal for tape duplicating.
- Check Viking's coordinated line of NARTB standard pre-amps, erase bias oscillators, record/playback amplifiers.



Sold thru dealers; write for information

VIKING OF MINNEAPOLIS

Dept. RE-12

3520 E. 43rd St., Minneapolis, Minn.

PEOPLE

(Continued)

Edward L. Nelson, a former radio development engineer with Bell Telephone Labs., in Arlington, Va. He had been technical director of the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratory at Fort Monmouth, N. J.

Personnel Notes

... Peter Maler, who has had an extensive background in the marketing and promotion of electronic components, joined Astron Corp., East Newark, N. J., as sales promotion manager.

... Percy L. Spencer, vice president of Raytheon Manufacturing Co. and general manager of its Microwave and Power Tube Operation, has been elected a director of the company.

... Dr. William Shockley, inventor of junction transistors while with Bell Telephone Labs., joined Beckman Instruments, Fullerton, Calif., where he will direct a group of scientists in developing new uses for semiconductors.

... Martin W. Rogers is now director of quality control for National Co., Malden, Mass. He previously held a similar position with Raytheon.

... William J. Bakrow was appointed public relations manager of CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass. He formerly headed public relations for the Rochester Products Division of General Motors.

... F. L. Radford, assistant credit manager of United Motor Service Division of General Motors, Detroit, was promoted to credit manager.

... Donald Jonson was named sales supervisor of the Electronics Division of Elgin National Watch Co., Elgin, Ill. He was formerly sales representative for the company's Wadsworth-Hadley Division.

... Harold Harris, vice president of sales and engineering of Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N. Y., has written *Treasure Tales of the Shawangunks and Catskills*, a collection of legends and folklore about the surrounding mountain country.

... C. Harvey Bradley, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., and James A. Roemer, Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp., were elected to the enlarged board of directors of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.

... Frederick C. Bash was appointed to the newly created post of product manager of the Atomic Frequency Standards Dept. of National Co., Malden, Mass. He comes to National from Magnavox.

... Brig. Gen. David Sarnoff, chairman of the board of RCA, was awarded the 1955 Gold Medal of the Hundred Year Association of New York for his work in electronic communication. He also made the principal address and received an honorary Doctor of Science degree from Notre Dame University at the dedication of its new TV station WNDU-TV.

... John Havercamp was appointed Midwestern district sales manager with headquarters in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, for Walsco Electronics Corp., Los Angeles.

OPPORTUNITY ADLETS

Rates—45c per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount, 10% for 12 consecutive issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for February issue must reach us before December 15, 1955.

Radio-Electronics

25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

ENGINEERING DEGREES earned through home study. American College of Engineering, Box 27724 (M), Hollywood 27, Calif.

HIGH-FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED. Ambrite Speaker Service, 70 Vesey St., New York 7, N.Y.

BUY Surplus Radio, Electronic Equipment direct from Government, List \$1.00, Box 163RAC, East Hrd 8, Conn.

EXPERIMENTERS—HOBBYISTS—BUILD PROJECTS IN THIS MAGAZINE. Parts available for most articles. Free price list of our Part-Paks. Write Box 481, Camden, N.J.

SPEAKER RECONING: Guaranteed workmanship. C&M Recone Co., 255 Tioga St., Trenton 9, N.J.

RCA, Motorola, Link, GE and Kaar new and used two-way radio equipment bought and sold. Communications Associates, 138-17 Springfield Blvd., Springfield Gardens, N. Y. Phone LA 7-2727.

DEFINITELY SUPERIOR, report television engineers everywhere, comparing the OCTO-TENNA with other antennas. Sample \$3.50, Postpaid. DERR, 1018 Taylor, Vallejo, Calif.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give Make, Model. Diagram Service, Box 672-RE, Hartford 1, Conn.

BIG MAILS—ALL TYPES OF OFFERS: Your name in our Directory. Once 10c; 3 listings 25c. DON ENTERPRISES, Box 186-A, Hialeah, Fla.

NEW printed circuit Television antenna. Ekeradio Electronic Developments, 646 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, Calif.

SPECIAL: New English COLLARO RC-54 changer, mounting board, plug-in-head, \$38.75 prepaid. Guaranteed: DIAMOND-SAPPHIRE Stylus RPX-050, \$10.75. Simulated base-cover for all changers, \$9.75. 3 1/2 - 15 Ips Dual Tracks, 30-15,000 cps English High Fidelity Tape Deck, Three 4 pole motors. Best buy \$79.50 prepaid. WRITE TODAY. Dept. RE. FIDELITY UNLIMITED, 63-03 39th Ave., Woodside 77, N.Y.

TUBES—TV, RADIO, TRANSMITTING, AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TYPES BOUGHT, SOLD AND EXCHANGED. Send details to R. E. Gensler W2LNI, 512 Broadway, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. Write for free catalogue on new and used instruments at a savings. Hazleton Instrument Co., 128 Liberty Street, New York, N. Y.

TRADIN TV SETS \$14, Jones TV, 1115 Rambler, Pottstown, Pa.

TAPE RECORDERS, tapes; Wholesale prices. KARSTAN, 215 E. 88 St., New York 28, N.Y.

WANTED: AN/APR-4, other "APR.", "TS.", "IE.", ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, BC-348, etc. Microwave Equipment. Everything Surplus. Special tubes. Tee Manuals, Lab Quality Equipment, Meters, Fast Action, Fair Treatment. Top Dollar! Little, Fairhills Box 26, Dayton 9, Ohio.

YOUR choice \$1.35 postpaid: T49C radiosonde transmitter tube, 25 assorted mica capacitors, 100 insulated carbon resistors, 10 assorted switches or 20 wirewound resistors. All five for \$4.95; bargain list on request. PALMER, 1440 Las Salinas Way, Sacramento 21, Calif.

DIAGRAMS: Professional Model Timers, Counters, Intercoms, Organs, etc. \$1.00 each. List free. Parks, 101 S.E. 57th, Portland 15, Oregon.

PRINTING—Letterheads, 6% envelopes, statements, 250 for \$2.50. Postpaid. POOR BOY RE, Box 1055, Little Rock, Ark.

RADIO, RADAR, TELEVISION instruction leading to Licenses. Port Arthur (Texas) College.

GERMANIUM DIODES, new, large quantities, suitable for crystal set manufacture, etc. Sample 100 package \$10.00. DOUGLAS PRICE, Claybrooke Grange, Rugby, England.

RADAR—Correspondence course, including Loran, Sonar, and Microwave now being offered. Inquire, Progressive Electronics Institute, P.O. Box 27764, Los Felez Station, Los Angeles 27, Calif.

SPICES in a wink! NO SCISSORS! NO RAZOR BLADES! with GIBSON GIRL TAPE SPLICERS. Diagonal cuts tape ends and trims splice edges with the "Gibson Girl" shape. Model TS-4 \$8.50 list, Model TS-4 Deluxe, \$11.50 list. At your dealer or write: ROBINS INDUSTRIES (CORP.), Dept. RE, 41-08 Bell Blvd., Bayside 61, N. Y.

CODE speed information free. DON ROGERS, Dubois Ave., Ivyland, Pa.

DO-IT-Yourself Geiger Counter Kit complete with Meter, Neon Headset, Best 3-range sensitivity. Write SIKIRA SCIENTIFIC, Dept. 5, 5415 York Blvd., Los Angeles 42, Calif.

25-50% DISCOUNT, guaranteed. Factory Fresh LP records; 6pc and up; pre-recorded tapes. Send 20c for catalogue. SOUTHWEST RECORDS, 1108 Winburn, Houston, Texas.

TAPE RECORDERS WHOLESALE. Free bargain catalog. TOWERS, Box 155, Philadelphia 5, Pa.

TV FM ANTENNAS, ALL TYPES INCLUDING UHF. Mounts, accessories. Lowest prices. Wholesale Supply Co., Lunenburg 2, Mass.

PEOPLE

(Continued)

... Richard L. Beam was elected vice president in charge of engineering for Hazeltine Electronics Corp., Little Neck, N. Y. He was formerly an assistant vice president. Webster H. Wilson, also an assistant vice president, was elected vice president in charge of the Government and Commercial Dept.

... Gramer Yarbrough, sales manager of American Microphone Co., was appointed head of the committee for the 1956 Los Angeles High-Fidelity Music Show.

... R. M. Macrae, Northeastern region manager of RCA, was appointed vice president in charge of distribution for RCA Victor Co., Ltd., Montreal, Canada. Raymond W. Saxon, formerly general sales manager of the RCA Victor Television Division, succeeds him. Joseph P. Bannon, field manager of the division, advances to Saxon's former position.

... Raoul Du Chatellier was promoted to export manager of Sola Electric Co., Chicago. Prior to this appointment he had been assistant export manager.

... Morris Harris was appointed resident counsel of Allen B. Du Mont Labs., Clifton, N. J. He had been production control manager of the Technical Products Division.

... Wayne Cargile of Permo, Inc., was named chairman of the Industry Relations and Publicity Committee of the Association of Electronic Parts and Equipment Manufacturers. Other chairmen and their committees include: Ted Rossman, Pentron Corp., Industry and Conference Coordinating; Ernie Necker, Argos Products, Program; Norman Ackerman, Perma-Power, Membership and Attendance; Robert Reigel, Chicago Standard Transformer, Educational; Vic Machin, Shure Bros., Survey; Robert E. Jacobsen, Rauland Corp., Credit, and Bill Halligan, Jr., Hallcrafters, Social.

... Dr. W. R. G. Baker, General Electric Co., was reappointed chairman of the RETMA Television Committee and the Special Committee on Spurious Radiation. He was also named to head the group appointed to study TV frequency allocation problems. J. A. Milling of Howard W. Sams & Co. was reappointed chairman of the RETMA Jobber Relations Committee and Ellis L. Redden of Magnavox was named head of Public Relations and Advertising.

... Col. Richard H. Ranger, Ranger-tone, was elected president of the Audio Engineering Society.

... Dr. Elmer W. Engstrom, RCA, received the Progress Medal Award of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers at its recent Convention in Lake Placid, N. Y. Others honored included Dr. Harry F. Olson, RCA, the Samuel L. Warner Memorial Award, and Bernard D. Laughlin of Hazeltine Corp., the 1955 David Sarnoff Gold Medal Award.

... Gene Gold joined Granco Products, Long Island City, as merchandising manager. He comes to the company from Audio & Video Products. END

LEARN ELECTRONICS & COLOR TV in K.C.

UNIVERSAL TV . . . Famous for 25 Years
Thousands of Successful Grads

ELECTRONICS—the world's GREATEST new industry is years ahead of its manpower supply. ELECTRONICS JOBS ARE SEEKING TRAINED TECHNICIANS, an acute shortage of which exists today. Big companies are actually pirating men from one another because there aren't enough trained electronics experts to go around to fill the many jobs.

Wide Scope Electronics Course at UNIVERSAL:

Embraces Radio, Monochrome-Television, Color TV, Industrial Electronics, Industrial Television, Atom-electronics and Automation. Automation, a terrific new field, embraced at UTS.

25 Years EXCLUSIVELY in Electronics:

For a quarter of a century UNIVERSAL TV has been training and placing grad technicians in fascinating big-pay jobs from coast to coast. You can start earning as much as \$150 per week; no limit as time goes on, or you can open your own business.

UNIVERSAL NOT a Johnny-come lately school:

Not a home study or correspondence training, but a "genuine" old established resident school staffed by expert instructors and headed by America's first TV broadcasters. Costs so little to prepare yourself for life. Many middle age trainees attend; go into successful business. No previous experience needed. Approved for vets and non-vets.

Send coupon for FREE BOOK on TV & electronic opportunities.

WRITE FOR

FREE CATALOG

FILL OUT COUPON—

UNIVERSAL TV SCHOOL

1222R Admiral Boulevard, Kansas City, Missouri

PLEASE SEND ME INFORMATION FREE. Age _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

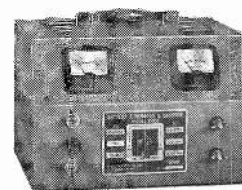
☐ Check here if Korean Veteran

WANT POWER & VERSATILITY?

FOLLOW THE LEADER . . .



©55



KIT
\$29.95

Wired
\$38.95

6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR & CHARGER #1050

- operates 6V and 12V auto radios for servicing and sales demonstration.
- charges 6V and 12V storage and Edison Batteries.
- operates mobile and marine receivers, transmitters, boat lights, electric trains, projection and other equipment.

SPECIFICATIONS

- 6-Volt range: 0.8V (up to 20 Amp.)
- 12-Volt range: 0.16V (up to 10 Amp.)
- variatic-type transformer for continuously variable voltage adjustment.
- reads volts and amperes at same time on 2 separate meters.
- Transformer primary and secondary fully protected.

In stock at local jobbers throughout the world. Write for free Catalog CB-12.
Prices 5% higher on West Coast



84 Withers Street
Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Announcing the first

BASIC

books ever to be published
on Synchros and Servos!

"BASIC SYNCHROS AND SERVOMECHANISMS"

by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

A NEW 2-VOLUME "PICTURE BOOK" SERIES DERIVED FROM THE U.S. NAVY'S TRAINING PROGRAM!

Synchros and servomechanisms are the heart of Automation! In addition to wide military use (aiming guns, controlling ship's rudders, etc.) they do an ever-increasing variety of tasks for industry . . . faster and more accurate than is possible manually.

To understand what Automation is . . . what it can do . . . you must know the basics of these important devices—and nothing tells the story like these Rider Picture Books! As with our easy-to-understand "Basic Electricity" and "Basic Electronics" series (described below) "Basic Synchros and Servomechanisms" is derived from the U.S. Navy's present training program; tried, proven, and successfully used to train more than 25,000 Navy men in record time.

Here's how easy it is to learn: every page covers one complete idea. On that same page, there's at least one big, crystal-clear drawing to illustrate and explain it. Using simple, everyday English, these new Picture Books guide you along a carefully planned, step-by-step explanation of the basics of synchros and servomechanisms, making everything picture clear. The way these books tell their story—everyone can understand! Order your set now!

"Basic Synchros and Servomechanisms" consists of 2 (6" x 9") paper bound volumes, totaling 270 pages, with more than 300 illustrations.

2 VOLUME SET ONLY \$5.50

LEARN BASIC ELECTRICITY AND BASIC ELECTRONICS THE EASY PICTURE BOOK WAY!

"BASIC ELECTRICITY" "BASIC ELECTRONICS"

by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

The fabulous Picture Book training courses derived from the Navy's Basic Electricity-Electronics training program! Over 1,700 big clear pictures to guide you every step of the way! 25,000 Navy students have successfully mastered the fundamentals of these vital subjects in record time . . . and now YOU can do the same! Imagine—a complete idea on every page—at least one big drawing on that same page to illustrate and explain it—review pages at the end of every section to highlight the subjects just covered. There's never been an easier, better way to learn basic electricity and electronics!

"BASIC ELECTRICITY" 5-vol. set Only \$9

"BASIC ELECTRONICS" 5-vol. set Only \$9

—ORDER TODAY!—

Rider books are sold by electronics parts jobbers and book stores throughout the country. If YOUR dealer doesn't have them, mail this coupon to us!

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

Dept. RE-12, 480 Canal St., N.Y. 13, N.Y.

Enclosed is \$ Send me:

☐ Basic Synchros & Servomechanisms 2-vol. set \$5.50

☐ Basic Electricity 5-vol. set \$9.00

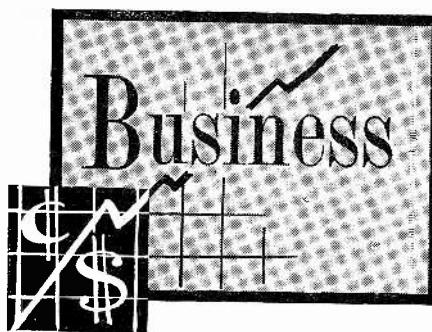
☐ Basic Electronics 5-vol. set \$9.00

Add state & city sales tax where applicable.
In Canada, prices approx. 5% more

Name

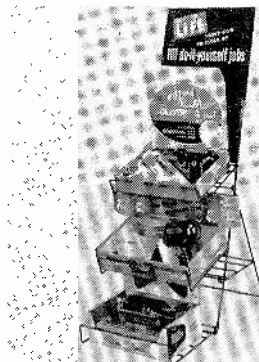
Address

City & State



Merchandising and Promotion

Weller Electric Corp., Easton, Pa., launched a fall and winter promotion on its soldering guns and power sanders. The program includes an adver-



tisement in *Life* magazine, backed by space in hobby and trade magazines including RADIO-ELECTRONICS. The company also designed a display rack for point-of-sale promotion.

Westinghouse Electric is sponsoring a "Don't do it yourself" campaign to discourage TV set owners from doing their own repairs. Commercials on the TV program "Studio One" headline the campaign which is being followed through by direct mail at the dealer level.

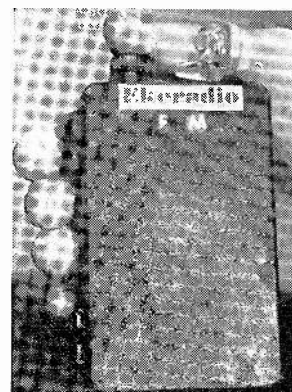
International Rectifier Corp., El Segundo, Calif., designed a new *Bonus Pack* containing a pair and a spare pair of its TV replacement rectifiers. A



premium, a nylon TV alignment tool, is included in the plan which is being backed up by an extensive direct-mail program.

General Electric, Syracuse, N. Y., has

World's First F-M Pocket Radio



(THIS IS THE 5th year) USING A PRINTED CIRCUIT. Tunes 88 to 107.6 megacycles, self contained, operates on miniature batteries inside the case. NO ANTENNA OR GROUND NEEDED. CAN BE USED AS A TUNER WITH YOUR CAR RADIO OR ANY AMPLIFIER. (BE THE FIRST IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD TO OWN ONE.) THE COMPLETE KIT WITH A HIGH FREQUENCY TUBE AND A CLEAR PLASTIC CASE

ONLY \$9.95

SPECIAL EARPIECE \$5.95 batteries \$3.50

new now a printed CIRCUIT T-V ANTENNA

(smaller than a TRANSISTOR ONLY \$1.98. ALL WAVE RADIO KIT TUNES BROADCAST AND 160 to 19 meters only 4 1/2 oz. \$5.95. TWO BAND 8 oz. BATTERY EMERGENCY RADIO RECEIVER ONLY \$24.95 READY TO PLAY WITH BATTERIES AND EARPIECE.

EKERADIO ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS

646 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Dept. "G", Pasadena, California

For Rent—January 1st

614 W. RANDOLPH ST.

Well-known address for Radio jobber

J. BEIDLER CAMP & CO.

546 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 6, Illinois
Ran 6-0763

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is paying good rates on acceptance for original and unusual articles on audio, television, FM and AM servicing, as well as articles on industrial electronic equipment and application. Send for a copy of our Authors' Guide. Address:

THE EDITOR RADIO-ELECTRONICS

25 West Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.

TV TUNER REPAIRS

48-HOUR SERVICE

Defective tuners rebuilt to factory standards. New tuner guarantee. Ship prepaid.

RADIO PRODUCTS CO.

College Point 56 New York
We carry a full stock of
Replacement Tuners for all makes of T.V.

Radio-TV-Electronics

Find out what an FCC License (U. S. Govt.) is and how it will insure your future success and security.

It will lead to military promotions and advancements. It will enable you to convert your military job to a valuable civilian occupation!

Send For These 3 FREE Books Now

1. How To Pass FCC Exams
2. Money-making FCC Information
3. Master Course Sample Lesson

The industry prefers an FCC licensed technician. With an FCC license YOU will qualify for the REALLY GOOD jobs!

WRITE TODAY

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS

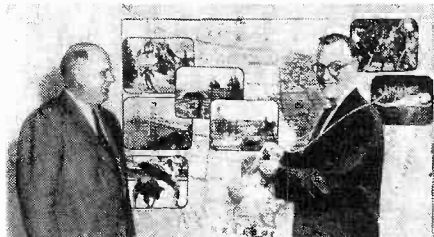
Desk RE-84 4900 Euclid Bldg.
Cleveland 3, Ohio

BUSINESS

(Continued)

designed a special counter display card for its low-priced transistors for hobbyists.

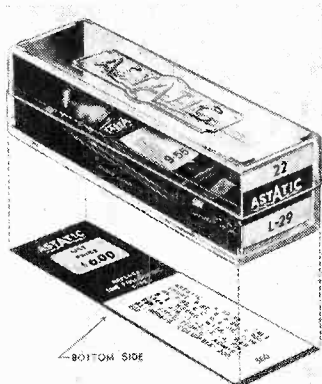
United Motors Service Division of General Motors, Detroit, is co-sponsor-



ing the hour-and-a-half NBC TV show, "Wide, Wide World."

Wendell Plastic Fabrics Corp., New York, has designed a smaller sized package and display for its *Mellotone* grille fabric.

Astatic Corp., Conneaut, Ohio, has embarked on a new three-point merchandising program for its line of phonograph cartridges. A new stock



numbering system has been devised and both the old and new numbers are shown on the cartridge box which also carries complete replacement data and the list and dealer net price.

Production and Sales

RETMA reported manufacturers' sales of 6,478,351 TV picture tubes and 300,080,000 receiving tubes for the first eight months of 1955. This compares with 5,326,775 TV picture tubes and 225,085,000 receiving tubes for the 1954 period.

RETMA reported the production of 4,820,991 TV sets during the first eight months of 1955, 27% more than for the same period last year. Radio set production of 8,725,012 was 43% ahead of the figures given for the first eight months of last year.

The Bureau of Census of the U. S. Department of Commerce reports that there are now about 32,000,000 households in the U. S. with TV sets as of June, 1955—a total of 67% of all the homes in the nation. In 1950 there were 5,000,000 homes or 12% of the total with TV sets.

If you qualify, here is the
KEY TO YOUR FUTURE

The future is bright for
**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
and
TECHNICIANS**

ERA's leadership in creative research and important developments in mechanical and electrical engineering fields is internationally known. Interesting positions are opening up fast for experienced electronic engineers and technicians. Join and grow with ERA. Steadily enlarge your computer knowledge and professional standing.

FIELD ENGINEERING . . . A special extended training program at full salary is offered to men who choose computer field engineering. Take your family with you to permanent computer installations.

To qualify, send an outline of your training and experience to Department D-21

Remington Rand
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

ENGINEERING RESEARCH ASSOCIATES DIVISION
1902 West Minnehaha Avenue • Saint Paul W-4, Minn.

CROWN
Professional Tape Recorder

CROWN PRINCE
Breaks Sound Barrier
20-20,000 CPS usable at 7 1/2 IPS

The only Complete Professional Recorder as a single easily portable unit using 10 1/2" reels . . . Three speeds: 15, 7 1/2, 3 3/4 IPS . . . 10 1/2" Reels—can be rack mounted . . . Hi-Z Mike and Phono Input . . . Cathode Follower Output . . . Size: 19" x 14" x 7 1/2". Wt., 38 lbs.

Dual Track—\$349.50 Full Track—\$399.50

Complete less case
Write for literature.
Address Dept. RE-12

SPECIFICATIONS

- "Micro-Linear" Heads
- Three Speeds
- Three Motors
- Meets NARTB Standards
- "Micro-Sync" Timing
- Straight Line Threading
- 4" Dual Lighted Meter
- Magnetism Braking
- Perfect Erasure

★ ★ ★ ★

GUARANTEED
Record & Playback Performance

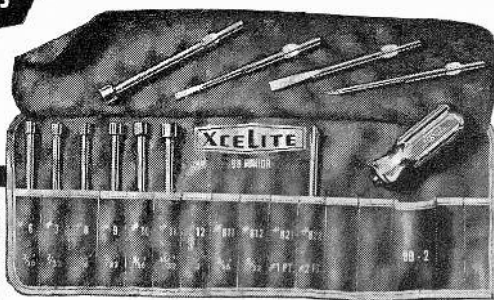
IPS	15	7 1/2	3 3/4
% WOW	12	.18	.25
DB	±2	±2	±3
CPS	20 to 25,000	30 to 16,000	30 to 10,000
NOISE RATIO	55	52	44

for Full Track Heads

INTERNATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRONICS CORP.
Elkhart Indiana

XCELITE Hand Tools
PREFERRED BY THE EXPERTS

No. 99 Junior Kit



NOW!

OFF-THE-SHELF DELIVERY ON THIS POPULAR KIT!

Here's good news for those of you who haven't been able to get this new 99 Junior kit. Our new plant addition is turning it out full tilt and it's on distributors' shelves. ASK YOUR SUPPLIER to show you this pocket-size roll plastic kit with all its tools (3/16, 7/32, 1/4, 9/32, 5/16, 11/32 and 3/8" nut driver bits—Nos. 1 and 2 Phillips screwdrivers—3/16 and 9/32 slotted screwdrivers). Also ask about the new chrome-plated SUPREAMEER.

XCELITE, INCORPORATED
Dept. J
ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.

For Originality
LOOK TO XCELITE

COUNT WITHOUT NUMBERS

more of are on
laws thought based counting
than we recognize. Logic Mirror-Wise,
4 pages. **Send 25c**
W. J. MALLORY, 616 N. 34th St., Omaha 3, Nebr.



\$2.95 EACH or 2 For \$5.00!

Genuine Telephone Company Upright
Telephones, complete with cords, in
tested and guaranteed condition with 50
ft. of wire, intercommunication instruc-
tions. Complete line of telephones and
parts, dial, magneto, extension, inter-
communication, army surplus communi-
cation equipment, etc. Write for free list.
All shipments F.O.B. Simpson, Pa.

TELEPHONE ENGINEERING CO.
Dept. 12CS
SIMPSON, PA.

AUDEL TV TELLS HOW TO ANSWER RADIO T.V. QUESTIONS SERVICE LIBRARY

HERE IS LATE INFORMATION IN A
HANDY FORM FOR TELEVISION AND RADIO
REPAIRMEN, SERVICEMEN AND STUDENTS



**AUDELS T.V. RADIO
SERVICE LIBRARY**—
Highly Endorsed—Over 1500
Pages—1048 Illustrations &
Diagrams. 1001 Important
Facts & Figures on Modern
Television, Radio, Electronic
Devices at your finger ends.

INCLUDES TRANSISTORS
& Transistor Circuits, Record
Changers, Rectifiers, P.A.
Systems, Tape Recorders, Pho-
nograph Pick-ups, F.M., Auto
Radio, Radio Compass, Short
Wave, Radar, etc.

ASK TO SEE IT!
IT WILL PAY TO KNOW—
The Basic Principles—Con-
struction—Installation—Oper-
ation—Repairs—Troubleshoot-
ing. Shows How to get Sharp,
Clear T.V. Pictures. Install
Aerials—How to Test. Ex-
plains Color Systems, Methods
of Conversion, Terms, etc. In-
cludes Ultra High Frequency
—Valuable for Quick Ready
Reference and Home Study.

\$6 COMPLETE

2 VOLUMES

**Get this Information
for Yourself.**

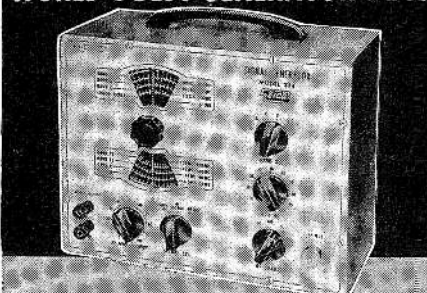
7 DAY TEST—PAY ONLY \$1 A Month
MAIL ORDER

AUDEL Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., N.Y. 10, N.Y.
Mail AUDELS T.V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY (2 Volumes) \$6
on 7 days free trial. If O. K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days and
\$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them.

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Employed by _____ **RE**

ONE Generator covers 150 kc—435 mc!

WORLD'S BEST GENERATOR BUY!



New! EICO SIGNAL GENERATOR #324
KIT \$26.95 **Wired \$39.95**

- 6 fundamental bands: 150-400 kc, 400-1200 kc, 1.2-3.5 mc, 3.5-11 mc, 11-37 mc, 37-145 mc, 1 harmonic band 111-435 mc. Covers AM, FM, TV, & Amateur freqs.
- $\pm 1.5\%$ frequency accuracy; 6:1 vernier tuning knob & excellent spread at most important alignment frequencies.
- Etched tuning dial, plexiglass windows, edge-lit hairlines.
- Variable depth of int. mod. 0-50% by 400 cps Colpitts osc.
- Variable gain ext. mod. ampl.; only 3.0 v for 30% mod.
- Colpitts RF oscillator plate-modulated by cathode follower.
- Turret-mounted, slug-tuned coils.
- Fine & Coarse (3-step) RF attenuators; 50-ohm output Z.
- RF output 100,000 μ v; AF output to 10 v.

In stock at local parts distributors coast to coast.
Write for free Catalog **CG-12**

EICO® Prices 5% higher
on West Coast
84 Withers Street • Brooklyn 11, N.Y. © 55

BUSINESS

(Continued)

New Plants and Expansions

General Cement Manufacturing Co., has consolidated the operations of five of its subsidiaries in a newly acquired five-story building in Rockford, Ill. G-C Electronics, Television Hardware Manufacturing Co., Telco Electronics, Geelar Manufacturing Co. and Wood Specialty Manufacturing Co., all are now located at 400 S. Wyman St. The Chemical Division will continue at the present location at 919 Taylor Ave.

I.D.E.A. Inc., Indianapolis, acquired control of Radio Apparatus Corp., of the same city, through the exchange of common stock. It will be operated as the Monitorradio Division of I.D.E.A.

RCA has completed plans for acquiring a 285,000-square-foot building at Lancaster, Pa., for the production of color TV picture tubes. The RCA Tube Division has begun construction on a \$3,000,000 plant to manufacture semi-conductors in Bridgewater Township, N. J.

Federal Telephone & Radio Co., Clifton, N. J., is constructing a new plant in Los Angeles for the production of electronic equipment for the aircraft industry.

Daystrom Inc., Elizabeth, N. J., has sold the assets, name and business of its subsidiary, American Type Founders, in order to concentrate on the electronic and electrical fields.

Elgin National Watch Co., Elgin, Ill., is combining the relay engineering and research activities of its subsidiaries, Advance Relay Co., Burbank, and Elgin-Neomatic, Los Angeles, in newly leased facilities in Burbank.

Service Instruments Co., manufacturer of test equipment and television accessories, moved from Chicago to Addison, Ill.

CBS-Hytron Sales Corp., Danvers, Mass., was established as a subsidiary of CBS for the promotion and sale of CBS tubes and semiconductors in the distributor market.

Sylvania Electric Products has begun construction on its new Data Processing Center at Camillus, N. Y.

Telectrosonic Corp. has added another floor to its facilities at Long Island City, N. Y.

Reiner Electronics Co., Easton, Pa. will build an additional building adjoining its present facilities.

Business Briefs

... RETMA president, H. Leslie Hoffman, predicted a new TV set production record of 8,200,000 sets this year. Other industry leaders including Ross D. Siragusa, Admiral Corp.; John S. Coleman, Burroughs Corp.; Frank Stanton, CBS, and Frank M. Folsom, RCA, predicted

that the electronic industry would be a \$30 to \$35 billion business by 1975, and that there would be 92,000,000 TV sets in the U. S., of which 90% would feature color.

... 50 21-inch RCA color TV sets were installed in the Governor Clinton Hotel in New York City.

... Sylvania Electric Products recently produced its 10-millionth TV picture tube at its Seneca Falls plant.

... RETMA announced six new members were admitted to the association: American Electronics Co., New York; Eltran Corp., St. Anne, Ill.; Ratigan Electronics Inc., Los Angeles; Televideo Corp. of America, Los Angeles; Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Tex.; Vega Electronics Corp., West Los Angeles, Calif.

... Technograph Printed Electronics, Inc., Tarrytown, N. Y., licensed RCA to manufacture printed electrical circuits under Technograph patents.

... United Catalog Publishers, New York City, brought out the 20th edition of its buyers guide and reference book which was recently retitled *The Radio-Electronic Master* to give a more accurate picture of its contents.

... Altec Lansing Corp., Beverly Hills, Calif., is holding a series of "road show" sales meetings throughout the U. S.

... 1956 Electronic Parts Distributors Show management reports that in answer to a recent questionnaire the majority of exhibitors and distributors prefer to continue the show in Chicago in May.

... The Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers, New York City, approved the applications of six new members: Bell Sound Systems; S. B. Marantz Co.; Fenton Co.; Precision Radiation of California; National Co. and the Grommes Division of Precision Electronics Inc.

... Columbia Wire & Supply Co., Chicago, is now backing its 300-ohm *Permaline* television transmission line with written guarantees—15 years for the 50 mil, and 25 years for the 80 mil.

... Tru-Ohm Products Division of Model Engineering & Manufacturing Co., Inc., Chicago, recently produced its 80-millionth resistor.

... Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn will hold an International Symposium on Nonlinear Circuit Analysis, Part II, in New York, April 25-27, 1956.

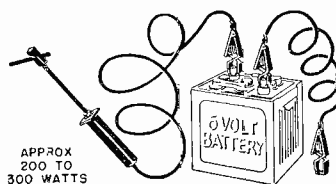
... CBS-Columbia, Long Island City, N. Y., has inaugurated a series of training seminars for service personnel of its distributors and dealers.

... ORRadio Industries, Opelika, Ala., manufacturer of *Irish* brand magnetic recording tape, reports that September, 1955, was the best month in its history—90% better than September, 1954.

... An Atomic Exposition will be held Dec. 10-16 in the Cleveland Public Auditorium. END

6-VOLT BATTERY SOLDERING IRON AND WELDER

U.S. Army release. Brand New—Never Used. Fully Guaranteed. This soldering iron can be used to solder or weld when connected to any six-volt storage battery. Uses approximately 200 to 300 watts. The high intensity arc created between the metal to be soldered and the carbon electrode (carbons supplied free with iron) can be used to heat tin or aluminum solder. Suitable also for light brazing and spot welding. Arc can be used



APPROX
200 TO
300 WATTS

for melting metals, cutting holes and soldering seams in chassis. Also useful for analyzing metals and minerals. Battery soldering iron cut-off includes 2 carbons, 3 heavy duty spring clips, 2 pieces 5 ft. heavy duty wire cable. (Battery not included.) Ideal for use where current is not available.

Ship wt. 4 lbs.

\$1.95

ITEM NO. 126
UNUSUAL BUY

(P.P. & Hdg. Chgs. 50c)

VARIABLE SPEED UNIVERSAL MOTOR



FOR 110 VOLTS, A.C. OR D.C. Used, but in excellent condition. Special lever control permits variable speeds up to 3000 r.p.m. 1/4" shaft extends from both sides of motor. Measures 7 1/2 x 3 1/4" diam. overall Ship. Wt. 6 3/4 lbs.

ITEM NO. 127

Your Price

\$2.45

P.P. & Hdg. Chgs. 75c

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT

250-watt ultra-violet light source. Makes fluorescent articles glow in the dark. Fits any lamp socket. For experimenting, entertaining, unusual lighting effects.

Ship. wt. 2 lbs.

ITEM NO. 87

(P.P. & Hdg. Chgs. 35c)

\$2.45



POWERFUL ALL PURPOSE MOTOR

Sturdy shaded pole A.C. induction motor. 15 watts, 3000 rpm. 3"x2"x1 1/4"; 4 mounting studs; 7/8" shaft, 3/16" diameter; 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles. A.C. only.

ITEM NO. 147

UNUSUAL BUY

(P.P. & Hdg. Chgs. 35c)

\$2.45



250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT

Make your own high powered 6 ft. telescope! Kit contains 2" diam., 75" focal length, ground and polished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x. Full instructions.

ITEM NO. 123

(Shp. Chgs. 10c)

\$2.95



WATTHOUR METER



Leading makes—reconditioned. Ideal for trailer parks. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles, 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 8 1/2" x 6 1/4" x 5". Easy to install. Ship. wt. 14 lbs.

ITEM NO. 33

\$4.50

(P.P. & Hdg. Chgs. \$1.25)

BLAK-RAY SELF-FILTERING ULTRA-VIOLET LAMP



BLAK-RAY 4-watt lamp, model X-4, with U.V. tube. Lamp has a wave-length of 2654 to 4000 angstrom units. Some of the substances made to fluoresce are: certain woods, oils, minerals, milkstone, cloth, paints, plastics, yarn, drugs, crayons, etc. Self-filtering and harmless.

Equipped with aluminum reflector. 110 volt 50-60 cycle A.C. 2000 to 3000 hours of service. Approved by Underwriters has a built-in transformer.

ITEM NO. 125

(Shp. Chgs. 80c)

\$16.75

HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO.

25 West Broadway, Dept. RE-125
New York 7, N. Y.

I am enclosing full remittance for items circled below. (Be sure to include shipping charges.)

OR, my deposit of \$..... Ship balance C.O.D.

MINIMUM C.O.D. ORDER \$5.00.

C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED ONLY WITH 20% DEPOSIT. INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES.

87 147 33 126 123 125 127

Name Please Print Clearly

Address

City Zone State

LEARN TV

the practical way--



BUILD the New TRANSVISION TV KIT

\$15.00
ONLY gets you started*

PROFIT 3 WAYS:

- 1 Learn TV
- 2 Save up to 50%
- 3 Prepare for COLOR TV

Shows 8 Great TV Kits:

EXCLUSIVE: Only Transvision TV Kits are adaptable to UHF. Ideal for FRINGE AREAS. No Previous Technical Knowledge required. Write now!

FREE CATALOG

TRANSVISION
THE OLDEST NAME IN TV KITS
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Dept. RE-12

☐ I'm enclosing \$..... deposit. Send standard kit PACKAGE #1, with all Instruction Material. Balance C.O.D.

☐ Send FREE copy of your new TV Kit Catalog.

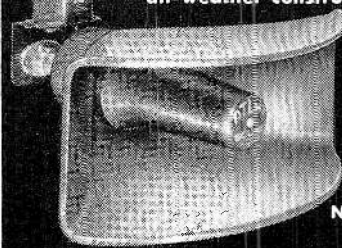
Name

Address

City State

ATLAS Cobra-Jectors

- wide angle dispersion
- indestructible fiber-glass
- all-weather construction



CJ-30

Net \$24.00

Weatherproof universal line transformer, \$5.10 Net.

CJ-14

Net \$16.80

Designed for wide angle coverage, paging, high efficiency intercom, sensitive talk-back. Tops in articulation. Convenient omni-directional mounting bracket. In appearance, they're "beauts".

SPECIFICATIONS	CJ-30	CJ-14
Input pwr (cont.)	15 w	5 w
Input imp.	4 or 8 Ω	4, 8 or 45 Ω
Response (cps)	250-9,000	400-10,000
Dispersion	120° x 60°	120° x 60°
Bell Size	14" x 6"	9 1/2" x 5 1/2"
Over-all length	14"	8 1/2"

Amazing "power packages"—use the Cobra-Jectors for the "tough" jobs.



WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

ATLAS SOUND CORP.

1443—39 St., Bklyn. 18, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

**MORE
POWER**

**35 Watts—RATED
45 Watts—PEAK**

**LESS
DISTORTION**

**Under 0.1% at 10 Watts
Under 1.0% at 35 Watts**

**LOWER
COST**

\$129⁵⁰

Slightly higher West of Rockies

The **NEW**
Pilot
HI-FI
AMPLIFIER

**Complete
with Preampifier
and Tone Controls
Model AA-905**

**MAIL THIS COUPON FOR
COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS**

PILOT RADIO CORPORATION CM-6
37-06 36th St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send complete description of the
new AA-905. I am also interested in the
following literature:

- ☐ Pilot AM-FM tuners
☐ Other Amplifiers
☐ Pilot Component-Console Systems

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

1955 ANNUAL INDEX

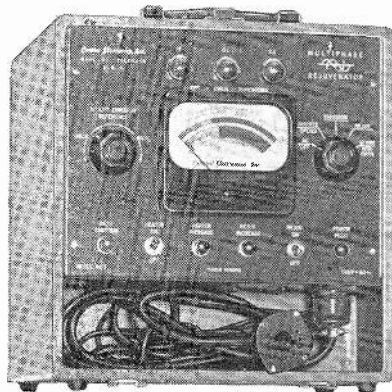
Vol XXVI

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

(Key to abbreviations on pg 156)

A			Multiple (Marshall)			Sep	100
A.C. Supply Circuitry (Hedge)	Oct	49	Rebel V Corner Horn			Aug	47
A.C. Voltbox* (Turner)	Sep	43	Correspondence on above			Dec	14
AIIEE Goes Electronic (Shunaman)	Apr	58	Small Corner Horn (Klipsch)			Jul	72
Abstract Oscillography	Apr	55	RCA LC-1A and SL-12†			Feb	81
Accessory for Your Signal Generator* (Lewis)	Oct	40	Villchur System (Krech)			Jul	86
Acquiring a Hi-Fi Amplifier* (Leslie)	Oct	58	Microphones				
Adapting the A.C.-D.C. for Intercom Operation* (Guarente)	Nov	48	Electro-Voice Slimair 636			Jul	80
Adding Feedback to Old Amplifier (Crowhurst)	Oct	61	Mounting Home (TTO)			Sep	152
Adding Tape Recorder Bias-Erase Indicator (DiElsi)	Dec	46	Panel Mounting (TTO)			Aug	114
Adding Versatility to Master Intercom Units (Frye)	Apr	44	Miracord XM 110 Turntable†			Dec	52
Again . . . the Matrix (Middleton)	Nov	34	Mixer Equalizer, 3-Channel* Augspurger			Nov	87
Aid to Inventors Urged	Aug	59	Modulator, Transistor-Varistor* (Taylor)			Mar	62
AMATEUR			Musical Instruments				
500-Watt Final (QB)	Mar	136	Piano, New Electronic (Miessner)			Feb	64
Audio Peaking for CW (REC)	May	126	Correction to above			Apr	12
Automatic CW Keyer (REC)	Sep	139	Wurlitzer Electronic Organ (Dorf)				
Crystal Calibrator (REC)	May	126	Part II—Tone coloring, vibrato circuit			Jan	128
SSB Receiving Adapter* (REC)	Feb	121	PA System, PPA Portable (Reed)			May	77
Sure-Fire Oscillator (QB)	Jan	169	Phono Motor, A.C.-D.C. (TTO)			Jun	114
T-R Relay for Hams (REC)	Aug	104	Preamplifiers				
AMPLIFIERS (See Audio, Television)			Fisher Phonot			May	64
ANTENNAS—TV (See Television)			Mixer (REC)			Apr	116
Antenna for Broadcast Reception, Rotatable Loop (Dewar)	Feb	100	National Horizon 5†			Nov	106
Antenna Beams TV Signals 188 Miles	Aug	39	Pentron HFP-1†			Nov	104
Applying Ultrasonics (Milanowski)	Aug	86	Pilotrol PA-913†			Dec	50
Atom-Bomb Effect (McRoberts)	Dec	91	Record Players				
AUDIO			Auto			Nov	57
Amplifiers			Junior* (Chalfin)			Mar	42
120-Watt* (QB)	Dec	136	Miracord XA 100†			Dec	52
2-Way Transistor (Pat)	Apr	126	Records Review (Monitor) Jan, 126; Feb, 82; Mar, 72; Apr, 40; May, 68; Jun, 41; Jul, 84; Aug, 48; Sep, 88; Oct, 79; Nov, 114; Dec, 53				
4-Input (Stratmoen)*	Feb	86	Recording Cattle Behavior†			Nov	57
Acquiring a Hi-Fi (Leslie)	Oct	58	Servicing				
Adding Feedback to Old (Crowhurst)	Oct	61	High-Fidelity Equipment (Marshall)				
Ampex 620†	Oct	65	Part XI—AM and FM tuner distortion; de-emphasis, pre-emphasis; noise			Jan	115
Bogen DO30A†	Mar	65	Sound Selling (Riddle)			Dec	44
Electrostatic (Pat)	May	136	Soundorama (RM)			Jan	6
High-Power Williamson* (Hafner)	Dec	42	Squelch (REC)			Apr	119
Low-Distortion* (Malamud)	May	61	Squitch (Pat)			Aug	112
McIntosh MC-30†	Aug	45	Switching (REC)			Mar	55
Correspondence on above	Dec	14	Tape Erasure, Magnetic (Gnessin)			Mar	86
Martin 352†	Mar	66	Tape Playback, Wide-Range (Pat)			Jan	162
National Horizon 20†	Nov	106	Tapes, Testing Recording (TTO)			Dec	140
Power, Circuit Features of High-Fidelity (Scott)	Aug	44	Tape Recorders				
Power, Circuit Features in Hi-Fi (Scott)	Sep	79	Adding (DiElsi)			Dec	46
Correction to above	Dec	128	Ampex 600†			Jan	119
Regency HF-80†	Jun	39	Improving Inexpensive (Burstin)				
Remote Transistor* (Neill)	Dec	45	Part I—Preliminary survey			Apr	33
Scott 265-A†	Mar	65	Part II—Bulk eraser; improving frequency response			May	78
Sherwood Model S-100 20-Watt†	Sep	94	Correspondence on above			Sep	14
Transplanting (Hansen)	Sep	55	Midgetape Model BR-1†			Jun	37
Ultra-Linear, Designing (Miller)	Sep	92	Correction to above			Sep	161
Cartridges			New Developments in (Heller)			Jun	36
Electro-Sonic†	May	66	Pentron PMD-1†			Apr	33
Electro-Voice Ultra-Linear	Aug	48	Switch (REC)			Jan	167
G-E Baton Tone Arm and†	Mar	66	Tape-Recording Glossary			Jul	90
G-E Golden Treasure†	Feb	81	Test Equipment (See Test Equipment)				
Pickering†	Jun	41	Tone Arms				
Ronette Crystal Phonot	Jul	80	Constant-Tracking (Trans-Linear)			Feb	90
Changer, Garrard RC90†	May	63	Gray Viscous-Damped†			Oct	66
Damping, Variable (Crowhurst)	Nov	82	Tremolo Where You Want It* (Jaski)			Dec	47
Damping, Variable (Scott)	Mar	64	Tuners				
Enclosures			Altec 303 Ct			Apr	39
12-Inch Reflex* (QB)	Jul	104	National Criterion AM-FM†			Sep	84
Bass-Reflex TV Stand (Wheelock)	Aug	42	Hallcrafters SX-62, as Tuner			Jul	78
High Power With Small Speakers (Matsinger)	Nov	98	Tweeter, Electrostatic (Hobbs)			Feb	90
Karlson, Constructing* (Drenner)	Oct	54	Automatic Lawn Watering Indicator* (Sandretto)			Jul	44
Karlson†	Jan	119	B				
Loudspeaker* (Coates)	Jun	30	Baby-Listening Intercom* (McMath)			Jul	76
Fidelity, Variable-Height (Kenn)	Oct	57	Bass-Reflex TV Stand (Wheelock)			Aug	42
For Golden Ears Only (Monitor) Jan, 119; Feb, 81; Mar, 66; Apr, 39; May, 63; Jun, 35; Jul, 78; Aug, 47; Sep, 84; Oct, 65; Nov, 104; Dec 50			Beating the Service Technician (Philpott)			Mar	60
Gilding Golden Ears* (Marshall)	Feb	91	Boat Electrolysis (Robberson)			Sep	112
Correction to above	Apr	120	Build This C.R.T. Tester and Rejuvenator (Cavaeno)			Aug	74
High-Fidelity Dictionary (Bukstein) Feb, 70; Mar, 76; Apr, 43; May, 87; Jun, 38; Jul, 90			Correction to above			Oct	158
Intercoms			Build This Ultra-Transistorized Meter* (Queen)			Nov	63
Adding Versatility to Master (Frye)	Apr	44	C				
Baby-Listening* (McMath)	Jul	76	Callback Scourge (Margolis)			Mar	46
FM Wireless (Neill)	Oct	46	Capacitor-Resistor Analyzer (Pyramid CRA-1)			Jun	72
Inexpensive (REC)	Oct	138	Capacitor Testing With Ohmmeter* (Presky)			Apr	50
Multistation (QB)	Aug	106	Capaswitch Photo Relay* (Gottlieb)			Mar	58
Starved-Current (REC)	Jun	98	Cathode-Ray Engine Analyzer (DeHuff)			Dec	34
Level Indicator, Dubbings D-500†	Jan	124	Checking and Correcting Impedance Mismatches (Middleton)			May	92
Load Line, What Is (Crowhurst)	Jun	33	Check the Picture Tube (Dubinsky)			Mar	49
Loudspeakers			Chromatic Probe (Middleton)			Jan	77
Missing Link in Operation, Part II (Tomcik)	Jan	106	Circuit Features of High-Fidelity Power Amplifiers (Scott)			Aug	44
Hartley 215 and the Bofflet	Apr	39	Circuit Features in Hi-Fi Power Amplifiers (Scott)			Sep	79
High Power With Small Speakers (Matsinger)	Nov	98	Correction to above			Dec	128
Horn Type System (Augspurger)			Coaxial Tuner in FM Receiver (Napolin)			May	43
Part I—Horn speaker fundamentals	Apr	30	Color Bar and White Dot Generators (Scott)			Feb	32
Correction to above Jul 12; Jul 14	Jul	14	Color Circuitry in 19" Receiver (Scott)			Jan	37
Part II—Variations in Klipsch design, exponential labyrinth; radial horn	May	82	Color Servicing (Cook and Lasswell)			Jan	53
Klipsch Horn†	May	82					

Color TV Antenna Techniques (Kamen)	Jan 60	Check Your TV Set Annually	Jun 29	niques in (van den Bosch)	Apr 56
Color TV Circuits (Kleidon and Steinberg)		DeForest Nobel Prize Overdue	Mar 31	Thermometer, Thermistor (Haas)	Jul 47
Part VIII—Circuit-tracing experimental color TV Receiver	Jan 65	Electronic Alarms	Oct 33	Ultrasonics, Applying (Milanowski)	Aug 86
Part IX—Operation and circuitry of Lawrence strip type tube	Feb 44	Giant Electronics Industry (W. Benton Harrison)	Sep 33	Metal Locators, Two Transistorized* (Bohr)	Mar 54
Part X—Isolating defective circuits in color TV receivers	Mar 52	Status of the Electronic Industry (C. M. Odorizzi)	Jul 31	Musical Instruments (See Audio)	
Common-Collector Transistor Amplifiers (Turner)	Sep 37	Tec-Teleducation	Feb 31	Neon-Tube Circuits, Light-Sensitive (Braunbeck)	Jan 136
Communication on Secondary Waves (Braunbeck)	Aug 53	Television for Deaf Children (Ursula Eason)	Nov 33	Noisy Fishes (Leslie)	Sep 46
Communications Ship to Shore (Konigsberg)	Oct 50	Tollvision	May 31	Oscillator-Amplifier, Revolutionary New (Shunaman)	Jun 56
Compact Loop Antenna (Pat)	Dec 130	Transistor Progress	Aug 31	Paraboloid Detects Radio Stars, Giant (Brown)	Sep 120
Composite Video Signal (Dines)	Nov 40	Universal TV Receiver	Jan 33	Photocrelay, Capaswitch* (Gottlieb)	Mar 58
Computer—How Computer Works (Mumford)	Feb 58	Electrolysis Problem (Perkinson)	Dec 62	Phototransistors and Photoelectrets (Padgett)	Feb 61
Conelrad Alarm, Failure-proof* (Schaaf)	Oct 44	ELECTRONICS		Power Transistors Are Here (Turrer)	Aug 90
Constant-Tracking Playback Arm (Trans-Linear)	Feb 90	AIEE Goes Electronic (Shunaman)	Apr 58	Searching for Oil with (McRoberts)	Dec 37
Constructing Karlson Enclosure* (Drenner)	Oct 54	IRE Attains New Heights	Jun 54	Solar Battery, Bell (RM)	Oct 8
CONSTRUCTION [See individual heads; Receivers, etc. Construction articles designated with asterisk (*)]		Abstract Oscillography	Apr 59	Tape Recorder Aids Industry, Magnetic (Cornelius)	Jun 62
Contact Potential (Manly)	Sep 41	Alarm, Transistorized Photocell* (Turner)	Dec 40	Thermistors and Their Applications (Hubelbank)	Aug 94
Control Circuit* (QB)	Dec 134	Amplifier, Light (RM)	Feb 6	Timer, Interval (REC)	Apr 118
Control Room (Koushousis)	Nov 37	Amplifiers, Light (Heller)	May 45	Transformer, New Pulse (REC)	Nov 141
Convergence—not impossible but difficult (Davis)		Battery Calculations	Jul 52	Ultrasound, Scanning With (Milanowski)	Apr 54
Part I—Rainbows and black-and-white pictures	Sep 51	Bridge, A.C. (Coleman)	Jul 40	Vacuum Gauges (Schulke)	Jun 58
Part II—Rainbow's end within reach (Lieberman)	Jan 40	Computer Works, How (Mumford)	Feb 58	Vacuum Tubes, Strain in (DeMaria)	Apr 53
Converging 630 Receivers to Intercarrier Operation* (Bierman)	Sep 59	Conelrad Alarm, Failure-proof (Schaaf)	Oct 44	Electronic A.C. Bridge* (Coleman)	Jul 40
Correspondence on above	Nov 14	Connections, Solderless (RM)	Sep 8	Electronic Indicator Aids Emulsification (Peach)	Oct 114
D		Controls		Electronic Load (Wherry)	Jul 84
DX Tiny Tuner* (Queen)	Oct 53	Garage Door Opener, Induction-Operated (Friedman)	Oct 116	Electronic Vacuum Gauges (Schulke)	Jun 58
Damping Factor (Corres)	Dec 12	Garage Door, Remote-Controlled (Scott)	May 54	Electrostatic Tweeter (Hobbs)	Feb 90
Dependable Gas Test (Conant)	Jun 76	Perma-Power RC-101+	May 56	Emerson 14-inch Portable (Scott)	Mar 32
Designing Ultra-Linear Amplifier (Miller)	Sep 92	Traffic Control System (Newsom)	Nov 58	Emergency Receiver* (Dresser)	Apr 98
Diode Wattmeter* (Ives)	Feb 38	Travel Aid for Blind (Benham)	Oct 104	Correction to above	Jun 126
Direction Finder for Small Craft* (Robberson)	May 48	Transistor Auto Light Control* (Bohr)	May 58	Employment in Electronics (Lane)	Jul 48
Dual-Frequency Crystal Calibrator* (Ives)	Oct 34	Counter, Bidirectional (REC)	Mar 132	Extend Range of Your Ohmmeter (Rogers)	Oct 42
E		Electrolysis, Boat (Robberson)	Sep 112		
EDITORIALS (H. Gernsback, unless otherwise noted)		Employment in (Lane)	Jul 48		
Atomelectronics in 1980	Apr 29	Fire Detector (RM)	Jul 8		
Aviation Electronics	Dec 33	Engine Analyzer, Cathode-Ray (DeHuff)	Dec 34		
		Geiger Counter, Poor Man's* (McCready)	Jul 42		
		High-Voltage Supply, Novel	Feb 60		
		Hugo Gernsback Award (RM)	Aug 8		
		Flowmeter, Magnetic Induction (Jay)	Nov 60		
		Indicator Aids Emulsification (Peach)	Oct 114		
		Inverter, D.C. to A.C. (REC)	Nov 140		
		Lawn Watering Indicator, Automatic* (Sandretto)	Jul 44		
		Leak Detector* (QB)	Jul 102		
		Light Control, Automatic (QB)	Jun 108		
		Magnecord	Aug 52		
		Maser (New Electronic Device) RM	Mar 16		
		Medicine			
		Electroencephalography, New Tech-			



MODEL RE-1

No Guesswork with Rejuva-Tube!

- Only Device That Meters Cathode Activity During Rejuvenation
- Tells Exactly When Rejuvenation Should Stop —
- Prevents Damage to Cathode Emitting Surface
- Built-in Current Limiter Eliminates Possibility Of Accidental Cathode Ribbon Burn-Outs



COMPARE THESE FEATURES

Tests — Repairs TV Picture Tubes Without Removing Tube From Set

- Compact, light weight and easy to use.
- Complete Tester: detects open or shorted elements and leakage as high as 3 megohms between elements.
- Highest quality lab instrument construction.
- Special metered circuit removes "particle" shorts between heater and cathode.
- Checks cathode emission and grid cut-off characteristics.
- Predicts approximate life-expectancy of tube — identifies gassy tubes.

DEALERS! Now you can sell these "dim-out" trade-ins at a good profit, and back them up!

SERVICEMEN! Sell rejuvenation service. Fully 80% to 90% of picture tubes that have gone dim in service can be quickly reactivated to furnish up to years of "bright as new" service!

MULTIPHASE "Rejuva-Tube"

CRT REJUVENATOR

Brings "Dim-Outs" Back to Life
SENSATIONAL MONEY MAKER

Complete Kit \$49.50. Factory Wired \$59.50

Condensed Instructions Printed Inside Case Lid
Write for Manual on Rejuvenation with the "Rejuva-Tube"

*Patent Pending

"Rejuva-Tube" By The Designers of



Central Electronics, Inc.

1247 W. Belmont Ave.

Chicago 13, Illinois

Hit the Top in Hi-Fi Listening Pleasure

For the first time **ALL** the know-how
revealed for you by **Audio Experts!**

Here's How You Can Master All The Tricks Of The Trade—Get True Sound Reproduction—Be An Expert!

Does your Hi-Fi system seem to be just short of what you really want—slight distortion—lost highs—muffled middle range—unsatisfactory lows—poorly balanced response? Perhaps adding just one low-priced piece of equipment would make all the difference in the world in listening thrills!

Audio Engineers and Technicians know the answers . . . know when a Hi-Fi system is out of balance . . . how to change a single component and improve the response 100% . . . how to build, repair and maintain any system . . . and do it *without spending hundreds of unnecessary dollars*. The only difference between you and these experts is knowledge! And now, *for the first time*, a publisher has gathered together in easy-to-read book form *all* the information these experts possess!

THE GERNSBACK AUDIO AND HIGH-FIDELITY LIBRARY . . .

brings the top men in the Audio field right into your home or shop . . . men who can tell you just what's right or wrong with any Hi-Fi system . . . men who can give you all the inside tips on tape recording—turntables—pickups—amplifiers—speakers—enclosures. Now you will know how audio circuits work, how to use them properly—how to tell which parts work best in which systems. At last you will have complete diagrams—the latest tips, the inside dope—in 9 handsomely bound books. You will have at YOUR fingertips the **FIRST and ONLY COMPLETE** library of practical, detailed Audio and Hi-Fi know-how ever published!

THE FIRST BOOK IS READY NOW!

BASIC AUDIO COURSE, by Donald Carl Hoefer the well-known RCA recording engineer, gives you all the lowdown on what audio systems must do—covers such vital subjects as: audio frequency amplifiers, principles of audio amplifier design, push-pull amplification, inverse feedback, volume compression, rectification, filtering. This important basic book tells you about the Forms of Sound, the Characteristics of Music, the Physics of Music and so much more it's impossible to list all the topics.

AND YOU CAN SAVE 25%

You may have any or all of the nine books at the low retail price of \$5.00 each. OR you may become a member of the GERNSBACK AUDIO AND HIGH-FIDELITY LIBRARY PLAN and SAVE 25%.

Here Is How the Library Plan Works

- 1) You may examine each new book **IN YOUR OWN HOME FOR 10 FULL DAYS AT OUR RISK**. If you don't like it, return it.
- 2) You only have to take four of the nine Hi-Fi books to get each one at the special low member's price of only \$3.75 per copy—you can save \$11.25 on the whole library!
- 3) You will receive the very latest book every three months as it comes off the press. Among the additional titles you will get are: High Quality Audio; Maintaining

NO-RISK COUPON

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Dept. 12-55, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

☐ Send me postpaid the deluxe, hard-cover edition of **BASIC AUDIO COURSE**. \$5.00 is enclosed.

☐ Enroll me now as a member of the GERNSBACK AUDIO AND HIGH-FIDELITY LIBRARY. Send me postpaid the deluxe, hard cover edition of **BASIC AUDIO COURSE**. If satisfied I agree to remit the special member's price of \$3.75 and will take at least 4 books.

☐ I want to know more about the GERNSBACK AUDIO AND HIGH FIDELITY LIBRARY. Send full information.

NAME
Please Print

STREET

CITY..... STATE.....

High Fidelity; The Golden Ear; Audio Hints; Constructing Audio Amplifiers; The Audio Data Book; Loudspeakers And Speaker Systems; Loudspeaker Enclosures.

Fill Out This No-Risk Coupon Today!

All you have to do is fill out this coupon and mail it today. Just check the box next to the plan that suits you best. Don't delay! Get your copy of **BASIC AUDIO COURSE** for a **FREE** home examination now!

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

Failure-Proof Conelrad Alarm* (Schaaf)	Oct	44
FICTION		
SilentSound (Fips)	Apr	36
Correspondence on above	Jun	14
Teledoor (Gernsback)	Feb	54
Flexible Radio Control System* (Dorf)		
Part I	Aug	60
Part II	Sep	38
Foldover (Mandi)	Mar	38

G

Garage Door Opener, Induction-Operated (Friedman)	Oct	116
Garage Door, Remote-Controlled (Scott)	May	54
Gated-Beam Discriminator (Heller and Shulman)	Nov	50
Geiger Counters, Poor Man's (McCready)	Jul	42
Giant Paraboloid Detects Radio Stars (Brown)	Sep	120
Gilding Golden Ears* (Marshall)	Feb	91
Correction to above	Apr	120

H

High-Fidelity Dictionary (Bukstein)	Feb.	70; Mar, 76; Apr. 43; May, 87; Jun, 38; Jul, 90
Hi-Fi FM for Your Car (Hastings)	Feb	106
High-Power Williamson Amplifier for Hi Fi* (Hafner)	Dec	42
High Power With Small Speakers (Matsinger)	Nov	98
High-Voltage Supply	Feb	60
Home-Built Grid Dip Meter* (Dresser)	Aug	79
Horn Antenna Construction (O'Leary)	Apr	62
Correspondence on above	Aug	14
Horn Type Speaker System (Augsburger)		
Part I—Fundamentals of horn speakers	Apr	30
Part II—Variations in Klipsch design, exponential labyrinth, radial horn	May	82
How Computer Works (Mumford)	Feb	58
How Matrix Works (Middleton)	Aug	32
How Much Will a Resistor Take? (Manly)	Jul	56
Correction to above	Sep	156

I

Improved Transistor Regenerator* (Amorose)	Nov	52
Improving Low-Priced Tape Recorders (Burststein)		
Part I—Preliminary Survey	Apr	33
Part II—Bulk eraser; improving frequency response	May	78
Correspondence on above	Sep	14
Improvement in AM-FM Tuners (Stoner)	Nov	53
Individual TV Set Trouble Record (Ahmann)	Apr	80
Induction-Operated Garage Door Opener* (Friedman)	Oct	116
Intercarrier Buzz (Middleton)	Apr	60
Intercoms (See Audio)		
Intruder Alarm (Pat)	Dec	129
It's Reactance That Counts (Manly)	Dec	59

J

Joe Doaks—TV Repairman (Farad)	Jan	50
Junior Record Player-Amplifier* (Chalfin)	Mar	42

L

Laboratory Type Tube Tester* (Dewar)	Apr	47
L'Antenne Gernsback	Jun	97
Leave 'Em In or Take 'Em Out (Darr)	Nov	45
Light-Sensitive Neon-Tube Circuits (Braunbeck)	Jan	136
Low-Frequency Compensation in Video Amplifiers (Sodaro)	Jun	52
Low-Frequency Sweep Generator Adapter* (Graham)	Jan	99

M

Machines Make TV Sets	Jan	71
Making Photoetched Circuits in your Workshop* Part I (Dorf)	Dec	56
Making Printed Circuits Is Easy (Jaski)	Sep	34
Magnetic Induction Flowmeter (Jay)	Nov	60
Magnetic Tape Erasure (Gnessin)	Mar	86
Magnetic Tape Recorder Aids Industry (Cornelius)	Jun	62
Metal Locators, Two Transistorized* (Bohr)	Mar	54
METERS (See Test Equipment)		
Meter Resistance Measurement (Ives)	May	100
Midget TV Kilovoltmeter (McCready)	Dec	79
Midget Transistorized Signal Injector* (McCready)	Jun	63
Milvamp* (Frantz)	Dec	64
Miniature TV Antennas	Jan	39
Miniscule FM Receiver (Florac)	May	47
Missing Link in Speaker Operation, Part II (Tomcik)	Jan	106
Mobile Radio Shop (Holman)	Mar	59
More on Matrix (Middleton)	Sep	53
Multiple Speakers for High-Fidelity (Marshall)	Sep	100

N

New British Keyed A.G.C. Circuits	Jan	70
New Chromatic Amplifier (Middleton)	Feb	40
New Departure in TV Antennas (Kamen)	May	34
New Developments in Tape Recorders (Heller)	Jun	36
Correction to above	Sep	161
New Electronic Piano (Miessner)	Feb	64
New Loudspeaker Enclosure* (Coates)	Jun	30
New Multimeters and V.T.V.M.'s (Scott)	Aug	68

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

New Picture-Tube Testers (Scott)	Jul	37
New Simpson Portable Field-Strength Meter (Middleton)	Jul	35
New Techniques in Color Demodulation (Cook)	May	32
New Techniques in Electroencephalography (van den Bosch)	Apr	56
New Test for Capacitor Leakage (Middleton)	Sep	44
Noisy Fishes (Leslie)	Sep	64

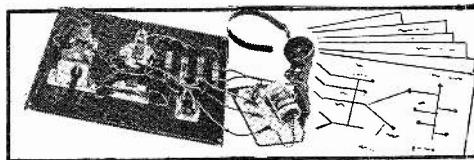
PPA-700 Portable PA System (Reed)	May	77
Perk Up the Little Set (Lemons)	Jun	77
Phono Oscillator plus Signal-Tracing Amplifier* (Lederer)	May	96
Phototransistors and Photoelectrets (Padgett)	Feb	61
Pictorial Technical Reports		
What's New	Nov, 54	Dec 54
Picture-Tube Replacement Guide (Scott)	Jan	48
Pistol-Grip Signal Tracer* (Davidson)	Feb	36
Planets and TV DX (Nelson)	May	36
Poor Man's Geiger Counter* (McCready)	Jul	42
Portable Has Transistor Output (Leslie)	Jul	51
Post-Acceleration Tube (Shunaman)	Dec	90
Power Transistors Are Here (Turner)	Aug	90
Practical Transistor Tests (Padgett)	Jul	32
Printed-Circuit TV Chassis	Jan	64
Probes for Profit (Sherman)	Mar	96
Protect Your Transistors (Reed)	Feb	104

R-C Controlled Oscillator* (Straede)	Dec	80
RADIO		
Beads, Ferrite, for Feedback Suppression	Nov	56
Amplifiers, Common-Collector Transistor (Turner)	Sep	37
Circuitry, A. C. Supply (Hedge)	Oct	49
Circuits, Photoetched* (Dorf)	Dec	56
Communication on Secondary Waves (Braunbeck)	Aug	53
Communication Ship to Shore (Königsberg)	Oct	50
Contact Potential (Manly)	Sep	41
Control System, Flexible* (Dorf)		
Part I	Aug	60
Part II	Sep	38
Direction Finder, for Small Craft* (Robberson)	May	48
Electrolysis Problem (Perkinson)	Dec	62
Gated-Beam Discriminator (Heller and Shulman)	Nov	50
Frequency Converter, Transistor (Pat)	Nov	134
Intercoms		
Adapting the A.C.-D.C. (Receiver)* (Guarente)	Nov	48
FM Wireless* (Neil)	Oct	46
Mobile		
460-MC (Sands)	Jun	80
Radio Shop (Holman)	Mar	55
Printed Circuits Is Easy, Making (Jaski)	Sep	34
Receivers, Tuners		
DX Tiny Tuner* (Queen)	Oct	53
Emergency* (Dresser)	Apr	98
Correction to above	Jun	126
FM for Your Car, Hi-Fi (Hastings)	Feb	106
Interflex, Transistorized* (Grace)	Aug	54
Portable, Has Transistor Output (Leslie)	Jul	51
Transistor, Regenerator, Improved* (Amorose)	Nov	52
Transistor, Uses No Power Supply* (Grace)	Apr	96
Tube and Transistor* (Gottlieb)	Sep	42
Tuner, for All-Wave Set (QB)	Jan	168
Tuner, One-Tube FM (REC)	Apr	116
TV Sound in Your Car* (Morrisette)	May	52
Resistor Take?, How Much Will a (Manly)	Jul	56
Correction to above	Sep	156
Resistor Ratings (Corres)	Nov	10
Service Problems With Straightedge, Solving (Manly)	Aug	56
Servicing Eight Plane Radios (Holahan)	Jul	53
Shortwave Conversion* (TTO)	Dec	140
Squelch, Novel (REC)	Jul	99
Superregenerative Amplifier-Detector (REC)	May	130
Transistor D.C. Transformer, Build* (Queen)	Dec	61
Vocaltrol	Aug	50
Voltbox, A.C.* (Turner)	Sep	43
Waveguides, Long-Distance (RM)	Apr	10
Wireless Wireless, Really (Hallows)	Aug	58
Rainbow Generator (Starks)	Jan	79
Rainbow Patterns With Conventional Generators (Middleton)	Dec	96
Re: Linearity Generator	May	98
Really Wireless Wireless (Hallows)	Aug	58
Remote Transistor Amplifiers* (Noll)	Dec	45
Revolutionary New Oscillator-Amplifier (Shunaman)	Jun	56
Rotatable Loop Antenna for Broadcast Reception (Dewar)	Feb	100

A Revolutionary New Way To Learn ELECTRONICS By Doing!

BUILD 14 RADIO & ELECTRONICS CIRCUITS AT HOME

**NO TOOLS
NO SOLDER
Experience
Unnecessary**



**BUILD WORKING
RADIOS IN
10
MINUTES!**

from
radio
to man

\$19.95

Model T-200
(less batteries)

22.95

PERFECT GIFT

EREC-TRONICS Kit is a revolutionary way to grasp the theory of radio & electronics. Permits doing and seeing without handicap of construction and soldering. No tools, no heat needed. So clear and safe, anyone interested can easily build its 14 circuits (including code practice unit & transmitter). Immediate results build great interest, and the clear, step-by-step method exposes the pure, basic principles of electronics for faster learning.

FOR CAREER OR HOBBY

Not a toy. Not a dead-end kit, but made so its additional parts may be added to expand its value, leading to ever-widening circles of electronics learning. This new, APPROVED educational procedure starts anyone into the great field of electronics, as a career or as a hobby. We guarantee the EREC-TRONICS KIT to give, in a very short time, a real working knowledge of radio & electronics.

EDUCATIONAL**FUNDAMENTAL BASIS FOR RADIO, TELEVISION, HI FI**

EREC-TRONICS Kit clearly, simply, trains anyone, 8 to 80, in these principles: Radio-Electronics Theory, Construction Practice, Reception, Transmitting, Audio Amplification, trouble shooting. You learn Electronic Symbols, Set Diagrams, how to build 14 different circuits. You learn service and trouble shooting through the method of Signal Tracing. You get code and basic FCC Novice License training. Throughout, the feeling of immediate accomplishment keeps interest high, encourages exploration. In short, EREC-TRONICS Kit Training gives a sound, working, practical knowledge of modern electronics—the basis of RADIO, TV, Hi Fidelity.

Model T-200-B
Incl. batt.

ELECTRONICS Kit requires no instructor. Everything plugs in, or "Jiffy Clips" in place on Electronics "Road Map" (template). So successful. THIS KIT HAS THE Museum of Science Approval. PATENTED JIFFY CLIP METHOD IN USE BY: Cal. Tech., Colgate, Columbia, Harvard, M.I.T., Notre Dame, Stanford —other colleges.

COMPLETE • GUARANTEED

ELECTRONICS Kit contains every needed component: 14 templates, variable, condensers, resistors, code key, mounting board, ear phone, etc. Order with this Guarantee: Build a working radio in 10 minutes... be ABSOLUTELY DELIGHTED or money back. Order by mail today & receive these FREE EXTRAS: FCC Frequency Spectrum Chart in full color, and "Hi Fi From A To Z".

Order by mail now.

WHOLESALE RADIO PARTS CO., INC.
311 W. BALTIMORE ST. • BALTIMORE, MD.

GARAGE DOOR REMOTE CONTROL

Actuator Mechanism \$24.50

Write for information

P. E. HAWKINS CO.

631 PROSPECT KANSAS CITY 24, MO.

See What's New in ELECTRONICS Radio • TV • High Fidelity

FREE!

Send for NEWARK'S 1956 CATALOG

See the latest and finest equipment ever offered in High-Fidelity, Radio, TV, Amateur and Electronics. Select the fast dependable way, from this new 260-page catalog.

NEWARK
ELECTRIC COMPANY

Dept. RE-12, 223 W. Madison, Chicago 6, Ill.

WEST COAST BRANCH

4736 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif.

LEARN PRINTED CIRCUITS
Get Your Free Literature Now.
WRITE TODAY. Dept. 12R.**TELE-DIAGNOSIS**

155 W. 72ND ST. N.Y. 23, N.Y.

Watch for January Special
TV Issue of
Radio-Electronics**GET THIS BOOK AND BUILD!**

**METAL LOCATORS
TIMERS
RECEIVERS
GEIGER
COUNTERS**

using

**RAYTHEON
CK722**

TRANSISTORS

All you need to know
is in this new

RAYTHEON TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS BOOK

More than 50 useful, easy-to-make types of transistorized equipment. 116 pages — contains complete wiring diagrams, illustrations, parts lists and procedure information.

Limited supply! — AVAILABLE AT THE...

Almo RADIO CO.

509 ARCH ST., DOWNTOWN PHILA.
6205 MARKET ST. WEST PHILA.
7540 FRANKFORD AVE. NORTH EAST PHILA.
1133-37 HADDON AVE., CAMDEN, N. J.
44C1 VENTNOR AVE., ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.
55C MARKLEY ST., NORRISTOWN, PA.
1122 FRENCH ST., WILMINGTON, DEL.
317 PARK HEIGHTS AVE., SALISBURY, MD.

Rauland

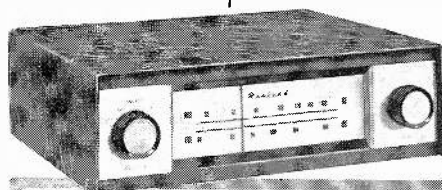
"GOLDEN SERIES"

HIGH FIDELITY

Custom
Quality
Hi-Fi
Components

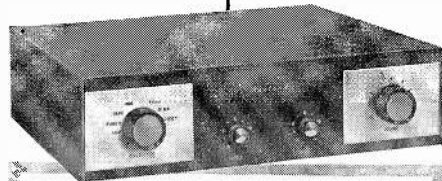


Sensibly
Priced
for
Everyone



Golden Star MODEL HF255 AM-FM TUNER

Provides exceptional AM-FM reception, true high fidelity realism with "space-saver" convenience and beauty at remarkably low cost. FM response, ± 0.5 db, 20 to 20,000 cycles; AM, ± 4 db, 20 to 5,000 cycles. Sensitivity: FM—5 microvolts for 20 db of quieting; AM—20 microvolts for 1 volt output. Includes AFC, drift-compensated circuits, FM di-pole antenna, AM ferrite loop, etc. Only $3\frac{1}{2}$ " high. Ideal for use with amplifier below.



MODEL 1512

Golden Chief 12-WATT HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER

True hi-fi performance at moderate cost. Full 12 watts output; response, ± 0.5 db, 20 to 20,000 cps. Features 5 inputs; separate bass, treble controls; equalization for EUR, frr, RIAA, Quiet; variable damping control, choice of volume control or loudness control. In compact cabinet, only $3\frac{1}{2}$ " high.

BEAUTIFUL "SPACE SAVER" DESIGN

RAULAND matching Hi-Fi units are decorator-styled in handsome charcoal black with marbled gold finish, control panels in soft brushed brass. Designed to fit anywhere—no cabinets required. (Extension shafts available for behind-panel mount.)



Rauland

Hear these RAULAND units at your
Hi-Fi dealer, or write for details

RAULAND-BORG CORPORATION
3515 W. Addison St., Dept. A, Chicago 18, Ill.

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

S			
SSB Receiving Adapter* (REC)	Feb	121	
Scanning With Ultrasound (Milanowski)	Apr	54	
Searching for Oil With Electronics (McRoberts)	Dec	37	
Series-String Tubes in New TV Sets	Aug	34	
SERVICING			
Beating the Service Technician (Philpott)	Mar	60	
Leave 'Em In—or Take 'Em Out (Darr)	Nov	45	
Little Things That Count (Margolis)	Nov	36	
Meter Repair, Unusual (Bartlett)	Jul	36	
Mobile Radio Shop (Holman)	Mar	59	
Oscilloscope Probes	Mar	96	
Perk Up the Little Set (Lemons)	Jun	77	
Phono Connection, Simple (TTO)	Feb	134	
Plane Radios, Light (Holahan)	Jul	53	
Correction to above	Sep	156	
Plastic Cabinets (TTO)	Jan	164	
Reactance That Counts (Manly)	Dec	59	
Resistor Take?, How Much Will (Manly)	Jul	56	
Correction to above	Sep	156	
Signal Tracer Probes	Mar	97	
Simple Voltage Doubler (REC)	Dec	132	
Solving Problems With Straightedge (Manly)	Aug	56	
Tuners, Improvement in AM-FM (Stoner)	Nov	53	
Voltmeter Probes	Mar	96	
Service Insurance That Works (Hallows)	Dec	88	
Servicing High-Fidelity Equipment (Marshall)			
Part XI—AM and FM tuner distortion; de-emphasis, pre-emphasis, noise	Jan	115	
Servicing Light Plane Radios (Holahan)	Jul	53	
Correction to above	Sep	156	
Sideband Modulator for Marker Generator* (Morrisette)	Apr	45	
Silent Sound (Fips)	Apr	36	
Correspondence to above	Jun	14	
Simple Frequency Meter (Cooper)	Mar	98	
Simple Solution for TV and FM Propagation Problems (Rockey)	Jan	72	
Simple TV/FM Antenna (Loveless)	Jun	43	
Small Corner-Horn Speakers (Klipsch)	Jul	72	
Solving Service Problems with Straightedge (Manly)	Aug	56	
Sound Selling (Riddle)	Dec	44	
Squitch Panel* (Highstone)	Nov	60	
Strain in Vacuum Tubes (DeMaria)	Apr	53	
Synchroguide Circuit (Gunny)	Mar	48	

T

3-Channel Mixer Equalizer* (Augsburger)	Nov	87	
TV Alignment (Buscombe)	Dec	102	
TV DX in 1954 (Tilton)	Feb	42	
TV Picture Smear (Glickstein)	Apr	90	
TV Signal Circuit Feedback (Middleton)	Jun	46	
TV Signal Marks Response Curve (Scale)	Jul	58	
TV Sound in Your Car* (Morrisette)	May	52	
Technical Reporter (Heller)	Nov	56	

TECHNOTES

General			
524 Substitution, Aug. 109; 6W4-GT Burnouts, Apr 114; C-R Tube Socket Repair, Aug 110; Booster Troubles, Aug 109; Eliminating B.O., Jun 104; FM Converter, May 108; Horizontal Pull on 630, Aug 109; Intermittent Oscillator, May 104; Magnetic Amplifier, May 106; Mask Cutting, Jan 160; Noisy Volume Controls, May 106; Oscillator Replacements, Jun 103; Rabbit Ears, Mar 129; Speaker Repairs, Mar 129; Tuner Adjustment, Jan 160; U.H.F. Sound Drift, Jul 105.			
Models			
Admiral 19P1, Aug 110;			
Sep 146; 21B1, Nov 149; 20T1, 20Z1, Dec 137			
Bendix 3051, Aug 110; Auto Radios, Mar 128			
Chevrolet Auto Radio, Nov 149			
Crosley, Oct 125; Super-V 431-1, Nov 149			
Coronado OSRA 4-43-987B B, Jul 106			
DuMont RA-103-D, Apr 114; RA-119A, May 108;			
RA-112, Jul 105; RA-166, Sep 145;			
Emerson 511, May 104; 661B, Jan 158; 673B, Oct 125; 712F, Oct 125			
Ford 6FM780, May 106			
General Electric, Jun 104; UHF-101, Aug 109;			
16C103, Sep 146; 17C107, Dec 138; 21T4 TV			
Chassis, Jan 158; 20C105, Jun 103			
Hoffman 301-302, Feb 133			
Mitchell 1250, 1251, Jun 103			
Motorola, Nov 146; TV Combos, Jan 160; 2 IT3,			
Mar 128; 53K, Mar 128; TS-292C-00, Oct 122; VT 71 M-A, Apr 114			
Muntz 169, Apr 114; 17B1, Jul 105			
Olympic 950, Jun 104			
Philco: High-Voltage Resistors, Oct 122; 17",			
Jun 103; 38-9, May 108; 41-605, Jul 105;			
41-623, Nov 146; 46-1209, Mar 128; 47-1201,			
Jun 103;			
RCA 630 TS, May 108; 6T54, Apr 114; 67T1, Nov 149;			
Dec 137; AM-FM 6-RF-9, Oct 125;			
67T2A, Jun 103; 56-X, Jun 103; KCS 49, Oct 122;			
KCS-92, 93, Oct 122; 17T154, Jul 106;			
21", Jun 103; 21T-3 63, Jul 106			
Sentinel 309-W, Jun 104; 400, Aug 110; 406, 411,			
Dec 139			
Silverstone 101-800, Nov 146			
Stromberg-Carlson early models, Oct 122; TC-19,			
Nov 149; TV-12, Jun 103; 421TV, Sep 146			
Sylvania 336, Nov 146			
Telephone 282, Aug 109; 248, Dec 139			

STAN-BURN

CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

G.E.	Type	STAN-BURN	G.E.	Type	STAN-BURN
\$13.25	10BP4	\$10.20	\$31.25	17GP4	\$20.75
18.00	10FP4	14.00	32.25	19AP4	22.50
16.25	12LP4A	13.95	27.40	20CP4	18.95
	12QP4	10.50	33.00	21AP4	22.25
28.95	12UP4	14.50	27.40	21EP4	20.15
18.15	14CP4	13.40	33.25	21MP4	23.50
	15DP4	14.50	90.75	24AP4	49.00
31.25	16AP3A	16.00	DUMONT TUBES		
26.25	16KP4	15.75	12QP4A		\$23.75
31.25	16GP4	18.50	15DP4		26.55
29.00	16LP4	15.25	16DP4A		31.00
29.00	16WP4	15.25	16FP4		26.00
22.50	17BP4	15.75	17KP4		25.00
28.15	17CP4	19.50	19AP4A/B		33.25
			21KP4		38.50

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTABLE RADIOS

JEWEL 5-TUBE SUPER Het A.D.D.	\$12.50
Red, Ivory, Walnut and Ebony	
Same with automatic clock & alarm	IVORY—\$15.95
WALNUT	\$15.45

RECORD PLAYERS

Manual 3 speed record player—Single needle	\$14.50
Manual 3 speed with FLIP-OVER CARTRIDGE	16.95
Automatic 3 speed with VM CHANGER	37.50

\$20 WORTH OF ELECTRONIC PARTS IN GRAB-BAG consisting of: Porcelain sockets, coils, speaker, transformers, resistors, condensers, etc.
ONLY \$1.98 (plus 50c postage)

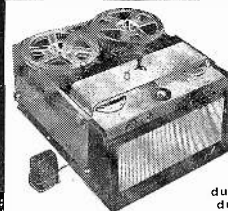
TURNER AU PHONO CARTRIDGE—Univer-	\$1.59 ea.
sal replacement low-high output	6 for 1.49 ea.

VM 3 SPEED HI-FI CHANGER—Model 950 with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flip-over cartridge—BRAND NEW ORIGINAL CARTONS \$21.49

WEBSTER MODEL 140—3 SPEED Automatic with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flip-over cartridge \$22.49

RC54 Collaro with Ronette flip-over cartridge \$32.00 with G.E. plug in RPX050 39.95

TUBE BRIGHTENERS 69c ea. 6 for \$3.66



PENTRON

Tape Recorders

New '56 Models

MODEL T-90

(illustrated)

dual speed, dual track \$189.50 list

SPECIFICATIONS—Frequency range: 50 to 10,500 cycles at $7\frac{1}{2}$ " per sec. Signal to Noise Ratio: 50 db. Flutter: Less than 0.3% @ $7\frac{1}{2}$ " per sec. Operating Speeds: Both $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and $3\frac{3}{4}$ " per sec. with push-button speed change. Recording time: 3 hours using long play tape. Recording level indicator: Magic eye. Power Output: 3 watts. Speakers: (2) 1 woofer, 1 tweeter.

MODEL HF-400 (3-speaker Hi-Fi) \$249.50 list
SPECIFICATIONS—Frequency Range: 40 to 12,000 cy @ $7\frac{1}{2}$ " per sec. Speakers: 2 woofer, 6", 1 tweeter 4". Signal to Noise Ratio: 50 db. Power Output: 10 watt push pull. Flutter: Less than 0.3%. Controls: DYNAMIC single lever for Play or Record, Fast Forward or Rewind, Operating Speeds: Both $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and $3\frac{3}{4}$ " per sec. with push button speed change. Recording Time: Up to 3 hours recording using long play tape.

MODEL RWN (Monomatic Control) \$129.50 list
SPECIFICATIONS—Frequency Response: 50 to 9,000 cy. Signal to Noise Ratio: 42 db. Flutter: Under 0.5% @ $7\frac{1}{2}$ " per sec. Operating Speeds: Both $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and $3\frac{3}{4}$ " per sec. Controls: MONOMATIC CONTROL. Provides instant selection of Record or Play, in either tape speed, as well as Fast Forward and Rewind. Recording Time: 3 hours using long play tape. Recording Level Indicator: Neon Bulb. Power Output: 4 Watts.

Model TM-56 Tape Mechanism...\$77.75 list

Model P-4 Tape Pre-amplifier... 77.75 list

Model MP-2 (Model TM-56 and P4 in carrying case)...174.50 list

CATALOGS AND DEALER PRICES SENT ON REQUEST.

DEALERS: Write for low cost prices and catalogs on 156 models—HALL HCRATERS, GREENE, FAN, NON, SONORA, WILCOX-GAL, TECHMASTER, G.E., WESTINGHOUSE, TUNG-SOL, DEWALD, TECHMASTER, DELCO, GEN. MOTORS. Address all inquiries to Dept. RE-12.

We invite export inquiries and offers. Our export department will give special attention to expediting foreign orders at minimum commissions. We are authorized distributors for United Motors, all Delco and Gen. Motors Auto Radio parts in stock. We also carry a complete line of popular makes of Radio Tubes at 50/10 discount. Also many other special purpose and transmitting types, and all electronic parts and equipment at lowest prices. Send us a list of your requirements for prompt quotations. Terms: 20% with order. Balance C.O.D. All prices F.O.B. NEW YORK Warehouse. Minimum order \$5.00. Write for our latest price list and Hi-Fi Catalog BB-12.

STAN-BURN

42 RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO.

558 CONEY ISLAND AVE. • B'KLYN 18, N. Y.

Traveler 63R50-A, Jan 158	TV-DX April-June	Apr 72	Stations		
Westinghouse 600T16, Feb 133; V-2342, V-2343, Sep 145	TV-DX July-Sept	Jul 71	As of Nov 15, 1954	Jan 76	
Zenith G510, Feb 133, 20J22, Jan 159, M2230R, Dec 139	TV-DX Oct-Dec	Oct 103	(Supplements: Feb, 6; Mar, 8; May, 6)		
	Planets and TV (Nelson)	May 36	As of April 18, 1955	Jun 45	
	Foldover (Mandl)	Mar 38	(Supplements: Jul, 6; Aug, 8;		
	Intermittents, Those Deadly (Margolis)	Dec 98	Sep, 8; Oct, 8; Nov, 8; Dec, 8)		
	Machines Make TV Sets	Jan 71			
	Phono Jack for TV Sets	May 138			
Ted Tackles Tough TV Problems (Waner) Feb 50	Propagation Problems, Simple Graphical for TV and FM (Rockey)	Jan 72	Theory		
TELEVISION			Television—It's a Cinch (Aisberg)		
Amplifiers			14th Conversation, 2d half—Down with Capacitors! Direct coupling, useful diode	Jan 68	
Video, Low-Frequency Compensation in (Sodaro)			15th Convers., 1st part—Separating sync signal; diode, pentode separators	Feb 47	
and Electronics—Look into Future (Sarnoff)			15th Convers., 2d part—Pentode separators; d.c. level problems; differentiator, integrator circuits	Mar 41	
Antennas			15th convers., 3d part—Differentiation, integration in action; effect of time constant	Apr 78	
Beams TV Signals 188 miles			16th convers., 1st half—Voltage supplies	May 38	
Cartridge-Tuned U.H.F.—V.H.F. (Vidonaire)			16th convers., 2d half—R.f. high-voltage supplies; vice becomes virtue	Jun 48	
Frost-proof Mast (TTO)			17th convers., 1st half—Capturing TV signals, half-wave antenna, problem of passband, lead-in	Jul 60	
L'Antenne Gernsback			17th convers., 2d half—Impedances, reflections; fantastic variety of antennas, reflectors, directors	Aug 36	
Horn Construction (O'Leary)			18th convers., 1st half—Trichromatic principle; transmission problems, simultaneous or sequential—saving fine detail, how to carry color inside 6-mc band	Sep 56	
Correspondence on above			18th convers., 2d half—color tube	Oct 88	
Miniature			Those Deadly Intermittents (Margolis)	Dec 98	
New Departure			Tube, Flat (RM)	Mar 10	
Orient Your (Bourget)			Tube, Post Acceleration (Shunaman)	Dec 90	
Simple TV/FM (Loveless)			Tuner, Standard Coil Model TV-2232†	Jul 59	
Techniques in Color (Kamen)			U.H.F.		
U.H.F. Installation Techniques (Davis)			Alignment (Middleton)	Mar 44	
Wide-Band TV (Pat)			Converter	Mar 45	
Atom-Bomb Effect (McRoberts)			Installation Techniques (Davis)	Feb 52	
Boosted High Voltage (REC)			What's Happening to (Lachenbruch)	Jan 34	
Circuitry			Underwater (Hallows)	Jan 62	
I-Tube Deflection Circuit (REC)			Underwater (RM)	Jan 6	
Correspondence on above			What! No High Voltage?	Mar 36	
A.G.C., New British Keyed			Television and Electronics—Look into Future (Sarnoff)	Jan 46	
Converting 630 Receivers to Inter-carrier Operation* (Bierman)			Television Bar Generator Modifications	Jul 39	
Correction to above			Drift (Prosser)	Jan 62	
Synchroguide Circuit (Gunny)			Television Underwater (Hallows)		
Closed Circuit TV (RM)			TEST EQUIPMENT		
Color			Alignment Aid (REC)	Mar 132	
Antenna Techniques (Kamen)			Amplifier, New Chromatic (Middleton)	Feb 40	
Circuitry in 19" Receiver (Scott)			Audio Analyzer, Heathkit Model AA-1†	Sep 87	
TV Circuits (Kleidon and Steinberg)			Bar Generator Modifications Reduce Drift (Prosser)	Jul 39	
Part VIII—Circuit-tracing experimental color TV receiver			Audio Generator, Your Receiver as (Lingel)	Dec 63	
Part IX—Operation and circuitry of Lawrence strip type tube			Bar Generator and Sweep Adapter* (Morrisette)	Jun 65	
Part X—Isolating defective circuits in color TV receivers			Bridge, Electronic A.C.* (Coleman)	Jul 40	
Convergence in 3-Gun C-R Tubes (Lieberman)			Bridge, Wide-Range Transistorized* (Queen)	Mar 106	
Convergence Not Impossible but Difficult (Davis)			Capacitor Leakage, New Test for (Middleton)	Sep 44	
Part I—Rainbows and black-and-white pictures			Capacitor-Resistor Analyzer	Jun 72	
Part II—Rainbow's end within reach			Capacitor Testing (Prensky)	Apr 50	
Demodulation, New Techniques in (Cook)			Color Bar and White Dot Generators (Scott)	Feb 32	
for Medical Use (RM)					
Matrix Works, How (Middleton)					
Matrix, More on (Middleton)					
Matrix, Again the (Middleton)					
New System (RM)					
Servicing (Cook and Lasswell)					
Tape Recorded (RM)					
What's the Dope on					
Community Systems (RM)					
Composite Video Signal (Dines)					
Control Room (Koushouris)					
DX					
1954 (Tilton)					
TV-DX January-March					
	TV-DX April-June	Apr 72			
	TV-DX July-Sept	Jul 71			
	TV-DX Oct-Dec	Oct 103			
	Planets and TV (Nelson)	May 36			
	Foldover (Mandl)	Mar 38			
	Intermittents, Those Deadly (Margolis)	Dec 98			
	Machines Make TV Sets	Jan 71			
	Phono Jack for TV Sets	May 138			
	Propagation Problems, Simple Graphical for TV and FM (Rockey)	Jan 72			
	Receivers				
	Printed-Circuit TV Chassis	Jan 64			
	R.F. Amplifier Stage in TV Receiver (Clinic)	Oct 96			
	Series-String Tubes in New TV Sets	Aug 34			
	Stagger-Tuned I.F.'s (REC)	Jan 166			
	Transistorized Portable (Herzog & Lohman)	Jan 43			
	Reception in Isolated Areas, Top TV (Noil)	Jan 58			
	Recording (Pat)	Feb 131			
	Schematics				
	Emerson 14-inch Portable (Scott)	Mar 32			
	Motorola Frame-Lock Circuit†	Nov 56			
	Motorola TS-902†	Jan 37			
	RCA Model 21-S-500R†	Aug 34			
	Servicing				
	Alignment (Buscombe)	Dec 102			
	Arcing and Corona (Clinic)	Jan 75			
	Audio Techniques in (Clinic)	May 41			
	Barkhausen Oscillations, Elimination of (Clinic)	Jan 75			
	Blooming (Clinic)	Jan 74			
	Callback Scourge (Margolis)	Mar 46			
	Check the Picture Tube (Dubinsky)	Mar 49			
	Color (Cook and Lasswell)	Jan 53			
	Gated Sync Separator (Clinic)	Mar 50			
	Generators, Rainbow Pattern with Conventional (Middleton)	Dec 96			
	High-Voltage Rectifier (Clinic)	Jan 74			
	Horizontal A.F.C. Systems, Trouble-shooting (Glickstein)	Oct 82			
	Individual TV Set Trouble Record (Ahneemann)	Apr 80			
	Insurance That Counts (Hallows)	Dec 88			
	Inter-carrier Buzz (Middleton)	Apr 60			
	Ion Spot Prevention (Clinic)	Apr 64			
	Ion-Trap Indicator (TTO)	Jan 165			
	Ion-Trap Magnets, Testing (McRoberts & McCready)	Apr 84			
	Joe Doaks—TV Repairman (Farad)	Jan 50			
	Kilovoltmeter, Midget* (McCready)	Dec 79			
	Little Things That Count (Margolis)	Nov 36			
	Picture Smear (Glickstein)	Apr 90			
	Picture-Tube Replacement Guide (Scott)	Jan 48			
	Retrace Blanking (Clinic)	Sep 62			
	Retrace Elimination Circuits (Clinic)	Aug 40			
	R's and C's, Watch Your (Matsinger)	Dec 94			
	Snow Elimination (Clinic)	Jun 50			
	Sound Bars (Clinic)	Nov 42			
	Sync Pulse†	Jul 68			
	Sync Separation, Diode and Triode Clippers (Clinic)	Feb 56			
	Ted Tackles Tough TV Problems (Waner)	Feb 50			
	Traps (Clinic)	Dec 109			
	U.H.F. Alignment (Middleton)	Mar 44			
	U.H.F. Converter†	Mar 45			
	Video Detector, Troubleshooting the (McRoberts)	Dec 106			
	TV Signal Circuit Feedback (Middleton)	Jun 46			
	Signal Marks Response Curve (Scala)	Jul 58			

The MASTER SETS YOU UP!

here's what's in it for you . . .

DOLLAR-WISE PURCHASING

Shop before you buy! Do it right at your own bench through the supermarket pages of the industry-wide MASTER. Compare specs and prices first—then buy and save

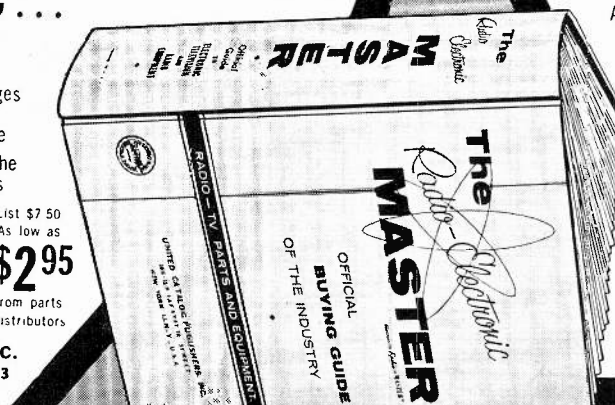
A GOLD MINE OF FACTS All the latest info on new products—new models—changes in specs. You name it and it's in the MASTER catalog file of the electronic parts industry

• 100,000 items • Complete descriptions
• Specifications—Prices • 11,000 illustrations • 350 mfrs • 8 x 11", 6 lbs.

UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.
110 Lafayette St., New York 13

List \$7.50
As low as
\$2.95

from parts distributors



1956 edition

FULLY CATALOGS

TUBES — TRANSMITTERS

TEST EQUIPMENT — COMMUNICATION

ANTENNAS — RESISTORS — COILS

RECEIVERS — TRANSFORMERS

RECORDING & PA SYSTEMS

CAPACITORS — HARDWARE

RELAYS — TOOLS, ETC

1456 pages

**OFFICIAL
BUYING GUIDE
OF THE
INDUSTRY**

UNTIL DEC. 25th ONLY



PLAYS SANTA CLAUS

DOUBLE BONUS OFFER

ON EVERY ORDER OF \$10 OR MORE!

BONUS No. 1 BONUS No. 2 BOTH FREE
Your choice of + \$10 worth of electronics parts WITH EACH
ANY KIT FREE (w/ 7 lbs.) \$10 ORDER!

FREE, Useful Xmas Gift With Every Order!
GUARANTEED SATISFACTION!

Thousands of "KIT KING" kits sold—NOT ONE returned!

- ☐ 65 TUBULAR CONDENSERS. 25 values: .00035 to 1 mf. up to 1600V. Moulded, too! Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$10 **\$1**
- ☐ 10 TWIST LOCK ELECTROLYTICS. 5 to 100 mf. up to 450V. Each can different values. All multiple sections. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$18 **\$1**
- ☐ 1000 PCS. SPAGHETTI NEW KIT! Precut for shop use. Lengths to 4". 8 sizes: 18 thru 3/8". Ass'd. colors. insulation. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$7 **\$1**
- ☐ 8 PC. NUTDRIVER KIT. Plastic handle. 3/16", 7/32", 1/4", 5/16", 11/32", 3/8", 7/16". steel sockets wrenches in plastic case. Wt. 1/2 lb. \$3.50 value **\$1**
- ☐ 200 COIL FORMS. ceramic and bakelite. 25 sizes. styles. Some worth \$2. \$20 value. Wt. 2 lbs. **\$1**
- ☐ 60 CARBON RESISTORS. Imaginzel 35 values. famous Allen Bradley. too! 15 ohms to 10 mega; 1/2, 1 & 2 w. Many 1 & 1/2. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$18 **\$1**
- ☐ 30 BATHTUB & TUBULAR OILS. Outstanding buy! 15 values: .005 to 2 mf. up to 100V. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$25 **\$1**
- ☐ 50 RF COILS & CHOKES. Shop asst.—20 types. Osc., peaking, etc. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$21 **\$1**
- ☐ 50 TUBE SHIELDS. Wide asst. miniature & GT tube shields. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$9 **\$1**
- ☐ 30 VARIABLE CONDENSERS. Up to 300 mmf. Singles & duals; ceramic & mica types. 12 values. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$19 **\$1**
- ☐ 18 ROTARY SWITCHES. Snap! Single & dual gangs. Experimenters, note! Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$14 **\$1**
- ☐ 60 MICA CONDENSERS. Rare buy! Postage stamp type. 25 values. .00001 to .01 mf. Many silver. 50%. too! Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$17 **\$1**
- ☐ 61 CERAMIC CONDENSERS. Tubular, button, disc types. 20 radio-type values. 5mm to .01mf. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$13 **\$1**
- ☐ TEN 25 ft. ROLLS WIRE. Plastic & cloth insulated. Solid & stranded. #18 to #24. Ass'd. colors. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$5 **\$1**
- ☐ 30 DISC CONDENSERS. ceramic. Snap! 4.7mm to .01 mf. 12 values: 500 to 1000V. Duals. too! Serv. Ice-men's must! Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$12 **\$1**
- ☐ 10 PANEL LITE ASSEMBLIES. Ass'd. colored jewels: Dialco, etc. Some w/ built-in 110VAC neon lamp. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$8 **\$1**
- ☐ 25 INSTRUMENT KNORNS. Ass'd. bakelite round, knurled, pointer, skirted. Exmt. types. Screws & brass insert. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$12 **\$1**
- ☐ 13 PC. TWIST DRILL KIT. Rare value! 1/16 thru 1/4". fine tempered steel; plastic case. To fit 1/4" chuck. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- ☐ 150 COMPONENTS. Wow! Wire: electrolytic; paper, moulded, stainless; tubulars; disc ceramic; mica; resistors. Pre-cut leads. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- ☐ 25 STEATITE TUBULARS. Ass'd. by Elmerco. Better than moulded! Oil filled, steatite cases; ass'd. values: .005 to 0.1 mf; 600 & 1000V. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- ☐ 2000 PCS. HARDWARE. Screws, nuts, lugs, grommets, etc. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$11 **\$1**
- ☐ 4 POPULAR DIODES. Exclusive! 1N23, 1N48, 1N58, 1N61. In poly bag. Shop must! Reg. \$6.28 **\$1**
- ☐ 10 TUBULAR ELECTROLYTICS. 10 values: 5 to 40 mf. to 500V. Multiple sections. too! Wt. 2 lbs. **\$1**
- ☐ 75 KNOBS for Radio, TV, lab. Some w/ 25c. Push & set-screw. 13 styles. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- ☐ 70 TERM. POSTS & STRIPS. Ass'd. binding posts, screw & solder lugs. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$5 **\$1**
- ☐ 15 VOLUME CONTROLS. More for less! 10 values. concentric & WW. too! Some w/ switch. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$3 **\$1**
- ☐ 125 CARBON RESISTORS. 40 values: 100 ohms to 1 meg; 1/4, 1/2, 1 & 2 w. Many 50c. American made! Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- ☐ 20 POWER RESISTORS. Wirewound. 20 values: 5 to 10,000 ohms; 5 to 50w; candohm & tubular. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$12 **\$1**
- ☐ 30 TUBE SOCKETS. USA first! Subminiatures, 7 & 9-pin miniatures: 4, 7, 8-pins. Radio, TV, lab must! Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- ☐ 100 CERAMIC INSULATORS. Hams, note! Wide asst. standoff, panel bushings. Wt. 3 lbs. **\$1**
- ☐ 15 PRECISION RESISTORS. Up to 1 meg. Carbo-film & WW. 15 values. 1/4, 1/2 to 2 w. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$18 **\$1**
- ☐ 12 TOGGLE, MICRO & PUSH SWITCHES. Builders' special! Wide variety w/ 1/16" "ON-OFF" plates. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- ☐ 6 PC. SCREWDRIVER KIT. Shockproof plastic handle, tempered steel drivers. All different: in plastic case. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$3 **\$1**
- ☐ 50 SOCKETS & RECEPTACLES. Wide variety. For AC lamps, pilot lights, audio, UHF, power. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$12 **\$1**
- ☐ 3 CAR RADIO ASSEMBLIES. Permeability-tuned front ends. Cover broadcast band. Push button control. Wt. 2 lbs. Worth \$5 each **\$1**
- ☐ TV ACCESSORY KIT. For 10" & 12" sets. Contains 1 ea.: 60, 70 deg. cosine yokes; 400 ohm focus coil; glare filter. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$13 **\$1**
- ☐ 40 MOULDED CAPACITORS. "Black beauties." Steatite cased, domed. Postage stamp type. .001 to 0.1mf. Ass'd. popular values. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$14 **\$1**

HOW TO ORDER: Check items wanted. Return entire ad with check or MO. Incl. sufficient postage; excess returned. COD orders 25% down. Rated, net 30.

LEKTRON SPECIALTIES

28 GARDNER STREET CHELSEA 50, MASS.

NAME (please print) _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Enclosed \$.....merch; \$.....postage. ☐ Ship COD.
WRITE FOR BIG XMAS BARGAIN BULLETIN

ANNUAL INDEX

Color Bar Generator WR-61A†	Feb	32
Crystal Calibrator, Dual-Frequency* (Ives)	Oct	34
Field-Strength Meter, New Simpson Portable (Middleton)	Jul	35
Filter, 1000 and 100 Cycle* (Fred)	Dec	86
Frequency Meter, Simple (Cooper)	Mar	98
Gas Test, Dependable (Conant)	Jun	76
Grid Dip Meter, Home-Built* (Dresser)	Aug	79
G.D.O. Modifications (QB)	Feb	124
G.D.O., Signal-Generator Accessory† Impedance Mismatches, Checking and Correcting (Middleton)	Oct	40
Kilovoltmeter, Midget TV (McCready)	May	92
Linearity Generator, Re: Load, Electronic* (Wherry)	Dec	79
Load, Electronic* (Wherry)	May	98
Meter Resistance Measurement (Ives)	Jun	84
Milvamp* (Franz)	May	100
Multimeter, Phaostron	Dec	64
Multimeters and V.T.V.M.'s, New (Scott)	Aug	68
Ohmmeter, Extend Range of (Rogers)	Aug	42
Oscillator, R-C Controlled* (Straede)	Oct	80
Oscillator, Transistor (REC)	Dec	122
Oscilloscope, Versatile Wide-Band 5" (Herring)	Feb	83
Phono Oscillator plus Signal-Tracing Amplifier* (Lederer)	Jan	96
Probes for Profit (Sherman)	Mar	96
H.F. (Pat)	Apr	124
Chromatic (Middleton)	Jan	77
Demodulator, Transistor* (Davidson)	Sep	55
Signal Injector, Transistor (Davidson)	Dec	66
Rainbow Generator (Starks)	Jan	79
Sideband Modulator for Marker Generator* (Morrisette)	Apr	45
Signal Generators (See also under Color Bar, Sweep, etc.)		
An Accessory for* (Lewis)	Oct	40
Signal Generator (REC)	Jun	100
Signal Injector, Midget Transistorized* (McCready)	Jun	63
Signal Tracer, Pistol-Grip* (Davidson)	Feb	36
Squitch Panel* (Highston)	Nov	61
Sweep Generator Adapter, Low-Frequency* (Graham)	Jan	99
Sweep Generator, Understanding Your—Part I (Middleton)	Aug	81
Voltage-Measuring Electronic Switch* (Austin)	Oct	37
Tube Testers		
CRT Analyzer, Jackson Dynamict	Jul	37
CRT Tester and Rejuvenator, Build This* (Cavaso)	Aug	74
Correction to above	Oct	158
CRT, Hickok Model 590†	Jul	38
CRT, New (Scott)	Jul	37
Laboratory type* (Dewar)	Apr	47
Motorola Type for Series-String TV Tubes, Improved	Oct	43
Modifications (TTO)	Nov	151
Video Generator, Hickok 650†	Feb	33
Voltmeters		
A.S.D. VM-30†	Aug	71
Design Problems, Transistor (Queen)	Feb	39
Triplet Model 63†	Aug	71
Ultra-Sensitive, Build Transistorized* (Queen)	Nov	63
Weston Model 98†	Aug	69
VU Meter and Its Uses (Frye)	Nov	77
Wattmeter, Diode* (Ives)	Feb	38
Testing Ion Traps (McRoberts & McCready)	Apr	84
Thermistors—Their Applications (Hubelbank)	Aug	94
Thermistor Thermometer (Haas)	Jul	47
Top TV Reception in Isolated Areas (Noll)	Jan	58
Traffic Control System (Newsom)	Nov	58
TRANSISTORS		
2-Way Amplifier (Pat)	Apr	126
Alarm, Photocell* (Turner)	Dec	40
Amplification Data (Turner)	Jul	46
Amplifiers, Common-Collector (Turner)	Sep	37
Amplifiers, Remote* (Noll)	Dec	45
Auto Light Control* (Bohr)	May	58
Auto Radio (RM)	Jul	6
Bridge, Wide-Range* (Queen)	Mar	106
Circuits (REC)	Jul	100
Demodulator Probe (Davidson)	Sep	55
Manufacture (RM)	Apr	6
Metal Locators, Two* (Bohr)	Mar	54
Oscillator (REC)	Feb	122
Performance (Padgett)	Sep	48
Phototransistors and Photoelectrets (Padgett)	Feb	61
Portable Has Transistor Output (Leslie)	Jul	51
Power (Turner)	Aug	90
Protect Your (Reed)	Feb	104
Radio* (Gottlieb)	Sep	42
Radio Uses No Power Supply* (Grace)	Apr	96
Receiver, Interflex* (Grace)	Aug	54
Receiver, Portable TV (Herzog and Lohman)	Jan	43
Regenerator, Improved* (Amorose)	Nov	52
Signal Injector, Midget* (McCready)	Jun	63
Signal Injector Probe* (Davidson)	Dec	66
Signal Tracer, Pistol-Grip*	Feb	36
Tests, Practical (Padgett)	Jul	32
Transformer, D.C.* (Queen)	Dec	61
Voltmeter Design Problems* (Queen)	Feb	39
Transistor Amplification Data (Turner)	Jul	46
Transistor Auto Light Control* (Bohr)	May	58
Transistor D.C. Transformer* (Queen)	Dec	61
Transistor Demodulator Probe* (Davidson)	Sep	47
Transistor Performance (Padgett)	Sep	48

(Continued)

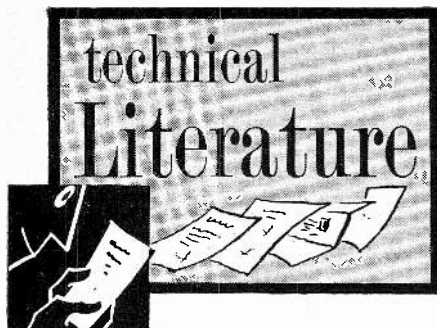
Transistor Radio Uses No Power Supply* (Grace)	Apr	96
Transistor Signal Injector-Probe* (Davidson)	Dec	66
Transistor-Varistor Modulator for Low-Level Audio* (Taylor)	Mar	62
Transistor Voltmeter Design Problems (Queen)	Feb	39
Transistorized Interflex Receiver* (Grace)	Aug	54
Transistorized Metal Locators, Two* (Bohr)	Mar	55
Transistorized Photocell Alarm* (Turner)	Dec	40
Transistorized Portable Receiver (Herzog & Lohman)	Jan	43
Transplanting Amplifiers (Hansen)	Sep	65
Travel Aid for Blind (Benham)	Oct	104
Tremolo Where You Want It* (Jaski)	Dec	47
Troubleshooting Horizontal A.F.C. Systems (Glickstein)	Oct	82
Troubleshooting the Video Detector (McRoberts)	Dec	106
TUBES		
and Transistors: Jan, 153; Feb, 130; Mar, 112; Apr, 106; May, 117; Jun, 92; Jul, 96; Aug, 102; Sep, 137; Oct, 134; Nov, 132; Dec, 126		
Picture—Lawrence Strip Type†	Feb	44
Post-Acceleration (Shunaman)	Dec	90
Tube and Transistor Radio* (Gottlieb)	Sep	42
U		
U.H.F. Alignment (Middleton)	Mar	44
U.H.F. Bar Generator and Sweep Adapter* (Morrisette)	Jun	65
U.H.F. Installation Techniques (Davis)	Feb	52
Ultrasonics, Applying	Aug	86
Ultrasound, Scanning With	Apr	54
Understanding Your Sweep Generator (Middleton)	Aug	81
V		
VU Meter and Its Uses (Frye)	Nov	77
VTVM (Pat)	Dec	130
Variable Damping—How Good Is It? (Crowhurst)	Nov	82
Variable-Height Fidelity (Kenn)	Oct	57
Versatile Wide-Band 5" Oscilloscope* (Herring)	Jan	83
Villichur Speaker System (Krech)	Jul	86
Voltage-Measuring Electronic Switch* (Austin)	Oct	37
Volume Compensator* (REC)	Dec	131
W		
Watch Your R's and C's (Matsinger)	Dec	94
Waves of Wireless (DeForest)—poem	Jan	42
What's the Dope on Color TV	Jan	57
What's Happening to U.H.F. (Lachenbruch)	Jan	34
What's New	Nov 54; Dec	54
What's New in Commercial Killers, Tape Applications, Transistorized Receivers (Heller)	Aug	50
What's New in Test Equipment, Television, High Fidelity (Heller)	Mar	114
What Is Load Line? (Crowhurst)	Jun	33
What! No High Voltage? (Wheeler)	Mar	36
Wide-Range Transistorized Bridge* (Queen)	Mar	106
Wurlitzer Electronic Organ, Part II Dorf	Jan	128
Y		
Your Receiver as an Audio Generator (Lingel)	Dec	63

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

- * Construction Articles
 - † Section of full-length article
 - Clinic Television Clinic
 - Pat Patents
 - QB Question Box
 - REC Radio-Electronic Circuits
 - RM Radio Month
 - TTO Try This One
- Items marked as above appeared monthly. Regular departments not indexed are Business, Technician's News, New Devices, People, Technical Literature, Book Reviews. In most entries author's name is included.

END





RECEIVING TUBES

RCA's 20-page booklet *Receiving Type Tubes for Industry and Communication* contains tabular data, tube base diagrams and photographs of special red tubes, premium tubes, pencil tubes and other types for u.h.f. applications; computer tubes, glow-discharge tubes, small thyatrons, low-microphonic amplifier tubes, etc.

Commercial Engineering Department,
RCA Tube Div., Harrison, N. J., 20c.

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

MASTER TV MANUAL

Blonder-Tongue's 12-page *Master TV Installation Manual* discusses all types of multiple TV systems, industrial TV systems and the proper use of *Master-line* equipment. Illustrated sections cover antenna and line installations, signal distribution, closed-circuit TV, system maintenance and troubleshooting procedures. Simplified charts and tables, with specific examples, show how to calculate signal levels at any point. Amplifiers, converters, tapoffs and accessories are also described.

Blonder-Tongue Labs., Inc., 526-536
North Ave., Westfield, N. J.

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

A 16-page *Catalog No. 4* lists 80 projects for the electronic experimenter, service technician, engineer, etc. Twenty-one categories include timers, organs, relays, model controls, amplifiers, power supplies, broadcast radio, remote controls, transceivers, musical instruments, laboratory apparatus and other items. Complete circuitry, parts list and explanatory notes are given for each of them.

Henry Francis Parks Laboratory,
104 S. E. 57th Ave., Portland 15, Ore.

RADIO AND TV FACTBOOK

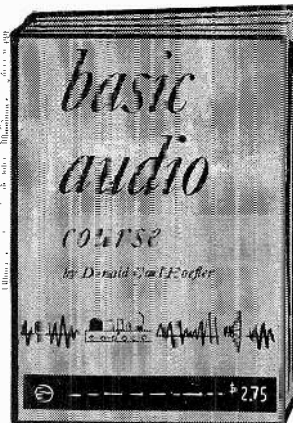
RETMA's *Fact Book—Radio-Television Electronics Industry* is a compilation of available statistics on the production and sale of radios and TV receivers; data on manufacturers' sales of receiving and picture tubes, etc. and, to the extent that such material is available, a detailed statistical analysis of the size and composition of the

NOW—understand AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY from preamplifier to speaker!

Whether you're on your first simplified hi-fi system, or working on complex custom jobs, this brand new book by RCA recording engineer Donald C. Hoefler will give you a firmer grasp of the principles of audio and help you approach ultimate realism in sound reproduction. Covers everything in precise detail from the nature of sound, through an analysis of every audio unit, to techniques of sound recording. Required reading for anyone interested in audio as a profession—or a hobby.

JUST A FEW OF THE TOPICS COVERED

Nature and forms of sound • Music • Hearing • The orchestra • Logarithmic units of measurement • The decibel • Measuring instruments • Classes of audio amplifiers • Push-pull • Phase inversion • Power supplies • Voltage regulation • Distortion and noise • Insertion loss • Attenuators • Mixers • Equalizers • Loudspeaker systems • Speaker enclosures • Horn design • Multiple speakers • Types and selection of microphones • Disc recording • Drive mechanism • Tracking error • Stylus • Tape recording • Erasing • Magnetization



By Donald C. Hoefler. No. 66 Paper cover
224 pgs. 175 illus. \$2.75. Hard cover \$5.00.

COMPANION GERNSBACK LIBRARY BOOKS

High-Fidelity Techniques, No. 42.....\$1.00
High-Fidelity—Design, Construction,
Measurements, No. 48.....1.50
Practical Disc Recording No. 39......75
Public-Address Guide No. 41......75
Basic Radio Course No. 44.....2.25
Transistors—Theory and Practice No. 51.....2.00

See your distributor—or mail this coupon

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC., Dept. 125
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

My remittance of \$..... is enclosed.
Please send me the following books postpaid.

No. 66—Basic Audio Course

☐ Hard cover \$5.00 ☐ Paper Cover \$2.75
☐ 39 ☐ 41 ☐ 42 ☐ 44 ☐ 48 ☐ 51

Name.....
(Please print clearly)

Street.....

City..... State.....

don't let
it get
you down!

let the
MASTER
save
you...
see pg. 155



ELECTRONICS

Prepare for unlimited opportunities of the Electronic Age!
ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

Earn your B.S. degree in 27 months at Indiana Technical College. Intensive, specialized course. Comprehensive training in math and electrical engineering, advanced radio theory and design, television, electronics, Modern laboratories. Low rate. Also B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. approved. Enter December, March, June, September. Earn part of your expenses in Fort Wayne while studying. Write for catalog.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1712 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Ind.
Please send me free information on B.S. ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS as checked.

☐ Electronics ☐ Chemical ☐ Aeronautical
☐ Civil ☐ Mechanical ☐ Electrical

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

WRITE FOR THIS



**DEALER
SALES KIT
MAKE BIG
HI-FI PROFITS**

Sell the finest HI-FI Units for custom building or in BEAUTIFUL CABINETS... Sell BELOW REGULAR WHOLESALE PRICES with full dealer mark-up and with price protection.

TRANSMISSION Hi-Fi Equipment is
SOLD THRU SELECTED DISTRIBUTORS

TRANSMISSION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.
In Canada: 1338 Queen St. W., Toronto 3, Ont.

TRANSMISSION, INC., New Rochelle, N. Y. RE-12
Rush FREE Dealer SALES KIT on HI-FI and name of nearest distributor.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

TECHNICAL LITERATURE

industry. Material from a variety of Government sources is also included in the factbook.

Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association, 777 14th St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

REPLACEMENT GUIDE

Stancor's latest *TV Transformer Replacement Guide* lists over 8,000 chassis and models for 116 TV manufacturers. One page contains a summary of all Stancor exact replacement flybacks.

Chicago Standard Transformer Corp., Addison & Elston, Chicago 18, Ill.

CABINART FOLDERS

Folder 1 contains information on wood cabinets and assembled, ready-to-finish equipment cabinets. Folder 2 is concerned with Cabinart kits. Folder 3 details the latest Rebel horns and the new Rebel Ortho speaker systems. Folder 4 contains a dissertation on wall storage cabinets and cabinet kits and their many uses.

Cabinart, Div. of G & H Wood Products Co., Inc., 99 N. 11 St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

CAPACITORS

Capacitors for the Electronics Industry, GED-2620, describes in 10 pages the basic characteristics of specialty capacitors for use in electronic systems.

Electronic Capacitor Selection Guide, GET-2417, is a complete listing of G-E capacitors giving basic applications,

ratings, tolerances and temperature ratings.

Capacitors for Air-Conditioning Equipment, GEA-5895C, describes drawn-case capacitors for air-conditioning equipment with ratings and dimensions.

Tantalum capacitors are detailed in Pamphlet GEA-6258 and specifications given in Pamphlets GET-2513, GET-2502 and GET-2333G.

Capacitor pulse-forming networks are described in Pamphlet GEA-49962.

General Electric, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

RESISTORS

The following bulletins have been issued by International Resistance Co.:

Bulletin P-1a: 4-watt resistors. Includes data on tests, applications, ranges, tolerances, stamping, ratings, graphs, etc.

Bulletin P-2a: type PW-7 and PW-10 resistors—same data as above bulletin.

Bulletin F-3: characteristics, applications, resistance values, tolerances, terminations, insulation, voltage ratings, charts and graphs of type HFR high-frequency resistors.

Bulletin B-2a: gives data on construction, tolerances, power ratings, humidity, adaptability, frequency characteristics, and detailed charts and graphs on MW wirewound resistors.

Bulletin B-8a: ½-watt molded boron-carbon Precistors including characteristics, applications, wattage ratings, tol-

erances, dimensions, insulation, charts and graphs.

Comprehensive data on IRC's complete line of resistors and special products is listed in the revised 1955-1956 *Official Resistor Engineering Guide*. Data given includes JAN or MIL equivalents, rated wattages, standard tolerances, temperature rises, temperature coefficients, maximum operating temperatures, ohmic values available, dimensions and approximate prices.

International Resistance Co., 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.

1956 TV REPLACEMENT GUIDE

Merit's *TV Repl Guide and Catalog Form 408* lists approximately 12,000 models and chassis. Over 155 brand names of manufacturers are cross-referenced. The catalog section of the 80-page book gives the list price, unit weight and description.

Merit Coil & Transformer Corp., 4427 N. Clark St., Chicago 40, Ill.

GEIGER COUNTER FACTS

A 20-page pocket-size booklet *64 Questions and Answers on Geiger Counters and Scintillators* covers such subjects as claim staking; Government bonuses; assaying of radioactive ores; aerial and ground surveys for uranium, oil and gas fields; effect of weather on radiation; etc., in layman's terms.

Precision Radiation Instruments, Inc., 4223 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif.

END

FREE COUPON for exciting gifts for every dollar you spend. Electrical appliances, etc. for use in home, sale over counter. Send for **FREE PREMIUM CATALOG** collecting these valuable coupons!

PARTS SPECIALS
Till Jan. 1st

WELLER DUAL-LITE SOLDER GUN KIT
100 watt gun provides the proper heat for most applications. Dual spotlight illuminates work. Kit includes gun, wire soldering brush, soldering aid, Kester solder. **\$5.83**

Pocket AC-DC MULTITESTER
9.45 Lots of 3 Hi-accuracy precision VOM-1000 Ohms per V. Reads AC & DC volts 0.5, 25, 250, 1000 V. DCMA: 0.1, 10, 100MA. Ohms 1, 10, 100K. Size 1 1/4 D. 4 1/2 L. 3 1/4 W. Test leads sold singly **\$5.95**

SHELDON PICTURE TUBE BRIGHTENER \$1.19 ea. **\$1.09**
Lots of 3

TV & RADIO CONTROLS 5K-50K -100K-200K-500K. 1 meg. less switch. Your choice **ea. .39c**
With switch, long shaft. 1/2 meg.-1 meg. **ea. .39c**

70° COSINE YOKES TV deflection yoke. New type for anti-anastigmatism focusing. With leads. List \$10.30 **ea. \$2.99**

STANDARD COIL CASCODE TV TUNERS Long shaft, 41 MC. complete with 6J6, 6BQ7, 12-channel (2 to 13). Long shaft can be cut. **ea. \$13.95**

UNIVERSAL 4-PRONG AUTO RADIO VIBRATOR For 90% of 6-volt auto sets. **\$1.39 ea.**
Lots of 10 **ea. \$1.29**

KNOB KIT 25 ass't. knobs for radio, TV, auto work. **ea. .89c**

GE TYPE FLYBACK TRANSFORMER 14.5 KV Flyback, use with 6BQ6 or 6CD6. 12 to 14.5 KV **ea. \$2.49**

VISUALITE TV TUBE CHECKER AND CONTINUITY TESTER Automatically checks all tubes, tests electrical devices such as fuses, lamps, resistors, etc. **ea. \$3.85**

FREE GIFT COUPONS

- 900,000 Radio & TV Tubes
- Individually Boxed
- One year RTMA guarantee
- Same day service

Stanley boasts the very best brands individually boxed in attractive Stanley boxes. Quality guaranteed. Check others, see if Stanley's prices aren't the lowest! Our tubes come from such surplus sources as gov't agencies, receiver mfgs., etc. Most are new, balance from gov't and other equipment.

TUBE SPECIALS
Till Jan. 1st

1A4P 6S7
1J6G 7E5
3D6 12J5G
6K7 35/51
6J5

29¢ each
Disregard Main Tube List!

FREE with each \$25 or more order! 5-Pc. Sylvania Repair Kit. Value \$4.95. Includes: flashlight head, Phillips screwdriver, flat head screwdriver, alignment tool and polystyrene case.

TERMS: 25% deposit required on all orders, balance COD. Save COD charges, send full remittance plus postage with order. All unused money refunded with order. **NO MINIMUM ORDER.**

FREE with \$3 Order or More!
Practical, All Purpose ELECTRIC TESTER
Equipped with genuine GE neon glow lamp. Tests loads from 90 volts to 500 volts. AC or DC. Use it in the home, factory, shop, garage, etc.

SEND FOR PARTS AND TUBE LISTING
Dept. RE-12

UP TO 90% OFF LIST PRICES ON TUBES

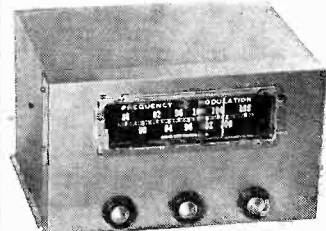
TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
024	.45	6AL7GT	.70	6SA7GT	.50	12SH7	.47
1B3GT	.79	6AS5	.50	6SC7	.50	12SL7GT	.50
1L1	.56	6AS6	2.00	6SG7	.43	12SK7	.50
1L6	.60	6AS7G	2.25	6SH7	.45	12SL7GT	.69
1LA4	.66	6AT6	.40	6SL7GT	.45	12SN7GT	.60
1LB4	.68	6AU6GT	.70	6SK7	.50	12SQ7GT	.44
1LC6	.66	6AU6	.46	6SL7GT	.70	14A5	.59
1LD5	.66	6AV5GT	.85	6SN7GT	.60	14A7	.45
1LE3	.66	6AX5GT	.59	6SQ7GT	.44	14B6	.40
1LG5	.66	6B4G	.90	6V6GT	.48	14Q7	.52
1LH4	.66	6BA6	.49	6W4GT	.40	19B6G6	1.18
1LN5	.49	6BC5	.55	6W6	.60	19J6	.66
1N6GT	.55	6BE6	.50	6W6GT	.47	19K7	.55
1R4	.66	6BG6G	1.18	6X4	.35	19T8	.70
1R5	.67	6BH6	.61	6X5	.39	25A7GT	1.50
1S4	.65	6BJ6	.49	6X5GT	.35	25AV5GT	.80
1S5	.65	6BK5	.70	6X8	.75	25B6G	.98
1T4	.65	6BK7A	.78	6Y6G	.63	25BQ6GT	.90
1U5	.50	6BN6	.59	7A4-XL	.47	25Y5	.45
1V	.57	6BL7GT	.77	7A5	.55	25Y5	.45
1X2A	.79	6BQ6GT	.88	7A6	.47	25Z5	.38
2D21	1.00	6BQ7A	.80	7A7	.45	25Z6GT	.42
2V3G	.80	6BZ7	.90	7A8	.45	35A5	.48
2X2A	1.00	6BY5G	.60	7B5	.41	35B5	.52
3D6	.45	6C4	.39	7B7	.43	35C5	.51
3LF4	.80	6C5	.36	7B8	.47	35L6GT	.48
3Q4	.62	6C6	.50	7C4	.40	35W4	.39
3Q5GT	.63	6C6B	.55	7C5	.44	35Y4	.40
3V4	.65	6CD6G	1.18	7C6	.45	35Z3	.41
5T4	.70	6D6	.50	7F8	.70	35Z5GT	.39
5U4G	.49	6E5	.46	7Y4	.35	50B5	.52
5V4G	.71	6F6	.40	12AT6	.46	50C5	.51
5Y3GT	.39	6H6GT	.40	12AT7	.68	50L6	.48
5Y4G	.43	6J4	2.00	12AU6	.46	50L6GT	.45
5Z3	.47	6J5GT	.40	12AU7	.60	75	.44
5Z4	.54	6J6	.49	12AV6	.46	77	.39
6A7	.59	6J7	.45	12AX7	.70	78	.39
6A8	.59	6K7	.40	12AY7	.90	80	.35
6AB4	.48	6K6GT	.39	12BA6	.48	83V	.60
6AF4	.80	6L7	.44	12B4	.70	117L7GT	2.00
6AG5	.56	6N7	.61	12BE6	.50	117N7GT	2.00
6AH6	.80	6Q7	.45	12BH7	.70	117P7GT	2.00
6AK5	.80	6S4	.48	12BY7	.68	117Z3	.37
6AL5	.44	6S7G	.47	12SA7	.52	117Z6GT	.65

Stanley ELECTRONICS CORP.
935 MAIN AVENUE - PASSAIC, N. J.
Gregory 1-2498

a HIT in High Fidelity with **COLLINS** AUDIO PRODUCTS CO. 'PRE-FAB' TUNERS

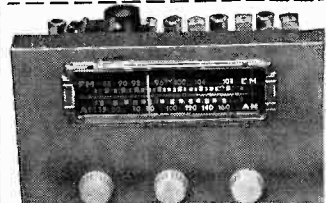
Collins Audio Products Co. is in no way affiliated with Collins Radio Co.

Each Collins Tuner Kit is complete with pinched chassis, tubes, power transformer, power supply, components, hardware, dial assembly, tuning eye, knobs, wire, etc., as well as the completed sub-assemblies: FM tuning units, AM tuning units, IF amplifiers, etc. All sub-assemblies wired, tested and aligned at the factory make Collins Pre-Fab Kits easy to assemble even without technical knowledge. The end result is a fine, high quality, high fidelity instrument at often less than half the cost—because you helped make it AND BOUGHT IT DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY.



NEW FM TUNER KIT

New, decorative gold front. New cascade front end—3 mv sensitivity. IF amplifier mounted, wired and tested in the chassis. You mount completed RF tuning unit and power supply. 11 tubes. 20 to 20,000 cycle response. A.F.C. and switch. Size: 12 1/2" x 9 1/2" x 7 1/2" high. Shipping weight: 15 pounds. Manual supplied. Gold screen cover available at \$3.50 extra. PRICE: **\$59.50**



NEW FM-AM TUNER KIT

New, decorative gold front like FM tuner above. New cascade front end on FM—3 mv sensitivity. 15 tubes. Complete chassis, power supply parts, AM unit, FM unit, IF amplifier, all wired and tested. Ready for mounting in chassis. A.F.C. with switch. Kits include all parts and hardware. Size: 14" x 12" x 7 1/2" high. Shipping weight: 19 pounds. Manual supplied. Gold screen cover available at \$3.75 extra. PRICE: **\$82.50**

FMF-3B Tuning Unit with Cascade
Permeability tuned. 3 tubes. A.F.C. 3 microvolts sensitivity. May be used with any 10.7 MC IF amplifier such as our IF-6. **\$19.50**
2 pounds.

AM-4 Tuning Unit
3-gang tuning condenser. Unit covers 530 to 1600 KC. Completely wired and tested with tubes. 4 tubes. Chassis plate measures: 4" x 7 3/8". 2 1/2 pounds. **\$24.50**

IF-6 Amplifier
6 tubes. 10.7 MC. Low distortion, high gain. 3 pounds. **\$21.50**

--- MAIL COUPON TODAY! ---

To: Collins Audio Products Co., Inc.
P. O. Box 368
Westfield, N. J.
Tel. Westfield 2-4390

☐ FM Tuner Kit ☐ FM-AM Tuner Kit
☐ FMF-3B Tuning Unit ☐ IF-6 Amplifier
☐ AM-4 Tuning Unit ☐ COVER

Name

Address

City State

Amount for Kit \$

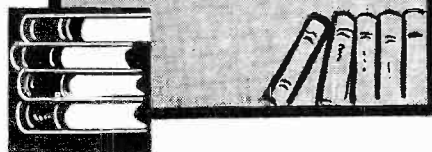
See weights, add shipping cost \$

Total amount enclosed \$

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

**WHEN YOU THINK OF TUNERS,
THINK OF
COLLINS AUDIO PRODUCTS**

Books



SECOND THOUGHTS ON RADIO THEORY, by "Cathode Ray." Published for *Wireless World* by Iliffe & Sons Ltd., London SE 1, England. 6 x 8 1/2 pages, 409 pages. 25 s.

For more than 20 years, "Cathode Ray" has written articles in the British magazine *Wireless World*, introducing the beginner to the mysteries of phase, harmonics, Q and cavity resonators, and the old-timer to equivalent circuits, duals, "j" and Thevenin's theorem, all in language that made the formerly incomprehensible look reasonable and in a style that made the reader want to understand.

A selection of the best of these articles (after revision and expansion where desirable) is now incorporated in a book so that the radioman can give a few "second thoughts" to things hurriedly "learned" but which he may now have a chance to understand for the first time. "Cathode Ray" also points out that he gives a few second thoughts to points "often missed out of even the big books."

The student will find *Second Thoughts* valuable for its different approach to subjects he has found hard to grasp; the instructor can study it as a guide to clear presentation and the technical author can well afford to read it for style alone.—FS

AMPLIFICATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF SOUND, 3d Edition, Revised, by A. E. Greenlees. Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 37 Essex St., London WC2, England. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, 300 pages. 35 s.

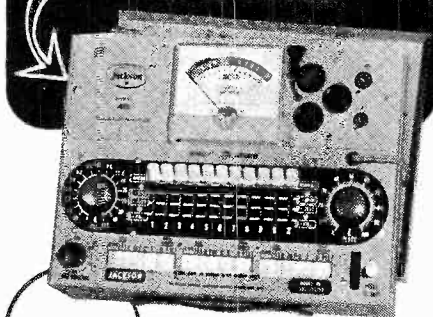
More useful information is contained in this volume than in many so-called "hi-fi" publications. It is written for the PA technician and theater sound man, but its clarity and completeness definitely recommend it to beginners as well.

Introductory chapters start with Ohm's law, decibels, power calculation. There is special emphasis on transformers, leakage inductance and capacitance effects at audio frequencies. Feedback, volume expansion and compression and performance measurements are described in the chapters on amplifiers and radio receivers. There are separate chapters on microphones, recording (optical, magnetic, disc) and loudspeakers. Necessarily some of this information is not too detailed, but all the fundamental principles are clearly explained.

Considerable space is given to the installation of sound equipment and the distribution of sound (including impedance matching). After reading these

New! Low-Cost TUBE TESTER

with Plug-In
Accessories



\$49.95
Accessories
Extra

Model 49

JACKSON

Customatic "Forty-Niner"

Now One Meter and One Power Supply can be used for a wide variety of tests. You save money on the original tube tester—save even more on the many fine accessory testers. Tests all radio and TV tubes. Accessories provide additional tube checks plus testing of other components. Look at these features:

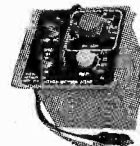
- Lever-Action Switches show which tube pins are connected or disconnected
- Big 5-Inch Meter
- Sensitive Shorts Test
- Airplane Fasteners for Plug-In accessories
- Line Voltage Indicator
- All-Steel Carrying Case

These Plug-In Testers Now Available



High-Resistance Shorts
Check tests for interelement shorts up to 2,000,000 ohms. Almost ten times the sensitivity of average testers. Model 49N. **\$6.95 net.**

Filament Current Tester
Shows actual heater current drawn by tube. Three ranges to 5 amps. A must for series heaters. Model 49C **\$14.95 net.**



Selenium Rectifier Tester
Tests condition of power rectifiers. All sizes, 20 to 650 ma., 25 to 300 volts. Includes test leads. Model 49R **\$17.95 net.**

Plug-In Unit readies tester for any of the plug-in accessory testers. Includes 10-contact socket, already wired. Simple to install. Model P49-B. **\$2.95 net.**

Auxiliary Tube Socket Panel for testing older tubes and subminiatures. Includes parts for converting both socket panels to plug in use. Model 49S. **\$11.95 net.**

More Accessory Testers Available Soon!

JACKSON
ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

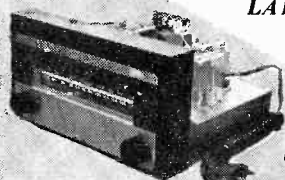
"Service Engineered" Test Equipment

16-18 S. Patterson Boulevard, Dayton 2, Ohio
In Canada: The Canadian Marconi Company.

Easy
as pie!



HIGH FIDELITY ARKAY KITS LABORATORY TESTED



Arkay FM-AM Tuner Kit

7 tube circuit plus selenium rectifier includes separate mixer and Oscillator stages, 3 double tuned IF stages with Foster-Seeley discriminator and grounded grid amplifier for excellent response characteristics:

Sensitivity & Selectivity—FM 5 μ v for 30db quieting, 200 kc bandwidth 6db down. AM 25 μ v with 8 kc bandwidth 6db down.

Frequency Response —
FM $\pm$ 5db 20-20,000 cps
AM $\pm$ 3db 20-5000 cps
Image rejection —30db minimum
Hum Level — -65db.

AFC control and defeat. \$25.95

Available in FM only. Model FM6

\$19.95

Write for technical
information on
this
model.

Arkay FL-10 High Fidelity Amplifier Pre-Amp Kit;

Unity coupled pushpull 12 watt output; frequency response $\pm$ 2db 20-20,000 cps with extremely low IM and Harmonic distortion; 5 position input selector with record equalizer; loudness, bass, and treble controls; tapped output; extremely low noise level; completely enclosed—no cabinet problem; for clean, flexible, brilliant audio.

\$28.95



Arkay A-12 High Fidelity Amplifier Kit Featuring

12 watt output—push pull 6V6's; frequency response $\pm$ 1db 20-20,000 cps with low distortion; 5 inputs, master controlled at front panel; tapped output transformer; separate bass and treble control, each with maximum db boost and cut; built-in Pre-Amplifier; ideal for home installations.

\$22.95

OTHER PRODUCTS IN THE ARKAY LINE OF KITS

- Radios • Testing Equipment
- Experimenters Equipment
- Audio Amplifiers
- Phonographs
- Geiger Counters
- Television Kits

Visit your local distributor for these wonderful kits and write today for the special FREE Radio Kits Catalogue and list of dealers. Your copy will be sent by return mail with no obligation. Write to:

Radio Kits Inc., Dept. R-11
120 Cedar Street New York

BOOKS

(Continued)

chapters you will know how to match multiple speakers of different impedance and power ratings to a single source, how to arrange speakers and mikes for minimum echo, how to operate, maintain and test audio circuits and components.

Useful wire tables, a chart for matching speakers, filter design, are among the many topics found in the appendix.—IQ

THE MOBILE MANUAL FOR RADIO AMATEURS (1st Edition), American Radio Relay League, West Hartford, Conn. 352 pages. \$2.50 in U. S. A., \$3 elsewhere.

A compilation of over 80 carefully selected articles on mobile radio assembled from back issues of *QST* magazine, this is a valuable reference work and guide to construction, maintenance and operation of mobile radio equipment. Although prepared especially for amateurs, it will prove useful to designers, operators and technicians working with equipment on frequencies adjacent to amateur bands.

ELECTRONICS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE, by Jeanne Bendick. Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 189 pages. \$2.75.

For children 10 years of age and older, this is a new edition with an enlarged section on atomic energy. Written in easy-to-understand language, it introduces electronics, the atomic theory and nuclear energy and shows what they do for us and what we can reasonably expect from them in the future.

DICTIONARY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TERMS (7th Edition), by J. G. Horner. Philosophical Library, Inc., New York. 537 pages. \$6.50.

The latest edition of a popular work compiled by the late J. G. Horner is revised and enlarged by Staton Abbey. Part I, "Modern Terms" (120 pages), covers terms not included in earlier editions. Part II, "General and Traditional Terms," has 417 pages.

AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER SERVICE MANUAL WITH TAPE RECORDER SERVICE DATA (Vol. 6). Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind. Pages not numbered. \$3.

Sixth in a series, this is a compilation of Photofact folders covering approximately 20 late model tape recorders as well as about 8 automatic record changers.

RIDER'S SPECIALIZED AUTO RADIO MANUAL (Vol. 6-A, Motorola). John F. Rider Publisher, New York. 208 pages. \$3.

Reprints of factory-issued service and installation data on custom-built Motorola auto radios for all makes of cars from 1948 through 1955. END

New Gift Suggestions at Special Holiday Low Prices

Newest Phonographs!

The Ideal Gift!

3-Speed Portable Phonograph

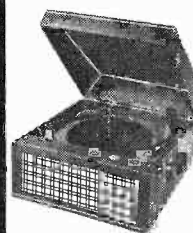
Plays all speed records (33 $\frac{1}{3}$, 45 & 78 RPM) with a new, all purpose permanent needle. Complete with excellent amplifier and speaker for unusual fine tone. Luggage type carrying case, durable and long lasting, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10" x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

Unusual Value

\$14.75
Special



AUTOMATIC RECORD PLAYER



3-Speed, fully automatic phonograph with the latest VM record changer; twist dual-needle pick-up arm, jamproof, intermix (plays 7", 10" & 12" records in same stack), heavy duty 6" speaker for finer fidelity sound. Sturdy, portable case covered with duPont tu-tone material. 18" x 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "; 22 lbs. Model 1404.

Now only **\$39.75**

AUTOMATIC RADIO-PHONO COMBINATION

Same as above but in a combination that includes a well engineered, hi-powered, 5-tube superhet. radio of the latest circuit. Model 1405. **Terrific Values.... \$49.75**

3-SPEED AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER



Limited quantity! Famous make automatic changer plays all 3 speeds (33 $\frac{1}{3}$, 45 & 78 RPM) and all size records (7", 10" & 12"), intermixes records of same speed. Automatic shut off after last record, 1955 model. **Reduced \$22.50 to**

3-TUBE PHONO AMPLIFIER

NOT A KIT

An assembled unit ready for installation using tone and volume control and 6 ft. rubber cord (less tubes)..... **\$2.95**

Lowest Price! With complete set of tubes..... **\$4.45**

PHONO OSCILLATOR

NEW SAVINGS!

• NOT A KIT!

Wireless phono oscillator transmits recording for crystal pickups or voice from carbon mike through radio without wires. Can also be used as an intercom by using FM speaker as mike. (less tubes)..... **\$2.95**

With complete set of tubes..... **\$3.95**

Write today for FREE Catalog. All mdse. shipped F.O.B. New York City, prices subject to change without notice. Include 20% deposit with C.O.D.'s.

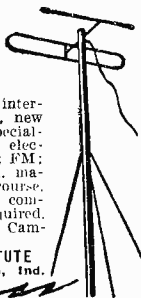
EDLIE Electronics

154 Greenwich St., New York 6, N.Y.
DI 9-3143

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

You can enter this uncrowded, interesting field. Defense expansion, new developments demand trained specialists. Study all phases radio & electronics theory and practice: TV; FM; broadcasting; servicing; aviation, marine, police radio. 18-month course. Graduates in demand by major companies. U.S. or equivalent required. Begin Jan., March, June, Sept. Campus life. Write for catalog.



VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C Valparaiso, Ind.

ELECTRONICS

Prepare for unlimited opportunities in electronics! B.S. degree in 27 months. Intensive, specialized courses. Math, electrical engineering, TV, advanced radio theory & design. Mod. labs. Low tuition. Self-help. Also Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical Engineering, G.I. approved. Enter Dec., Mar., June, Sept. Catalog.



INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
1512 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Ind.



RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

A service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.

OFFERS COURSES IN
ALL TECHNICAL PHASES OF
RADIO, TELEVISION, ELECTRONICS

Approved for Veterans
Write Dept. RE-55 for Catalog

Get Your F.C.C. LICENSE Quickly!

Guaranteed preparation, in a MINIMUM OF TIME, for F.C.C. commercial operator examinations. Our highly specialized training is available by correspondence, or in resident classes in

WASHINGTON, D. C. and HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.

Write for our free booklet with complete details.

GRANTHAM School of Electronics

Dept. 2-Z, 737 11th Street S.W., Washington 1, D.C.

TELEVISION

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!

BROADCAST ENGINEER
ELECTRONICS
RADIO SERVICING

Television Servicing

(Approved for Veterans)

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALTIMORE 17, MD.

LEARN TV

Work on late model sets—using modern equipment and service techniques: under qualified technician instructors. Short resident and correspondence courses—no unnecessary math or theory—also UHF and Color TV.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS... day and night classes.

Write for free literature, Dept. 1A for residence—Dept. 1AC for correspondence.

V.S.I. TELEVISION SCHOOL

4570 Firestone Blvd.
South Gate, California

PHOTOGRAPHS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS can use good photographs of service benches, service shops, high-fidelity audio layouts, and any other interesting and original radio-electronic devices.

We will pay \$6.00 each for good professional photos or equivalent, suitable for reproduction.

Full information on subject photographed will increase acceptability.

The Editor, RADIO-ELECTRONICS

25 West Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.

RADAR

Our school is now introducing a correspondence course in Radar, Microwaves, and Loran. Get your FCC endorsement, high paying job in industry as a radar technician. Special introductory offer. Write

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE
P.O. Box 27764 Los Angeles 27, Calif.

LEARN TV SERVICING

Send for free 24-page illustrated booklet which tells you how to become a successful TV technician. America's leading TV servicing school offers you a specialized training program that omits non-essential math & design theory. You concentrate on radio & TV servicing only. You get professional training, & experience right in our fully-equipped shops & laboratories. Write Dept. E-12-55

Approved for Veterans

WESTERN TELEVISION INSTITUTE
341 W. 18th St. Los Angeles 18, Calif.

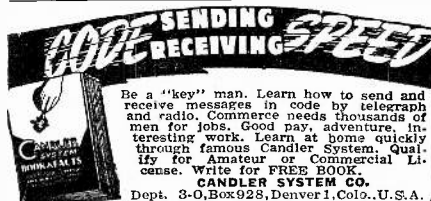


TV REPAIRMEN EARN TOP MONEY!

IN JUST 12 MONTHS, COMPLETE TV SERVICE TRAINING, INCLUDING COLOR TV. Streamlined course gives you all essentials for a good job as service technician. Graduates in great demand; jobs are plentiful in this growing field. Other electronic courses in radio operation and maintenance. Day or evening classes. Opportunity for employment in local industry. Approved for Korean veterans.

Write for Catalog 111 Today

INDIANAPOLIS ELECTRONIC SCHOOL
312 E. Washington, Indianapolis 4, Ind.



MORE JOBS

than graduates

Demand for our engineering graduates exceeds supply. Effective placement service. Study in this world-famed college established 1884. Quarters start Jan., March, June, Sept. Approved for Veterans.

Bach. Sc. degree in 27 months

Complete Radio Eng. course includes TV, UHF and FM. Also Mech., Civil, Elec., Chem., Aero. and Adm. Eng.; Bus. Adm., Acct. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. Modest costs. Prep. courses. Write

Jean McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for Catalog, View Book and "Your Career" Book.



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

24125 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana

'At the most practical school in the west'

Your choice of school is highly important to your career in



INDUSTRIAL
ELECTRONICS



RADIO



TELEVISION

Become an
ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER,
or an
ENGINEERING
TECHNICIAN
at

MSOE in Milwaukee

Choose from courses in:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Bachelor of Science degree in 36 to 42 months with a major in electronics or electrical power.

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY
Engineering Technician certificate in 12 months in electronics, radio, or electrical power;

Associate in Applied Science degree in 18 months in radio and television.

TECHNICAL SERVICE
Service certificate in 6 months in electricity; in 12 months in radio and television.

MSOE — located in Milwaukee, one of America's largest industrial centers — is a national leader in electronics instruction — with complete facilities, including the latest laboratory equipment, visual aid theater, amateur radio transmitter — offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering, electronics, radio, television, electrical power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading industrialists. Courses approved for veterans. Over 50,000 former students. Excellent placement record.



TERMS OPEN JANUARY, APRIL, JULY, SEPTEMBER

Choose wisely — your future depends on it. Write for more information today!

MILWAUKEE

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. RE-1255, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send FREE career booklets on:

☐ Electrical Engineering ☐ Radio-Television

I am interested in..... (Name of course)

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

If veteran, give discharge date.....

MS-31

Only the 5 TOP QUALITY brands of

STANDARD BRAND TUBES

AT SENSIBLE PRICES!

All tubes are BRAND-NEW, factory-fresh TV stock. Each tube carries a dual guarantee. Standard factory RTMA guarantee and Barry's own guarantee of positive customer satisfaction. Be SAFE! Buy BARRY!

- Individually boxed • First quality only
- Latest dating • Standard RTMA guarantee
- No private brands • No rejects
- No rebrands or rewashed bargains

FREE! Newest handy air-mail order form printed in carbon snap-on sets for your ordering convenience. Lists over 400 popular replacement types. Write for your free copy today!

- Lists ALL popular TV & radio types.
- Makes mail-ordering a real pleasure.
- All tube orders over \$25.00 (with remittance) postpaid. Overnight shipment.

SPECIAL-PURPOSE TUBES

Write for our complete listing on Transmitting, Industrial, Special-Purpose Tubes, and Crystal Diodes. We STOCK over 2000 types at excellent prices.

INFRA-RED TUBES & PARTS

SNOOPERSCOPE TUBE. Supersensitive. Converts invisible infra-red rays into a bright image. Sees in total darkness.

- Type CRI-143 { either type, \$3.95
- CRI-147 { SPECIAL

INFRA-RED FILTER. Snap-on type. For extremely sharp images. SPECIAL EACH \$1.05

7MVT HI-VOLTAGE CONVERTER. Miniature type. Capable of delivering 6000 VDC (low current). Operates from a single standard size D flashlight cell. Includes circuit diagram & complete application instructions describing use in portable power supplies for snooperscopes, photoflash units, Geiger counters, etc. NET EACH \$12.50

SELSYN INDICATOR ASSEMBLIES

110 volt, 60 cycle. Perfect trackers. Ideal for antenna rotation and direction indicator systems. May be used as light duty remote control antenna rotator. Completely enclosed in machined aluminum cases. Mounted on small chassis with 360° rotating dial face and pointer on front. Equipped with 2 bulb indicator light system complete with dimmer control and 6.3 volt step down transformer. Made by Bendix, Type XV, cal-11900A +78386. Used, but in guaranteed perfect condition. SPECIAL PER PAIR \$9.75. QUANTITY LIMITED! (Net each \$5.00). RACK PANELS for above. Standard size by 10 1/2" high. Metallic grey enameled finish. EACH \$.75

DIRECTRON SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Full Wave Bridge Type

Max. Amps.	18VAC 14VDC	36VAC 28VDC	54VAC 42VDC	72VAC 56VDC	130VAC 100VDC
1	\$1.35	\$2.35	\$3.75	\$4.50	\$7.45
2	2.00	2.75	5.35	5.90	9.15
2 1/2	2.95	4.15	8.85	7.85	12.75
3	3.50	6.45	11.35	14.35	21.75
6	4.00	7.75	12.85	17.30	29.75
10	5.90	11.45	19.50	24.80	41.35
12	7.25	14.35	22.10	29.75	44.25
20	13.05	25.05	37.25	48.75	78.50
24	14.25	28.75	44.50	57.65	81.00
30	17.95	34.95	56.50	71.10	109.00
36	22.45	42.35	65.00	86.95	134.00
50	29.50	54.35	105.45	115.75	174.00
100	59.50	119.00			

We build other Selenium Rectifiers. Transformers and Chokes to your specifications. Buy from the Direct Source for Quick Delivery.

NEW RECTIFIER TRANSFORMERS

Pr: 115V. 60 cycles input
SEC: 9, 12, 18, 24, and
36 volts. Continuous

1 Amp.....	\$ 5.75
2 Amps.....	6.75
5 Amps.....	8.65
12 Amps.....	16.65
24 Amps.....	35.65
50 Amps.....	59.00
100 Amps.....	108.00

NEW RECTIFIER CHOKES

Continuous Ratings

1 Amp.....	1 Hy.....	1.5 ohm.....	\$ 4.95
2 Amps.....	.04 Hy.....	.9 ohm.....	5.95
4 Amps.....	.07 Hy.....	.6 ohm.....	7.95
12 Amps.....	.01 Hy.....	1 ohm.....	14.95
24 Amps.....	.004 Hy.....	.025 ohm.....	29.95
50 Amps.....	.005 Hy.....	.01 ohm.....	54.00

FILTER CAPACITORS

Capacity	W. Voltage	Each
500 MFD.....	50 V.....	.85
1000 MFD.....	15 V.....	.35

2 COLOR TUBE CARTONS

Keeps your tube stock neat. New safety partition prevents tube breakage. Distinctively lithographed in glossy red and black. The most distinctive tube carton available today. Minimum quantity: 100 of any one size. Write for case lot quantity prices.

SIZE	FOR TUBE TYPES	PER 100
Miniature.....	(6AU6, 6AL5, etc.)	\$1.00
GT.....	(6SN7, 6W4, etc.)	1.25
Large GT.....	(183, 6806GT, etc.)	1.50
Large G.....	(5U4G, 68G6G, etc.)	2.00

NEW! White glossy boxes without printing (completely blank) otherwise same as above. Same high quality, same prices. Specify "White".

TERMS: 25% deposit with order, balance C.O.D. All merchandise guaranteed, F.O.B. N.Y.C.

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.
Dept. RE
512 Broadway N.Y. 12, N.Y.
Phone: WAlker 5-7000

ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

Airex Corp.	126
Alliance Manufacturing Co.	126
Allied Radio Corp.	15, 27-29
Almo Radio Co.	153
American Phenolic Corp.	116
Arkey Radio Kitis, Inc.	160
Atlas Sound Corp.	149
Audel, Publishers	148
Barjay Co.	104
Barry Electronics	162
Belden Manufacturing Co.	81
Bell Telephone Labs.	129, 131, 133
Blonder-Tongue Labs.	135
Brooks Radio & Television Corp.	139
Burnstein-Applebee, Co.	139
Cabinart	30
Camp (J. Beidler) & Co.	146
Capital Radio Engineering Institute	13
CBS-Hytron	21
Central Electronics Inc.	151
Channel Master Corp.	16-17
Chicago Standard Transformer Co.	9, 146
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	159
Collins Audio Products	18
Cornell-Dubilier	127, 137
Covne Electrical & Television School	7
DVry Technical Institute	141
Dyna Co.	160
Edlie Electronics	146
Electro-Developments	Inside Back Cover
Electro-Voice, Inc.	32, 134, 145, 148
Electronic Instrument Co. (EICO)	120
Electronic Measurements Corp.	147
Engineering Research Associates (ERA)	133
E-Z Way Towers, Inc.	121
Federal Telephone & Radio Co.	140
Fenton Co.	30
G. & H. Wood Products Co.	24
General Cement Manufacturing Co.	124
General Electronic Equipment Co.	152, 157
Gernsback Publications	153
Hawkins (P. E.) Co.	67-78
Heath	143
Hershel Radio	149
Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.	138
Hudson Specialties Co.	101
Hughes Research & Development Labs.	157
I. B. M.	130
Indiana Technical College	147
Instructograph Co.	159
International Radio & Electronics Corp.	110
Jackson Electrical Instrument Co.	143
Jensen Industries	163
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	156
Klipsch & Associates	139
Lafayette Radio	97
Lektron Specialties	148
Leotone Radio Corp.	130
LMB	144
Mallory (P. R.) & Co.	92-93
Mallory (William J.)	3, 19-20
Miller (Gustave)	153
Miller (J. W.) Co.	141
Moss Electronics Distributing Co.	143
National Radio Institute	142
Neutronics	150
Newark Electric Co.	141
Ohmite Manufacturing Co.	143
Opportunity Adlets	142
ORRadio Industries	18
Pilot Radio Corp.	124
Precision Development Corp.	123
Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.	Back Cover
Progressive Ed-Kits, Inc.	146
Pye, Ltd.	134
Radiant Corp.	11, 144
Radio City Products	132
Radio Corp. of America (Test Equipment)	154
Radio Corp. of America (Tube Division)	1
Radiotronics Corp.	146
Radio Receptor, Inc.	108, 130, 142
Rockbar Corp.	136
Sams (Howard W.) & Co., Inc.	111, 144
Sangamo Electric Co.	132
Shure Brothers, Inc.	6
Simpson Electric Co.	105
Sky-Ray Manufacturing Co.	136
Sonotone Corp.	31
Sprayberry Academy of Radio	154
Stan-Burn Radio & Electronics	154
Stanley Electronics Corp.	85
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.	164
Tab	117
Technmaster Corp.	153
Tele-Diagnosis Co.	148
Telephone Engineering Co.	148
Television Hardware Manufacturing Co.	133
Telvac	119
Thompson Products Co.	149, 157
Transvision, Inc.	84
Triad Transformer Corp.	8
Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.	12
Tung Sol Electric Co.	139, 143, 155, 157
Turner Co.	145
United Catalog Publishers	87
Universal Television School	107
University Loudspeakers	144
Utah Radio Products Co.	26
Viking of Minneapolis	126
Wayco, Inc.	125
Webster Electric Corp.	123
Weller Electric Co.	83
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	14
Wholesale Radio Parts	148
Winegard Co.	14
Winston Electronics, Inc.	148
Xcelite, Inc.	

TROLMASTER

**CLEANS
AND
LUBRICATES
TV-RADIO
CONTROLS
IN
60
SECONDS**



Now you can completely clean and lubricate volume, tone, brightness and contrast controls without removing chassis or back from cabinet.

Simply remove knob at front of control, screw solvent-loaded TrolMASTER onto control, push the plunger in, remove TrolMASTER, work the control back and forth and the job is done—in 60 seconds or less!

TrolMASTER thoroughly cleans either single or dual controls. Constructed of solid brass, TrolMASTER will not corrode when used with any chemical normally used in the electronics industry. User's Net, **\$395**

KLEENTROL MAGIC SOLVENT

Cleans, lubricates TV-Radio controls and tuner, push-button and switch contacts. Non-inflammable. Will not harm surfaces or finishes of wood, metal or acetate. Recommended for use with TrolMASTER.

Full Pint. User's Net, **\$195**

See your Distributor or write.

Manufactured by

**R-COLUMBIA
PRODUCTS CO., INC.
HIGHWOOD, ILLINOIS**

Export Agents: COMTRAD CORP.
673 Broadway New York, N.Y.
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

LAFAYETTE

Leads the Field in
TRANSISTORS

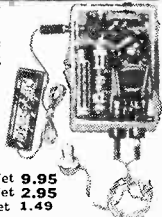
Circuits Kits & Components



TRANSISTOR TELEPHONE PICK-UP AMPLIFIER KIT TWO CAN LISTEN ON SAME PHONE CONVERSATION

With this ingenious kit you can build a tiny transistorized telephone pick-up amplifier, with which two people can listen in on telephone conversations without the need of an extension phone. Also serves as a high gain amplifier to feed into a tape recorder, for recording telephone conversations. Can also be used as a portable amplifier with crystal microphone and matching transformer when desired. The circuit utilizes a transformer coupled audio for high gain and two R-C coupled stages. Kit comes complete with 3 Transistors, Transistor Audio Transformer, Condensers, Resistors, etc., and Plastic Case. Size: 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3/4".

KT-76 Complete Kit (Less Earphones)..... Net 9.95
MS-16 Telephone Pick-Up..... Net 2.95
MS-111 Miniature Crystal Ear Receiver..... Net 1.49
MS-260 New Super Power Dynamic Earphone..... Net 3.95
 Ideal for Transistor Circuits.....



3 TRANSISTOR PUSH-PULL AUDIO AMPLIFIER FOR SPEAKER OPERATION



With the New Lafayette KT-69-Kit you can now build a self-powered, push-pull Class "B" transistor audio amplifier for speaker operation, having a frequency response of 100-8000 cps. The Argonne Transistor transformers were especially designed for transistor circuits. Kit comes complete with 3 transistors, push-pull input and output transformers, chassis size 3"x4"x1". Condensers, resistors, battery holders, etc., schematic diagram.

KT-69 Complete with batteries... Net 17.95

TWO TRANSISTOR PREAMP KIT



With the Lafayette KT-71 you can now build a simple Transistor preamp in a matter of hours. The overall result will be a noiseless, humless and virtually distortionless amplifier. The complete unit is mounted on an aluminum chassis size 3"x4"x1". The kit comes complete with two transistors, condensers, resistors, battery holders, batteries, etc., and schematic diagram.

KT-71 Complete Kit..... Net -8.95

2 TRANSISTOR POCKET RADIO KIT



Packed into a 2 1/2"x3 1/2"x1 1/4" plastic case. This Two Transistor push crystal diode radio kit offers many surprises, utilizing a regenerative detector circuit with transformer coupled audio stage, gives you high gain and excellent selectivity. Pulls in distant stations with ease with more than ample earphone volume. Kit comes complete with two transistors, crystal diode, loopstick, Argonne transistor audio transformer, resistors, condensers, plastic case, etc. Including schematic and instructions.

KT-68A Complete Kit less earphones..... Net 11.80
MS-260 New "Super Power" Dynamic Earphone. Ideal for Transistor Circuits Imp. 8000 ohm. D.C. 2000 ohm..... Net 3.95

LAFAYETTE GEIGER COUNTER KIT WITH HIGH SENSITIVITY VICTOREEN TUBE 1B85

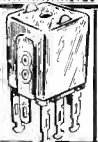
Lafayette Geiger Counter Kit with High Sensitivity Victor 1B85 tube, makes this one of the most outstanding kit buys in the country. This tube is used only in the most expensive equipment. Easy to build, at only a fraction of the price, of commercial instruments of this type. Just turn it on, flip the high voltage switch and listen to the clicks. Kit includes all parts, tube, carrying case, 22 1/2" and 1 1/2" volt Batteries. Complete instructions for quick assembly. Shpg. wt., 1 1/2 lbs.

KT-75..... Net 14.95



TRANSISTOR 455 KC I.F.

Specially designed for transistor circuits, only 1 1/2" square by 3/4" high. MS-126. In lots of 10, each 79¢. Single, Each 89¢.

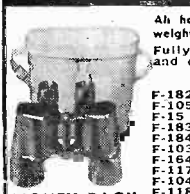


RAYTHEON TRANSISTOR

TYPE CK722 P-N-P 99¢



IMPORTED BINOCULARS



All have coated lenses — clamped in prisms — light weight all metal bodies. Complete with case and straps. Fully guaranteed for 6 mos. against mechanical and optical defects.

Includes Hard Pigskin case

F-182	8x-15	I.F.	NET 17.95
F-105	8x-30	I.F.	NET 17.95
F-115	7x-35	I.F.	NET 20.95
F-183	7x-35	C.F.	NET 20.95
F-184	7x-35	C.F. Wide Angle	NET 21.50
F-103	7x-50	I.F.	NET 24.95
F-164	7x-50	C.F.	NET 24.95
F-117	10x-35	C.F.	NET 27.95
F-124	12x-50	I.F.	NET 31.50
F-118	18x-50	C.F.	NET 31.50
F-185	20x-50	C.F.	NET 37.50

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Add 10% Fed. Tax to Prices

TELEPHONE PICKUP



FOR RECORDING TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS

Induction telephone pickup. Telephone conversations can now be picked up with no tapping of wires or special telephone circuits. Simply place the phone base, either cradle or upright type, on the pickup platform and connect the leads to the high impedance input of your medium gain audio amplifier, or directly to any tape disc or wire recorder.

MS-16..... 2.95



SUPER POWER DYNAMIC EARPHONE

FOR TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

SPECIAL HIGH OUTPUT FOR LOW POWER CIRCUITS

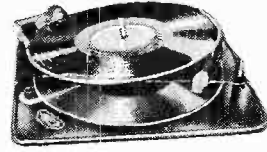
The answer to the problem of the low output inherent in transistor circuits! You'll be amazed at the difference in volume when you use this new dynamic earphone. Gives up to 3 times the volume of other dynamic earphones. A.C. impedance 8000 ohms, D.C. resistance 2000 ohms. Comes complete with 3 ft. detachable plug-in cord.

MS-260..... 3.95

WEBSTER • GARRARD • COLLARO 3-SPEED—HI-FI RECORD CHANGER

Now Lafayette makes it possible for you to save money on the three most popular makes of 3 speed Record changers.

WEBCOR Diskchanger: It's completely automatic, 33 1/3, 45 and 78 RPM, automatic shut off after last Record, balanced tone arm, etc. Size 13 3/4" x 12 x 8 1/4". Shpg. wt., 16 lbs. Stock No. PK-49—With Dual Turnover Cartridge..... 24.95



Cartridge..... 27.95

COLLARO, THE WORLD'S FINEST 3 SPEED INTERMIX CHANGER:

Collaro Model 3/532—3 speed Intermix changer designed and engineered to meet the most exacting requirements of the finest audio systems. While our stocks last. Shpg. wt., 23 lbs. with G.E. RPX-050 Triple play cartridge..... Net 34.50

With G.E. RPX-052A Triple play latest Golden Treasure cartridge with Diamond and Sapphire stylus installed..... Net 44.95

Collaro RC-54: Latest Collaro 3 speed Intermix less cartridge..... Net 47.77

With G.E. RPX-050 Triple play cartridge..... Net 49.95

With G.E. RPX-052A Triple play Golden Treasure cartridge with Diamond and Sapphire stylus installed..... Net 59.95

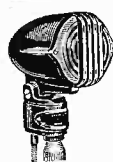
Garrard Model RC-80 3 speed Record changer less cartridge..... Net 48.51

Garrard RC-80 with G.E. RPX-050 Triple play Cartridge..... Net 51.95

Model RC-80 with G.E. RPX-052—A latest triple play Golden Treasure cartridge with Diamond and Sapphire stylus installed..... Net 62.53

TOP QUALITY CRYSTAL MICROPHONE

COMPARE IT WITH
ANY MIKE AT 2 TO 3
TIMES THE PRICE



A quality crystal Microphone for PA systems, house recorders, etc. Frequency response 30 to 10,000 cycles. Output level — 52 db. Provides ample output for use with low gain amplifiers. Complete with 5 ft. of shielded cable. Shpg. wt., 3 1/2 lbs.

PA-24 — in lots of 3 3.95 ea.
singly, each 4.25

High Output Dynamic Microphone

List Price
~~\$47.00~~ \$12.95



High quality Dynamic microphone exceptionally fine for Public address recording, etc. Flat response 60-10,000 cps. Impedance 40,000 — 15% at 1,000 cps. output level — 55 db. Die cast metal case equipped with 6 ft. of shielded cable. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

PA-19 — in lots of 3... 12.45 ea.
singly, each 12.95

2.59 PRECISION-DRAFTING SET

11 Pieces — Fitted Felt-Lined Case. Made in Germany, of heavy brass, nickel plated and polished. Instruments include 10" Compass with pencil and pen points, and lengthening bar. 3 1/2" side-wheel bow dividers with needle point, pen point and pencil point. Rubbing pen, extra handle for pen or pencil, capable with extra leads. Your money back — if this set is not worth twice our price!

F-13..... NET 2.59

3 LENS TURRET MICROSCOPE

100X-200X-300X 4.95

Precision built for accuracy and long lasting service. Triple position turret holds 3 achromatic color-corrected objectives for magnification of 100X, 200X and 300X power! Dual knob focusing. High-grade micro-optics used throughout. Complete with fitted wood carrying case and sides. Shpg. Wt. 4 1/2 lbs.

F-10..... NET 4.95



Greatest Tape Buy Ever!



1200 FT. REEL
HIGH FIDELITY
RECORDING TAPE
Shpg. Wt. 14 oz.

per roll plus postage (C.B.'s accepted)
1.69

LAFAYETTE made a terrific deal with one of the leading manufacturers of recording tape to supply us with their regular tape which sells for almost twice our price. WE GUARANTEE ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK. The finest, professional quality recording tape obtainable. Highest performance for thousands of playings. Red Oxide Base in a smooth, uniform coating; greater signal strength; with maximum fidelity; uniform frequency response from 10-15,000 cps. In lots of 10 rolls - **1.59 ea**

new light weight Dynamic Ear Phone.



Puts right into the ear. Excellent sensitivity of 65 db. Ideal for use with miniature sets, hearing aids, transistor pocket radios. DC resistance 2000 ohm, impedance 5000 ohm with 3 ft. of plastic cord.

MS-72..... Net 1.95

MINIATURE CRYSTAL MICROPHONE



Here's a typical Lafayette microphone for the experimenter, student or dealer. An extremely sensitive and small crystal microphone used in hearing aids and other small apparatus. Can be used as lapel mike — miniature size for concealed locations, etc. Its size and performance gives it joint versatility. Brand new. Size only 1 1/4" diam. x 5/16" deep. Imported to save you money.

MS-108..... Net 1.95

Net..... 1.95

5" Tweeter AND Crossover Network



A specially designed 5" Tweeter and Crossover Network that will assure high frequency response when used with any speaker you now possess. You can now make your present speaker into a 2-way speaker system increasing the high frequency range up to 15,000 cycles. Diagram included. Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

STOCK NO. SY-14..... Net 7.95

DUAL STYLUS — TRIPLE PLAY

DIAMOND and SAPPHIRE
LIST \$31.00

Replacement for All G.E. RPX-050 Triple-Play Cartridge

Stock No. PK-29 Net 11.95

TRANSISTOR TYPE 2N107

P-N-P \$1.25



TIMER-SWITCH SALE 3.95

Automatically turns on radio, television sets, toasters, coffee makers, etc. at any pre-set time within 12 hour period; also tells time. Requires 1/2" diameter round hole. Depth behind dial face 2 1/4". Shpg. wt. 1 1/2 lbs. MS-62, for 110V/60 Cy AC

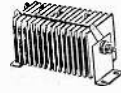


132 page electronic buying Guide, Transistors, radio, TV, Hi-Fidelity, Drafting supplies, microscopes, check full of buys at great savings. Write today for **FREE COPY**.

Lafayette Radio
DEPT. JL
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 542 E. 4th St. Rd.
NEWARK, N.J. 74 Central Ave.
PLAINFIELD, N.J. 139 West 2nd St.
NEW YORK, N.Y. 105 N. 11th St.
Include postage with order.



NEW "TABTRON" SELENIUM BRIDGE RECTIFIERS



Dated
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
We mfg. Power Rectifiers to your specs. From 1 Amp up to and above 1000 Amps. Following list. Full Wave Bridge.

1AMP	2AMP	3AMP	4AMP	6AMP	10AMP	12AMP	15AMP	20AMP	24AMP	30AMP	36AMP	50AMP
\$1.60	\$2.40	\$3.45	\$4.25	\$5.10	\$7.50	\$9.20	\$15.00	\$18.40	\$22.70	\$27.40	\$33.90	\$62.50
\$1.60	\$2.40	\$3.45	\$4.25	\$5.10	\$7.50	\$9.20	\$15.00	\$18.40	\$22.70	\$27.40	\$33.90	\$62.50

SELENIUM IS WORTH \$5
RETURN YOUR OLD DUD RECTIFIER
DEDUCT 5% FROM PRICE

TABTRON

HEAVY DUTY BRIDGE "FAST"

Charger Rectifier
13-0-13V(CT) 100 Amp Fan Cooled or 34 Amp Air Cooled—Replmt 6V Booster Charge. Model CR16.....\$12
16-0-16V (CT) Fan Cooled. For 12V/60A and 6V/100A Booster Charge. Model CR30.....\$14

NEW HIGH CURRENT POWER

SUPPLIES—ONE YEAR GTD Variable 0-28VDC. Completely Built. Full Wave Selenium Rectifier. Transformer, Variable Volt & Amp Meters, Switch, Terminals & Fuse. Housed In Heavy Duty Steel Cabinet. 115V/60cy Input. 110 or 220Vt & 3 phase to order. Specify SIK No. Cont. Rating W-Meters
T28V5A 0-28 VDC at 5 Amp \$1.50
T28V12A 0-28 VDC at 12 Amp \$1.55
T28V24A 0-28 VDC at 24 Amp \$1.55
T28V50A 0-28 VDC at 50 Amp \$2.85
T28V100A 0-28 VDC at 100 Amp \$5.00

Write For New "TABTRON" Rectifier & Power Supply Catalog PR156

230 to 115V Autoformers

For 220-240 V/50-60 cy in. To 110-120 v or step-up. 1 w/ Cord, Plug & Receptacle.
TPA050/50W.....\$2.55
TPA075/75W.....\$3.65
TPA100/100W.....\$4.00
TPA200/200W.....\$6.75
TPA250/250W.....\$6.75
TPA300/300W.....\$7.25
TPA500/500W/25T/25P/750W/11.75
Model TPA1000/1000W/1KW.....\$16.95
Model TPA2000/2000W/2KW.....\$34.00
\$100 Order Take 10% Disc. *Less C. & P&R

New Variable Voltage Xfmr's

Superior—Gr—Staco—Ufc
0-132V 1.25 A.....\$7.65
0-135V 3A.....11.25
Unceased 0-135V 7.5A.....20.70
Unceased 135V 7.5A.....16.20
Cased 0-270V 3A.....23.40
Unceased 0-270V 3A.....18.00

New "TABTRON" Rectifier Chokes

CR6001/1AMP/0.1HY/1.4R.....\$4.50; 2/58
CR6002/2AMP/0.1HY/6.7R.....\$5.75; 2/51
CR6003/3AMP/0.1HY/6.7R.....\$7.90; 2/51
CR6004/12AMP/1R/1.4R.....\$14.00; 2/58
CR6005/24A/0.04HY/0.25R.....\$29.50; 2/58

New Variable 0 to 6 & 12 Volt/12A DC Power Supply

Battery Eliminator, Charger, Model RR, Plater, Aircraft, Marine and other DC Reg. Extra Heavy Duty Selenium Rectifier, 2 Meters V & A. Designed for Cont. Service & up to 20 Amps intermittent overload.
New Model T612V12AC.....\$33.00

New "TABTRON" Rectifier Xfmr's

See Volts (Dual) 18-15-9-0-9-15-18V Primary 115V 60 Cye
12 Amp.....\$8.65; 2/51.75
24 Amp.....\$35.50; 2/57.00
50 Amp.....\$58.50; 2/51.15
100 Amp.....\$107.00; 2/52.10
18 Volt, 2 Amps.....\$1.98; 2/3.50
2Wdgs. in Series at ratings shown; Parallel Voltage 115V 60 Cye Dual Prt 115 & 220V 60 Cye Tapped 36VCT

FILTER CAPACITORS

CE156M 6000 MFD 15V 98c; 2/51.50; 10/55
CE603M 3000 MFD 60V.....\$3.98; 2/57

NEW! Quality VOLTAGE

REGULATOR

\$ \$ Popularly Priced \$ \$
ONLY \$16.98

LINE VOLTAGE STABILIZER
Stabilizes line voltage with in plus or minus 3% on VOLTAGE & FREQ. sh. Insures full size, strength, & sync of TV picture regardless of line voltage. Automatically operated. Turn on & off with set or equipment. Trouble free quiet, needs no adjustment. Universal use from 100 to 300 Watts. Input 100-125V/Output 115V 60-60 Cye.
SOLD WITH "TAB" MONEY BACK GTD. Order Six and Take 10% Discount

THOR ELECTRIC DRILLS

2011 1/4" Electric Speed Drill w/Jacobs Chuck, 2400 RPM/115VAC. "TAB" @ \$14.95
325 3/8" Electric Speed Drill w/gearred chuck, 1000 RPM/115 VAC. Only \$22.25
400 @ 1/2" J chuck.....\$28.95

CHROME VANADIUM DRILLS

60 pcs #1 to 60 C.V. \$5.95
29 pcs 1/16" to 1/2" by 6dths 1/4" Shank. Wood Case.....\$9.95
13 pcs 1/8" to 1/2" by 1" with Index.....\$1.98
5 pcs Wood Bit Elec. Drill Set 1/4" Shank, 1/4 to 1/2" per 1/16 Spcl.....\$1.98

NEW "LUGER" SOLDERING GUN

BEST balanced 180 Watts heat at your fingertips. For fine or heavy duty soldering. Non-corroding alloy, long & short tips, prefocused twin lights, rugged construction.
Model DB-1 Single 180 Watt.....\$6.95
Model DB-2 Dual 120 & 250 Watt.....\$8.49

Esico Soldering Irons 115 VAC-DC

60W 1/4" Tip.....\$1.91
130W 3/8" Tip.....\$2.51
100W 3/8" Tip.....\$2.29
300W 7/8" Tip.....\$8.18
Industrial Constant Use 120 V AC-DC

Thor Bench Speed Grinder

Model 117—3450 RPM, 115 VAC motor; 2 wheels 4 1/2" x 3/8" x 3/4" (1-60 grit, 1-120 grit) Self-aligning, oilless 1 1/2 hp. Aluminum Body. Precision mfg. Special only \$12.39.

TUBES

1st Quality

0A2	.70	6AF6	1.18	6X5	.45
0A3	.90	6AG5	.45	6Z7	2.11
0B2	.60	6AG7	1.14	7A4	.78
0B6	.80	6AH6	.80	7A5	.85
0C3	.80	6AK5	.60	7AD7	1.41
0D3	.75	6AK6	.70	7B6	.76
0Z4	.45	6AL5	.40	7B8	.80
1A5GT	.60	6AL7	1.22	7C4	.26
1A7GT	.90	6A05	.45	7C7	.68
1A4D	3.95	6A06	.50	7E6	.50
1A5E	3.75	6A08	2.74	7E7	.70
1A4H	1.07	6A56	1.60	7F7	.75
1AX2	1.25	6A57	3.48	7F8	1.18
1L4	1.09	6B06	.90	7H7	.70
1C6	.49	6AU6	.45	7N7	.85
1D8GT	.89	6AV5	.80	7S7	1.29
1E5	.65	6AV6	.45	7V7	1.06
1E7	.49	6AX4	.80	7X7	.85
1G4GT	.69	6B4	1.12	7Y4	.64
1G5	.69	6B5	1.18	10	.49
1G6GT	.70	6B7	1.21	10A6	.64
1H4G	.45	6B8	.64	12A8	.75
1H5GT	.70	6BA6	.45	12A7	.90
1H6	.65	6B86	.70	12A15	.50
1L6G	.75	6B86	.45	12B7	.40
1L4	.40	6B66	1.24	12A7	.65
1L4A	1.01	6B86	.50	12A7	.50
1L6A	1.09	6B86	.65	12A7	.50
1L6C	.65	6B7A	1.11	12A6W	.60
1LDS	.90	6B7	1.10	12A7	.55
1LE3	.90	6B86	1.19	12A7	.65
1L6	1.09	6B06	.90	12B7	.60
1LN5	.65	6C4	.35	12B7A	.90
1P5	.78	6C5	.65	12B6	.60
1P5	1.19	6C8	.80	12C7	.60
1R4	.47	6C86	.50	12C8	.60
1R5	.50	6C06	1.08	12H6	.45
1S4	.85	6D6	.80	12J5	.45
1S5	.40	6D8	.80	12K8	.45

"TAB" TESTED

GUARANTEED

1T4	.50	6E5	1.09	12SC7	.78
1T5	.90	6F7	.75	12S7	.78
1U4	.45	6F8	.85	12SH7	.45
1U5	.45	6G6	.90	12SJ7	.45
1V2	.60	6H6	.60	12SK7	.45
1X2A	6.00	6J4	4.00	12SL7	.56
2A4	2.37	6J5	.40	12S07	.50
2A5	.75	6J6	.45	12S7	.45
2A6	1.19	6J7	.40	12S7	.45
2A7	.89	6K6	.45	14A7	.85
2B7	.89	6K7	.45	18B6G	1.38
2E5	.92	6L5	1.09	19T8	1.49
2V3	2.90	6L6	.90	19V6	1.06
2X2A	1.15	6L7	.75	24A	.90
3A4	.48	6N7	.75	25A6	1.79
3B4	2.70	6P6	.90	25B6	.90
3B7	.56	6Q7	.81	25L6	.42
3Q4	.45	6R8	7.44	25Y5	.80
3Q4	.65	6S4	.45	26	.79
3Q4	.45	6S7	1.31	28D7	1.29
3V4	.75	6S8	.92	34	.69
3X4A	1.22	6S7	.50	35A5	.70
3Y4	.96	6S01	.65	35B7	.28
5R4GY	.96	6SF7	.70	35C5	.70
5T4	1.48	6S07	.60	35Y4	.68
5U4G	.45	6SH7	.40	35Z3	.69
5V4	.96	6S17	.55	49	1.29
5X4G	.75	6S7	.50	39/44	.56
5Y3	.65	6S7	.55	45Z3	.66
6A3	1.29	6S7	.55	50A5	.50
6A5	2.98	6S7	.85	50C5	.52
6A6	.81	6T7	1.27	50L6	.55
6A7	1.09	6T8	.75	71A	.75
6A8GT	1.09	6U5	.90	75	.85
6B4	.40	6U7	.60	76	.85
6A5	.78	6V6GT	.55	77	.85
6A5	1.19	6W4	.35	83V	1.22
6A7	.65	6X4	.40	11Z3	.65

TRANSFORMERS

All 115 V 60 Cye Input TV, & CR pwr Xfmr for 20" tubes. HI VOLTS to 20KV (w/quadrupler ch.) ALL tubes & FIL wdgds. 5000 VDC/5MA. 300 VDC/275 Ma Full-Wave. 6.4V/10.3A, 5.4V/8A, 2.5V/3A. Hirschell Corp Oil Fill. 115V 60 Cye. 2 for \$8.50; 6 for \$22.00
2500V/20MA, 6.3V/6A, 2.5V/1.75A for \$12 Scope. \$7.98
900V/35MA 2X2.5V/2A, XCLNT 1800V DBL TWO 2X2 FIL WDGDS.....\$1.98
78V/5V/200MA, 5V/3A, 6.3VCT/5A \$4.25
77V/2.5MA, 2.5V/3A, HV INS RMSLD includes FILTER PARTS, 4 scope.....\$3.69

Dept. 12RE5 111 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK 6, N.Y., U.S.A.

NEW MINIATURE METER

O-1 Milliamp
Precision Jeweled D'Arsonval Mvt. Better than 20% accy. Readable Long 1 1/8" scale. 20 divisions, rugged, well dammed bakelite cased, front sq. or round face mfg. Mounts 1 1/8" hole, 4 screws, 1 1/4" cirs. Not surplus. "TAB" \$3.65; 2/57
Data sheet for shunt current ranges.

PRECISION RESISTORS

W.E. — IRC Wilkor
1% Accuracy Gtd.
10 of One Value.....10c ea.
10 Ass'd Values.....\$8.00
Write for Complete Listing

TERRIFIC OFFER!

Sylvania Crystal Diodes

IN23B

"TAB" \$1.25 ea. 9 for \$10
SPECIAL \$1.25 ea. 100 for \$100
IN21.....Special 6 for \$1.00; 100 for \$15

NEW 212W/SEC PHOTOFLASH

AC & Dry Battery Kit
Includes four-525 MPT/450V Condensers, Total 212W Secds. Resistors, capacitors, rectifier, flash tube in indicating flash gun, guide # 80 Daylight Kodachrome, 240 in. Ekta chrome, Less Batteries, "TAB" Special AC only \$44.98
(S) 90W (N601) Battery, rectifier, cond. \$14.98
525MFD/450V/53W Secds. Cond. \$14.98
leakage famous mfr. \$8; 2/51.
16 MFD/2500VDC/60W5/OIL \$6; 2/510

FOTOFLASH & STROBE LAMPS

"TAB"	Replaces	W-Sec.	Each
NLW	FA 104/FT118	150	\$ 9.98
TH1	AMGLO 5804X	100	10.98
23ST	GE FT 210	200	9.98
23ST	SILV 4330	200	9.98
V4X4	X400	200	10.98
TLX	DX & FA100	150	9.00
TLX	DX/250-350	150	10.00
23STGT	FT 210	200	9.98
Trigger Coil for LO Volt Flash			\$1.47

866A KIT & XFMR

(2) 866A Tubes, 115Vt Sockets, 60 cy Sec 2.5VCT/10A HI Vins.
"TAB" Special only \$4.98

NEW 6KV HI SENSITIVITY

DC & AC

27 Range

MULTITESTER

"TAB" \$21.95

(Not A Kit)

A complete precision test instrument in 20-0-200 Ohms per Volt DC-10,000 Ohms p/v AC-35 micro ampere movement. 8 easy to read scales: DC 0-6, 30, 120, 600, 1200, 6000 Volts. AC 0-6, 30, 120, 600, 1200 Volts. Current 0-60 uA, 6, 60, 600 mA. Resistance 0-8K, 80K, 800K, 8 megohms. Decibels cal. ohm 20 to 46, 20, 34, 46, 60 DBS. Capacitance 0.001 to 10 mfd. Inductance 10 to 1000 millihys. HI accuracy. versatile 1% Precision Resistors. Scale 1/2". Plastic engraved 100 mfd. metal case. Leth. 4 1/4" x 6 1/4" x 2 3/4". Complete w/batteries & leads. RF Diode Probe included for signal measurement. Shpg. wt. 4 lbs.
Sold Singly.....@ \$22.95 ea.
HV 30000 Volt Probe. Special \$5.95 ea.

Pocket

AC-DC MULTITESTER

"TAB" 27C

\$7.85 ea.

Hi-accuracy precision VOM 1000 Ohms per V. Reads AC & DC Volts 0.5, 25, 250, 1000 V. DCMA: 0.5, 5, 50, 100, 1000 MA. Ohms 0.1, 10, 100 K. Size 1 1/4" D. 4 3/8" L. 3 3/8" W. Test Leads (Plus 40c ship in U.S.A.)

OIL CONDENSER BUY

4 MFD 1200 VDC \$1.25
10 MFD 600 VDC
Or any Assortment of 12
Sold Singly.....\$1.79 ea.

NEW GENUINE "INCA" QUICKIE

WRENCH

(as illustrated)

The 10 Way Wrench with 1001 Uses!

Fits 95% of all sizes Square & Hex Head Nuts & Bolts 1/4" to 9/16". Precision manufactured. Guaranteed. Breakproof. "Tab" Special 50c; 12 for \$5.

"TAB" All Mdse. Sold

ON MONEY BACK

GUARANTEE

POWER RHEOSTAT

250 OHM 69c
25 WATT
10 for \$5

HI-FI HDQTS

COMPLETE LINE OF HI-FI

Speakers, Tuners, Amplifiers, Record Changers & Components

GET OUR PRICE B-4-U-BUY

NEW "Clip In Tip" GE Cartridges

*GE Original Boxed, \$ \$ \$ Back Gtd

RPX050A* .001 & .003.....\$6.98
RPX052A* Gold Treas.....\$19.98
RPX053A* Gold Treas.....\$28.98
RPX040A* Single (S).....\$5.25
RPX041A* Single (S).....\$5.25

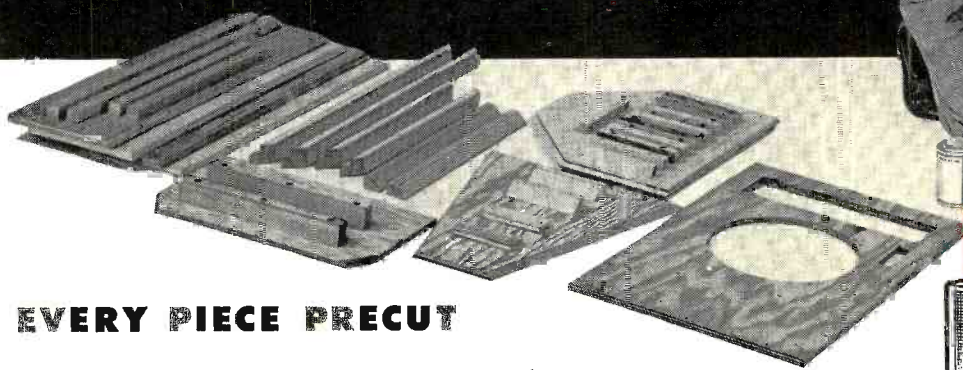
Repl'ment Needles "TETRAD"

Now—at a big saving, you can easily

BUILD YOUR OWN

Electro-Voice® High-Fidelity

SPEAKER ENCLOSURE



EVERY PIECE PRECUT

in *Ready-to-Assemble* KITS

Now you can have an acoustically correct Electro-Voice high-fidelity speaker enclosure for your home music system and *save up to one-half!* Build it yourself...seven models to choose from...wall types...corner types...for full range loudspeaker...for separate two, three and four-way speaker systems.

Every kit is completely ready for assembly, including glue, screws and nails. All parts are precut. Exterior surfaces are clear-grained birch—a hardwood that takes a beautiful furniture finish. These kits are so carefully engineered that simply by following the easy step-by-step instructions you can build an enclosure comparable to the renowned *Electro-Voice* factory-built enclosures.

Soft satin or high gloss furniture finish in walnut, mahogany, red mahogany, honey maple, golden oak or jet black is easily obtained by using an E-V Finishing Kit.* The handles and metal trim from the appropriate E-V Decorative Trim Kit* add the final touch for a smart, professional appearance. (*Available separately.)

THESE "DO-IT-YOURSELF" BOOKS SHOW YOU HOW TO BUILD IT

Included Free with Each Kit . . . or May Be Purchased Separately

Each book gives complete, easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions, diagrams, and photos. Makes it simple to build your Hi-Fi Speaker Enclosure with an E-V K-D Kit—or with your own materials purchased at your local lumber yard and hardware store. Get the book of your choice now from your nearest E-V High-Fidelity Distributor.

Model 1B1—For Patrician	\$1.50
Model 1B2—For Georgian	1.50
Model 1B3—For Centurion	1.00
Model 1B4—For Regency	1.00
Model 1B5—For Empire	1.00
Model 1B6—For Aristocrat	1.00
Model 1B7—For Baronet	.75



See your E-V Hi-Fi Distributor—or write to Electro-Voice for complete information in Bulletin No. 211.

Electro-Voice®

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC. • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

Export: 13 E. 40th St., N.Y. 16, U.S.A. Cables: Arlab



THE ARISTOCRAT KIT. Folded-horn corner enclosure designed for 12-in. speakers and separate 2 and 3-way systems. For use with Electro-Voice SP12 or SP12B coaxial speakers, 12TRX or 12TRXB triaxial reproducers, and 108, 111 2-way and 108A, 111A 3-way systems. Smooth reproduction down to 35 cps, with remarkable purity and efficiency. Finished size: 29 3/4 in. high, 19 in. wide, 15 3/4 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 37 lb.

Model KDB Net, \$36.00



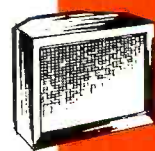
THE BARONET KIT. Phenomenal reproducer for such small size. This folded-horn corner enclosure is designed for use with E-V Model SP8B 8-in. Radax speaker, 8V T35 or T35B Super Sonax JHF driver can be added for a separate two-way system. Finished size: 23 in. high, 14 in. wide, 13 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 24 lb.

Model KD7 Net, \$24.00



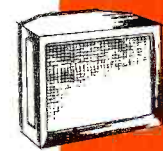
THE EMPIRE KIT. Economical, folded-horn enclosure for use in a corner or flat against one wall. Designed for 15-in. speakers and separate 2 and 3-way systems. Particularly effective when used with SP15B coaxial speaker, 15TRXB triaxial reproducer, or 116 2-way or 116A 3-way system. Recommended components for Regency Kit may also be employed. Finished size: 29 3/4 in. high, 32 in. wide, 16 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 45 lb.

Model KB5 Net, \$48.00



THE REGENCY KIT. Most popular low-boy style folded-horn enclosure that can be used in corner or flat against one wall. Improves the bass range and response of any 15-in. speaker. Makes an outstandingly efficient reproducer when used with E-V SP15 coaxial speaker, 15TRX triaxial reproducer or 114A 2-way or 114B 3-way system. Finished size: 29 3/4 in. high, 33 1/2 in. wide, 19 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 70 lb.

Model KD4 Net, \$69.00



THE CENTURION KIT. Four-way system folded-horn, corner enclosure. Uses exclusive E-V "W" type single-path indirect radiator for propagation of extended bass. Sealed cavity behind 15 in. low-frequency driver cone promotes superlative transient response, subdues cone excursions, lowers distortion. For use with E-V Model 105 or Model 117 package of driver components. Finished size: 42 3/4 in. high, 29 in. wide, 22 1/2 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 75 lb.

Model KD3 Net, \$79.00



THE PATRICIAN IV KIT. An interior assembly kit for those desiring the finest. This augmented design of the Klipsch corner folded-horn bass section delivers an added full octave of bass. Designed for use with E-V Model 103C Patrician IV four-way driver components. For built-in installations or to be decorated as you choose. Finished size: 57 1/2 in. high, 34 1/2 in. wide, 26 3/4 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 150 lb.

Model K01 Net, \$99.00

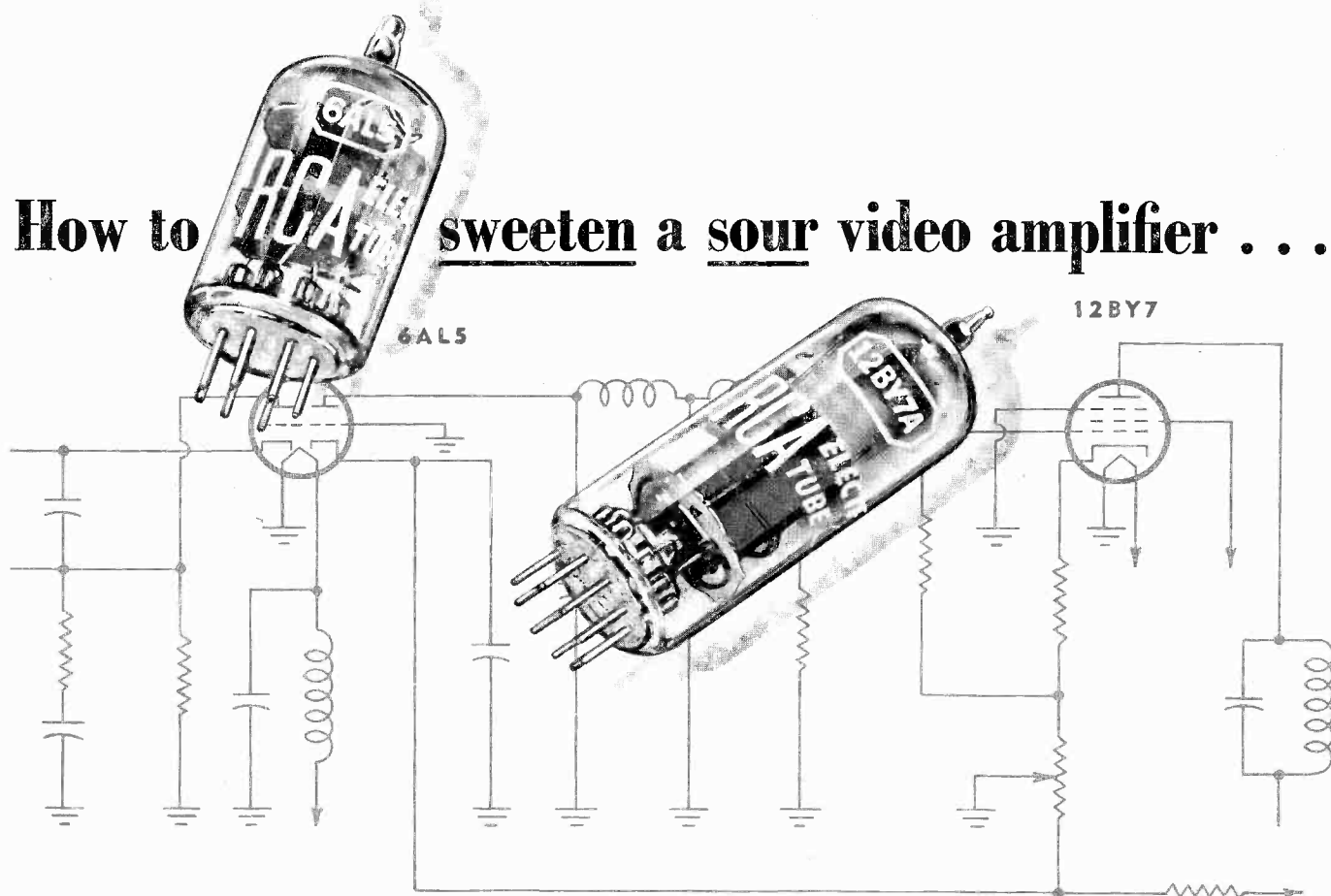


THE GEORGIAN KIT. An interior assembly kit that creates authentic Klipsch indirect radiator type corner folded-horn bass section for 15 in. 4-way speaker system. Exceeded in range only by the Patrician IV. For use with E-V Model 105 or Model 117 package of 4-way driver components. For built-in installations or to be decorated as you choose. Finished size: 38 1/2 in. high, 26 3/4 in. wide, 22 1/2 in. deep. Shpg. wt. 88 lb.

Model KD2 Net, \$58.00



How to sweeten a sour video amplifier . . .



Use RCA Tubes with Built-In Quality!

In 2nd picture detectors and video amplifiers, a "sour" 12BY7-A or 6AL5 can *wash out* or *smear* a picture and make a.g.c. ineffective. In video amplifiers with critical requirements, fine performance *depends* on good tubes in the sockets. Strict quality control and selected materials used in the manufacture of RCA tubes give you replacement tubes conforming to TV set manufacturers' requirements for top performance—your assurance of better picture and sound fidelity.

In circuits so vital to clear, sharp pictures—use only long-lasting top-quality tubes—that means RCA TUBES. Your customers will see and hear the differences.



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ELECTRON TUBES
HARRISON, N.J.

First choice for TV circuits . . . dependable RCA Tubes.